

University of  
Birmingham.



CALENDAR FOR THE SESSION  
*1903-1904.*







Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2008 with funding from  
Microsoft Corporation

UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM  
CALENDAR ADVERTISER.

~~81796~~  
~~23/4/07~~

THE "JOURNAL" PRINTING OFFICES, 31, CANNON STREET, BIRMINGHAM.

# University of Birmingham Calendar Advertiser.

## MACMILLAN & CO.'S PUBLICATIONS.

### UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM—MATRICULATION, 1904.

#### ENGLISH.

	s. d.
Nesfield's English Grammar, Past and Present .. .. .. .. ..	4 6
Key, 2s. 6d. net.	
Nesfield's Junior Course of English Composition .. .. .. .. ..	1 6
Nesfield's Senior Course of Composition .. .. .. .. ..	3 6
Key, sewed, ls. net.	
Carpenter's Elements of Rhetoric and English Composition .. .. .. .. ..	4 6
Nichol's English Composition .. .. .. .. ..	1 0
Nichol and McCormick's Questions and Exercises on English Composition .. .. .. .. ..	1 0
Lewis's First Book in Writing English .. .. .. .. ..	3 6
Lewis's First Manual of Composition .. .. .. .. ..	3 6
Lewis's Second Manual of Composition .. .. .. .. ..	4 6
Jacob's Indexing and Precis Writing .. .. .. .. ..	2 6
Reich's New Student's Atlas of English History .. .. .. .. ..	net. 10 0
Buckley's History of England for Beginners .. .. .. .. ..	3 0
Green's Short History of the English People .. .. .. .. ..	8 6
Green and Tait's Analysis .. .. .. .. ..	3 6
Thompson's History of England .. .. .. .. ..	2 6
Mill's Elementary Class Book of General Geography .. .. .. .. ..	3 6
Macmillan's Short Geography of the World. By G. F. Bosworth .. .. .. .. ..	1 6
Saintsbury's Short History of English Literature .. .. .. .. ..	8 6
Mathew's History of English Literature .. .. .. .. ..	4 6
Brooke's English Literature .. .. .. .. ..	1 0

#### LATIN AND GREEK.

Cicero's Pro Lege Manilia. A. S. Wilkins.	2 6
Macmillan's Latin Course. First Part, 3s. 6d.; Second Part, 4s. 6d.; Third Part, 3s. 6d. Key, 4s. 6d. net.	
Macmillan's Shorter Latin Course .. .. .. .. ..	1 6
Key, 4s. 6d. net.	
Macmillan's Shorter Latin Course. Second Part .. .. .. .. ..	2 0
Key, 4s. 6d. net.	
Nall's Elementary Latin-English Dictionary .. .. .. .. ..	5 6
Gildersleeve and Lodge's Latin Grammar .. .. .. .. ..	6 0
Roby and Wilkins's Elementary Latin Grammar .. .. .. .. ..	2 6
Roby's School Latin Grammar .. .. .. .. ..	5 0
Welch and Duffield's Exercises in Unseen Translation in Latin .. .. .. .. ..	1 6
England's Exercises on Latin Syntax and Idiom. Arranged with reference to Roby's School Latin Grammar.. .. .. .. ..	2 5
Key, 2s. 6d. net.	
Postgate's Sermo Latinus. A Short Guide to Latin Prose Composition .. ..	2 6
Key, 4s. 6d. net.	
Meissner and Auden's Latin Phrase Book .. .. .. .. ..	4 6
Euripides's Medea. With Notes and Vocabulary. By Rev. M. A. Bayfield .. ..	1 6
Edited by A. W. Verrall, Litt. D. .. .. .. .. ..	2 6
Macmillan's Greek Course. Edited by Rev. W. G. Rutherford, LL.D.	
Rutherford's First Greek Grammar. Part I. Accidence, 2s. Part II. Syntax, 2s. ; or 1 vol. .. .. .. .. ..	3 6
Underhill's Easy Exercises in Greek Accidence. .. .. .. .. ..	2 0
Heard's Second Greek Exercise Book .. .. .. .. ..	2 6
Key, 5s. net.	
Nall's Exercises on the Greek Syntax .. .. .. .. ..	2 6
Andrew's Greek Prose Composition .. .. .. .. ..	3 6
Key, 5s. net.	
Pitman's Introduction to Greek Prose Composition .. .. .. .. ..	2 6
Key, 5s. net.	
Peacock and Bell's Passages for Greek Translation for Lower Forms .. ..	1 6
Goodwin's Greek Grammar for Schools .. .. .. .. ..	3 6

**MACMILLAN & CO., Limited, London.**

# MACMILLAN & CO.'S PUBLICATIONS.

## UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM—MATRICULATION, 1904.

*(Continued.)*

### FRENCH.

	s. d.
Siepmann's Primary French Course. First Year, 2s. 6d. First Term .. ..	1 6
Fasnacht's Progressive French Course. First Year, 1s. Supplementary .. ..	2 6
Exercises to First Year, 1s. Second Year, 2s. Third Year .. ..	
Keys, each Part, net 4s. 6d.	
Fasnacht's French Composition. Part I., Elementary, 2s. 6d. Key, 4s. 6d. net. .. ..	5 0
Part II., Advanced .. ..	
Key, net 5s.	
Fasnacht's Progressive French Readers. First Year, 2s. 6d. Second Year ..	2 6
Fasnacht's Abridged French Grammar .. ..	2 6
Elwall and Masson's Compendious Dictionary of the French Language ..	3 6
James and Mole's Dictionary of the French and English Languages ..	4 6

### GERMAN.

	s. d.
Ebner's Walther Von Der Vogelweide. E. H. G. North .. .. .. ..	2 0
Siepmann's German Primer .. .. .. .. .. ..	3 6
Key, 3s. 6d. net.	
Fasnacht's Progressive German Course. First Year, 1s. 6d. Second Year ..	3 6
Keys, each Part, 4s. 6d. net.	
Fasnacht's German Composition .. .. .. .. .. ..	2 6
Key, 4s. 6d. net.	
Fasnacht's Progressive German Reader. First Year .. .. .. ..	2 6
Taker and Roget's Selection of German Idioms .. .. .. ..	3 6
Whitney's Compendious German Grammar .. .. .. ..	4 6
Whitney and Edgren's Compendious German and English Dictionary ..	5 0
German English part separate, 3s. 6d.	

### MATHEMATICS.

	s. d.
Castle's Elementary Practical Mathematics .. .. .. ..	3 6
Castle's Practical Mathematics for Beginners .. .. .. ..	2 6
Hall and Stevens's Elementary Course of Mathematics, comprising Arithmetic, Algebra, and Euclid .. .. .. ..	2 6

### ARITHMETIC.

	s. d.
Loney's Arithmetic for Schools. With or without Answers .. .. .. ..	4 6
Examples, 3s. ; Answers, 6d.	
Lock's Arithmetic for Schools .. .. .. ..	4 6
Examples, 3s. ; Answers, 6d. ; Key, 10s. 6d.	
Brooksmith's Arithmetic in Theory and Practice .. .. .. ..	4 6
Key, 10s. 6d.	

### ALGEBRA.

	s. d.
Hall and Knight's Elementary Algebra for Schools .. .. .. ..	3 6
With Answers, 4s. 6d. ; Key, 8s. 6d. Answers, 1s.	
Todhunter and Loney's Algebra for Beginners .. .. .. ..	3 6
With Answers, 4s. 6d. Key, 8s. 6d. net.	
Smith's Elementary Algebra .. .. .. ..	4 6
Key, 8s. 6d.	

### GEOMETRY.

	s. d.
Hall and Stevens's Text-Book of Euclid's Elements. Book I., 1s. ; Books I. and II., 1s. 6d. ; Books I.-III., 2s. 6d. ; sewed, 2s. ; Books II. and III., 2s. ; Books I.-IV., 3s. ; Books III. and IV., 2s. ; Books III.-VI., 3s. ; Books IV.-VI., 2s. 6d. ; Books V. and VI. XI. and XII. Props. I., 3, 2s. 6d. ; Books I.-VI. XI. and XII. Props. I., 3, 4s. 6d. ; Book XI., 1s. KEY to Books, I.-IV., 6s. 6d. KEY to VI. and XI., 3s. 6d.	

**MACMILLAN & CO., Limited, London.**

# MACMILLAN & CO.'S PUBLICATIONS.

## UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM—MATRICULATION, 1904.

*(Continued.)*

### GEOMETRY (*continued*).

	s. d.
Smith and Bryant's Euclid's Elements of Geometry. Book I., 1s.; Books I. and II., 1s. 6d.; Books III. and IV., 2s.; Books I.-IV., 3s.; Books VI. and XI., 1s. 6d.; Complete, 4s. 6d. KEY, 8s. 6d.	
Eggar's Practical Exercises in Geometry	2 6
Hall and Stevens's School Geometry. Parts I. and II. Part I.—Lines and Angles, Rectilineal Figures. Part II.—Areas of Rectilineal Figures (containing the Substance of Euclid, Book I.) By H. S. Hall, M.A., and F. H. Stevens ..	1 6
Allcock's Theoretical Geometry for Beginners ..	1 6
Spanton's Geometrical Drawing and Design ..	2 6
Croome Smith's Primer of Geometry ..	2 0
Barnard and Child's New Geometry for Schools.	[Shortly.]

### SCIENCE.

#### MECHANICS.

Emtage's Elementary Mechanics of Solids ..	2 5
Gallatly's Mechanics for Beginners ..	2 6
Lock's Elementary Dynamics and Statics ..	6 6
Sanderson's Hydrostatics for Beginners ..	2 6
Duncan's Applied Mechanics for Beginners ..	2 6

### CHEMISTRY.

Roscoe and Lunt's Inorganic Chemistry for Beginners ..	2 6
Parrish's Chemistry for Organized Schools of Science ..	2 6
Remsen's Elements of Chemistry ..	2 6
Roscoe's Lessons in Elementary Chemistry ..	4 6
L. M. Jones's Introductory Chemistry for Intermediate Schools ..	2 0

### ELEMENTARY PHYSICS (Heat, Light, and Sound).

D. E. Jones's Elementary Lessons in Heat, Light, and Sound..	2 6
D. E. Jones's Lessons in Heat and Light ..	3 6
Stewart's Lessons in Elementary Physics ..	4 6
Aldous's Mechanics, Properties of Matter, Hydrostatics, Heat ..	4 6
Eggar's Wave Motion, Sound, and Light ..	2 6
Robson's Practical Exercises in Heat ..	2 6
Clay's Practical Exercises in Light ..	2 6

### ELEMENTARY PHYSICS (Electricity and Magnetism).

Hadley's Magnetism and Electricity for Beginners ..	2 6
Hadley's Practical Exercises in Magnetism and Electricity ..	2 6
Thompson's Elementary Lessons in Electricity and Magnetism ..	4 6
Sanderson's Electricity and Magnetism for Beginners ..	2 6
Barrell's Magnetism and Electricity ..	2 6
Munby's Simple Experiments in Magnetism and Electricity ..	1 6

### ELEMENTARY BIOLOGY (Botany).

Evans's Botany for Beginners ..	2 6
Oliver's Lessons in Elementary Botany ..	4 6
Bettany's First Lessons in Practical Botany ..	1 0

### ELEMENTARY BIOLOGY (Zoology).

Parker and Haswell's Manual of Zoology ..	10 6
Davenport's Introduction to Zoology ..	6 0
Watt's Geology for Beginners ..	2 6
Geikie's Class Book of Geology ..	5 0

**MACMILLAN & CO.'S PUBLICATIONS.****UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM COURSES, 1904.****L A T I N .****UNIVERSITY COURSE I.**

								s. d.
Virgil's <i>Aeneid</i> .	Books I.—VI.	T. E. Page, M.A.	..	..	..	..	..	5 0
— Book IV.	H. M. Stephenson	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 6
— Book VI.	T. E. Page	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 6
— Translated by J. Lonsdale and S. Lee	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 6
— Translated by J. W. Mackail	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7 6

**UNIVERSITY COURSE II.**

Horace's Odes and Epodes.	T. E. Page, M.A.	..	..	..	..	..	..	5 0
— Complete Works.	Edited for Schools by T. E. Page, A. S. Wilkins, and A. Palmer	..	..	..	..	..	..	8 6
— Translated by J. Lonsdale and S. Lee	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 6
Catullus's Select Poems.	F. P. Simpson. The Text of this Edition is carefully expurgated for School use	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 6
Tacitus's <i>Agricola</i> .	A. J. Church and W. J. Brodribb	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 0
— <i>Agricola</i> and <i>Germania</i> , with the <i>Dialogue on Oratory</i> . Translated by A. J. Church and W. J. Brodribb.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4 6

**UNIVERSITY COURSE III.**

Horace's Complete Works.	Edited for Schools by T. E. Page, A. S. Wilkins, and A. Palmer	..	..	..	..	..	..	8 6
— Epistles and <i>Ars Poetica</i> .	A. S. Wilkins	..	..	..	..	..	..	5 0
Virgil's <i>Bucolics</i> and <i>Georgics</i> .	T. E. Page	..	..	..	..	..	..	5 0

**G R E E K .****UNIVERSITY COURSE I.**

Homer's <i>Odyssey</i> .	Done into English by S. H. Butcher, M.A., and Andrew Lang, M.A.	..	..	..	..	..	..	7 6
Plato's Selections (including the <i>Apology</i> ).	L. L. Forman	..	..	..	..	..	..	7 6
— <i>Euthyphro</i> , <i>Apology</i> , <i>Crito</i> , and <i>Phædo</i> .	Translated by F. J. Church	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 6

**UNIVERSITY COURSE II.**

Æschylus's <i>Prometheus Vinctus</i> .	With Notes and Vocabulary by H. M. Stephenson. 1s. 6d. Edited by E. E. Sikes and St. J. B. Wynne Willson	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 6
— <i>House of Atreus</i> .	Translated by E. D. A. Morshead	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 6
Jebb's Primer of Greek Literature	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 0
Plutarch's Life of Pericles.	H. A. Holden	..	..	..	..	..	..	4 6

**UNIVERSITY COURSE III.**

Plato's Selections.	L. L. Forman	..	..	..	..	..	..	7 6
— <i>Phaedrus</i> , <i>Lysis</i> , and <i>Protagoras</i> .	Translated by J. Wright	..	..	..	..	..	net	2 6
Demosthenes's <i>De Corona</i> .	B. Drake	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 6
UNIVERSITY COURSE IV.								
Pindar's Olympian and Pythian Odes.	B. Gildersleeve	..	..	..	..	..	..	7 6
— Extant Odes.	Translated by Ernest Myers	..	..	..	..	..	..	5 0

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.****PRELIMINARY COURSE.**

Shakespeare's <i>Richard II</i> .	K. Deighton	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 9
UNIVERSITY COURSE I.								

Saintsbury's Short History of English Literature	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8 6
Mathew's History of English Literature	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4 6
Chaucer's Prologue.	M. H. Liddell	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 6
— A. W. Pollard	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 6
— A. Ingraham	..	..	..	..	..	..	net	1 0
Spenser's <i>Faerie Queene</i> . Book I. II. M. Percival	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 0
Shakespeare. With Introduction and Notes. By K. Deighton.— <i>Midsummer Night's Dream</i> , 1s. 6d. <i>Richard II.</i> , 1s. 9d. <i>Hamlet</i> , 2s. 6d.; sewed, 2s.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Palgrave's Golden Treasury	..	..	..	..	..	..	net	2 6
— Book I. J. H. Fowler	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	[Shortly.
Bacon's Essays. F. G. Selby, M.A.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 0

**MACMILLAN & CO., Limited, London.**

## MACMILLAN & CO.'S PUBLICATIONS.

**University of Birmingham Courses, 1904—Continued.**

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.—*Continued.***

## UNIVERSITY COURSE II.

							s. d.
Saintsbury's Short History of English Literature .. .. .. .. .. ..							8 6
Mathew's History of English Literature .. .. .. .. .. ..							4 6
Shakespeare's Julius Cæsar. K. Deighton .. .. .. .. .. ..							1 9
— Macbeth. K. Deighton .. .. .. .. .. ..							1 9
— Short Studies of Shakespeare's Plots.—Macbeth. C. Ransome. .. .. .. .. .. ..							0 9
Palgrave's Golden Treasury .. .. .. .. .. ..						net	2 6
— Book Second. W. Bell .. .. .. .. .. ..							3 6
— Book Third. J. H. Fowler.. .. .. .. .. ..							2 6
Milton's Pardise Lost. Books I. and II. M. Macmillan .. .. .. .. .. ..							1 9
Dryden's Absalom and Achitophel, contained in the Select Satires. .. .. .. .. .. ..							
J. Churton Collins .. .. .. .. .. ..							1 9
Pope's Essay on Criticism. J. Churton Collins .. .. .. .. .. ..							1 9
Johnson's Life of Milton. K. Deighton .. .. .. .. .. ..							1 9
Aristotle's Poetics. Translated with Essays by S. H. Butcher .. .. .. .. .. ..						net	12 6
— Text and Translation separately .. .. .. .. .. ..							4 6

## UNIVERSITY COURSE III.

## FRENCH.

## UNIVERSITY COURSE I.

Darmesteter's Historical French Grammar. Authorised Translation by A. Hartog ... 12 6  
— Book II. ... 3 6

## UNIVERSITY COURSE II.

Molière's L'Avare. L. M. Moriarty

## GERMAN.

## **PRELIMINARY COURSE.**

Wildenbruch's Das Edle Blut. Otto Siepmann. [In the Press.]

### UNIVERSITY COURSE III.

Schiller's Wallenstein, das Lager. H. B. Cotterill, M.A. . . . . 2 0  
 — Wallenstein. M. Winckler . . . . . 5 0  
 Goethe's Egmont. S. Primer . . . . . 3 6

**MACMILLAN & CO., Limited, London.**

# Messrs. BELL'S BOOKS.

## UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM,

### MATRICULATION EXAMINATION, 1903.

**Euripides: Medea.** Edited, with Introduction, Notes, and Vocabulary by the Rev. T. Nicklin, M.A., Assistant Master at Rossall. With numerous Illustrations. Pott 8vo. 2s. [Bell's Illustrated Classics.]

**Euripides: Medea.** Translated by E. P. Coleridge, M.A. 1s.

### UNIVERSITY COURSES.

#### LATIN.

**Virgil's Aeneid.** Book IV. Edited, with Introduction, Notes, &c., and Vocabulary, by the Rev. A. S. Warman, B.A., Assistant Master at the Grammar School, Manchester. With numerous Illustrations. 1s. 6d. [Bell's Illustrated Classics.]

**Virgil's Aeneid.** Book VI. Edited, with Introduction, Notes, &c., and Vocabulary, by J. T. Phillipson, M.A., Head Master of Christ's College, Finchley. With numerous Illustrations. Pott 8vo. 1s. 6d. [Bell's Illustrated Classics.]

**Virgil.** A Literal Prose Translation, by A. Hamilton Bryce, LL.D., F.R.S.E. With Portrait. 3s. 6d.

**Translations from Horace.** By Sir Stephen E. de Vere. Imperial 16mo. 7s. 6d. net.

**Tacitus Agricola.** Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by J. W. E. Pearce, M.A., formerly Assistant Master in University College School. With 27 Illustrations of Roman Antiquities, &c., and 3 Maps and Plans. Crown 8vo. 2s. [Bell's Illustrated Classics.]

**Horace: The Satires and Epistles.** Translated into English Verse by John Conington, M.A. 8th edition. F'cp 8vo. 3s. 6d.

#### GREEK.

**Plato. The Apology of Socrates and Crito.** With Notes Critical and Exegetical, by Wilhelm Wagner, Ph.D. 13th edition. 2s. 6d.

**Aeschylus: Prometheus Vinctus.** Edited, with Introduction, Notes, and Vocabulary, by C. E. Laurence, M.A., Assistant Master at Blackheath School. Pott 8vo., with numerous Illustrations. 1s. 6d. [Bell's Illustrated Classics.]

**Aristophanes Frogs.** The Greek Text revised and a Metrical Translation and Commentary by Benjamin Bickley Rogers, M.A. F'cp 4to. 1os. 6d.

#### ENGLISH.

**Lamb's Specimens of English Dramatic Poets of the time of Elizabeth.** With Notes: together with the Extracts from the Garrick Plays. 3s. 6d.

**Berkeley's Works.** Vol. I. containing "The Principles of Human Knowledge." Edited by George Sampson. With a Biographical Introduction by the Rt. Hon. A. J. Balfour. Small post 8vo. 5s.

**Johnson's Life of Milton.** Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by F. Ryland, M.A. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

**Coleridge's Lectures and Notes on Shakespeare and other English Poets.** Edited by T. Ashe, B.A. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**Carlyle's Hero as Man of Letters.** Edited, with Notes and Introduction, by Mark Hunter, M.A. Cloth, 2s.; sewed, 1s. 6d.

**Pope's Essay on Criticism and other Works.** Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by K. Deighton. Paper cover, 1s. 9d.; cloth, 2s. 6d.

**Milton's Paradise Regained.** Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by K. Deighton. Paper covers, 1s. 9d.; cloth, 2s. 6d.

**Byron's Childe Harold.** Cantos I and II. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by H. C. Keene, M.A. Paper covers, 1s. 9d.

**Johnson's Life of Pope.** Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by F. Ryland, M.A., 2s. 6d.

**Lamb's Essays.** Selected and Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by K. Deighton. 3rd Edition. Paper covers, 2s.; cloth 3s.

**De Quincey's Opium Eater.** Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by Mark Hunter. M.A. Paper covers, 1s. 6d.; cloth, 2s.

# Messrs. BELL'S MATHEMATICAL BOOKS.

EDUCATIONAL CATALOGUE POST FREE ON APPLICATION.

## ELEMENTARY GEOMETRY

BY W. M. BAKER M.A.,

HEAD MASTER OF THE MILITARY AND CIVIL DEPARTMENT AT CHELTENHAM COLLEGE, AND

A. A. BOURNE, M.A.,

HEAD MATHEMATICAL MASTER ON THE CLASSICAL SIDE AT CHELTENHAM COLLEGE.

### PUBLISHED IN THE FOLLOWING FORMS:

Book I. Third Edition. 1s. Books I. and II. Second Edition, 1s. 6d.

Books I.—III. Fourth Edition, Revised. 2s. 6d. Books II. and III. 1s. 6d. Books II.—IV. 1s. 6d.

Books I.—IV. Second Edition. 3s. Books III. and IV. 1s. 6d. Books IV.—VII. 3s. Books V.—VII. 2s. 6d.

Complete. Second Edition, Revised. 4s. 6d.

Answers to the Numerical and Mensuration Examples, 6d.

A Complete Key is in Preparation.

"As text-books of formal geometry these manuals by Messrs. Baker and Bourne can be strongly recommended. They cover the ground usually studied, including Euclid xi., and there are chapters on graphs and mensuration formulæ. They are beautifully printed and arranged, and contain many practical exercises."—*Nature*, April 23rd, 1903.

**Examples in Algebra.** C. O. Tuckey, B.A., Assistant Master at Charterhouse, late Scholar of Trinity College Cambridge. Third, 3s.

"This is a very good collection and may be recommended without reservation." *Nature*.

"The selection of Examples and the order of the Chapters undoubtedly place the book far in advance of any at present existing."—*Guardian*.

**Differential Calculus for Beginners.** By Alfred Lodge, M.A., late Ferday Fellow of St. John's College, Oxford, Professor of Pure Mathematics at the Royal Indian Engineering College, Cooper's Hill. With an Introduction by Sir Oliver Lodge, D.Sc., F.R.S., LL.D. Principal of the University of Birmingham. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

**Elementary Trigonometry.** By Charles Pendlebury, M.A. Crown 8vo. 2nd Edit. 4s. 6d.

**A Short Course of Elementary Plane Trigonometry.** By Charles Pendlebury, M.A., F.R.A.S. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

**Trigonometry, Examination Papers in.** By G. H. Ward, M.A., Assistant Master, St. Paul's School. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. Key, 5s. net.

**Analytical Geometry for Schools.** By the Rev. T. G. Vyvyan, M.A. 6th Edit. Crown 8vo., 4s. 6d.

**Analytical Geometry for Beginners.** Part I. The Straight Line and Circle. By the Rev. T. G. Vyvyan, M.A. 2nd Edit. 2s. 6d.

**Elementary Conics.** By W. H. Besant, Sc.D. F.R.S. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

**Conic Sections treated Geometrically.** By W. H. Besant, Sc.D., F.R.S. 9th Edit., revised and enlarged. 4s. 6d. Key, 5s. net.

**Examples in Analytical Conics for Beginners.** By W. M. Baker, M.A. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

**Elementary Dynamics.** By W. M. Baker, M.A. Head Master of the Military and Civil Department at Cheltenham College. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

**Hydromechanics: A Treatise on.** By W. H. Besant, F.R.S., Sc.D. 5th Edit., revised and enlarged. Part I., Hydrostatics, 5s.

**Hydrostatics: An Elementary Treatise.** By W. H. Besant, F.R.S., Sc.D. 16th Edit. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d. Key 5s. net.

**Applied Mathematics: The Elements of.** Including Kinetics, Statics, and Hydrostatics. By C. M. Jessop, M.A. 2nd Edit. 4s. 6d.

LONDON : GEORGE BELL & SONS, YORK STREET, COVENT GARDEN.  
CAMBRIDGE : DEIGHTON, BELL & CO.

# BELL'S SCIENCE SERIES,

EDITED By PERCY GROOM, M.A., D.Sc.,  
AND  
G. M. MINCHIN, M.A., F.R.S.

**Elementary Botany.** By Percy Groom, M.A., D.Sc., F.L.S., sometime Examiner in Botany to the University of Oxford. 4th edition. With 275 Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

"So many modern teachers of Botany seem to think that a tree can only be properly seen through a microscope that it is quite refreshing to meet a book in which a thoroughly good introduction to the morphology and physiology of plants is made without any reference to the microscope. The diagrams and descriptions throughout are of a kind to stimulate reference to nature itself. Many of the diagrams are original and very clear. We may mention, as an instance, two diagrams showing four stages in the growth of a dicotyledon and monocotyledon respectively, which show clearly features which a page full of text would explain only vaguely. Altogether we can heartily recommend this book for beginners in Botany. It will suit the requirements of most Elementary Examinations, while it is not a cram-book at all."—*Educational Times*.

**An Introduction to the Study of the Comparative Anatomy of Animals.** By G. C. Bourne, M.A., D.Sc., F.L.S., Fellow and Tutor of New College, Oxford, and Lecturer in Comparative Anatomy. With numerous Illustrations.

Vol. I. Animal Organisation. The Protozoa and Coelenterata. 4s. 6d.

Vol. II. Coelomate Metazoa. 4s. 6d.

"The book is novel in conception, accurate, up-to-date, and thoroughly artistic in execution. . . . His book is simply charming and well worthy his reputation, and while its literary style should alone ensure for it a wide circulation, it cannot fail to exercise a leavening and humanising influence on the youthful mind."—*Nature*.

**Injurious and Useful Insects.** By L. C. Miall, F.R.S., Professor of Biology in the Yorkshire College, Leeds. With 100 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.

"Beginners who wish to acquire a practical knowledge of our common insects will find this book most useful. It commences with a short course of practical work on the structure of the cockroach, and then passes on to the examination—in order of difficulty—of the structure and life history of well-known types of the various orders. Part III. deals with classification and Part IV. with methods of exterminating insect pests. We are glad to see that Professor Miall employs plain English, wherever possible, in place of the technical terms which too often repel the elementary student from one of the most fascinating branches of biology."—*School World*.

**Elementary Inorganic Chemistry.** By James Walker, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S., Professor of Chemistry in University College, Dundee. 3s. 6d.

"The book is an eminently practical one, and should be warmly welcomed both by students and teachers."—*Educational News*.

Prof. J. G. Black, M.A., D.Sc., Professor of Chemistry in the University of Dunedin:—"I have carefully read Walker's *Elementary Inorganic Chemistry*, and am strongly impressed with the suitability of that text-book for beginners in the study of Chemistry. It is thoroughly up-to-date. The language and explanations and descriptions are very lucid, and the formulae illustrating the chemical changes and composition are, without being too diffuse, amply sufficient to make the text clear and easily followed by the student. The ground covered is treated in such a masterly way as could only be done by a very skilful and experienced teacher of the subject."

**The Student's Dynamics**, comprising Statics and Kinetics. By Professor G. M. Minchin, M.A., F.R.S. With numerous Diagrams. 3s. 6d.

"This book is in every way worthy of the author of the *Treatise on Statics*. It adopts what is now the most approved custom of treating statics and kinetics concurrently. It is quite elementary, its scope including projectiles, circular and harmonic motion, friction, centres of gravity, and the statics of coplanar forces. Every part of the work is treated very thoroughly, graphic methods being largely used and stress being laid on arithmetical illustrative examples. The author holds that "arithmetic is the reality of every science" and that no branch of physics can be understood by a person unable to apply it numerically. We can recommend this book to all students."—*University Correspondent*.

# THE Practical Engineer.

Published simultaneously in London and Manchester every FRIDAY.

THE BEST WEEKLY JOURNAL OF MECHANICAL AND MOTIVE POWER ENGINEERING.

Price 2d. Weekly, or 10s. per annum.

Post Free to any address at Home or Abroad.

(Including COPY OF POCKET BOOK GRATIS, if ordered direct from the Publishers.)

PUBLISHED ANNUALLY.

## THE "PRACTICAL ENGINEER" POCKET BOOK.

Indispensable to Engineers, Draughtsmen, Science Students, &c.

Price, Cloth, 1/-; Leather, Gilt, with Diary, 1/6 net. Postage 2d. extra.

## ALSO THE "PRACTICAL ENGINEER" ELECTRICAL POCKET BOOK.

Price, 1/- and 1/6.

Postage, 2d. extra.

## BOOKS FOR ENGINEERS, DRAUGHTSMEN, &c.

(Post Free to any address on receipt of published price.)

**The Proportions and Movement of Slide Valves.** (Wansbrough.) 4/6 net.

**Specification for a Lancashire Boiler and its Seating.** 5/- net, post free.

**The Resistance and Power of Steamships.** By W. H. Atherton, M.Sc., and A. L. Mellanby, M.Sc., 5/- net.

**Continuous Current Dynamos and Motors and their Control.** By W. R. Kelsey, B.Sc., &c. 5/- net.

**The Management of Engineering Workshops.** (Barker.) 7/6 net.

**Modern Gas and Oil Engines.** 3rd ed. By Frederick Grover, Assoc.M.Inst. C.E. 5/- net.

**The Indicator and its Diagrams.** 3rd ed. (Day.) 4/6 net.

**Notes on the Construction and Working of Pumps.** By E. C. R. Marks. 3/6 net.

**Problems in Machine Design.** By C. H. Innes, M.A. 2nd ed. 4/6 net.

**The Design of Structures.** By W. F. Pullen, Wh.Sc., &c. 6/- net.

**Mechanical Engineering Materials.** (Marks.) 1/6 net.

**Opening Bridges.** By George Wilson, M.Sc. 2/- net.

**Injectors.** By W. F. Pullen, Wh.Sc. C.E., &c. 2nd ed. 3/6 net.

**The Theta Phi Diagram, applied to Steam, Oil, and Air Engines.** By H. A. Golding, A.M.I.M.E. 3/- net.

**Engineering Estimates and Cost Accounts.** (Burton.) 3/- net.

**Centrifugal Pumps, Turbines and Water Motors.** (Innes.) 4/6 net.

**Practical Notes on the Construction of Cranes, &c.** (Marks.) 3/6 net.

**The Naval Engineer and the Command of the Sea.** 2/6 net.

**Marine Engineers: Their Qualifications and Duties.** 5/- net.

**Heat and Heat Engines.** By W. C. Popplewell, M.Sc. 6/- net.

**Graphic Methods of Engine Design.** (Barker.) 3/6 net.

**The A B C of the Differential Calculus.** (Wansbrough.) 3/- net.

**The Chemistry of Materials of Engineering.** (Sexton.) 5/- net.

**Modern Ironfoundry Practice.** By G. R. Bale. Vol. I., Hand Moulding. 5/- net.

**OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS.**

**Shakespeare.** Edited by W. G. Clark, M.A., and W. Aldis Wright, D.C.L. Extra feap. Svo, stiff covers. Hamlet, 2s. Richard the Second, 1s. 6d. King Lear, 1s. 6d. Midsummer Night's Dream, 1s. 6d. Julius Caesar, 2s. Tempest, 1s. 6d. The First Part of Henry the Fourth, 2s.

**Hakluyt.** Select Narratives from the "Principal Navigations and Discoveries of the English Nation." Edited by E. J. Payne, M.A. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth, with Illustrations. First and Second Series, 5s. each.

**Bacon.** Advancement of Learning. Edited by W. Aldis Wright, D.C.L. New Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth, 3s. 6d.

**Essays of John Dryden.** Selected and Edited by W. P. Ker, M.A. In Two Volumes, crown 8vo, cloth, 10s. 6d.

**Short History of French Literature.** By George Saintsbury, M.A. Sixth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth, 10s. 6d.

**Cervantes.** The Adventure of the Wooden Horse, and Sancho Panza's Governorship. Edited, with Introduction, Life and Notes, by Clovis Bévenot, M.A. Extra feap. Svo, stiff covers, 2s. 6d.

**A History of German Literature** By Wilhelm Scherer. Translated from the Third German Edition by Mrs. F. C. Conybeare. Edited by the Right Hon. F. Max Müller. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth, 21s. Or, separately, 10s. 6d. each volume.

**A History of German Literature, from the Accession of Frederick the Great to the Death of Goethe.** By the same. Crown 8vo, cloth, 5s.

**Goethe.** Edited by C. A. Bnelheim, Ph.D.—EMONT. A Tragedy. 3s.—HERMANN UND DOROTHEA. With an Introduction by Edward Dowden, LL.D., D.C.L. 3s.—LPHIGENIE AUF TAURIS. A Drama. 3s.

**Schiller.** By the same Editor.—JUNGFRAU VON ORLEANS. A Drama. 4s. 6d.—MARIA STUART. A Drama. 3s. 6d.—WILHELM TELL. A Drama. Large edition. With Map. 3s. 6d.

**Roman Poets of the Augustan Age.** By W. Y. Sellar, M.A. Crown 8vo, cloth.—VIRGIL. Third Edition. 9s.—HORACE and the ELEGiac POETS. Second Edition, with a Memoir of the Author by Andrew Lang, M.A. 7s. 6d.

**Plautus.** Rudens. Edited, with Critical and Explanatory Notes, by E. A. Sonnenschein, M.A. Svo, cloth, 4s. 6d. Editio minor, with an Appendix on Scansion, for the use of Schools. Text and Appendix interleaved. Extra feap. 8vo, cloth, 4s. 6d.

**Bentley's Plautine Emendations.** From his copy of Gronovius. By the same Editor. Crown 4to, stiff covers. 2s. 6d. (ANECDOTA OXONIENSIA, Classical Series, No. IV.)

**Quintilian.** Institutionis Oratoriae Liber X. Edited by W. Peterson, M.A. Svo, cloth, 12s. 6d. Extra feap. Svo, cloth, 3s. 6d.

**Tacitus.** Vita Agricola. With Introduction, Notes, and Map. Edited by H. Furneaux, M.A. 8vo, cloth, 6s. 6d.

**Aristophanis Comoediae.** By F. W. Hall and W. M. Geldart. Tomi I et II. Paper covers, 3s. each; limp cloth, 3s. 6d. each; on Oxford India paper, 4s. 6d. each. Complete, on Oxford India paper, 8s. 6d. (Oxford Classical Texts.)

— **The Frogs.** Edited by W. W. Merry, D.D. Extra feap. Svo, cloth 3s.

**Homer.** Odyssey, I-XII. By the same Editor. Extra feap. Svo, cloth, 5s.

**Plato.** With Introduction and Notes. By St. George Stock, M.A. Extra feap. Svo, cloth.—THE APOLeGY, 2s. 6d.—CRITO, 2s.

— **The Dialogues,** translated into English, with Analyses and Introductions, by B. Jowett, M.A. Third Edition. 5 vols. medium 8vo, cloth, 84s. In half-morocco, 100s.

**A Selection of Passages from Plato for English Readers;** from the above. Edited, with Introductions, by M. J. Knight. 2 vols. Crown 8vo, cloth, gilt top, 12s.

**Butler.** The Sermons. Edited by the Right Hon. W. E. Gladstone. Crown 8vo, cloth, 5s.

**Prolegomena to Ethics.** By T. H. Green, M.A. Edited by A. C. Bradley, M.A. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth, 7s. 6d.

**Hegel's Logic.** Translated from the Encyclopaedia of the Philosophical Sciences. With Prolegomena to the Study of Hegel's Logic and Philosophy. By William Wallace, M.A., LL.D. Second Edition, Revised and Augmented. 2 vols. Crown 8vo, cloth, 10s. 6d. each.

**Hegel's Philosophy of Mind.** Translated from the Encyclopaedia of the Philosophical Sciences. With Five Introductory Essays. By the same Editor. Crown 8vo, cloth, 10s. 6d.

**The Educational Systems of Great Britain and Ireland.** By Graham Balfour, M.A. Second Edition. Svo, cloth, 7s. 6d. net.

Complete Catalogue post free on application.

## MR. EDWARD ARNOLD'S LIST.

**The Balancing of Engines.** By W. E. DALBY, M.Inst.C.E. 10s. 6d. net.  
**The Calculus for Engineers.** By JOHN PERRY, M.E., D.Sc. 7s. 6d.  
**Electric and Magnetic Circuits.** By E. H. CRAPPER, M.I.E.E. 10s. 6d. net

**Electrolytic Preparations.** By Dr. KARL EBBS of Giessen University. Translated by R. S. HUTTON, M.Sc. Demy Svo. 10s. 6d. net.

**Vectors and Rotors.** With Applications. By Prof. O. HENRICI, Ph.D., LL.D. Edited by G. C. TURNER, B.Sc., Goldsmith Institute. 4s. 6d.

**Lectures on Theoretical and Physical Chemistry.** By Dr. J. H. VAN 'T HOFF, Professor of Chemistry to University of Berlin. 3 Vols. 28s. net, or separately.

Vol. I.—Chemical Dynamics. 12s. net.

Vol. II.—Chemical Statics. 8s. 6d.

Vol. III.—Relations between Properties and Composition. 7s. 6d. net.

**A Text-Book of Physical Chemistry.** By Dr. R. A. LEHFELDT. 7s. 6d.

**A Text-Book of Physics.** By Dr. R. A. LEHFELDT. 6s.

**Physical Chemistry for Beginners.** By Dr. Ch. M. VAN DEVENTER. 2s. 6d.

**Physical Determinations.** By W. R. KELSEY, B.Sc. 4s. 6d.

**The Elements of Inorganic Chemistry.** By W. A. SHENSTONE. 4s. 6d.

**Practical Physiology.** By A. P. BEDDARD, M.D., J. S. EDKINS, M.B., L. HILL, M.B., J. J. R. MACLEOD, M.B., and M. S. PEMBREY, M.D. 15s. net.

**Human Embryology and Morphology.** By A. KEITH, M.D. 12s. 6d. net.

**Manual of Human Physiology.** By LEONARD HILL, M.B. 6s.

**The Elements of Euclid.** By R. LACHLAN, Sc.D.

The following separate Editions are now issued—Book I., cloth, 1s. Books I. and II., cloth, 1s. 6d. Books I., II., and III., cloth, 2s. 6d. Books III. and IV., cloth, 2s. Books I.-IV., cloth, 3s. Books IV.-VI., 2s. 6d. Books I.-VI. and XI., 4s. 6d. Book XI., 1s.

**An Elementary Treatise on Practical Mathematics.** By J. GRAHAM, B.A. 3s. 6d.

**The Elements of Algebra.** By R. LACHLAN, Sc.D. 2s. 6d.

**Elementary Plane and Solid Mensuration.** By R. W. K. EDWARDS, M.A., Lecturer at King's College, London. 3s. 6d.

**The Elements of Geometry.** By R. LACHLAN, Sc.D., and W. C. FLETCHER, M.A. 208 pages. With Answers, 2s. 6d.

**Elementary Geometry.** By W. C. FLETCHER, M.A. 1s. 6d.

**A First Geometry Book.** By J. G. HAMILTON, B.A., and F. KETTLE, B.A. 1s.

**A Manual of Physiography.** By A. J. HERBERTSON, Ph.D. 4s. 6d.

**A History of England.** By C. W. OMAN, M.A., Fellow of All Souls College, Oxford. 700 pp. Crown Svo, cloth. 5s.

### SPECIAL EDITIONS.

In Two Parts, 3s. each—Part I. To 1603. Part II. From 1603 to 1902.

In Three Divisions—Division I. To 1307, 2s. Division II. 1307 to 1688, 2s. Division III. 1688 to 1902, 2s. 6d.

**England in the Nineteenth Century.** By C. W. OMAN, M.A. 3s. 6d.

**English Political Philosophy.** By Prof. WILLIAM GRAHAM. 10s. 6d. net.

**A Short History of British Commerce and Industry.** By L. PRICE, M.A. 3s. 6d.

*Catalogues of Scientific and General Educational Works sent post free on application.*

**Cambridge University Press.***Books suitable for University of Birmingham Examinations, 1904.*

**DEMOSTHENES.** *De Corona*, With Critical and Explanatory Notes, an Historical Sketch, and Essays. By W. W. GOODWIN, Hon. LL.D. and D.C.L., Eliot Professor of Greek Literature in Harvard University. Demy 8vo. 12/6

**DEMOSTHENES.** *Private Orations*. With Introductions and English Notes, by the late F. A. PALEY, M.A., LL.D., and J. E. SANDYS, Litt.D., Fellow and Tutor of St. John's College, and Public Orator in the University of Cambridge.

Part I. *Contra Phormionem, Lacritum, Pantaenetus, Boeotum de Nomine, Boeotum de Dote, Dionysodorum.* *New Edition.* Crown 8vo. 6/-

Part II. *Pro Phormione, Contra Stephanum I. II.; Nicostratum, Cononem, Calliclem.* *Third Edition.* Crown 8vo. 7/6

**PINDAR.** *Olympian and Pythian Odes*. With Notes, Explanatory and Critical, Introductions and Introductory Essays. Edited by C. A. M. FENNELL, Litt.D., late Fellow of Jesus College. *New Edition.* Crown. 8vo. 9/-

**PITT PRESS SERIES.**

Author.	Work.	Editor.	Price.
ÆSCHYLUS	Prometheus Vinctus	H. RACKHAM	2/6
ARISTOPHANES	Frogs	W. C. GREEN	3/6
HOMER	Odyssey, Book IX.	G. M. EDWARDS	2/6
	Book XI.	J. A. NAIRN	2/0
EURIPIDES	Medea	C. E. S. HEADLAM	2/6
PLATO	Apologia Socratis	J. ADAM	3/6
	Protagoras	J. & A. M. ADAM	4/6
CÆSAR	De Bello Civili, Book III.	A. G. PESKETT	2/6
CICERO	Pro Lege Manilia	J. C. NICHOL	1/6
HORACE	Odes and Epodes	J. GOW	5/0
"	Books I. and III.	"	each 2/0
"	Books II. and IV.	"	each 1/6
TACITUS	Agricola and Germania	H. M. STEPHENSON	3/0
VERGIL	Aeneid, Books IV. & VI.	A. SIDGWICK	each 1/6
	Bucolics	"	1/6
BACON	Essays	A. S. WEST	3/6
MILTON	Paradise Lost, Books I. and II.	A. W. VERITY	2/0
MORE	Utopia	J. R. LUMBY	3/6
POPE	Essay on Criticism	A. S. WEST	2/0
TENNYSON	In Memoriam	A. W. ROBINSON	2/6

**Pitt Press Shakespeare for Schools.**

SHAKESPEARE	Richard II.	A. W. VERITY	1/6
"	A Midsummer Night's Dream	"	1/6
"	Tempest	"	1/6
"	Julius Cæsar	"	1/6
"	King Lear	"	1/6
"	Macbeth	"	1/6
"	Hamlet.	(In the Press)	

LONDON: C. J. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press  
Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.

## **Cambridge University Press.**

**Advanced Exercises in Practical Physics.** By ARTHUR SCHUSTER, Ph.D., F.R.S., Langworthy Professor of Physics, and CHARLES H. LEES, D.Sc., Lecturer on Physics in the Owens College, Manchester. Demy 8vo. 8s.

**An Elementary Course of Infinitesimal Calculus,** for the use of Students of Physics and Engineering. by HORACE LAMB, M.A., F.R.S., Professor of Mathematics in the Owens College, Manchester. Crown 8vo. 12s.

**The Thermal Measurement of Energy.** Lectures delivered at the Philosophical Hall, Leeds, by E. H. GRIFFITHS, M.A., F.R.S., Principal of the University College of South Wales. Crown 8vo. 2s.

**The Steam Engine and Heat Engines.** By J. A. EWING, M.A., F.R.S., M.Inst.C.E., Director of Naval Education. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. Demy 8vo., with illustrations. 15s.

**The Strength of Materials.** By J. A. EWING, M.A., F.R.S. Demy 8vo. 12s.

**Elements of the Mathematical Theory of Electricity and Magnetism.** By J. J. THOMSON, M.A., F.R.S., Hon. Sc.D., Dublin, Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, Cavendish Professor of Experimental Physics in the University of Cambridge. Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 10s.

**Geometrical Optics, Treatise on,** by R. S. HEATH, M.A., Professor of Mathematics in the University of Birmingham. Demy 8vo. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. 12s. 6d.

**Geometrical Optics, Elementary Treatise on,** by R. S. HEATH, M.A. Crown 8vo. 5s.

**Theoretical Mechanics.** An Introductory Treatise on the Principles of Dynamics, with numerous applications and examples, by A. E. H. LOVE, M.A., F.R.S., Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy in the University of Oxford. Demy 8vo. 12s.

**A Treatise on Elementary Hydrostatics.** By J. GREAVES, M.A., Fellow of Christ's College, Cambridge. Crown 8vo. 5s. Solutions to the Examples, 5s.

**Plane Trigonometry.** By S. L. LONEY, M.A., Professor of Mathematics at the Royal Holloway College. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d. Or in Separate Parts:—Part I., up to and including the Solution of Triangles. 5s. Part II., Analytical Trigonometry, 3s. 6d. Solutions to the Examples, 10s. 6d.

**A Treatise on Elementary Dynamics.** By the same author. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d. Solutions to the Examples. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Elements of Statics and Dynamics.** By the same Author. Eighth Edition. 7s. 6d. Part I. **Elements of Statics.** 4s. 6d. Part II. **Elements of Dynamics.** 3s. 6d.

**The Elements of Hydrostatics.** By the same Author. 4s. 6d. Solutions of the Examples, 5s.

**Mechanics and Hydrostatics** for Beginners. By the same Author. Sixth Edition. 4s. 6d.

### **THE CAMBRIDGE PHYSICAL SERIES.**

**Mechanics and Hydrostatics.** By R. T. GLAZEBROOK, M.A., Director of the National Physical Laboratory. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d. Also in separate volumes. Part I.—DYNAMICS. 4s. Part II.—STATICS. 3s. Part III.—HYDROSTATICS. 3s.

**Heat and Light.** By R. T. GLAZEBROOK, M.A. Crown 8vo. 5s. And separately, HEAT, 3s. LIGHT, 3s.

**A Laboratory Note Book of Elementary Practical Physics.** By L. R. WILBERFORCE, M.A., and T. C. FITZPATRICK, M.A., Demonstrators at the Cavendish Laboratory, Cambridge. Part I., Mechanics and Hydrostatics; Part II., Heat and Optics; Part III., Electricity and Magnetism, 1s. each.

**LONDON: C. J. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press**  
**Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.**

HACHETTE & COMPANY,  
PUBLISHERS AND FOREIGN BOOKSELLERS,  
LONDON: 18, KING WILLIAM STREET, CHARING CROSS.

Text Books and Manuals for the University Examinations.

CHRESTOMATHIE DU MOYEN-ÂGE (Paris et Langlois). 3s.

CONTES ET NOUVELLES DES MEILLEURS AUTEURS CONTEMPORAINS (Lazare). 1s.

CORNEILLE.—POLYEUCTE (Jacquinet). 1s.

CORNEILLE.—POLYEUCTE, with English Notes by G. Masson, B.A. 6d.

DARMESTETER.—VIE DES MOTS. 2s.

FÉNELON.—LETTRE À L'ACADEMIE (Mazure). 10d.

HALF-HOURS WITH MODERN FRENCH AUTHORS (Lazare). 2s.

HUGO.—CROMWELL. 2s.

HUGO.—HERNANI, with English Notes. 9d.; cloth, 1s.

MOLIÈRE.—L'AVARE (Bouilly). 1s.

MOLIÈRE.—L'AVARE, with English Notes by G. Masson, B.A. 6d.

RACINE.—PHÈDRE (Jacquinet). 1s.

RACINE.—PHÈDRE, with English Notes. 6d.

RIVAROL.—DISCOURS SUR L'UNIVERSALITÉ DE LA LANGUE FRANÇAISE. 2s.

SEVIGNE.—LETTRES CHOISIES (Lubbé). 2s.

DEMOGEOT.—TEXTES CLASSIQUES DE LA LITTÉRATURE FRANÇAISE. Extraits avec notices biographiques, appréciations, notes, etc.

Vol. I. Moyen-Age, 16<sup>e</sup> et 17<sup>e</sup> siècles. 562 pages. 3s.

Vol. II. 18<sup>e</sup> et 19<sup>e</sup> siècles. 550 pages. 3s.

LANSON.—HISTORIE DE LA LITTÉRATURE FRANÇAISE. 1,174 pages. 4s. 6d.

MASSON.—OUTLINES OF FRENCH LITTÉRATURE. 1s. 6d.

MEISSNER.—PHILOLOGY OF THE FRENCH LANGUAGE. 2s. 6d.

VAPERAU.—ÉLÉMENTS D'HISTOIRE DE LA LITTÉRATURE FRANÇAISE. 118 pages. 4s. 6d.

GEMS OF MODERN FRENCH POETRY (including selections from Lamartine, Victor Hugo, A. de Musset, Th. Gautier, Sully Prudhomme, Dérouléde F. Coppée, Baudelaire, Paul Verlaine, etc., etc.). Edited with Introductory Remarks on the Principles of French Versification, Biographical Notes, and a full Phrasological Vocabulary. 1s. 6d.

GOETHE.—GÖTZ V. BERLICHINGEN (Ulrich). 1s.

GOETHE.—HERMANN UND DOROTHEA (Ulrich). 9d.

GOETHE.—FAUST (Ulrich). 1s.

GOETHE.—IPHIGENIE AUF TAURIS (Weiss). 2s.

SCHILLER.—JUNGFRAU V. ORLEANS (Ulrich). 9d.

SCHILLER.—MARIA STUART (Naftel). 9d.

SCHILLER.—WALLENSTEIN'S TOD (Ulrich). 9d.

SCHILLER.—WILHELM TELL (Naftel). 9d.

HALF-HOURS WITH GERMAN AUTHORS OF THE DAY (A. Weiss, Ph.D., M.A.).

Part I., 52 typical extracts. 1s. 6d. Part II., 55 typical extracts. 1s. 6d.

Hachette's Catalogue of Popular Educational Works for the Study of the French, German, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Danish, Russian, Norwegian, Swedish, Modern Greek, Icelandic, Latin, and Volapuk Languages, post free on application.

# J. M. DENT & CO.'S LIST.

CATALOGUE AND LISTS POST FREE

**THE TEMPLE CYCLOPÆDIC PRIMERS.** Small Volumes of Condensed Information introductory to Great Subjects, written by leading authorities, and forming Introductions to the Special Studies of Scholars and Students. ONE SHILLING net each. [Write for Details of the Series.]

28 VOLUMES READY. Some Recent Additions—

**MEDIÆVAL FRENCH LITERATURE.** By Gaston Paris.

**A HISTORY OF FRANCE.** By Arthur Hassall, M.A.

**THE VENETIAN REPUBLIC.** By Horatio Brown.

**THE TEMPLE CLASSICS.** Each volume with Photogravure Frontispiece, and, where advisable, Editorial Appendices. Pott 8vo, cloth, 1s. 6d. net.; leather, 2s. net per volume.

"A cheap, artistic, and, what is more, SCHOLARLY EDITION."—*Daily Telegraph.*

150 VOLUMES PUBLISHED. *Full List Free.*

Some Notable Volumes:—**DANTE'S DIVINE COMEDY** (Italian and English), 3 vols.—**GOETHE'S FAUST** (New Translation).—**MALORY'S MORTE D'ARTHUR**, 4 vols.—**MONTAIGNE'S ESSAYS**, 6 vols.—**PLUTARCH'S LIVES**, 10 vols.—**THUCYDIDES'S PELOPONNESIAN WAR**, 2 vols.—**VASARI'S LIVES OF THE PAINTERS**, 8 vols.—**EPICS OF INDIA: Mahabharata, Ramayana**, 2 vols.—**FRANCISCAN BOOKS: Legend of St. Francis, Little Flowers, Mirror of Perfection**, 3 vols.—**GOLDEN LEGEND**, 7 vols.—**HIGH HISTORY OF HOLY GRAAL**, 2 vols.—**MABINOGION—ROMANCE OF THE ROSE**, 3 vols.

**THE TEMPLE BIBLE.** The Authorised Version in Literary Form. Edited by Leading Scholars. With Introductions and Notes. With Photogravure Frontispieces. In 25 volumes, including INTRODUCTION by Bishop of Ripon. Also the **APOCRYPHA** in 6 vols. Cloth, 1s. net.; roan, 1s. 6d. net. per volume.

**THE TEMPLE SHAKESPEARE.** Edited by I. GOLLANZ. 40 vols. 1s. net. and 1s. 6d. net. each.

**THE TEMPLE DRAMATISTS.** 22 vols. published. 1s. net. and 1s. 6d. net. each.

**THE TEMPLE MOLIÈRE.** Edited by Prof. SPENCER. 6 vols. 1s. 6d. net. and 2s. net. each.

**THE MEDIÆVAL TOWN SERIES.** Each volume with numerous Drawings, Reproductions, and Maps. Cloth, 3s. 6d. net. and 4s. 6d. net. each; also in roan 1s. extra.

Towns already dealt with:—**ASSISI—BRUGES—CAIRO—CHARTRES—CONSTANTINOPLE—FLORENCE—MOSCOW—NUREMBERG—PERUGIA—PRAGUE—ROME—ROUEN—TOLEDO—VERONA.**

\* \* \* Full List of Series Post Free.

**THE TEMPLE AUTOBIOGRAPHIES.** Edited by WILLIAM MACDONALD. With Introductory Essays. Illustrated. 3s. 6d. net. per vol.

First Volumes:

[See Special Prospectus.]

**LIFE OF BENVENUTO CELLINI.** Newly Translated and Edited by ANNE MACDONELL. 2 vols.

**AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF BENJAMIN FRANKLIN.** With Introductory Memoir.

**ENGLISH MEN OF SCIENCE.** Edited by Dr. J. REYNOLDS GREEN.

\* \* \* With the above title will be issued an important new series of half-crown biographical monographs, written by eminent scientists, the first volumes of which will shortly appear. Further particulars will be duly announced.

[See Prospectus.]

**J. M. DENT & CO., 29 & 30, BEDFORD ST., LONDON.**

# Bailliere, Tindall & Cox's List.

## THE UNIVERSITY SERIES OF MANUALS, Written by University Men for University Students.

**MEDICINE.** By Professor T. K. MONRO, M.A., M.D., Fellow of, and Examiner to the Faculty of Physicians, Glasgow; Physician to the Glasgow Royal Infirmary. 922 pp., with 40 Illustrations, plain and coloured. Price 15s. net.

**SURGERY.** By Professor WM. ROSE, M.A., B.S. Lond., F.R.C.S., Emeritus Professor of Surgery in King's College, London; and ALBERT CARLESS, B.S. Lond., F.R.C.S., Teacher of Operative Surgery, King's College; Surgeon to King's College Hospital. Fifth Edition. 1228 pp., with 29 Plates and 430 Illustrations. Price 21s. net.

**PHYSIOLOGY.** By Professor G. NEIL STEWART, M.A., M.D., D.Sc., D.P.H., Formerly Examiner in Physiology, Aberdeen University, and of Owen's College, Manchester; now Professor of Physiology in the University of Chicago. Fourth Edition. Pp. 894, with 365 Illustrations and 5 coloured Plates. Price 15s. net.

**MEDICAL ELECTRICITY, X RAYS AND FINSSEN LIGHT.** By DAWSON TURNER, M.D., F.R.C.P., Examiner in Physics, Roy. Coll. Phys. Ed.; Examiner in Experimental Physics, University of Edinburgh. Third Edition. Pp. 396, with 168 Illustrations. Price 7s. 6d. net.

**PHYSICS.** By WILLIAM PEDDIE, D.Sc., F.R.S.E., Assistant Professor of Physics in the University of Edinburgh. Second Edition. Pp. viii.-574, with 189 Illustrations. Price 7s. 6d.

**MENTAL DISEASES.** By A. CAMPBELL CLARK, M.D., F.F.P.S., late Lecturer on Psychological Medicine in St. Mungo's College, Glasgow. Pp. 484, with 35 Illustrations. Price 10s. 6d.

**MIDWIFERY.** (*Shortly.*)

**PATHOLOGY.** (*In preparation.*)

---

Muter's Analytical Chemistry. Ninth Edition. Price 6s. net.

Pocket Gray, or Anatomist's Vademecum. Fifth Edition. Edited by C. H. FAGGE, M.B., M.S. Lond., F.R.C.S., Senior Demonstrator of Anatomy, Guy's Hospital. Twenty-second thousand. Pp. 274. Price 3s. 6d. net.

Spurrell's Essays on Elementary Physiology (Cell Theory). Pp. 128, with 67 Illustrations. Price 2s. 6d. net.

Allan and Farrar's Sanitary Science. Second Edition. Pp. 282. Price 4s. 6d.

Thompson's Practical Dispensing. Price 2s. 6d.

Murrell's Forensic Medicine. Sixth Edition. Price 2s. 6d.

Gubb's Gynaecology. Fourth Edition. Price 2s. 6d.

Nall's Obstetrics. Sixth Edition. Price 2s. 6d.

---

London : BAILLIERE, TINDALL & COX,  
8, Henrietta Street, Covent Garden.

# WM. BLACKWOOD & SONS' LIST.

**Periods of European Literature.** Edited by Professor SAINTSBURY. A Complete and Continuous History of the Subject. In 12 crown 8vo. vols., each 5s. net.

**A History of Criticism and Literary Taste in Europe.** From the Earliest Texts to the Present Day. By Prof. SAINTSBURY. In 3 vols. demy 8vo. Vol. I.—Classical and Medieval Criticism. 16s. net. Vol II.—From the Renaissance to the Decline of Eighteenth Century Orthodoxy. 20s. net.

**Matthew Arnold.** By Prof. SAINTSBURY. 2s. 6d.

**Thackeray.** By CHARLES WHIBLEY. 2s. 6d.

**The Development of Modern Philosophy.** With other Lectures and Essays. By the late Professor ADAMSON. Edited by Professor W. R. SORLEY. With Portrait. 2 vols. demy 8vo. 18s. net.

**An Introductory Text-Book of Logic.** By SYDNEY HERBERT MELLONE, M.A., Lond., D.Sc. Edin. Crown 8vo. 5s.

**Greek Prose Phrase Book.** By H. W. AUDEN, M.A. Interleaved. 3s. 6d.

**Higher Greek Prose.** By H. W. AUDEN, M.A. 2s. 6d. Key, 5s. net.

**Higher Greek Unseen.** By H. W. AUDEN, M.A. 2s. 6d. Key, 5s. net.

**Greek Test Papers.** By JAS. MOIR, Litt.D., LL.D. 2s. 6d. Key, 5s. net.

**Higher Latin Prose.** By H. W. AUDEN, M.A. 2s. 6d. Key, 5s. net.

**Higher Latin Unseen.** By H. W. AUDEN, M.A. 2s. 6d.

**Blackwoods' Classical Texts.** Edited by H. W. AUDEN, M.A. New Volumes:—**Horace**, Odes, I. II., and III. IV., by J. SARGEANT, M.A. 1s. 6d. each. **Arrian**, Anabasis, I. II., by H. W. AUDEN, M.A. 1s. 6d. **Sallust**, Jngurtha, by J. F. SMEDLEY, M.A. 2s. 6d. **Livy**, XXVIII., by G. MIDDLETON, M.A. and A. SOUTER, M.A. 1s. 6d.

**Blackwoods' English Classics.** Edited by J. H. LOBBAN, M.A., formerly Examiner in English in the University of Aberdeen. New Volumes: **Scott**, Marmion, by ALEX. MACKIE, M.A. 1s. 6d. **Lamb**, Select Essays, by AGNES WILSON. 2s. 6d. **Milton**, Samson Agonistes, by E. H. BLAKENEY, M.A. 2s. 6d. **Macaulay**, Life of Johnson, by D. NICHOL SMITH, M.A. 1s. 6d. **Goldsmith**, Deserted Village and other Poems, by J. H. LOBBAN, M.A. 1s. 6d.

**An Intermediate Text-Book of Geology.** By Professor CHARLES LAPWORTH, LL.D., University, Birmingham. Founded on Dr. PAGE's 'Introductory Text-Book of Geology.' With Illustrations. 5s.

**A History of German Literature.** By J. G. ROBERTSON, Ph.D., Professor of German, University of London. 10s. 6d. net.

**Progressive German Composition and First Introduction to German Philology.** By LOUIS LUBOVITS Ph.D. 3s. 6d. In two parts—Composition, 2s. 6d. Philology, 1s. 6d. Key, 5s. net.

**The Tutorial Handbook of French Composition.** By ALFRED MERCIER, L.-es-L., St. Andrews. 3s. 6d.

**Historical Reader of Early French.** From the Earliest Times to the end of the Fifteenth Century. By H. A. STRONG, LL.D., and L. D. BARNETT, M.A. D.Litt. 3s.

**Specimens of Middle Scots.** With Introduction, Notes, and Glossary. By G. GREGORY SMITH, M.A. 7s. 6d. net.

**Arithmetic.** By A. V. LOTHIAN, M.A. With Answers. 3s. 6d.

**Modern Geometry of the Point, Straight Line, and Circle.** By J. A. THIRD, M.A. 3s.

# SMITH, ELDER & CO.'S TEXT-BOOKS.

**Ellis's Demonstrations of Anatomy.** Edited and Revised by G. D. THANE, Professor of Anatomy, University College, London. Eleventh Edition, with Illustrations, small 8vo, 12s. 6d.

**Heath's Directory of Practical Surgery.** Third Edition, 2 vols., Royal 8vo, 32s., cloth ; or half-morocco, marbled edges, 42s.

**Holmes' Treatise on Surgery: its Principles and Practice.** Edited by T. PICKERING PICK, Surgeon to, and Lecturer on Surgery at, St. George's Hospital. Fifth Edition, with 428 Illustrations, Royal 8vo, 30s.

**Cheyne's Antiseptic Surgery: its Principles, Practice, History, and Results.** With 145 Illustrations, 8vo, 21s.

**Cheyne's Manual of the Antiseptic Treatment of Wounds.** With Woodcut Illustrations, Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.

**Finlayson's Clinical Manual for the Study of Medical Cases.** Third and Cheaper Edition, with many new Illustrations, Crown 8vo, 8s. 6d.

**Taylor's Index of Medicine: a Manual for the Use of Senior Students and Others.** With Illustrations, Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d.

**Gee's Auscultation and Percussion.** With Illustrations. Fourth Edition, Foolscap 8vo, 6s.

**Leftwich's Index of Symptoms as a Clue to Diagnosis.** Second and Enlarged Edition. Small Crown 8vo, 6s.

**Playfair's Treatise on the Science and Practice of Midwifery.** Ninth Edition, with over 200 Illustrations and 8 Plates. 2 Vols. Demy 8vo, 28s.

**Barnes' System of Obstetric Medicine and Surgery.** 2 vols., 8vo, with numerous Illustrations. Vol. I., 18s. Vol. II., 20s.

**Schäfer's Course of Practical Histology.** Second and Cheaper Edition, with numerous Illustrations, Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

**Milnes Marshall's Vertebrate Embryology: a Text-Book for Students and Practitioners.** With numerous Illustrations. 8vo, 21s.

**Marshall's and Hurst's Junior Course of Practical Zoology.** Fifth Edition. Revised by F. W. GAMBLE, M.Sc., with Illustrations, Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.

**Juler's Handbook of Ophthalmic Science and Practice.** Second Edition, Revised, with numerous Illustrations, 8vo, 21s.

**Farquharson's Guide to Therapeutics.** Fifth Edition, Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

**Wood's Therapeutics: its Principles and Practice.** Eleventh Edition, re-modelled and in greater part re-written. 8vo, 18s.

---

*Messrs. Smith, Elder & Co. will be happy to forward a copy of their Catalogue post free on application.*

---

# PHILIP HARRIS & CO., Ltd.,

Manufacturing Chemists, Manufacturers and Importers  
of Scientific Apparatus,

144 & 146, EDMUND ST., BIRMINGHAM,

AND

179, GREAT BRUNSWICK STREET, DUBLIN.

SCIENTIFIC APPARATUS FACTORY AND LABORATORIES,  
CORNWALL STREET.

---

Finest Bohemian and German Glass and Porcelain

## CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL APPARATUS.

---

The University Sets of Chemical Apparatus

Are kept in Stock in Stores at the University.

X RAY Induction Coils, Accumulators, Focused Tubes, &c. Pure  
Chemicals Specially Prepared for Analysis.

## PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS.

## SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS.

### BOTANICAL AND ANATOMICAL MODELS.

### OSTEOLOGICAL SPECIMENS.

Surgical Instruments Sharpened and Repaired on the Premises.

---



## WHOLESALE DRUGGISTS

AND

## PHARMACEUTICAL SPECIALISTS.

# The "JOURNAL" . . .

TELEPHONE  
1722.

---

# PRINTING OFFICES, .

(*PRINTERS TO THE UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM,*)

31, CANNON STREET,

BIRMINGHAM.

---

### SPECIALITIES :—

- Book Publishers. Reports and Balance Sheets. . . .  
. . . Memoranda and Articles of Association. . . .  
. . . . Trust Deeds and Share Certificates.  
Auctioneers' Plans and Particulars, Posters and Catalogues.
- 

B. H. BLACKWELL,  
University Bookseller,  
50 & 51, BROAD STREET, OXFORD.

100,000 Volumes of New and Second-hand Books always on hand.  
Prices plainly marked.

CATALOGUES. Greek and Latin Classics, Grammars, Lexicons, &c.—Modern History, Philosophy, Mathematics and Natural Science, English and Oriental Literature.—Theology, including Fathers of the Church, Ecclesiastical Historians, &c.—Second-hand Foreign Books.—Antiquarian and General Literature.—Modern French Books.—German Language and Literature.—Hebrew and Arabic Literature.—Philosophical Works.—Political Economy and cognate subjects—all or any sent gratis on application.

**FOREIGN BOOKS AT LOWEST PRICES.**

ORDERS BY POST PROMPTLY EXECUTED.

# TEXT-BOOKS OF SCIENCE.

**Photography.** By Captain Sir W. De Wiveleslie Abney, K.C.B., F.R.S. With 134 Illustrations. 5s.

**The Strength of Materials and Structures.** By Sir J. Anderson, C.E., LL.D., F.R.S.E. 66 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.

**Elements of Astronomy.** By Sir R. S. Ball, LL.D., F.R.S. With 136 Illustration. 6s.

**Railway Appliances.** A Description of Details of Railway Construction subsequent to the completion of Earthworks and Structures. By Sir John Wolfe Barry, K.C.B., M.I.C.E. 218 Illustrations. 4s. 6d.

**Systematic Mineralogy.** By Hilary Bauerman, F.G.S. 373 Illustrations. 6s.

**Descriptive Mineralogy.** By Hilary Bauerman, F.G.S. With 236 Illustrations and Questions for Examinations. 6s.

**Metals: Their Properties and Treatment.** By A. K. Huntington and W. G. McMillan. 130 Illustrations. 5s.

**Practical Physics.** By R. T. Glazebrook, M.A., F.R.S., and W. N. Shaw, M.A. With 134 Illustrations. 7s. 6d.

**Physical Optics.** By R. T. Glazebrook, M.A., F.R.S. With 183 Illustrations. 6s.

**The Art of Electro-Metallurgy.** including all known Processes of Electro-Deposition. By G. Gore, LL.D., F.R.S. With 56 Illustrations. 6s.

**Algebra and Trigonometry.** By William Nathaniel Griffin, B.D. 3s. 6d. Notes on, with Solutions. 3s. 6d.

**The Steam Engine.** By George C. V. Holmes. With 212 Illustrations. 6s.

**Electricity and Magnetism.** By Fleming Jenking, F.R.S.S., L. & E. With 177 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.

**Plane and Solid Geometry.** By H. W. Watson, M.A. 3s. 6d.

**Theory of Heat.** By J. Clerk Maxwell, M.A., LL.D., Edin. With 38 Illustrations. 4s. 6d.

**Technical Arithmetic and Mensuration.** By Charles W. Merrifield, F.R.S. 3s. 6d. Key, 3s. 6d.

**Introduction to the Study of Inorganic Chemistry.** By William Allen Miller, M.D., LL.D., F.R.S. With 72 Illustrations, and numerous Questions for Examination. 3s. 6d.

**Telegraphy.** By Sir W. H. Preece, K.C.B., F.R.S., M.I.C.E., and Sir J. Sivewright, K.C.M.G. With 267 Illustrations. 6s.

**The Study of Rocks,** an Elementary Text-Book of Petrology. By Frank Rutley, F.G.S. With 6 Plates and 88 Illustrations. 4s. 6d.

**Workshop Appliances,** including Descriptions of some of the Gauging and Measuring Instruments—Hand Cutting Tools, Lathes, Drilling, Planing, and other Machine Tools used by Engineers. By C. P. B. Shelley, M.I.C.E. With 323 Illustrations. 5s.

**Structural and Physiological Botany.** By Dr Otto Wilhelm Thomé and A. W. Bennett, M.A., B.S.C., F.L.S. With 600 Illustrations and a Coloured Map 6s.

**Quantitative Chemical Analysis.** By T. E. Thorpe, C.B., Ph.D., F.R.S. With 88 Illustrations. 4s. 6d.

**Qualitative Chemical Analysis and Laboratory Practice.** By T. E. Thorpe, C.B., Ph.D., F.R.S., and M. M. Pattison Muir, M.A., F.R.S.E. With Plate of Spectra and 57 Illustrations. 3s. 6d.

**Introduction to the Study of Chemical Philosophy;** the Principles of Theoretical and Systematic Chemistry. By William A. Tilden, D.Sc., London, F.R.S. With 11 Illustrations. 5s. With Answers to Problems. 5s. 6d.

**The Elements of Machine Design.** By W. Cawthorne, Unwin, F.R.S.

Part I. General Principles, Fastenings, and Transmissive Machinery. With 345 Diagrams, etc. 7s. 6d.

Part II. Chiefly on Engine Details. 250 Diagrams, etc. 6s.

**Preliminary Survey.** By Theodore Graham Gribble, Civil Engineer. Including Elementary Astronomy, Route Surveying, Tacheometry, Curve ranging, Graphic Mensuration, Estimates, Hydrography, and Instruments. With 130 Illustrations, Quantity Diagrams, and a Manual of the Slide Rule. 6s.

# Lewis's Students' Text-Books.

---

- Radcliffe-Crocker's Diseases of the Skin, 2 Vols, 3rd Edit. 28s. net.  
MacLeod's Pathology of the Skin. 40 Plates (8 in colours). 15s. net.  
Calvert's Practical Pharmacy and Prescribing, Interleaved, 4s. 6d.  
Higgins' Ophthalmic Practice. 2nd Edition.  
Roberts' Theory and Practice of Medicine. 10th Edition. [In the Press.]  
Emery's Bacteriological Diagnosis. 5s. 6d.  
Windle's Handbook of Surface Anatomy. 3rd Edition. 4s. net.  
Ringer and Sainsbury's Handbook of Therapeutics. 13th Edition. 16s.  
Buxton's Administration of Anæsthetics. 3rd Edit. Illustrations. 6s.  
Lewis Jones's Medical Electricity. 3rd Edition. 117 Illus. 10s. 6d.  
Hall and Tilley's Diseases of the Nose and Throat. 2nd Edit. 10s. 6d.  
Swanzy's Diseases of the Eye. 8th Edition. 12s. 6d.  
Beevor's Diseases of the Nervous System. Illustrated. 10s. 6d.  
Gould's Pocket Medical Dictionary. 4th Edition. 5s. net.  
Harris and Beale's Treatment of Pulmonary Consumption. 10s. 6d.  
Goodall and Washbourn's Manual of Infectious Diseases. 15s.  
Carter's Elements of Medicine. 8th Edition. 10s. 6d.  
Power's Surgical Diseases of Children. Illustrations. 10s. 6d.  
Kenwood's Public Health Laboratory Work. 3rd Edition. 10s. 6d.  
Lewers' Text-Book of Diseases of Women. 6th Edition. 10s. 6d.  
Pritchard's Diseases of the Ear. 3rd Edition 6s.  
Abbott's Principles of Bacteriology. 6th Edition. 12s. 6d. net.  
Onodi's Anatomy of the Nasal Cavity. Plates. 6s. net.  
Parkes and Kenwood's Hygiene and Public Health. 2nd Edition. 12s.  
Tilley's Purulent Nasal Discharges. 2nd Edition. 4s. net.  
Coupland's Clinical Examination of the Blood and Excreta. 3rd  
Edition. 1s. 6d.  
Murray's Rough Notes on Remedies. 4th Edition. 4s. net.  
Wethered's Medical Microscopy. Illustrations. 9s.  
Larkin and Leigh's Practical Physiological Chemistry. 3s. net.  
Stimson's Operative Surgery. 3rd Edit. 334 Illustrations. 12s. 6d. net.  
Colman's Section Cutting and Staining. 2nd Edition. 3s. 6d.  
Barrett's Dental Surgery for Students. 3rd Edition. 3s. 6d.  
Harvey and Davidson's Syllabus of Materia Medica. 10th Edition.  
By Martindale. 1s. net.  
Legg's Examination of Urine. 7th Edition. By Dr. Lewis Jones. 3s. 6d.  
Lewis's Pocket Medical Vocabulary. 2nd Edition. Roan. 3s. 6d.  
Rideal's Conjoint Board Practical Chemistry. 2s.

COMPLETE CATALOGUE OF H. K. LEWIS'S PUBLICATION POST FREE.

MEDICAL AND SCIENTIFIC LIBRARY.

PROSPECTUS, AND LIST OF RECENT ADDITIONS ON APPLICATION.

---

London: H. K. LEWIS, 136, Gower Street, W.C.

# Chambers's Encyclopaedia.

A DICTIONARY OF UNIVERSAL  
KNOWLEDGE.

Cloth, £5.

Half-morocco, £7 10s.

TWENTIETH  
CENTURY  
ISSUE.

Ten Vols.  
Imperial 8vo.

Edited by  
DAVID PATRICK,

M.A., LL.D.

*From T.P.'s Weekly,*  
Jan. 9, 1903.

Now I shall not waste words in differentiating between various encyclopaedias. I shall say bluntly that Chambers's "Encyclopaedia of Universal Knowledge" is, on the whole, the best encyclopaedia in the language. It is a miracle of accuracy, of fullness, and of cheapness.

Published by  
W. & R. CHAMBERS  
Ltd.,  
London and  
Edinburgh.

An Entirely New Edition.  
In Three Vols.  
Imperial 8vo.

# Chambers's Cyclopaedia of English Literature.

A History Critical and Biographical of Authors in the English Tongue from the Earliest Times till the Present Day, with Specimens of their Writings.

*British Weekly says:*

A book that almost defies criticism. It is throughout on the highest level of knowledge, and permanently raises the standard of English literary history.

Price Sixpence.

Birmingham Illustrated.

Cornish's

# Stranger's Guide through Birmingham

Being an accurate account of all the PUBLIC BUILDINGS, Religious, Educational, and Charitable Foundations, Literary and Scientific Institutions and Manufactories,

As well as all other

Places of Public Resort in the Vicinity.

New Edition, Improved and Enlarged, and Embellished with a New Map and Illustrations.

Cornish Brothers, Ltd., 37, New Street, Birmingham.

# CORNISH BROTHERS

BOOKSELLERS BY APPOINTMENT TO

## The University of Birmingham

The Text Books are supplied by the University  
Booksellers

**Discount**—Threepence off the Shilling off all  
discountable Books

To ensure getting the Latest Editions of all  
Text Books Students should place their orders  
with

Messrs Cornish Brothers Ltd

THE UNIVERSITY BOOKSELLERS

37 New Street Birmingham.

ESTABLISHED 1821.

# Bellamy & Wakefield, M.P.S.,

Pharmaceutical Dispensing Chemists,

1, EASY ROW, BIRMINGHAM.

Our Pharmacy has been established for over eighty-four years, and is one of the oldest, if not the oldest, in the city; it has a record of steady progressive developement, and during the commencement of this century has made for itself a home second to none in the Midlands.

### ***Our Modern Premises***

have now been opened for two years, are built expressly for us, and furnished with the best and most convenient fittings for our purpose, lit throughout by the electric light, heated by hot water, and thoroughly ventilated by the specialists who designed the ventilating of the General Hospital, thus dust, fumes and impure air are entirely avoided. Drugs, Chemicals, Foods, and other articles stocked by us are kept under the most favourable circumstances.

### ***Rank.***

Two only classes of Chemists are allowed by law to compound Medicines and perform the responsible duty of supplying the public with powerful Drugs and Poisonous articles, namely, (1st) Pharmaceutical Chemists, (2nd) Chemists and Druggists. We are Pharmaceutical Chemists, that is, Chemists of the first order.

### ***Dispensing.***

We make Prescription Dispensing our Special Business, we are not waiting for an occasional prescription to drop in, we have a steady flow of them, we dispense hundreds of them a week, we therefore are enabled to have a Special Staff of Picked Men, qualified by examination and experience, who do nothing else but compound Medicines; these Medicines are made up from the finest ingredients procurable, assayed by an eminent Analytical Chemist; a system of checking is adopted to prevent error, and powerful drugs and alkaloids are kept in separate departments under the care of the Chief of the Dispensing Room.

New Therapeutic Agents and Rare Drugs are stocked immediately on introduction. Moderate Cash Prices are charged.

### ***Branch Pharmacy.***

For the convenience of our Customers in Upper Edgbaston, we have established a

Branch Pharmacy at

345, HAGLEY ROAD, Corner of Fountain Road.

PURE DRUGS AND CHEMICALS. INVALIDS' REQUISITES,  
HOUSEHOLD REMEDIES. PERFUMERY AND TOILET ARTICLES.

— CASH PRICES. —

**BELLAMY & WAKEFIELD, M.P.S., Pharmaceutical Chemists,**

**No. 1, EASY ROW.**

**From Mr. MURRAY'S LIST.**  
**TWO NEW WORKS.**

**Spanish Principia.**—PART I. A First Spanish Course, containing Grammar Delectus and Exercise Book, with Vocabularies, on the Plan of Sir Wm. Smith's "Principia Latina." By H. J. WEINTZ. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.  
Key to Spanish Principia.—Part I. 1s.

**Practical Spanish.** A Grammar of the Spanish Language with Exercises, Materials for Conversation and Vocabularies. Part I. Nouns, Adjectives, Pronouns, &c. Part II. Verbs, &c., with Copious Vocabularies. By DON FERNANDO DE ARTEAGA, Taylorian Teacher of Spanish in the University of Oxford. Two Parts. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

**Some Volumes in Mr. Murray's University Manuals.**

**English Colonization and Empire.** By A. CALDECOTT, Fellow and Dean of St. John's College, Cambridge; and Professor of Philosophy, King's College, London. Coloured Maps and Plans. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

**Outlines of English Literature.** By WILLIAM RENTON. With Illustrative Diagrams. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

**The English Novel, from its Origin to Sir W. Scott.** By WALTER RALEIGH, Professor of English Literature in Glasgow University. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

**The Jacobean Poets.** By EDMUND GOSSE. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

**Shakspere and His Predecessors in the English Drama.** By S. F. BOAS, Professor of English Literature, Queen's College, Belfast. Crown 8vo, 6s. Library Edition, on larger paper. 7s. 6d.

**French Literature.** By H. G. KEENE, Wadham College, Oxford, Fellow of the University of Calcutta. Crown 8vo, 3s.

**The French Revolution.** By C. E. MALLET, Balliol College, Oxford. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

**Latin Literature.** By J. W. MACKAIL, Balliol College, Oxford. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

**The Use and Abuse of Money.** By W. CUNNINGHAM, D.D., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge; Professor of Economic Science, King's College, London. Crown 8vo, 3s.

**The Elements of Ethics.** By JOHN R. MUIRHEAD, Balliol College, Oxford; Lecturer on Moral Science, Royal Holloway College; Examiner in Philosophy to the University of Glasgow. Crown 8vo, 3s.

**Logic, Inductive and Deductive.** By WILLIAM MINTO, late Professor of Logic and Literature, University of Aberdeen. With Diagrams. Crn. 8vo, 4s. 6d.

**The Physiology of the Senses.** By JOHN MCKENDRICK, Professor of Physiology in the University of Glasgow, and Dr. SNODGRASS, Physiological Laboratory, Glasgow. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.

**The Study of Animal Life.** By J. ARTHUR THOMSON, Regius Professor of Natural Science in the University of Aberdeen; Joint Author of the "Evolution of Sex"; Author of "Outlines of Zoology." With many Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s.

**An Introduction to Modern Geology.** By R. D. ROBERTS, sometime Fellow of Clare College, Cambridge; Fellow of University College, London; Secretary to the Cambridge and London University Extension Syndicate. With Coloured Maps and Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s.

**The Realm of Nature: A Manual of Physiography.** By DR. HUGH ROBERT MILL, Director of British Rainfall Organization. With 19 Coloured Maps and 68 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s.

**Chapters in Modern Botany.** By PATRICK GEDDES, Professor of Botany, University College, Dundee. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

**John Murray, Albemarle Street, W.**

THE WORLD IN 1903.

# Atlases ! Atlases ! Atlases !

**For the Library—For the Desk—For the Pocket.**

UNPRECEDENTED FOR MERIT AND PRICE. ALL SIZES. ALL PRICES.



1. **LARGE AND ELABORATE.** Price 2ls. net (or 25s. net bound in half morocco). "The 20th Century Citizen's Atlas," containing 136 Maps and Plans, Index, &c., &c.

*For a Complete Library Atlas this is the Cheapest in England.*

2. **MEDIUM BUT COMPLETE.** Price 6s. net. "The International Student's Atlas," containing 105 Maps, with Index, &c., &c.

*The most Comprehensive Educational Atlas in this country.*

3. **SMALL AND COMPACT.** Price 1s. net. "The Handy Shilling Atlas," containing 120 pages of Maps, with Gazetteer, &c.

*The Handiest, Neatest, and Cheapest of Atlases.*

---

***These Atlases may be seen at most Booksellers.***

**GEORGE NEWNES, Southampton Street, Strand, W.C.**

SELECTIONS FROM  
**CASSELL'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.**

**IMPORTANT NEW WORK.**

**CASSELL'S NEW FRENCH DICTIONARY—French-English—English-French.**—Edited by JAMES BOËLLE, B.A.,

Officier, d'Académie; sometime Examiner in French in the University of London. 1,220 pp., demy 8vo, strongly bound in cloth, 7s. 6d.; or in half leather, 10s. 6d.

"Quite the best Dictionary of its size that has been issued."—*Globe*.

"The Best at the price in the market."—*London Quarterly Review*.

"The Best French and English Dictionary of an ordinary size in existence."—*Critical Review*, Paris.

\* \* \* A Prospectus of this work will be forwarded, post free, on application.

**CASSELL'S UNRIVALLED DICTIONARIES.**

**CASSELL'S FRENCH DICTIONARY.**—(French-English and English-French.) 663rd Thousand. Revised and Corrected. 1,150 pp., cloth, 3s. 6d.; half morocco, 5s.

**CASSELL'S GERMAN DICTIONARY.**—(German-English and English-German.) 287th Thousand. 1,220 pp. Cheap Edition, cloth, 3s. 6d.; half morocco, 5s.

**CASSELL'S LATIN DICTIONARY.**—(Latin-English and English Latin.) 142nd Thousand. Cheap Edition, 3s. 6d.; half morocco, 5s.

**WORKS BY H. O. ARNOLD FORSTER, M.A., M.P.**

**A HISTORY OF ENGLAND.**—Fourth Edition, Revised. Fully Illustrated. 816 pages, bound in cloth, price 5s.; or handsomely bound, cloth gilt, 6s. 6d.

**THIS WORLD OF OURS.**—Being Introductory Lessons to the Common-sense Study of Geography. Fifth and Cheap Edition. 324 pages. Fully Illustrated. Price 2s. 6d.

"This World of Ours" is designed as a Reading Book of Physiography, Geology, and Commercial Geography.

**THE COMING OF THE KILOGRAM; or The Battle of the Standards.**—A Simple and Complete Explanation of the Metric System of Weights and Measures, and its advantages. Price, cloth, 2s. 6d.; paper covers, 6d.

**THE LAWS OF EVERY-DAY LIFE.**—61st Thousand. Fully Illustrated and strongly bound in cloth, price 1s. 6d.

**ROUND THE EMPIRE.**—By G. R. PARKIN, M.A., of Princetown, New Brunswick, Lecturer to the Imperial Federation League. With a Preface by the Right Hon. THE EARL OF ROSEBURY, K.G. Fully Illustrated. 118th Thousand. Price 1s. 6d.

*Cassell's Complete or Educational Catalogues will be sent, post free, on application.*

**CASSELL & COMPANY, LTD., La Belle Sauvage, London, E.C.**

## CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON'S TECHNICAL MANUALS & SCIENCE TEXT BOOKS.

### BUILDING CONSTRUCTION.

- Practical Building Construction, by J. P. Allen, 7s. 6d.  
Mechanics of Architecture, by E. W. Tarn, 7s. 6d.  
Science of Building, by E. W. Tarn, 3s. 6d.  
Practical Bricklaying, by A. Hammond, 1s. 6d.  
Concrete and its Uses, by G. L. Sutcliffe, 7s. 6d.  
Practical Masonry, by W. R. Purchase, 7s. 6d.  
Measuring Builders' Work, by E. W. Tarn, 7s. 6d.  
Tredgold's Principles of Carpentry, by E. W. Tarn, 25s.

### ENGINEERING.

- Surveying, by J. Whitelaw, jun., 10s. 6d. net.  
Surveying with the Tacheometer, by N. Kennedy, 10s. 6d. net.  
Hydraulic Power Engineering, by G. C. Marks, 9s. net.  
Mechanical Engineer's Companion, by R. Edwards, 3s. 6d.  
Works Manager's Handbook, by W. S. Hutton, 15s.  
Steam Engine, by H. Haeder and H. H. P. Powles, 7s. 6d. net.  
Text Book on the Steam Engine, by T. M. Goodeve, 6s.  
Practical Surveying, by G. W. Usil, 7s. 6d.  
Sheet Metal Working, by R. H. Warn and J. G. Horner, 7s. 6d.  
Pattern Making, by J. G. Horner, 7s. 6d. net.  
Steam Boiler Construction, by W. S. Hutton, 18s.  
Engineering Estimates, Costs, and Accounts, 12s.  
Practical Engineer's Handbook, by W. S. Hutton, 18s.

### ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.

- The Elements of Electrical Engineering, by T. Sewell, 7s. 6d. net.  
Electricity as Applied to Mining, by Lupton, Parr, and Perkin, 9s. net.  
Conductors for Electrical Distribution, by F. A. C. Perrine, 20s. net.  
Armature Windings of Direct-Current Dynamos, by E. Arnold, 12s. net.  
Alternating-Current Machines, by S. Sheldon and H. Mason, 12s. net.  
Direct-Current Machines, by S. Sheldon and H. Mason, 12s. net.  
Electrical and Magnetic Calculations, by A. A. Atkinson, 9s. net.  
Management of Dynamos, by G. W. L. Paterson, 4s. 6d.  
Electrical Engineer's Pocket Book, by H. R. Kempe, 5s.  
Electric Light: its Production and Use, by J. W. Urquhart, 7s. 6d.  
Standard Electrical Dictionary, by T. O. Sloane 7s. 6d. net.  
Electric Light Fitting, by J. W. Urquhart, 5s.  
Dynamo Construction, by J. W. Urquhart, 7s. 6d.  
Power Transmitted by Electricity, by P. Atkinson, 9s. net.  
Electric Ship-Lighting, by J. W. Urquhart, 7s. 6d.  
Dynamic Electricity and Magnetism, by P. Atkinson, 10s. 6d.

### MINING AND METALLURGY.

- Deep-Level Mines of the Rand, by G. A. Denny, 25s. net.  
Prospecting for Gold, by D. J. Rankin, 7s. 6d. net.  
Diamond Drilling for Gold and other Minerals, by G. A. Denny, 12s. 6d.  
Metallurgy of Gold, by M. Eissler, 21s. net.  
Metalliferous Minerals and Mining, by D. C. and E. H. Davies, 12s. 6d. net.

# CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON'S

## TECHNICAL MANUALS & SCIENCE TEXT BOOKS.

### **MINING AND METALLURGY—continued.**

- Machinery for Metalliferous Mines, by E. H. Davies, 25s. net.  
 Field Testing for Gold and Silver, by W. H. Merritt, 5s. net.  
 Prospector's Handbook, by J. W. Anderson, 3s. 6d.  
 The Hydro-Metallurgy of Copper, by M. Eissler, 12s. 6d. net.  
 Metallurgy of Silver, by M. Eissler, 10s. 6d.  
 Miner's Handbook, by J. Milne, 7s. 6d.  
 Miner's and Metallurgist's Pocket Book, by F. D. Power, 9s.  
 Colliery Manager's Handbook, by C. Pamely, 25s.  
 Colliery Working, by H. F. Bulman and R. A. S. Redmayne, 15s.  
 Notes and Formulae for Mining Students, by J. H. Merivale, 2s. 6d.  
 Mining Calculations, by T. A. O'Donahue, 3s. 6d.

### **INDUSTRIAL.**

- Practical Tanning, by L. A. Flemming, 25s. net.  
 Electro-Plating, Refining of Metals, by Watt and Philip, 12s. 6d. net.  
 Tea Machinery and Tea Factories, by A. J. Wallis-Tayler, 25s. net.  
 Art of Brewing and Malting, by H. E. Wright, 12s. 6d.  
 Cotton Manufacture, by J. Lister, 7s. 6d.  
 Practical Papermaking, by G. Clapperton, 5s.  
 Art of Papermaking, by A. Watt, 7s. 6d.  
 Art of Soapmaking, by A. Watt, 7s. 6d.  
 Art of Leather Manufacture, by A. Watt, 9s.  
 Flour Manufacture, by F. Kick and H. H. P. Powles, 25s.  
 Saunier's Watchmaker's Handbook, by J. Triplin, 9s.

### **CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL MANUFACTURES.**

- Analysis of Oils and Allied Substances, by A. C. Wright, 9s. net.  
 Gas Engineer's Pocket Book, by H. O'Connor, 10s. 6d.  
 Engineering Chemistry, by H. J. Phillips, 10s. 6d. net.  
 Nitro-Explosives, by F. G. Sanford, 9s.  
 Manual of the Alkali Trade, by J. Lomas, 30s.  
 Blowpipe in Chemistry, by Lieut.-Col. W. A. Ross, 5s.  
 Analysis and Valuation of Fuels, by H. J. Phillips, 2s.  
 Handbook on Modern Explosives, by M. Eissler, 12s. 6d.  
 Cements, Pastes, Glues, and Gums, by H. C. Standage, 2s.  
 Dye Wares and Colours, by J. W. Slater, 7s. 6d.

### **WEALE'S TECHNICAL SERIES.**

- Iron and Steel Bridges and Viaducts, by F. Campin, 3s. 6d.  
 Engineering Drawing, by J. Maxton, 3s. 6d.  
 Land and Engineering Surveying, by T. Baker and F. E. Dixon, 2s.  
 Constructional Iron and Steel Work, by F. Campin, 3s. 6d.  
 Building, by E. Dobson and J. P. Allen, 2s.  
 Text Book on Plumbing, by W. P. Buchan, 3s. 6d.  
 Ventilation of Buildings, by W. P. Buchan, 3s. 6d.  
 Circular Work in Carpentry and Joinery, by G. Collings, 2s. 6d.  
 Elementary Marine Engineering, by J. S. Brewer, 1s. 6d.

THE  
**Cambridge Modern History**

PLANNED BY  
THE LATE LORD ACTON LL.D.

REGIUS PROFESSOR OF MODERN HISTORY

EDITED BY  
A. W. WARD, LITT.D.  
G. W. PROTHERO, LITT.D.  
STANLEY LEATHES, M.A.

Under the title of "The Cambridge Modern History" the Syndics of the University Press have undertaken the publication of a comprehensive history of modern times. This work will appear in twelve volumes, and will cover the period from the close of the Middle Ages to the present day. The first volume, which deals with the Renaissance, was published in November, 1902, to be followed, it is hoped, by two volumes in each ensuing year. The successive volumes will be published in two series, beginning respectively with vol. I. (The Renaissance) and Vol. VII. (The United States). In order that each portion of the work may be the product of special research, many of the leading historical writers at home and in America, and in certain instances eminent continental historians, have been invited to contribute.

The principles which guided the conception of this work were laid down, and the scheme of it was drawn up, by the late Lord Acton, Regius Professor of Modern History in the University. On his retiring from the editorship when no longer able to contend against illness, the task of giving effect to the scheme was undertaken by Dr. A. W. Ward, Master of Peterhouse, and formerly Professor of History in the Owens College, Victoria University, Manchester, Dr. G. W. Prothero, formerly Professor of History in the University of Edinburgh, and Mr. Stanley Leathes, Fellow and Lecturer in History in Trinity College. In the Preface to vol. I., the Editors have briefly stated the principles which they believe Lord Acton to have followed, and to which it is their intention to adhere.

Twelve Volumes 12s. 6d. per Volume Net

**CORNISH BROTHERS LTD.**  
**37 NEW STREET, BIRMINGHAM.**

MUTUAL ASSURANCE WITH MODERATE PREMIUMS.

# Scottish Provident Institution.

HEAD OFFICE: 6, ST. ANDREW SQUARE, EDINBURGH.

**ECONOMY—EQUITY—SECURITY.**

THIS SOCIETY differs in its principles from other Offices. Instead of charging rates higher than are necessary, and afterwards returning the excess in the shape of periodical Bonuses, it gives from the first as large an Assurance as the Premiums will with safety bear, reserving the *whole Surplus for those Members who survive the period at which their premiums, with compound interest at 4 per cent., amount to the sums assured*—no share being given to those by whose earlier death there is actual loss to the Common Fund.

THE PREMIUMS are so moderate that at most ages an Assurance of £1,200 or thereby may be secured from the first for the same yearly payment which would generally elsewhere assure (with profits) £1,000 only—the difference being equivalent to an immediate and certain “Bonus” of 20 per cent.

THE WHOLE PROFITS go to the Policy-holders on the above System, which is at once safe, equitable, and favourable to good lives. The SURPLUS at the 1901 Investigation was £1,581,340, which after reserving £354,970 for future division was divided amongst 17,102 Policies entitled. More than 60 per cent. of the Members who died during the Septennium were entitled to Bonuses which, notwithstanding that the Premiums do not as a rule exceed the non-profit rates of other Offices, were, on the average, equal to an addition of over 50 per cent. to the Original Assurances.

**Accumulated Funds now exceed £12,500,000.**

**ANNUAL PREMIUMS FOR £1,000 AT DEATH (WITH PROFITS).**

AGE.	25	30	35	40	45
* Payable during Life ..	£18 14 2	£21 3 4	£24 5 0	£28 5 0	£34 1 8
† Limited to 25 Payments	24 16 8	26 19 2	29 12 6	32 19 2	37 19 2
† Limited to 15 Payments	33 14 2	36 11 8	39 19 2	43 19 2	49 5 0

\*The non-profit rates of other Offices differ little from these premiums, so that persons who assure with them throw away the prospect of additions from the profits without any compensating advantages.

† To Professional Men and others whose income is dependent on continuance of health, the limited payment system is specially recommended.

PAID-UP POLICIES.—Under all Limited Payment and Endowment Tables the Assured, on discontinuing payments, may obtain a paid-up policy for such proportion of the sum assured as the number of premiums paid bears to the number originally agreed upon.

REPORTS, with STATEMENT of PRINCIPLES and PROPOSAL FORMS,  
may be had at the Midland Branch:—

**95, COLMORE ROW, BIRMINGHAM,**  
*T. BINNIE LEITCH, Res. Secretary.*

P  
Univ.Cal.  
B.

# University of Birmingham.



CALENDAR FOR THE SESSION  
*1903-1904.*

BIRMINGHAM:  
CORNISH BROTHERS, NEW STREET.  
1903.



## RESIDENCE OF STUDENTS.

---

The University does not provide accommodation for residence, but a Register of Lodgings is kept in the Secretary's office for the use of Students.

---

## RAILWAY SEASON TICKET ARRANGEMENTS.

---

Upon production of a certificate, signed by the Secretary, that the bearer is a Student of the University, and under 18 years of age, the various Railway Companies will issue Season Tickets at half the usual rates.



## CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Almanac ... ... ... ...	9
Charter ... ... ... ...	25
Birmingham University Act ... ... ... ...	63
Ordinances of the University ... ... ... ...	74
Court of Governors ... ... ... ...	93
Council ... ... ... ...	101
Senate ... ... ... ...	102
Officers of the University ... ... ... ...	104
University Examiners for Degrees ... ... ... ...	109
Representatives of the University on Schools and other Institutions ... ... ... ...	112
Academic Costume ... ... ... ...	114
University Terms ... ... ... ...	116
Admission of Students ... ... ... ...	116
Membership Fees ... ... ... ...	117
Regulations to be observed by all Students ... ...	118
Library Regulations ... ... ... ...	118
Lockers for Books, &c. ... ... ... ...	119
Undergraduates ... ... ... ...	120
Regulations for Matriculation ... ... ... ...	120
Schedule of Examinations accepted in lieu of Matriculation Examination ... ... ... ...	122
Matriculation Examination ... ... ... ...	123
Entrance Exhibitions ... ... ... ...	132
Theodore Mander Scholarship ... ... ... ...	132
Polytechnic Bursaries ... ... ... ...	132
Annie Deakin Prize ... ... ... ...	133
Recognition of Matriculation Examination by other Institutions ... ... ... ...	133
 EXHIBITIONS, SCHOLARSHIPS, &c. :—	
University Exhibitions ... ... ... ...	134
University Scholarships ... ... ... ...	134
Prizes ... ... ... ...	139
Gold Medals ... ... ... ...	141
Government Aid for Science Teachers ... ...	143

	PAGE
<b>Faculty of Science:—</b>	
Regulations for Degrees in Science	144
Graduates of other Universities	148
Examination Fees	149
<b>SYLLABUSES OF COURSES:—</b>	
Mathematics	150
Physics	155
Chemistry	161
Zoology and Comparative Anatomy	168
Botany and Vegetable Physiology	174
Geology	183
Physiography	192
Geography	193
Human Anatomy and Anthropology	202
Physiology	203
Engineering	204
Metallurgy	234
Mining	244
Time Tables of Courses in Science	254
<b>Faculty of Arts:—</b>	
Regulations for Degrees	257
Graduates of other Universities	264
University Diplomas in Education	264
Examination Fees	267
<b>SYLLABUSES OF COURSES:—</b>	
Latin	268
Greek	273
English	278
French	283
German	291
Anglo-Saxon	296
Philosophy	297
Theory and Practice of Education	302
History	305
Time Tables of Courses in Arts	307
<b>Faculty of Commerce:—</b>	
Curriculum for the Degree of B.Com.	312
<b>SYLLABUSES OF COURSES:—</b>	
Commerce	319
Public Finance	320
Economic Analysis	321

	PAGE
Transport ... ... ... ... ...	321
Technique of Trade ... ... ... ...	321
Money and Banking ... ... ... ...	322
Statistics... ... ... ... ...	322
Accounting ... ... ... ...	322
Commercial Law ... ... ... ...	325
Scholarships in Commerce ... ... ...	325
Vacation Reading ... ... ... ...	326
Inspection of Schools ... ... ...	334
<b>Faculty of Medicine:—</b>	
Opening of Session, 1903-1904 ... ...	336
Regulations for Medical and Surgical Degrees ...	337
Regulations for Hospital Work ... ...	346
<b>SYLLABUSES OF COURSES:—</b>	
Anatomy ... ... ... ...	348
Physiology ... ... ... ...	350
Chemistry ... ... ... ...	352
Physics ... ... ... ...	355
Zoology and Comparative Anatomy...	353
Medicine... ... ... ...	359
Surgery ... ... ... ...	360
Pathology and Bacteriology ... ...	361
Public Health ... ... ... ...	364
Materia Medica and Pharmacy ...	365
Therapeutics ... ... ... ...	366
Midwifery ... ... ... ...	367
Gynæcology ... ... ... ...	367
Forensic Medicine ... ... ... ...	369
Toxicology ... ... ... ...	370
Mental Diseases... ... ... ...	370
Operative Surgery ... ... ... ...	371
Ophthalmology ... ... ... ...	371
Tropical Diseases ... ... ... ...	371
Time Tables for Medical Curriculum ... ...	372
Regulations for Degree and Diploma in Public Health ...	374
Scholarships and Prizes in Faculty of Medicine ...	378
Medical Fees ... ... ... ...	381
Regulations respecting Microscopes ... ...	383

	PAGE	
<b>INFORMATION CONCERNING HOSPITALS :—</b>		
The General Hospital ...	286	
The Queen's Hospital ...	388	
Appointments open to Past Students ..	390	
Clinical Prizes ...	392	
Hospital Fees ...	394	
General Regulations ...	397	
Associated Hospitals ...	399	
Library of the Birmingham Medical Institute ...	404	
Vaccination ...	405	
<b>Dental School :—</b>		
Regulations for Degrees in Dentistry ...	406	
Lectures for Dental Curriculum ...	409	
Open Entrance Scholarship ...	414	
Time Tables for Dental Students ...	415	
Regulations for Diploma in Dentistry ..	418	
Birmingham Dental Hospital ...	421	
Fees ...	422	
Regulations affecting Students of the Birmingham Medical School ...	425	
Regulations affecting Students of the Birmingham Dental School ...	426	
<b>British School of Malting and Brewing</b> ...		427
<b>Day Training College</b> ...		449
Graduates ...	451	
Associate Members of Guild of Graduates ...	458	
Undergraduates in Residence ...	462	
Students, Session 1902-3 ...	468	
Results of University Examinations, 1903 ...	479	
Scholarship Holders, &c. ...	491	
Donors to the Library ...	498	
<b>FORM OF BEQUEST</b> ...	511	
<b>APPENDIX</b> ...	513	
<b>INDEX</b> ...	517	

## SEPTEMBER—1903.

1	Tu	Last day for Entry for Matriculation and Supplementary Exams.
2	W	
3	Th	
4	F	
5	S	
6	ſ	
7	M	
8	Tu	
9	W	
10	Th	
11	F	
12	S	
13	ſ	
14	M	Matriculation Examination commences.
15	Tu	
16	W	Meeting of the Faculty of Arts.
17	Th	
18	F	
19	S	
20	ſ	
21	M	Supplementary Examinations commence.
22	Tu	Meeting of the Faculty of Science.
23	W	
24	Th	
25	F	
26	S	
27	ſ	
28	M	
29	Tu	<i>MICHAELMAS DAY.</i>
30	W	Meeting of the Senate.

## OCTOBER—1903.

1	Th	
2	F	
3	S	Last day for applications for the Sydenham Scholarships.
4	S	
5	M	<b>OPENING OF UNIVERSITY SESSION.</b>
6	Tu	
7	W	Meeting of the Council.
8	Th	Meeting of the Faculty of Science.
9	F	
10	S	
11	S	
12	M	Last day for applications for Entrance Scholarship for Dental Students.
13	Tu	
14	W	Meeting of the Faculty of Arts.
15	Th	
16	F	
17	S	
18	S	
19	M	
20	Tu	
21	W	
22	Th	
23	F	
24	S	
25	S	
26	M	
27	Tu	
28	W	Meeting of the Senate.
29	Th	
30	F	
31	S	

## NOVEMBER—1903.

1	S
2	M
3	Tu
4	W
	Meeting of the Council.
5	Th
6	F
7	S
8	S
9	M
	King Edward VII. born 1841.
10	Tu
11	W
12	Th
	Meeting of the Faculty of Science.
13	F
14	S
15	S
16	M
17	Tu
18	W
	Meeting of the Faculty of Arts.
19	Th
20	F
21	S
22	S
23	M
24	Tu
25	W
	Meeting of the Senate.
26	Th
27	F
28	S
29	S
30	M

## DECEMBER—1903.

1	Tu	
2	W	Meeting of the Council.
3	Th	Meeting of the Faculty of Science.
4	F	
5	S	
6	S	
7	M	
8	Tu	
9	W	Meeting of the Faculty of Arts.
10	Th	
11	F	
12	S	
13	S	
14	M	
15	Tu	
16	W	Meeting of the Senate.
17	Th	
18	F	
19	S	WINTER TERM ENDS.
20	S	
21	M	
22	Tu	
23	W	
24	Th	
25	F	CHRISTMAS DAY.
26	S	Bank Holiday.
27	S	
28	M	
29	Tu	
30	W	
31	Th	

## JANUARY—1904.

1	F	Last day for applications for 1851 Exhibition Science Research Scholarship.
2	S	
3	S	
4	M	Last day for entry for D.P.H. and B.Sc. in Public Health Exams.
5	Tu	
6	W	Meeting of the Council.
7	Th	
8	F	
9	S	
10	S	
11	M	<b>SPRING TERM COMMENCES.</b>
12	Tu	
13	W	
14	Th	Meeting of the Faculty of Science.
15	F	
16	S	
17	S	
18	M	D.P.H. and B.Sc. in Public Health Examinations commence.
19	Tu	
20	W	Meeting of the Faculty of Arts.
21	Th	
22	F	Queen Victoria died, 1901
23	S	
24	S	
25	M	
26	Tu	
27	W	Meeting of the Senate.
28	Th	
29	F	
30	S	
31	S	

## FEBRUARY—1904.

1	M	
2	Tu	
3	W	Meeting of the Council.
4	Th	
5	F	
6	S	
7	S	
8	M	
9	Tu	
10	W	
11	Th	Meeting of the Faculty of Science.
12	F	
13	S	
14	S	
15	M	
16	Tu	
17	W	Meeting of the Faculty of Arts.
18	Th	
19	F	
20	S	
21	S	
22	M	
23	Tu	Sir Josiah Mason born, 1795.
24	W	Meeting of the Senate. <i>ASH WEDNESDAY.</i>
25	Th	
26	F	
27	S	
28	S	
29	M	

## MARCH—1904.

1	Tu	
2	W	Meeting of the Council.
3	Th	
4	F	
5	S	
6	S	
7	M	
8	Tu	
9	W	
10	Th	Meeting of the Faculty of Science.
11	F	
12	S	
13	S	
14	M	
15	Tu	
16	W	Meeting of the Faculty of Arts.
17	Th	
18	F	
19	S	
20	S	
21	M	
22	Tu	
23	W	Meeting of the Senate.
24	Th	Royal Charter of University of Birmingham granted, 1900.
25	F	<i>LADY DAY.</i>
26	S	SPRING TERM ENDS. Medical Winter Session ends.
27	S	
28	M	
29	Tu	
30	W	
31	Th	

## APRIL—1904.

1	F	<i>GOOD FRIDAY.</i>
2	S	
3	S	<i>EASTER DAY.</i>
4	M	<i>EASTER MONDAY.</i> Bank Holiday.
5	Tu	
6	W	Meeting of the Council.
7	Th	
8	F	
9	S	
10	S	
11	M	
12	Tu	
13	W	
14	Th	
15	F	
16	S	
17	S	
18	M	<b>SUMMER TERM COMMENCES.</b> Medical Summer Session commences.
19	Tu	Meeting of the Faculty of Science.
20	W	Meeting of the Faculty of Arts.
21	Th	
22	F	
23	S	
24	S	
25	M	
26	Tu	
27	W	Meeting of the Senate.
28	Th	
29	F	
30	S	Last day for applications for Heslop Memorial Medal and Constance Naden Medal.

## MAY—1904.

1	S	Last day for Entry for all University Examinations. Last day for applications from Associates of M.U.C. for B.A., B.Sc., or M.B. Degrees.
2	M	
3	Tu	
4	W	Meeting of the Council.
5	Th	
6	F	
7	S	
8	S	
9	M	
10	Tu	
11	W	
12	Th	Meeting of the Faculty of Science.
13	F	
14	S	Last day for receiving Theses for University Examinations.
15	S	
16	M	Last day for entry for Matriculation Examination.
17	Tu	
18	W	Meeting of the Faculty of Arts.
19	Th	
20	F	
21	S	
22	S	<i>WHITSUN DAY.</i>
23	M	Bank Holiday.
24	Tu	
25	W	Meeting of the Senate.
26	Th	
27	F	
28	S	
29	S	
30	M	
31	T	

JUNE—1904.

1	W	{ Meeting of the Council. Last day for application for Research, Bowen and Priestley Scholarships. Last day for applications for Bunce Prize and Gladstone Memorial Prize.
2	Th	
3	F	
4	S	
5	S	
6	M	Matriculation Examination commences.
7	Tu	
8	W	
9	Th	Meeting of the Faculty of Science.
10	F	
11	S	
12	S	
13	M	B.A., B.Sc., 2nd, 3rd, and 4th Engineering, and 2nd Commerce Exams. commence.
14	Tu	
15	W	Meeting of the Faculty of Arts.
16	Th	
17	F	3rd Medical Examination.
18	S	
19	S	
20	M	Inter-Sci.; 1st Engineering; Inter-Arts; 1st Commerce; 1st and 4th Med.; M.B., Ch.B.; B.D.S.; M.D., Ch.M. Exams. commence.
21	Tu	
22	W	
23	Th	
24	F	<i>MIDSUMMER DAY.</i>
25	S	
26	S	
27	M	D.P.H. and B.Sc. in Public Health; M.A., and 2nd Medical Examinations commence.
28	Tu	Meeting of the Senate.
29	W	
30	Th	<b>SUMMER TERM ENDS.</b> Medical Summer Session ends.

## JULY—1904.

1	F
2	S
3	S
4	M
5	Tu
6	W
7	Th
8	F
9	S
10	S
11	M
12	Tu
13	W
14	Th
15	F
16	S
17	S
18	M
19	Tu
20	W
21	Th
22	F
23	S
24	S
25	M
26	Tu
27	W
28	Th
29	F
30	S
31	S

## AUGUST—1904.

1	M	Bank Holiday.
2	Tu	
3	W	
4	Th	
5	F	
6	S	
7	S	
8	M	
9	Tu	
10	W	
11	Th	
12	F	
13	S	
14	S	
15	M	
16	Tu	
17	W	
18	Th	
19	F	
20	S	
21	S	
22	M	
23	Tu	
24	W	
25	Th	
26	F	
27	S	
28	S	
29	M	
30	T	
31	W	

## SEPTEMBER—1904.

1	Th	Last day for Entry for Matriculation and Supplementary Examinations.
2	F	
3	S	
4	<b>S</b>	
5	M	
6	Tu	
7	W	
8	Th	
9	F	
10	S	
11	<b>S</b>	
12	M	Matriculation Examination commences.
13	Tu	
14	W	
15	Th	
16	F	
17	S	
18	<b>S</b>	
19	M	Supplementary Examinations commence.
20	Tu	
21	W	
22	Th	
23	F	
24	S	
25	<b>S</b>	
26	M	
27	Tu	
28	W	
29	Th	<i>MICHAELMAS DAY.</i>
30	F	



UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM.

---



# University of Birmingham.

## CHARTER.

**Victoria, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith.**

To all to whom these presents shall come, greeting:

Whereas Petitions have been presented to us by the Mason University College of Birmingham by the Mayor Aldermen and Citizens of the City of Birmingham in the County of Warwick by the School Board for the said City by the Governors of the Grammar School of King Edward VI. in the said City and by others praying Us to erect within the said City for the promotion of Arts Sciences and Learning a University and to grant a Charter with such appropriate provisions therein in that behalf as shall seem to Us meet and fit.

And whereas we have taken the said Petitions into Our Royal consideration and are minded to accede thereto.

Now therefore Know Ye that We by Virtue of Our Royal Prerogative in that behalf and all other powers enabling Us so to do of Our special grace certain knowledge and mere motion by these Presents do for Us Our Heirs and Successors grant will direct and ordain as follows:—

1.—There shall be from henceforth for ever in Our said City of Birmingham a University by the name and style of “The University of Birmingham” with Faculties of Science Arts Medicine and Commerce and such other Faculties as the Statutes of the University may from time to time prescribe.

2.—Our trusty and well-beloved Councillor Joseph Chamberlain the persons named in the Schedule hereto as members of the Court of Governors and of the Council and the Members for the time being of the Court of Governors the Council and the Senate of the University the Chancellor the Pro-Chancellor the Vice-Chancellor the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and the Principal

and Vice-Principal of the University for the time being and all others who shall pursuant to this Our Charter and the Statutes of the University for the time being be Members of the University are hereby created and from henceforth for ever shall be one body politic and corporate with perpetual succession and a Common Seal by the name and style of "The University of Birmingham" with full power and capacity by and in such name to sue and be sued and to take and hold land and to do all other lawful acts whatsoever and with full right authority power and capacity without any further or other licence by virtue of this Our Charter to take and hold such lands tenements and hereditaments as may be for the time being occupied by or on behalf of the said Corporation for the transaction of its business and the actual carrying out of its purposes and also in addition other lands tenements and hereditaments to the annual value of £50,000 according to the annual value thereof at the respective times when the same shall be respectively taken.

3.—We Our Heirs and Successors Kings and Queens of the Kingdom aforesaid shall be and remain the Visitor and Visitors of the University of Birmingham through the Lord President of Our Council for the time being.

4.—There shall be a Chancellor of the said University and one Pro-Chancellor who subject to the Statutes of the University shall act for the Chancellor pending a vacancy in that office or during the absence or inability of the Chancellor.

The first Chancellor shall be Our said trusty and well-beloved Councillor Joseph Chamberlain.

The Vice-Chancellor for the time being shall be Pro-Chancellor.

5.—There shall be a Vice-Chancellor of the said University and one Pro-Vice-Chancellor who subject to the Statutes of the University shall act for the Vice-Chancellor pending a vacancy in that Office or during the absence or inability of the Vice-Chancellor.

6.—There shall be a Principal of the University and one Vice-Principal who subject to the Statutes of the University shall act for the Principal pending a vacancy in that office or during the absence or inability of the Principal.

There shall also be a Dean of each of the Faculties within the University. The Dean of the Faculty of Medicine shall be appointed by the Council from among the Members of that Faculty. The Deans of the other Faculties shall be appointed as provided by the Statutes of the University.

The Principal shall be from time to time appointed by Us Our Heirs and Successors through the Lord President of Our Council for the time being.

The first Vice-Principal shall be Robert Samuel Heath, M.A., D.Sc., now Principal of Mason University College.

The first Dean of the Faculty of Medicine shall be Bertram Coghill Alan Windle, M.A., M.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.

7.—The Supreme Governing Body of the University shall be the Court of Governors and subject to this Charter the Statutes of the University and the Law of the Realm the Court of Governors shall have absolute power within the University.

The first Members of the Court of Governors shall be the persons nominated in the First Schedule to these presents.

Statutes of the University shall regulate the powers and business of the Court the election and continuance in office of the Members of the Court (including the continuance in office of the first Members) the filling of vacancies among the Members and all other matters relative to the Court which it may be thought are proper to be so regulated. Women shall be eligible to be Members of the Court of Governors.

The Chancellor shall be ex-officio head of the University and a Member and President of the Court of Governors.

The Pro-Chancellor shall be ex-officio a member of the Court of Governors.

8.—There shall be a Council of the University which shall subject to the Statutes of the University and the control of the Court of Governors as regulated by the said Statutes have the government and control of the finances of the University and of the discipline practical affairs business and work of the University.

The Vice-Chancellor shall be ex-officio a member and President of the Council.

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall be ex-officio a member of the Council.

The Principal Vice-Principal and the Deans of the Faculties shall be ex-officio members of the Council.

There shall also be one Member of the Council who shall be elected by the Faculty of Medicine of the University.

At no time shall the Members of the Council who are members of the Senate be more in number than the number of Members of the Council divided by four.

The first Members of the Council shall be the persons, nominated in the First Schedule to these presents.

Statutes of the University shall regulate the performance of the duties of the Council the election and continuance in office of the Members of the Council (including the continuance in office of the first Members) the filling of vacancies among the Members and all other matters relative to the Council which it may be thought are proper to be so regulated.

9.—There shall be a Senate of the University consisting of the Principal Vice-Principal Deans of Faculties and all the Professors of the University which shall subject to Statutes of the University and the control and approval of the Council have the regulation and control of the Curriculum and Education afforded by the University and the Discipline of the Students of the University.

The Principal shall be Ex-officio President of the Senate.

Statutes of the University shall regulate and define the powers and business of the Senate and all other matters relative to the Senate which it may be thought are proper to be so regulated.

10.—The University shall be both a Teaching and an Examining University and shall further the prosecution of original research in all its branches.

The University may confer on persons of either sex Degrees Diplomas and Certificates whether Honorary Substantive or otherwise and such Degrees Diplomas and Certificates shall be conferred and held subject to any such provisions as may be made by the Statutes and Ordinances of the University with reference thereto.

No religious test of any kind whatsoever shall be applied in the University or imposed upon or observed by any Member Graduate Student or Office Holder of the University.

11.—The University may admit to affiliation with it or to any of its privileges any College or Institution or the Members or Students thereof upon such terms and conditions and subject to such regulations as may from time to time be prescribed by the Statutes of the University.

12.—The Court of Governors may from time to time make Statutes for the University which shall carry into effect this Charter and its provisions and may regulate and govern and contain prescriptions in regard to the affairs business work and interests of the University and those of the Corporate Members thereof as such and the status appointment and removal of the Members Chancellor Pro-Chancellor Vice-Chancellor Pro-Vice-Chancellor Principal Vice-Principal and Dean of the Faculty of Medicine and Officers thereof and may contain all such provisions as the Court may deem it fit and meet should be made with respect to or for the governing of the University its Constituent parts and Members or to promote the objects of these presents.

The Council shall have such power to suggest draft or propose to the Court Statutes to be made by the Court as the Statutes of the University may provide for and it shall be the duty of the Court to duly consider the same.

The first Statutes of the University shall be those Scheduled to these presents and they are hereby declared to be valid and within the powers by this Article of these presents conferred.

The Statutes may add to amend alter or repeal the Statutes from time to time in force (including the first) and the power to make Statutes shall not be limited by or with reference to the first or any subsequent Statutes or the several subject matters therein dealt with.

Any Statutes to be hereafter made which are not repugnant to the provisions of this Charter or the Laws of the Realm shall be operative and have effect when allowed by Us or by any Committee of Our Most Honourable Privy Council and not before. Such allowance shall be conclusive evidence of the Statutes so allowed being authorized by the provisions of this Charter.

13.—The Court of Governors the Council and the Senate respectively may from time to time make regulations for Governing subject to these presents and the Statutes of the University the proceedings of those bodies respectively. The power to make regulations shall include the power to add to amend alter or repeal any theretofore made.

The Council shall make the first regulations for the Court of Governors and the Council. The regulations for the Court of Governors require the approval of the said Court.

14.—It shall be the duty of the Council from time to time to bring before the Court of Governors and the Senate any matters which in its opinion should be dealt with by these bodies respectively.

15.—There shall be a Guild of Graduates of the University and a Guild of its Students each of whom

shall have such and so many Representatives on the Court of Governors as may be provided by the Statutes of the University. The constitution functions privileges and all other matters connected with the said Guilds requiring to be prescribed shall be prescribed as may be provided by the Statutes.

16.—The Court of Governors may at any time alter amend or add to these presents and their provisions by a Special Resolution in that behalf and such alteration amendment or addition shall when allowed by Us Our Heirs or Successors under the sign manual or otherwise as We or They shall deem meet become effectual so that these presents shall thenceforward continue and operate as though they had been originally granted and made as so altered amended or added to as aforesaid. This Article of these presents shall apply to this Charter as altered amended or added to in manner aforesaid. A Special Resolution means a Resolution passed and confirmed in the manner provided by the Statutes of the University.

17.—Our Royal Will and Pleasure is that these presents shall ever be construed benevolently and in every case most favourably to the University of Birmingham and the promotion of the objects of this Our Charter.

---

## FIRST SCHEDULE.

---

### MEMBERS OF THE COURT OF GOVERNORS.

The following persons shall be the first members of the said Court :—

#### Class (I.) LIFE GOVERNORS.

The Most Honourable the Marquess of Hertford, the Right Honourable the Earl of Dudley, the Right Honourable the Earl of Harrowby, the Right Honourable the Earl of Warwick, the Right Honourable the Earl of Bradford, the Right Honourable the Earl of Dartmouth, the Right Honourable the Earl of Denbigh, the Right

Honourable the Viscount Cobham, the Right Rev. John Percival (Lord Bishop of Hereford), the Right Honourable Lord Burton, the Right Honourable Lord Calthorpe, the Right Honourable Lord Leigh, the Right Honourable Lord Norton, the Right Honourable Lord Windsor, the Right Honourable Lord Wrottesley, the Right Honourable Joseph Chamberlain, the Right Honourable Sir Henry Hartley Fowler, the Right Honourable William Kenrick, Sir Henry Wiggin, Baronet. Sir John Jaffray, Baronet, Sir Benjamin Hingley, Baronet, Sir John Charles Holder, Baronet, Sir Balthazar Walter Foster, Sir Alfred Hickman, Sir John Benjamin Stone, Sir Richard Tangye, Sir Willoughby Francis Wade, James Gibbs Blake, George James Johnson, Francis Corder Clayton, George Hamilton Kenrick, Robert Francis Martineau, Edward Lawley Parker, Osmund Airy, William Ansell, Edward Ansell, William Beilby Avery, Arthur Albright, George Stacey Albright, William Arthur Albright, William Elijah Benton, Charles Gabriel Beale, Alice Beale, George Edward Belliss, Thomas Barnsley, Francis Seddon Bolton, James Booth, George Cadbury, Elsie Mary Cadbury, Helen Caddick, Andrew Carnegie, Arthur Chamberlain, Joseph Austen Chamberlain, Alexander Macomb Chance, John Homer Chance, Joseph Bennett Clarke, Gilbert Henry Claughton, William Barwick Cregoe-Colmore, William Thomas Gustavus Cook, John Corbett, Frederick Corbett, Harriet Elizabeth Gertrude Dale, Arthur Stansfeld Dixon, Charles Woolryche Dixon, James Ernest Dixon, Frederick Elkington, Thomas Stratton Fallows, John Feeney, Walter Newton Fisher, William Gibbins, Caroline Gibbins, Thomas Gladstone, Arthur Godlee, William Henry Greenwood, Felix Hadley, Charles Harding, Edith Harrold, Obed Charles Hawkes, Alfred Bradley Holinsworth, Charles Bradley Holinsworth, James Richardson Holliday, John Bernard Hardman, William Harris, Robert Heath, George Hookham, Laurence William Hodson, Walter Loveridge Hodgkinson, Charles Holcroft, William Holcroft, Thomas Vincent Jackson, Frank James, Joseph James, George Hope Johnstone, William Jones, John Arthur Kenrick, Mary Kenrick,

Arthur Keen, Rachel Anna King, Ethel Mary Knox, Thomas Grosvenor Lee, Henry Lea, George Braithwaite Lloyd, John Henry Lloyd, John Pearce Lacy, John Walford Lea, Edward Bindon Marten, Frank McClean, Alfred Morcom, Henry Mitchell, John Manley, Charles Edward Mathews, John Throgmorton Middlemore, George Henry Morley, Edward Nettlefold, Abraham Follett Osler, Alfred Clarkson Osler, Henry Follett Osler, Thomas Parker, Ebenezer Parkes, Charles Andrew Palmer, Richard Peyton, John Phillips, Richard Alfred Pinsent, Hume Chancellor Pinsent, Maurice Pollack, Alfred Henry Poultney, Edwin Rickards, Charles Showell, Howard Samuel Smith, Martyn Josiah Smith, Edward James Smith, William Charles Alston Smith-Ryland, Alexander William Still, Lilian Landon Thomas, Thomas William Thursfield, William Augustus Tilden, George Tangye, Michael Tomkinson, Thomas Turner, Isabel Mary Vardy, John Clough Vaudrey, Thomas Ferdinand Walker, John William Bund Willis-Bund, John Edward Wilson, Joseph Henry Wilkinson, Georgina Tarleton Young, Hugo Joseph Young.

Class (2) Five persons appointed by the Municipal Council of the City of Birmingham.

SIR JAMES SMITH.  
MAURICE POLLACK.  
WILLIAM THOMAS GUSTAVUS COOK.  
JOHN HENRY LLOYD.  
ALFRED JOHN REYNOLDS.

Class (3) One member for each of the County Councils of Warwickshire Worcestershire Staffordshire Shropshire Leicestershire Derbyshire Rutlandshire to be appointed by the respective County Councils and one member for the Council of every County Borough (other than the City of Birmingham) in the said Counties and for the Council of the Borough of Kidderminster to be appointed by the respective Councils and one member for the School Board of every School Board for a County Borough (other than Birmingham) in the said Counties.

	<i>Appointed by</i>
THE REV. WILLIAM MACGREGOR ...	The County Council of Warwickshire.
GEORGE WILLIAM GROSVENOR ...	The County Council of Worcestershire.
FRANCIS ELIOTT KITCHENER ...	The County Council of Staffordshire.
JAMES PATCHETT ...	The County Council of Shropshire.
BENJAMIN HURST ...	The County Council of Leicestershire.
GEORGE HERBERT STRUTT ...	The County Council of Derbyshire.
THE RIGHT HON. THE EARL OF GAINSBOROUGH ...	The County Council of Rutlandshire.
ALBERT SAMUEL TOMSON ...	The Council of the City of Coventry.
ALBERT BUCK ...	The Council of the City of Worcester.
CHARLES HAYNES ...	The Council of the Borough of Dudley.
EDWARD THOMAS HOLDEN ...	The Council of the Borough of Walsall.
CHARLES AKRILL ...	The Council of the Borough of West Bromwich.
THOMAS HAMPTON ...	The Council of the Borough of Hanley.
SAMUEL THEODORE MANDER ...	The Council of the Borough of Wolver- hampton.
EDWARD WOOD ...	The Council of the Borough of Leicester.
JOHN EYRE RUSSELL ...	The Council of the Borough of Derby.
EDWARD PARRY ...	The Council of the Borough of Kidder- minster.
FREDERICK BIRD ...	The School Board of the City of Coventry.
ALBERT WEBB ...	The School Board of the City of Wor- cester.
GEORGE HENRY DUNN ...	The School Board of the Borough of Dudley.
THE REV. GEORGE BARRANS ...	The School Board of the Borough of Walsall.

*Appointed by*

The Rev. JOHN WATKISS JONES ...	The School Board of the Borough of West Bromwich.
THOMAS WILLIAM HARRISON ...	The School Board of the Borough of Hanley.
ALEXANDER HUNTER ...	The School Board of the Borough of Wolverhampton.
ALEXANDER BAINES ...	The School Board of the Borough of Leicester.
WILLIAM BEMROSE ...	The School Board of the Borough of Derby.

Class (4) One person appointed by the Birmingham School Board.

The Rev. JOSEPH WOOD.

Class (5) One person appointed by the Lord President of Her Majesty's Privy Council.

WILLIAM AUGUSTUS TILDEN.

One each by the Chancellors for the time being of the Universities of Oxford Cambridge London Wales the Victoria University and the University of Birmingham.

*Appointed by*

EDWARD BAGNALL POULTON ...	The Chancellor of the University of Oxford.
WILLIAM NAPIER SHAW ...	The Chancellor of the University of Cambridge.
JOSEPH LARMOR ...	The Chancellor of the University of London.
The Right Hon. Lord RENDEL ...	The Chancellor of the University of Wales.
NATHAN BODINGTON ...	The Chancellor of the Victoria University.
(To be appointed) ...	The Chancellor of the University of Birmingham.

One by the Warden of Durham University.

FRANK BYRON JEVONS.

One by the Royal College of Physicians of London.

CHARLES THEODORE WILLIAMS.

One by the Council of the Royal College of Surgeons of England.

Sir WILLIAM MACCORMAC, Baronet.

Class (6) Ten of the Members of Parliament elected for the Boroughs Counties and Divisions of Counties or Boroughs in the said seven Counties.

The Right Hon. JESSE COLLINGS, M.P.

VICTOR MILWARD, M.P.

RICHARD BIDDULPH MARTIN, M.P.

JOHN WILLIAM WILSON, M.P.

WILLIAM WOODALL, M.P.

Sir HENRY HOWE BEMROSE, M.P.

VICTOR C. W. CAVENDISH, M.P.

ALEXANDER HARGREAVES BROWN, M.P.

Lord EDWARD MANNERS, M.P.

ALFRED BALDWIN, M.P.

Class (7) Governors ex-officio.

The Lord Mayor of Birmingham (CHARLES GABRIEL BEALE).

The Right Rev. JOHN JAMES STEWART PEROWNE, D.D.  
Lord Bishop of Worcester.

The Right Rev. The Hon. AUGUSTUS LEGGE, D.D.,  
Lord Bishop of Lichfield.

The Right Rev. EDWARD ARBUTHNOT KNOX, D.D.,  
Suffragan-Bishop of Coventry.

The Right Rev. EDWARD ILSLEY, D.D., Roman  
Catholic Bishop of Birmingham.

The Chairman of the Guardians of the Poor of the  
Parish of Birmingham.

STEPHEN GATELEY.

The Chairman of the Birmingham School Board.

The Rev. EGERTON FRANCIS MEAD MACCARTHY.

The Bailiff of the Governors of the Foundation of  
King Edward VI. Birmingham.

ROBERT SAMUEL HEATH.

The Senior Vice-President of the Birmingham and  
Midland Institute.

HUME CHANCELLOR PINSENT.

The Head Master of the High School on the  
Foundation of King Edward VI. Birmingham.

The Rev. ALBERT RICHARD VARDY.

The Head Masters of Rugby Repton Shrewsbury  
Uppingham and Malvern.

The Rev. HERBERT ARMITAGE JAMES ... Rugby.  
The Rev. WILLIAM MORDAUNT FURNEAUX Repton.  
The Rev. H. WHITEHEAD MOSS ... Shrewsbury.  
The Rev. EDWARD CARUS SELWYN ... Uppingham.  
The Rev. SYDNEY RHODES JAMES ... Malvern.

The Head Masters of the Grammar Schools on the  
Foundation of King Edward VI. Birmingham.

The Rev. EGERTON FRANCIS MEAD MACCARTHY.  
The Rev. ARTHUR JAMSON SMITH.  
ERNEST WILLIAM FLOYD.

The Head Mistress of the High School for Girls on  
the Foundation of King Edward VI. Birmingham.  
EDITH ELIZABETH MARIE CREAK.

The Head Master of the Birmingham Municipal  
School of Art.

EDWARD RICHARD TAYLOR.

The Principal of the Birmingham Municipal  
Technical School.

WILLIAM EDWARD SUMPNER.

The President of the Birmingham and Midland  
Counties Branch of the British Medical Associa-  
tion.

BENNETT MAY.

The President of the Central Counties Branch of  
the British Dental Association.

JOHN THOMAS CRAIG.

The President of the Birmingham Clinical Board.

THOMAS FREDERICK CHAVASSE.

The President of the Birmingham Law Society.

JOSEPH ANSELL.

The Chairman of the Committee of the General  
Hospital Birmingham.

JOSEPH HICKMAN PEARSON.

The Chairman of the Committee of the Queen's  
Hospital Birmingham.

HENRY GLAISYER.

The Vice-Principal.

ROBERT SAMUEL HEATH.

The Dean of the Medical Faculty.

BERTRAM COGHILL ALAN WINDLE.

Class (15) One member appointed by each of the following eleven Associations of Voluntary Elementary Schools viz.:—

*Church of England Associations.*

*Diocese of Worcester (comprising the Counties of Worcester and Warwick).*

(a) The Church Schools Association for the Diocese of Worcester.

The Right Rev. JOHN JAMES STEWART PEROWNE, D.D.,  
Lord Bishop of Worcester.

(b) The Church Schools Sub-Association for the Archdeaconry of Worcester.

The Ven. WILLIAM WALTERS, Archdeacon of Worcester.

(c) The Church Schools Sub-Association for the Archdeaconry of Coventry.

The Ven. WILLIAM BREE, D.D., Archdeacon of Coventry.

(d) The Church Schools Sub-Associations for the Archdeaconry of Birmingham.

The Right Rev. EDMUND ARBUTHNOT KNOX, D.D.,  
Bishop-Suffragan of Coventry.

*Diocese of Lichfield.*

The Church Schools Associations for the Diocese of Lichfield as under:

(e) The Staffordshire Voluntary Schools Association and its two divisions.

The Right Rev. the Hon. AUGUSTUS LEGGE, D.D., Lord Bishop of Lichfield.

(f) The North Staffordshire Sub-Association.

The Rev. CHARLES HARE SIMPKINSON.

(g) The South Staffordshire Sub-Association.

ISAAC EDWARD EVERETT.

(h) The North Salop Voluntary Schools Association.

The Rev. THOMAS AUDEN.

*Roman Catholic Association.*

- (i) Birmingham Diocesan Catholic Schools Association. (Comprising the Counties of Worcester Warwick Stafford and Oxford.)

JAMES JOHN PARFITT.

- 
- (j) Midland Association of Wesleyan Day Schools. (Comprising the Counties of Leicester Stafford Warwick Worcester and parts of Cheshire Derby Lincoln (Kesteven) Notts Salop and York (W.R.).

WILLIAM PARKIN.

- (k) The Midland Counties Association of British and other Voluntary Schools. (Comprising the Counties of Derby Leicester Notts Salop Warwick and parts of Staffordshire and Worcestershire.)

ALFRED WILLIAM WORTHINGTON.

## MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL.

The following persons shall be the first members of the said Council :—

## Class (1)—

The Rt. Hon. JOSEPH CHAMBERLAIN...Chancellor.

<i>(To be elected)</i>	Vice-Chancellor. Pro-Vice-Chancellor. Treasurer. Principal.
------------------------	--

ROBERT SAMUEL HEATH ... ... ... Vice-Principal.

BERTRAM COGHILL ALAN WINDLE ... Dean of the Faculty  
of Medicine.

## Class (2)—

The Right Hon. LORD WINDSOR.

Sir JOHN CHARLES HOLDER, Baronet.

JAMES GIBBS BLAKE.

FRANCIS CORDER CLAYTON.

GEORGE WILLIAM GROSVENOR.

GEORGE JAMES JOHNSON.

GEORGE HAMILTON KENRICK.

FRANCIS ELLIOTT KITCHENER.

The Rev. WILLIAM MACGREGOR.

SAMUEL THEODORE MANDER.

ROBERT FRANCIS MAETINEAU.

HUME CHANCELLOR PINSENT.

EDWIN RICKARDS.

CHARLES SHOWELL.

## Class (3)—

Sir JAMES SMITH.

MAURICE POLLACK.

WILLIAM THOMAS GUSTAVUS COOK.

JOHN HENRY LLOYD.

ALFRED JOHN REYNOLDS.

## Class (4)—To be appointed.

## Class (5)—To be appointed.

## SECOND SCHEDULE.

STATUTES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

## SECTION I.

## PRELIMINARY.

In these Statutes:—

“University” means the University of Birmingham.

“Court” means the Court of Governors of the University.

“Council” means the Council of the University.

“Senate” means the Senate of the University.

“Faculty” means a Faculty of the University.

“Chancellor” “Pro-Chancellor” “Vice-Chancellor” “Pro-Vice-Chancellor” “Principal” “Vice-Principal” and “Deans of the Faculties” mean respectively the Chancellor Pro-Chancellor Vice-Chancellor Pro-Vice-Chancellor Principal Vice-Principal and Deans of the Faculties of the University.

“Statutes” means the Statutes of the University.

“Ordinance” means Ordinance made pursuant to the Statutes.

“Regulation” means Regulation made pursuant to the Charter or Statutes.

“Graduate” means Graduate of the University.

“Under-graduate” means Under-graduate Student of the University.

“Professor” means Professor appointed to be such in the University.

"Treasurer" means Treasurer of the University.

"Secretary" means Secretary of the University.

"Registrar" means Registrar of the University.

"Financial year" means the yearly period for which the accounts and financial affairs of the University are for the time being made up arranged and calculated.

"Auditor" means Auditor of the University Accounts.

"Good cause" when used in reference to removal from office membership or place means (1) misbehaviour in office (2) being a lunatic (3) conviction of any felony (4) conviction of any misdemeanour which shall be judged by the authority invested with the power of removal to be of an immoral scandalous or disgraceful nature (5) actual incapacity in or for the execution of the duties of the office membership or place or (6) any misbehaviour of an immoral scandalous or disgraceful nature rendering the holder of the office membership or place unfit in the opinion of the authority invested with the power of removal to continue such holder.

---

## SECTION 2.

### THE CHANCELLOR.

1.—The Chancellor shall be elected by the Court but his election must to be effective be approved by the Crown.

2.—The Chancellor shall hold office during good behaviour.

3.—The Chancellor may be removed for good cause by the Visitor at the instance of the Court.

4.—The Chancellor may resign by writing addressed to the Court and signed by him.

5.—The above provisions so far as applicable apply to the First Chancellor.

---

### SECTION 3.

#### THE VICE-CHANCELLOR AND PRO-VICE-CHANCELLOR.

1.—The Vice-Chancellor and Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall be elected by the Court but if the Chancellor shall object to the election of any person and show cause for his objection to the Visitor the Visitor may in his discretion annul the election.

2.—The said Officers shall hold office during good behaviour.

3.—Either of the said Officers may be removed for good cause by the Visitor at the instance of the Court.

4.—The said Officers may respectively resign by writing signed by them addressed to the Chancellor.

5.—The above provisions so far as applicable shall apply to the First Vice-Chancellor and Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

---

### SECTION 4.

#### PRINCIPAL.

1.—The Principal shall be appointed by the Crown.

2.—The Principal shall hold office during good behaviour.

3.—The Principal may be removed for good cause by the Visitor at the instance of the Court.

4.—The Principal may resign by writing addressed to the Court and signed by him.

---

### SECTION 5.

#### VICE-PRINCIPAL AND DEAN OF THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

1.—The Vice-Principal and Dean of the Faculty of Medicine shall be appointed by the Council.

2.—The Vice-Principal and the said Dean shall hold office during good behaviour.

3.—The said Officers may be removed by the Council for good cause provided that such removal shall only be carried by a Resolution of the Council passed at a meeting at which not less than an absolute majority of the whole Council are present and vote and carried at such meeting by the vote of two-thirds of those present.

4.—The said Officers may respectively resign their offices by writing signed by them and addressed to the Vice-Chancellor.

5.—The above provisions so far as applicable shall apply to the First Vice-Principal and Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.

---

## SECTION 6.

### THE TREASURER.

1.—The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Court and shall be ex-officio a member of the Court.

2.—The Treasurer's term of office shall be five years from appointment and subject thereto during good behaviour.

3.—The Treasurer shall furnish such security as the Council think fit to require but it shall not be obligatory on the Council to demand security from the Treasurer.

4.—The Treasurer shall be removable from office for good cause by the Council.

5.—The Treasurer may resign by writing under his hand addressed to the Vice-Chancellor.

---

## SECTION 7.

### THE SECRETARY.

The Council shall from time to time appoint a Secretary of the University for such term and at such remuneration as it shall deem fit who may be suspended or dismissed by the Council in its discretion.

---

## SECTION 8.

## THE REGISTRAR.

The Council shall from time to time appoint a Registrar of the University for such term and at such remuneration as it shall deem fit who may be suspended or dismissed by the Council in its discretion.

---

## SECTION 9.

## AUDITOR.

1.—The Court shall from time to time appoint an Auditor who shall not nor shall any member of his firm be a member of any of the University Governing Bodies but shall be a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of England and Wales in the active practice of his profession.

2.—The Auditor's term of office shall be three years subject to good behaviour.

3.—The Auditor may be removed for good cause by the Court.

4.—The Auditor shall receive such remuneration as may be agreed to by the Council.

5.—The Auditor shall give such certificates as the Regulations prescribe.

6.—The Auditor may resign in writing addressed to the Council.

7.—Acceptance of office by an Auditor shall be deemed to carry with it an undertaking by the Auditor to the University that every certificate given by him or passing of accounts by him implies that he satisfied himself by full and careful investigation (made by himself or agents for whom he undertakes to be responsible) by every reasonable means within his power or reach and after the exercise of due professional skill that the statements in the certificate are true and accurate and that any accounts certified or passed are complete true and accurate.

---

## SECTION 10.

### MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

The following persons shall be Members of the University :

#### Class A—

- Members of the Court.
- Members of the Council.
- Members of the Senate.

#### Class B—

- The officers of the University hereinbefore mentioned other than the Auditor.

#### Class C—

- Such Members of the Teaching Staff of the University as shall under Ordinances or Regulations made by the Council enjoy the status of members.

#### Class D—Graduates.

#### Class E—Undergraduates.

Membership of the University shall continue so long only as the qualifications above enumerated continue to be possessed by the individual member and expiration of the term of office removal from or resignation of office or withdrawal or resignation of the qualification (as the case may be) shall terminate the individual's membership of the University.

---

## SECTION II.

### THE COURT.

1.—The following shall be Members of the Court :

Class (1) The Life Governors who are nominated in the First Schedule to these Presents and their successors.

Class (2) Five persons to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the City of Birmingham.

Class (3) One member for each of the County Councils of Warwickshire Worcestershire Staffordshire Shropshire Leicestershire Derbyshire Rutlandshire to be

appointed by the respective County Councils and one member for the Council of every County Borough (other than the City of Birmingham) in the said Counties and for the Council of the Borough of Kidderminster to be appointed by the respective Councils and one member for the School Board of every School Board for a County Borough (other than Birmingham) in the said Counties and one member for such other Counties Municipal Boroughs or School Boards as the Court by resolution prescribe.

Class (4) One person to be appointed by the Birmingham School Board.

Class (5) Persons appointed as follows—

One by the Lord President for the time being of Her Majesty's Privy Council.

One each by the Chancellors for the time being of the Universities of Oxford Cambridge London Wales the Victoria University and the University of Birmingham.

One by the Warden of Durham University.

One by the Royal College of Physicians of London.

One by the Council of the Royal College of Surgeons of England.

Class (6) Ten of the Members of Parliament elected for the Boroughs Counties and Divisions of Counties or Boroughs in the said seven Counties to be nominated by the Court.

Class (7) The following officials shall be members of the Court ex-officio—

The Lord Mayor of Birmingham.

The Lords Bishops of Worcester and Lichfield the Bishop of Coventry and the Roman Catholic Bishop of Birmingham.

The Chairman of the Guardians of the Poor of the Parish of Birmingham.

The Chairman of the Birmingham School Board.

The Bailiff of the Governors of the Foundation of King Edward VI. Birmingham

- The Senior Vice-President of the Birmingham and Midland Institute.
- The Head Master of the High School on the Foundation of King Edward VI. Birmingham.
- The Head Masters of Rugby Repton Shrewsbury Uppingham and Malvern.
- The Head Masters of the Grammar Schools on the Foundation of King Edward VI. Birmingham.
- The Head Mistress of the High School for Girls on the Foundation of King Edward VI. Birmingham.
- The Head Master of the Birmingham Municipal School of Art.
- The Principal of the Birmingham Municipal Technical School.
- The President of the Birmingham and Midland Counties Branch of the British Medical Association.
- The President of the Central Counties Branch of the British Dental Association.
- The President of the Birmingham Clinical Board.
- The President of the Birmingham Law Society.
- The Chairman of the Committee of the General Hospital Birmingham.
- The Chairman of the Committee of the Queen's Hospital Birmingham.
- The Principal and Vice-Principal.
- The Deans of the Faculties.
- The Professors of the University.
- The Honorary Secretary of the Dental Department of the University.

Class (8) Six persons elected by the Guild of Graduates.

Class (9) Three persons elected by the Guild of Undergraduates.

Class (10) Every donor to the funds of the University to the amount or value of £1,000 or upwards whether by one or more donations or by instalments shall be a member for life.

Class (11) Every such donor as in Class (10) referred to making the donation by testament shall be entitled to appoint by testament or by will to authorise his personal representatives on one occasion to appoint some person to be a life member.

Class (12) Any Corporation Local Authority Company Association or Partnership making such a donation as in Class (10) mentioned shall be entitled on one occasion to appoint one person to be a life member.

Class (13) Such representatives of affiliated colleges as may be appointed under Section 20 of these Statutes.

Class (14) Such other persons not exceeding 20 in number as may be elected by the Court who shall be members for such periods as the Court at the time of election appoints.

Class (15) One member to be appointed by each of the following eleven Associations of Voluntary Elementary Schools viz.:—

*Church of England Associations.*

*Diocese of Worcester (comprising the Counties of Worcester and Warwick).*

- (a) The Church Schools Association for the Diocese of Worcester.
- (b) The Church Schools Sub-Association for the Archdeaconry of Worcester.
- (c) The Church Schools Sub-Association for the Archdeaconry of Coventry.
- (d) The Church Schools Sub-Associations for the Archdeaconry of Birmingham.

*Diocese of Lichfield.*

The Church Schools Associations for the Diocese of Lichfield as under—

- (e) The Staffordshire Voluntary Schools Association and its two divisions.

- (f) The North Staffordshire Sub-Association.
- (g) The South Staffordshire Sub-Association.
- (h) The North Salop Voluntary Schools Association.

*Roman Catholic Association.*

- (i) Birmingham Diocesan Catholic Schools Association. (Comprising the Counties of Worcester Warwick Stafford and Oxford.)
- 

- (j) Midland Association of Wesleyan Day Schools. (Comprising the Counties of Leicester Stafford Warwick Worcester and parts of Cheshire Derby Lincoln (Kesteven) Notts Salop and York (W.R.)
- (k) The Midland Counties Association of British and other Voluntary Schools. (Comprising the Counties of Derby Leicester Notts Salop Warwick and parts of Staffordshire and Worcestershire.)

2.—Any vacancy occurring in the number of Life Governors in Class (1) may be filled up by the election by the Court of Governors of some fit person to be a Life Governor of the University.

3.—All casual vacancies shall be filled up as soon as conveniently possible by the person or body which appointed the member whose place has become vacant and the appointee to a casual vacancy shall be a member for the residue of the term for which the person in whose place he is appointed was member.

4.—The members in Class (2) shall hold office for five years and one is to vacate office in every year on the 1st day of December. The first vacation to be in the year 1901. The Municipal Council shall as soon as may be after the date of these presents determine the order in which their first appointees shall retire and vacancies by retirement shall be filled at such times and in such manner as the said Council directs

5.—The members in each of Classes (3) (4) (5) (8) (9) (13) and (15) shall hold office for three years dating from January 1st in every year and vacancies by retirement shall be filled at such time and in such manner as the appointors respectively think fit. The first members shall act as such as from the date of these presents but shall reckon their term of office as from January 1st 1900.

6.—The members in Class (6) shall continue members so long as they continue Members of Parliament and no longer. Vacancies shall be filled as they occur and as soon thereafter as conveniently may be.

7.—Members retiring by effluxion of time may be re-elected.

8.—Members (other than ex-officio members) may be removed for good cause by the Court.

9.—Members need not be members of the bodies by which they are appointed.

10.—Women may be members of the Court.

11.—Where members of the Court comprised within any of the classes aforesaid have not been nominated in the First Schedule to the Charter such members shall be appointed in accordance with this section as soon as may be after the date of the Charter.

---

## SECTION 12.

### THE COUNCIL.

1.—The Council shall consist of the following members, viz. :—

Class (1) The Chancellor the Vice-Chancellor Pro-Vice-Chancellor Treasurer Principal Vice-Principal and Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.

Class (2) At least twelve members of the Court appointed by the Court.

Class (3) The five persons appointed by the Birmingham City Council to be members of the Court.

Class (4) The Deans of the Faculties other than the Faculty of Medicine.

Class (5) A representative of the Faculty of Medicine elected by the members of that Faculty.

2.—Class (2) shall hold office for four years and Classes (4) and (5) for three years. The term shall in the case of the first appointment be reckoned as from the date of the Charter and in case of any subsequent appointment from the date of such appointment or re-appointment as the case may be.

3.—Of Class (2) one-fourth or the number nearest to one-fourth shall retire every year. The Court shall determine the order in which the first members of Class (2) shall retire. Every retiring member of this class shall continue to act until his successor is appointed.

4.—All casual vacancies shall be filled up as soon as conveniently may be by the body which appointed the member whose place has become vacant and the appointee to a casual vacancy shall be a member for the residue of the term for which the person in whose place he is a member was appointed.

5.—Except as expressly above provided appointees need not be members of the body by which they are appointed.

6.—Members retiring by effluxion of time may be re-elected.

7.—Members (others than ex-officio members) may be removed for good cause by the Court.

8.—In case any member of the Council comprised within any of the above classes has not been nominated in the First Schedule to the Charter he shall be appointed in accordance with this Section as soon as possible.

9.—Class (2) aforesaid shall be increased by three members for every member of the Senate also member of the Council who brings up the number of members of the Senate who are members of Council to a number

exceeding the proportion provided by the Charter. Such additional members shall be elected as soon as possible after the cause of election arises.

---

### SECTION 13.

#### THE SENATE.

1.—The Senate shall consist of the Principal Vice-Principal the Deans of all the Faculties and all the Professors of the University for the time being.

---

### SECTION 14.

#### ORDINANCES.

1.—The Council shall make Ordinances with regard to such matters as are directed by the Statutes.

2.—Ordinances shall be effective and binding when sanctioned by the Court except that in cases certified to be urgent by a vote to that effect of not less than an absolute majority of the Council Temporary Ordinances may be made and shall be operative from a date prescribed by the Council until the then next meeting of the Court at which the Ordinance can be considered.

3.—Ordinances shall subject to the Charter and Statutes deal with the following matters :—

- (a) The finances investments and accounts of the University.
- (b) The constitution functions and privileges of the Guilds of Graduates and Under-Graduates and other matters connected with the said Guilds requiring to be prescribed.
- (c) The Degrees Diplomas Certificates and distinctions (honorary and substantive) to be awarded by the University the qualifications for the same inclusive of examinations and the means and steps to be taken relative to the granting and obtaining of the same

- (d) Prescriptions regarding the discipline to be enforced in regard to the Graduates and Under-Graduates.
  - (e) The withdrawal of Degrees Diplomas Certificates and Distinctions.
  - (f) The removal from Membership of the University of Graduates and Under-Graduates.
  - (g) Such subjects as are required by the Statutes to be prescribed by means of Ordinances.
  - (h) The inspection and examination of Schools and other Institutions and the Scholars and Students therein and the grant of Certificates of Proficiency.
  - (i) The provisions and tenure of such Fellowships Scholarships Exhibitions prizes rewards and pecuniary and other aids as are referred to in Section 16 of the Statutes.
  - (k) The payment and amount of fees to be exacted within the University or in relation to the enjoyment of privileges therefrom.
  - (l) The emoluments allowances salaries and superannuation allowances of the Officers of the University its Professors Lecturers Teaching Staff Secretary Registrar and permanent servants.
  - (m) The provision employment tenure of office and terms and manner of appointment and the duties of and teaching by Professors Lecturers and Teaching Staff.
  - (n) The conditions of affiliation of Colleges.
  - (o) The provision maintenance and supervision of Halls or other premises for the residence of students.
  - (p) The duties and powers of Faculties and Advisory Boards.
  - (q) The tenure of office and terms and manner of appointment and the duties of the Examiners Examining Boards Secretary Registrar Librarian and permanent servants.
-

## SECTION 15.

## FACULTIES.

1.—There shall be within the University the Faculties following :—

- (1) Science.
- (2) Arts.
- (3) Medicine.
- (4) Commerce.
- (5) Such others as may be added by Statute.

2.—Ordinances shall prescribe which professors and teachers shall be members of or be attached to the several Faculties. The Principal and Vice-Principal shall be members of all Faculties. Ordinances shall also provide for the subjects which are to be within the cognizance of the respective Faculties.

3.—In the Faculties other than that of Medicine the respective Deans shall be appointed by the Members of the Faculty and shall hold office for three years.

4.—In each Faculty the Dean shall preside over the Meetings of his Faculty.

5.—The Deans other than the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine shall be removable for good cause by the Faculty appointing them respectively with the sanction of the Council.

## SECTION 16.

## TEACHING.

The University shall so far as and to the full extent which its resources from time to time permit provide for :—

- (a) Instruction and teaching in every Faculty.
- (b) Such instruction in all branches of liberal education as may enable students to become proficient in and qualify for degrees diplomas and certificates in science commerce arts literature law medicine surgery and all other branches of knowledge.

- (c) Such instruction especially whether theoretical technical artistic or otherwise as may be of service to persons engaged or about to engage in the manufactures commerce and industrial pursuits of the Midland Districts of England.
  - (d) Facilities for the prosecution of original research in science literature arts medicine surgery law and especially the applications of science.
  - (e) Such fellowships scholarships exhibitions prizes and rewards and pecuniary and other aids as shall facilitate or encourage proficiency in the subjects taught in the University and also original research in every branch.
  - (f) Such extra-collegiate and extra-university instruction and teaching as may be sanctioned by ordinances.
- 

### SECTION 17. UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS.

1.—Except in the case of subjects not taught in the University the Examiners of the University shall be the Professors of the University with such Lecturers of the University as the Council from time to time appoint and such External Examiners not being Professors Lecturers or Teachers in the University as may be from time to time appointed by the Council. Provided that at least one such External Examiner shall be appointed by the Council for each subject or group of subjects forming part of the courses of studies required for University degrees.

2.—All matters respecting the subjects time and mode of the Examinations, and respecting the degrees and distinctions to be conferred by the University shall be provided for by Ordinance. Provided always that all Examinations of members of the University shall be conducted jointly by External Examiners and by Examiners being Professors or Lecturers of the University.

---

## SECTION 18.

## COMMITTEES.

1.—The Court Council and Senate may respectively appoint such and so many standing and special Committees as may seem to them fit for the purpose of dealing with any subjects or matters delegated to such Committees. The Committees' powers shall be such as the bodies appointing them from time to time direct and may be revoked altered or enlarged as to the appointing bodies shall seem meet. Every Committee shall report to the body appointing it but to the extent to which that body from time to time directs the proceedings and acts of Committees shall not require the approval of the appointing body.

2.—The Council shall make regulations for the proceedings of all Committees but subject thereto every Committee may regulate its own procedure times and places of meeting.

3.—The Vice-Chancellor shall ex-officio be a member of every Committee of the Court and Council and every joint Committee of the Court and Council.

## SECTION 19.

## ADVISORY BOARDS.

The Council may from time to time appoint Advisory Boards consisting either wholly or partly of members unconnected with the University upon such terms and for such purposes as the Council may consider advisable and may refer to them for advice and report any subject or matter in the Council's opinion requiring to be so dealt with. And such advice and report shall be duly considered and weighed by any body in the University to which the Council direct such advice to be given or report to be made.

## SECTION 20.

## AFFILIATION.

1.—The University shall have power to affiliate Colleges which may have attained a standard which shall be deemed satisfactory by the University to require contributions for University purposes from such Colleges as a condition of affiliation or otherwise and to make ordinances for regulating their relations to the University and in particular for regulating the number of the representatives of such Colleges on the University Court.

2.—The University may recognise attendance upon courses of study in an affiliated College as wholly or in part qualifying students for graduation. Provided that the recognition of lecturers teachers and examiners the regulations respecting the period of attendance upon and the character and subjects of such courses and the period of attendance at such College and the period of collegiate study for which exemption is to be granted shall be approved by the Council and provided also that the Council shall not approve thereof unless the Senate have recommended the same or unless and until the Senate shall have had a reasonable opportunity of considering and reporting thereupon to the Council.

3.—Notwithstanding that a subject is not taught in the University the Court shall have power to recognise a College in which such subject is taught and to recognise such subject as a subject for degrees in the University. Provided that pursuance of a scheme of study in that subject approved by the Council be a condition precedent to examination in that subject.

## SECTION 21.

## MEETINGS OF THE COURT.

1.—A meeting hereinafter distinguished as the "yearly meeting" of the Court shall be held once a year in the month of January or February at such day and hour as shall be appointed by the Council with the approval of the Chancellor and at such yearly meeting a Report of

the Proceedings of the Council and of the University together with a Statement of the Receipts and Expenditure and the Balance Sheet as audited shall be presented by the Council to such meeting.

2.—For the purposes of transacting the business in the preceding clause mentioned a quorum of the Court shall be twenty members.

3.—All other business at the yearly meeting shall be deemed special business and for the purpose of any such special business and also for the purposes of all special general meetings the quorum shall be eighty members.

4.—In the absence of a quorum no business but the adjournment of the Court can be transacted.

5.—Special general meetings may be convened by the Council at any time.

6.—Twenty-one days' notice of the yearly meeting shall be sent by the Secretary to every member of the Court.

7.—Members intending to bring forward any special business at the yearly meeting shall give notice of such business to the Secretary at least fourteen days before the day appointed for such meeting and at least seven days notice of all special business to be brought forward at the yearly meeting shall be sent to every member of the Court.

8.—Twenty-one days' notice of any special general meeting stating generally the nature of the business to be transacted shall be sent to each member of the Court and no meeting shall be competent to transact any other business than that mentioned in the notice or directly arising thereout. Provided always that this clause shall not interfere with the operation of clause 7 of this section.

9.—The procedure at meetings of the Court shall be in accordance with the regulations made for governing the same as provided by the Charter.

---

## SECTION 22.

## POWERS OF THE COURT.

1.—The Court shall exercise all the powers and authority of the University except to the extent to which the exercise of the same may by the Charter Statutes and Ordinances be otherwise provided for.

2.—To make Statutes either at its own initiative or on the proposal of the Council.

3.—All Statutes must be passed at one meeting of the Court and confirmed at the next and special notice of the fact that Statutes will be considered and containing a short statement of the nature of the proposed Statutes must have been given with respect to each of the two meetings aforesaid.

4.—A Special Resolution of the Court means a resolution passed at one meeting of the Court and confirmed at a subsequent meeting held not less than one calendar month nor more than three calendar months after the former provided the resolution be passed at each meeting by a majority of not less than two-thirds of those present and voting.

5.—The Court shall exercise control over the Senate through the Council and not otherwise and over the Council by means of Statutes and of Resolutions passed in plenary sittings of the Court and not otherwise.

## SECTION 23.

## ACTS DURING VACANCIES.

1.—No act or resolution of the Court the Council or the Senate shall be invalid by reason only of any vacancy in the body doing or passing it or by reason of any want of qualification by or invalidity in the election or appointment of any de facto member of the body (whether present or absent).

## SECTION 24.

## POWERS OF THE COUNCIL.

1.—Subject to the Charter and the Statutes and any Ordinances and Regulations made in pursuance thereof the Council shall have the following Powers :—

1. To draft statutes as and when they see fit and submit the same to the Court for consideration and enactment.
2. To make ordinances for any matters in respect of which ordinances are authorised to be made.
3. To make regulations for any purposes for which regulations are authorised to be made.
4. To exercise all such powers as are conferred on the Council by the Charter Statutes Ordinances and Regulations and carry the Charter Statutes Ordinances and Regulations into effect.
5. To review and control or disallow any act of the Senate and give directions to be obeyed by the Senate.
6. To govern manage and regulate the finances accounts investments property business and all affairs whatsoever of the University.
7. To make contracts on behalf of the University.
8. To sell buy exchange lease or take leases of the University's real and leasehold estates.
9. To provide the buildings premises furniture and apparatus and other means needed for carrying on the business of the University.
- 10.—To supervise the Instruction and Teaching of the University.
- 11.—To entertain adjudicate upon and if thought fit redress the grievances of members of the Senate on appeal against the acts of the Senate and of the Officers of the University the Professors the Teaching Staff the Graduates Under-Graduates and the University Servants who may for any reason feel aggrieved otherwise than by an Act of the Court.

12. To select a seal and arms for the University and have the sole custody and use of the seal.
  13. To borrow money on behalf of the University and for that purpose (if the Council think fit) to mortgage all or any part of the property of the University whether real or personal or give such other security whether upon such real or personal property or otherwise as the Council think fit.
- . 2.—The Council shall obey and carry out the Statutes and the Resolutions of the Court.

---

### SECTION 25.

#### POWERS OF THE SENATE.

1.—The Senate shall subject to review by the Council have the government management and carrying out of the curriculum instruction and education afforded by the University the examinations held by the University recommendations for degrees diplomas certificates fellowships and scholarships and the discipline (whether intra-mural or extra-mural) of the students or undergraduates of the University and the carrying out of such discipline.

2.—Such matters as shall be committed to the Senate by the Council shall be transacted by the Senate.

---

### SECTION 26.

Contracts made by or on behalf of the University shall be validly made and binding on the University if made as follows—

- (1) Any contract which if made between private persons would be by law required to be in writing and if made according to English law to be under seal may be made on behalf of the University in writing under its common seal and such contract may be in the same manner varied or discharged.
- (2) Any contract which if made between private persons would be by law required to be in writing and signed by the parties to be charged therewith

may be made on behalf of the University in writing signed by any person acting under the express or implied authority of the Council and such contract may in the same manner be varied or discharged.

- (3) Any contract which if made between private persons would by law be valid although made verbally only and not reduced into writing may be made either in writing or verbally on behalf of the University by any person acting under the express or implied authority of the Council and such contract may be in the same way varied or discharged.
- 

#### SECTION 27.

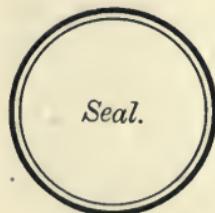
1.—These Statutes shall be interpreted in such manner as not to conflict with the Charter.

2.—Words defined in the Charter or Statutes shall have the same meaning in the Ordinances and Regulations unless the context be repugnant thereto.

**In Witness** whereof We have caused these Our Letters to be made patent. **Witness** Ourself at Westminster the twenty-fourth day of March, in the sixty-third year of Our reign.

**By Warrant** under the Queen's Sign Manual.

MUIR MACKENZIE.



## Birmingham University Act 1900.

---

### ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS.

	SECTION
Preamble.	
Short title ...	1
Commencement of Act ...	2
Dissolution of Mason University College and repeal of Act of 1897 ...	3
Transfer of property to University of Birmingham	4
Appeal to Visitor with respect to management of property &c. ...	5
Transfer of liabilities to University of Birmingham	6
Saving for agreements deeds actions &c. ...	7
Transfer of powers to nominate members of certain governing bodies ...	8
Power of University of Birmingham to hold examinations under 49 & 50 Vict. c. 48 ...	9
Power of University to choose representative on General Medical Council ...	10
Exemption of University from rates ...	11
Saving for existing officers of Mason University College ...	12
Application of certain provisions of Scheme scheduled to Queen's College Birmingham Act 1867 ...	13
As to jurisdiction of Charity Commissioners...	14
Costs of Act ...	15

## A N A C T

To Transfer all the property and liabilities of Mason University College in the City of Birmingham to the University of Birmingham, and to repeal the Mason University College Act 1897 ; to confer certain powers on the said University ; and for other purposes.

[*Royal Assent, 25th May, 1900.*]

Preamble.

WHEREAS the late Sir Josiah Mason founded out of his own resources in Birmingham an institution for the promotion of thorough systematic education and instruction specially adapted to the practical mechanical and artistic requirements of the manufactures and industrial pursuits of the Midland District of England which subsequently became known as the Mason Scientific College :

And whereas the said Institution was by the Mason University College Act 1897 incorporated under the name of Mason University College with a new constitution and powers and all the lands and other property vested in the Trustees of the said Institution were by the said Act vested in the said College :

And whereas the said Act expressly contemplated that the said College might become a member of a University to be established having power to grant degrees in arts sciences medicine and surgery :

And whereas upon the petition of the said College and of the Corporation of the City of Birmingham and of the School Board for the said City and of the

Governors of the Grammar School of King Edward the Sixth in the said City and others Her Majesty has been pleased to grant a Charter establishing in the said City of Birmingham a University by the name and style of the University of Birmingham with faculties of Science Arts Medicine and Commerce and such other faculties as the Statutes of the University may from time to time prescribe :

And whereas the said Charter directs that the University shall be both a Teaching and an Examining University and shall further the prosecution of original research in all its branches :

And whereas the Governors of the said College are desirous and it is expedient that the College be merged in the University and that all its property and liabilities be transferred to and vested in the University and that the Mason University College Act 1897 be repealed :

And whereas the Council of the City of Birmingham and the Overseers of the Poor of the Parish of Birmingham are desirous and it is expedient that the exemption from local rates granted to the said College be continued to the said University :

And whereas it is expedient to empower the said University to hold examinations under section three of the Medical Act 1886 and to elect a representative on the General Council mentioned in section seven of the same Act :

And whereas it is provided by a Scheme made by the Court of Chancery which is scheduled to and

confirmed by the Queen's College Birmingham Act 1867 that the physicians and surgeons of the Queen's Hospital at Birmingham shall hold their respective offices on condition of giving to all students of the Queen's College at Birmingham such clinical instruction in kind and quantity and in such manner as shall from time to time be required by the medical examining boards therein referred to and that the students of the said College shall at all times have free access to the said Hospital for the purposes of clinical instruction upon payment of such fees and on such other terms and conditions as shall be from time to time agreed and that any dispute between the said College and the said Hospital regarding such fees terms or conditions or otherwise regarding the privileges to be enjoyed by the students of the said College or any such dispute as therein mentioned between the said Hospital and any physician or surgeon thereof shall be referred to the visitor of the said College whose decision shall be binding on the parties to the dispute:

And whereas in pursuance of an Order of the Chancery Division of the High Court made by the Hon Mr. Justice Chitty at Chambers on the twenty-second day of June one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two the medical and dental departments of the said Queen's College were closed and abandoned and the anatomical and other collections books and other things specified in the said Order and formerly belonging to the said Queen's College were handed

over to and became the absolute property of the trustees of the Mason College:

And whereas the medical students of the Mason College have accordingly since the latter part of the year one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two received clinical instruction from the physicians and surgeons of the said Queen's Hospital:

And whereas it is now desirable to continue to the students in the Faculty of Medicine of the University the same rights and privileges as have been enjoyed first by the medical students of Queen's College and latterly by the medical students of Mason College under the provisions of the above-recited Scheme and Order:

And whereas it is expedient that the other provisions contained in this Act be made:

And whereas the objects of this Act cannot be attained without the authority of Parliament:

MAY IT THEREFORE PLEASE YOUR MAJESTY  
That it may be Enacted and BE IT ENACTED by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal and Commons in this present Parliament assembled and by the authority of the same as follows (that is to say):—

1.—This Act may be cited as the Birmingham Short title. University Act 1900.

2.—This Act shall come into operation on the first Commencement of Act. day of October one thousand nine hundred which date is hereinafter referred to as the commencement of this Act.

Dissolution of  
Mason  
University  
College and  
repeal of Act  
of 1897.

3.—On the commencement of this Act Mason University College shall be dissolved and the Mason University College Act 1897 shall be repealed without prejudice to anything lawfully done or suffered thereunder and in particular without prejudice to the provisions of Part III. of the said Act for confirming or rendering valid certain leases sales exchanges estates interests rights payments and contracts therein referred to.

Transfer of  
property to  
University of  
Birmingham.

4.—On the commencement of this Act all property real and personal of every description (including things in action) which immediately before the passing thereof belonged to or was vested in Mason University College shall be by virtue of this Act without any conveyance or other instrument transferred to and vested in the University of Birmingham for all the estate and interest therein of Mason University College and shall be applied to the objects and purposes for which the University is incorporated.

Appeal to  
visitor with  
respect to  
management of  
property &c.

5.—(1) Any three Governors present at a meeting of the Council of the University and voting against any resolution passed or order made at such meeting with respect to any lease sale exchange mortgage disposition or contract of or relating to any property of the University or with respect to the borrowing of money may appeal against such resolution to the visitor subject to the following conditions :—

(A) The appeal must be made in writing signed by the appellants within seven days after the date of the meeting :

(b) Notice of the appeal stating the grounds thereof in writing signed by one or more of the appellants must be given to the Secretary of the University within the said period of seven days.

(2) The visitor shall if desired hear the appellants and the Council and the decision of the visitor allowing disallowing or modifying the resolution or as the case may be shall be binding and final.

6.—On the commencement of this Act all debts and liabilities of Mason University College shall be by virtue of this Act transferred and attach to and be discharged and satisfied by the University of Birmingham.

7.—All agreements awards contracts deeds and other instruments and all actions and proceedings and causes of action or proceedings which immediately before the commencement of this Act were existing or pending in favour of or against Mason University College shall continue and may be carried into effect enforced and prosecuted by or in favour of or against the University of Birmingham to the same extent and in like manner as if the University instead of the College had been party to or interested in the same respectively.

8.—The power or right of Mason University College to appoint or nominate a member of the Governing Body of any educational or charitable institution shall on the commencement of this Act be transferred to

Transfer of  
liabilities to  
University of  
Birmingham.

Saving for  
agreements  
deeds actions  
&c.

Transfer of  
powers to  
nominate  
members of  
certain  
governing  
bodies.

and may be exercised by the Council of the University of Birmingham.

Power of  
University of  
Birmingham to  
hold  
examinations  
under 49 & 50  
Vict. c. 48.

9.—The University of Birmingham is hereby empowered to hold qualifying examinations in medicine surgery and midwifery for the purpose of registration under the Medical Acts as if the University had been a university in the United Kingdom legally qualified at the passing of the Medical Act 1886 to grant diplomas in medicine and surgery ; and the provisions of Part I of that Act shall be read and have effect accordingly.

Power of  
University  
to choose  
representative  
on General  
Medical  
Council.

10.—The Council of the University of Birmingham shall be entitled to choose one representative to be a member of the General Council constituted by the Medical Acts ; and section seven of the Medical Act 1886 shall be read and have effect as if the University of Birmingham had been expressly included therein.

Exemption of  
University  
from rates.

11.—The University of Birmingham shall not be assessed or rated to pay or contribute to any borough improvement or parochial rates in respect of any buildings lands or property of any description occupied by the University which were exempt from rating under the Mason University College Act 1897 : Provided always that the exemption herein contained shall not extend to any part of such buildings land and property which shall for the time being be occupied by any member officer or servant of the

University and the parts of buildings so occupied shall be rated as separate tenements.

12.—All professors and other members of the teaching staff of Mason University College and all officers and servants of the College shall hold as nearly as practicable the same offices and places in the University of Birmingham as they held in the said College immediately before the commencement of this Act and upon the same terms and conditions unless and until the Council of the University otherwise decide.

13.—Clauses fifty and fifty-one of the Scheme set forth in the Schedule to the Queen's College Birmingham Act 1867 shall be read and have effect as if the University were mentioned therein instead of the College so that students in the faculty of medicine of the University shall have at all times provided for them by the physicians and surgeons of the Queen's Hospital at Birmingham such clinical instruction as therein mentioned and shall have free access to the said Hospital for the purposes of clinical instruction as therein mentioned Provided that any such dispute between the University and the said Hospital or between the said Hospital and any physician or surgeon thereof as therein mentioned shall be referred to the visitor of the University whose decision shall be binding on the parties to the dispute.

14.—The Charitable Trusts Acts 1853 to 1894 shall not extend to the University of Birmingham or any

*Saving for  
existing officers  
of Mason  
University  
College.*

*Application of  
certain  
provisions of  
Scheme  
scheduled to  
Queen's College  
Birmingham  
Act 1867.*

*As to  
jurisdiction of  
Charity  
Commissioners.*

College or Hall therein and the said University and any such College or Hall shall be exempt from the control or jurisdiction of the Charity Commissioners.

Costs of Act.

15.—The costs charges and expenses of and incidental to preparing obtaining and passing this Act shall be defrayed by the University of Birmingham out of the income of the property by this Act transferred to the University or if the Council of the University think fit out of money representing capital or to be raised by sale or mortgage of some part of the said property.

---

NOTE ON CLAUSE 13.

---

By an Act entitled "An Act for the Regulation of the Queen's College at Birmingham and for incorporating the Queen's Hospital at Birmingham" but having the short title of "The Queen's College Birmingham Act 1867" which received the Royal Assent on the 12th day of August 1867 the Queen's Hospital was separated from the Queen's College and separately incorporated by the title of "The Queen's Hospital Birmingham" but for the purpose of preserving the right the Queen's College had of clinical instruction for its students in the Hospital the following clauses Numbered 50 and 51 in the Scheme sanctioned by the Act were inserted in the Schedule to the Act :—

The Hospital shall be maintained as a Clinical Hospital and afford every facility for clinical instruction; and such persons shall from time to time be appointed to be Physicians and Surgeons of the Hospital whose certificates as to clinical instruction

shall be accepted by the Medical Examining Boards of the United Kingdom; and such Physicians and Surgeons shall hold their respective offices on condition of giving to all students of the *College* such clinical instruction in kind and quantity and in such manner as shall from time to time be required by the said Medical Examining Boards.

The students of the *College* shall at all times have free access to the Hospital for the purposes of clinical instruction, upon payment of such fees and on such other terms and conditions as shall be from time to time agreed upon between the Council and the Hospital. Any dispute between the *College* and the Hospital regarding such fees terms or conditions or otherwise regarding the privileges to be enjoyed by the students of the *College* under this clause or the preceding clause or, any dispute between the Hospital and any Physician or Surgeon thereof as to the preceding clause shall be referred to the Visitor of the *College*, whose decision shall be binding on the parties to the dispute.

The effect of clause 13 is to substitute *University* for *Queen's College*.

---

## ORDINANCES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

MADE BY THE COUNCIL in accordance with the provisions of Section 14 of the Second Schedule to the Charter.

### FINANCES, INVESTMENTS, AND ACCOUNTS.

1.—The Finances, Investments and Accounts of the University shall be controlled by the Council, who shall report thereon from time to time to the Court as may be required by the regulations of the Court.

### FEES.

2.—The payment and amount of fees to be exacted within the University or in relation to the enjoyment of privileges therefrom shall be determined by the Council.

### FELLOWSHIPS, SCHOLARSHIPS, EXHIBITIONS AND PRIZES.

3.—The provisions and tenure of Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, Prizes, Rewards and pecuniary and other aids, shall be determined by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate.

### FACULTIES.

4.—The Members of the FACULTY OF SCIENCE shall be the Principal and Vice-Principal, and the Professors of Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry and Metallurgy, Zoology, Botany, Geology, Engineering, and Brewing.

To this Faculty shall be attached the Professors of Anatomy, Physiology, Pathology and Bacteriology, Hygiene and Public Health, and Mental and Moral Philosophy.

5.—The Members of the FACULTY OF ARTS shall be the Principal and Vice-Principal, and the Professors of

Latin and Greek, English, French, German, and Mental and Moral Philosophy.

To this Faculty shall be attached the Professor of Mathematics.

6.—The Members of the FACULTY OF MEDICINE shall be the Principal and Vice-Principal, and the Professors of Anatomy, Physiology, Medicine, Surgery, Pathology and Bacteriology, Hygiene and Public Health, Therapeutics, Midwifery, Gynaecology, Forensic Medicine, Mental Diseases, Operative Surgery, Ophthalmology, and the Lecturer on Materia Medica.

To this Faculty shall be attached the Professors of Physics, Chemistry, and Zoology.

7.—The Members of the FACULTY OF COMMERCE shall be the Principal and Vice-Principal, the Professor of Commerce and Public Finance, and the Professors of Accounting and Commercial Law.

To this Faculty shall be attached the Professors of English, French, German, Mathematics, Philosophy, and History, and such other Professors as may for the time being be taking part in the courses of study prescribed for degrees in Commerce.

8.—Professors or Lecturers attached to any Faculty without being Members shall receive notice of and shall be entitled to attend all meetings of such Faculty, but shall be entitled to vote only upon questions relating to the subjects of their respective Chairs or Lectureships.

#### DUTIES AND POWERS OF FACULTIES.

9.—Each Faculty shall have the right of taking into consideration all matters bearing upon its work and development.

10.—Subject to approval by the Senate and Council each Faculty shall be responsible for the transaction of all academic business specially pertaining to it.

11.—It shall be the duty of each Faculty, subject to review by the Senate and Council, to draft regulations as to degrees, diplomas, certificates, scholarships and prizes falling within the province of the Faculty, and to draft the courses of study and the time-tables and schemes of examinations of the Faculty.

12.—It shall be the privilege and duty of each Faculty to report, according to the method provided by the Regulations for the time being, upon the candidates for, or persons to be proposed for, appointment to all teaching posts and examinerships belonging to the Faculty, before the appointments are made by the Council.

#### APPOINTMENT AND TENURE OF OFFICE OF PROFESSORS, LECTURERS, TEACHING STAFF AND OFFICERS.

13.—The manner of appointment and the duties of the Professors, Lecturers, Teaching Staff, External Examiners and Librarian, shall in each case be determined by the Council after report thereon by the Senate.

14.—The emoluments, allowances and salaries of the officers of the University, its Professors, Lecturers, Teaching Staff, Secretary, Registrar, and servants shall be determined by the Council.

15.—Professors and Independent Lecturers shall hold office during good behaviour, but may be removed by the Council for good cause as defined by the Statutes of the University ; provided also that it shall be competent for the Senate, either on its own initiative or upon request by the Council, to take into consideration the case of any Professor or Independent Lecturer, and for a majority of the members of the Senate present and voting at a duly convened meeting of the Senate (such voting to be by ballot), to represent to the Council that in the general interest of the University or for some special reason it is desirable that the engagement of any Professor or Independent Lecturer should be determined,

and upon receipt of such representation the Council may terminate the engagement of such Professor or Lecturer by six months' notice in writing.

16.—The engagements of members of the Teaching Staff (other than Professors and Independent Lecturers) and of the Secretary, Registrar, officers and servants of the University may, subject to any special provision in the terms of their engagements, respectively, be determined by three months' notice in writing on either side.

#### PROFESSORS AND LECTURERS.

17.—Each Professor and Lecturer shall, on his appointment, enter into an agreement with the University, which shall indicate :—

- (i.) The subject or subjects committed to the office undertaken ;
- (ii.) The arrangement as to stipend ;
- (iii.) Any special terms of the appointment.

18.—A Professor or Lecturer shall not resign his appointment except by three months' notice in writing, which notice shall end at the expiration of some one of the University terms as regulated by the Calendar of the University for the time being ; a Professor or Lecturer may, however, resign his appointment on the 30th of September in any year by giving notice in writing at any time in the preceding months of July or August, and the Council shall at all times have the power to waive notice to such extent as it may think fit.

19.—Every Professor and independent Lecturer, while confining himself within the limits of the subject committed to his charge, shall have complete freedom of teaching, so far as the matter and methods of his instruction are concerned, subject only to the approval of his Faculty and of the Senate and Council in regard to the amount and times of his teaching and the scope and standard of such of his courses as form integral parts of Degree courses in the University.

## EMERITUS PROFESSORS.

20.—The Court shall have power on the recommendation of the Council to confer the title of Emeritus Professor upon any Professor of the University on or after his retirement, in recognition of conspicuous services to the University. The title “Emeritus Professor” shall in no case be conferred unless the connexion with the University shall have extended over a period of not less than ten academic years, and then only so long as the Professor in question does not hold another office of a similar character. An Emeritus Professor shall for all purposes of courtesy and on ceremonial occasions, be upon the same footing as members of the Senate, but shall not be entitled to perform any administrative or executive functions as a member of the Senate or otherwise. A previous and continuous term of service in Mason University College or in Mason College, Birmingham, or in the Faculty of Medicine of Queen’s College, Birmingham, shall be deemed to be service in the University for the purposes of this Ordinance.

## SPECIAL LECTURERS OR READERS.

21.—The Council shall have power on the recommendation of a Faculty and of the Senate to appoint as special University teachers persons whether on the regular teaching staff or not, and to recognise the courses delivered by them as qualifying courses for University Examinations and Degrees. Such persons shall be selected on the ground of scholarship or special knowledge and ability, and shall be appointed on such terms of tenure and status as the Council may decide.

## DISCIPLINE.

22.—Every student shall be subject to such regulations as shall from time to time be passed by the Senate and approved by the Council.

23.—There shall be a Committee of Discipline, consisting of the Principal, the Vice-Principal, the Deans of the Faculties, and the Secretary of the University; which Committee shall report to the Senate.

24.—Every Professor, Reader, Lecturer, Assistant Lecturer, or Demonstrator shall have the power, and it shall be his duty, to check any disorderly conduct that may occur in a class room or laboratory, and if he deem it necessary may require any student to withdraw from the room for the day. In the event of such an occurrence in a room under the charge of an Assistant Lecturer or Demonstrator, he shall report the matter without delay to his Professor or immediate chief.

25.—Professors, Lecturers, and other officers shall have the power to check disorderly or improper conduct, or any breach of Regulations arising in any part of the precincts of the University.

26.—Any member of the Discipline Committee shall have power to exclude any student from the University or its precincts until the next meeting of the Discipline Committee which shall be held as soon as possible after each such exclusion, and the circumstances of the case shall be laid before the meeting for further adjudication.

27.—The Discipline Committee shall have power to suspend any student from attendance at the University for any period not extending beyond the next meeting of the Senate. Every such suspension shall be reported to the Senate at its next meeting, and the Senate shall have power to extend the period of suspension for the remainder of a University term, and subject to the approval of the Council, to expel.

28.—Habitual neglect of work in any class, shall be regarded as a breach of discipline, and may subject the student to suspension.

#### MATRICULATION.

29.—Matriculation is the formal admission of a student to membership of the University.

30.—An Examination called the Matriculation Examination shall be held by the University at least once in each year at such time and in such subjects and under such conditions as may be prescribed by Regulations.

31.—Any person who shall have paid to the University the prescribed fee, and shall have satisfied such other conditions as may be prescribed by Regulations, shall be entitled to be admitted to the Matriculation Examination.

32.—The University may by Regulations recognise the Matriculation or any other examination or examinations of any British or foreign University or of any public Educational Authority in his Majesty's dominions as exempting from the Matriculation Examination of the University or from any part thereof.

33.—Any person who shall have passed the Matriculation Examination, or a Schools' Leaving Examination of the University, or other examination or examinations recognised by the University as exempting from the Matriculation Examination, and shall have paid to the University the fee prescribed by these Ordinances, and shall have satisfied such other conditions as may be prescribed by Regulations, shall be entitled to be matriculated.

#### UNDERGRADUATES AND OTHER STUDENTS.

34.—Every person who has been matriculated shall be entitled to the privileges of membership of the University and of the Guild of Undergraduates, so long as he is in actual attendance on a course of study in the University approved by a Faculty of the University, but no longer.

35.—The University may admit all persons who shall have satisfied such conditions as may be prescribed by regulations to any of the courses of study offered by the University, although they have not passed the Matriculation Examination or any examination exempting from the Matriculation Examination; but such students shall not be entitled to be matriculated or to be members of the Guild of Undergraduates, nor shall they be entitled to wear the academic dress prescribed for Undergraduates.

DEGREES IN THE FACULTIES OF SCIENCE, ARTS, AND  
COMMERCE.

36.—In the Faculty of Science there shall be the following degrees, viz. :—

Bachelor of Science, to be denoted by the letters B.Sc.

Master of Science,            „            „            M.Sc.

Doctor of Science,            „            „            D.Sc.

In the Faculty of Arts there shall be the following degrees, viz. :—

Bachelor of Arts, to be denoted by the letters B.A.

Master of Arts            „            „            M.A.

Doctor of Letters            „            „            D.Litt.

Doctor of Philosophy            „            „            D.Phil.

In the Faculty of Commerce there shall be the following degrees, viz. :—

Bachelor of Commerce, to be denoted by the letters  
B.Com.

Master of Commerce, to be denoted by the letters  
M.Com.

37.—The courses of study and the number and nature of the examinations qualifying for admission to these degrees respectively shall be prescribed by regulations.

38.—Attendance upon courses of study in the University shall not in general be accepted as any part of the qualification necessary for a degree unless the candidate for the degree shall have previously been matriculated ; but in exceptional cases the Senate may recognise as part of such qualification attendance on courses of study taken previous to matriculation,

provided always that no examination passed previous to matriculation be recognised as a qualifying University Examination.

39.—Except as hereinafter provided, no candidate shall be admitted to the degree of Bachelor until he shall have attended in the University the prescribed courses of study extending over a period of at least three years.

40.—No Bachelor of the University shall be admitted to the degree of Master until at least one year after the time of his admission to the degree of Bachelor.

41.—No Bachelor or Master of the University shall be admitted to the degree of Doctor until at least two years after the time of his admission to the degree of Bachelor.

42.—The Senate shall have the power of admitting graduates or persons who have passed Degree Examinations of other Universities to the courses and examinations for the higher degrees of Master and Doctor under conditions prescribed by Regulations without requiring such persons to attend the courses of study or pass the examinations qualifying for the degree of Bachelor. Such students after being matriculated shall be called Graduate Students, and shall be members of the Guild of Undergraduates.

43.—The Senate shall have the power of recognising attendance at another University or University College as part of the attendance qualifying for the Degree of Bachelor, and of recognising examinations passed at such other University as exempting from the first year's examination for such degree; provided that no candidate from another University be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor until he shall have attended in the University the prescribed courses of study extending over a period of at least two years.

## PAST STUDENTS OF MASON UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

44.—Students who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Science or Arts of the University of London after at least one session of regular study at Mason University College shall be excused the First Year's Course and the Intermediate Examination, and shall enter on the Degree Course as second year students of the University.

45.—Persons who, on October 1st, 1900, were regular students of Mason University College having passed the Intermediate Examination in Science or Arts of the University of London, and having subsequently spent at least one session at the College in regular study for the Final Examination, may be excused the first two years and the Intermediate Examination and may enter as third year students of the University if, in the opinion of their Faculty, they have fulfilled in the College conditions sufficiently nearly corresponding to those laid down for second year students.

46.—Persons who, on October 1st, 1900, were regular students of Mason University College having passed the Intermediate Examination in Science or Arts of the University of London, and having subsequently spent at least two sessions at the College in regular study for the Final Examination may be excused the Intermediate Examination and further attendance at lectures, may enter the University and take rank as if they had completed three years at the University, and may present themselves at a Final Examination for a Degree if, in the opinion of their Faculty, they have fulfilled in the College conditions sufficiently nearly corresponding to those laid down for second and third year students of the University.

47.—Past Students of Mason University College who have passed the Bachelors' Examination in the University

of London, after a course of at least one year's regular study at Mason University College in two subjects at least, shall be permitted to enter the University and present themselves at the Examination for the Masters' Degree after at least one further year of study at the University, as if they had taken the Bachelor's Degree of the University of Birmingham.

#### DEGREES IN THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

48.—In the Faculty of Medicine there shall be the following degrees, viz.:—

Bachelor of Medicine,	to be denoted by the letters	M.B.
Doctor of Medicine,	"	M.D.
Bachelor of Surgery,	"	Ch.B.
Master of Surgery,	"	Ch.M.
Bachelor of Science in Public Health,	"	B.Sc. (Public Health.)
Master of Science in Public Health,	"	M.Sc. (Public Health.)
Bachelor of Dental Surgery	"	B.D.S.
Master of Dental Surgery	"	M.D.S.

49.—The courses of study and the number and nature of the examinations qualifying for admission to these degrees, respectively, shall be prescribed by Regulations.

50.—No attendance upon courses of study in the University shall be accepted as any part of the qualification for a degree, unless the candidate for the degree shall have previously passed the Matriculation Examination of the University as prescribed for Medical students or an examination recognised by the University as exempting from the same.

51.—Except as hereinafter provided, no candidate shall be admitted to either or both of the degrees of

Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery unless he shall have attended the courses of study prescribed by Regulations extending over a period of at least five years after matriculation, of which the first four years must be spent in the University, and the fifth year either in the University of Birmingham or some other school or schools of medicine recognised for this purpose by the University.

52.—No candidate shall be admitted to the higher degrees of Master of Surgery or Doctor of Medicine unless he has attained both the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in the University, and until a further year shall have elapsed after such Bachelor's degrees were conferred.

53.—No candidate shall be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Public Health unless he has previously attained to both the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in the University.

54.—No candidate shall be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery who has not obtained a License in Dental Surgery from some body legally entitled to confer such qualification, and until a period of twelve months shall have elapsed after he obtained such License.

55.—No candidate shall be admitted to the degree of Master of Dental Surgery unless he shall have previously attained to the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery, and until a further period of twelve months shall have elapsed after he obtained such Bachelor's degree.

56.—Notwithstanding the preceding ordinance, the Senate shall have the power of admitting graduates or persons who have passed Degree Examinations of other Universities to the courses and examinations for the

higher degrees of Master and Doctor under conditions prescribed by Regulations without requiring such persons to attend the courses of study or pass the examinations qualifying for the degree of Bachelor. Such students shall be called Graduate Students, and shall be members of the Guild of Undergraduates.

PAST STUDENTS OF THE BIRMINGHAM SCHOOLS OF  
MEDICINE AND DENTISTRY.

57.—Persons who, on October 1st, 1900, were students of the School of Medicine and who originally entered as first year students of the school, and have since regularly pursued their studies in the school, shall be permitted to present themselves for the examinations of the University without passing its matriculation examination, and without repeating any courses of lectures which they may already have taken out.

58.—Students of the School of Medicine falling under the above category who have passed any medical examinations in any British or Irish University shall be allowed to count such examination or examinations in lieu of the corresponding examination or examinations in the University of Birmingham, but no such allowance shall be made in the case of students who have passed examinations conducted by licensing bodies other than Universities. Provided that in all cases it shall be essential that the student shall pass the Final Examination of the University of Birmingham.

59.—Past students of the Birmingham Medical School who have taken out their whole course in Birmingham, and are duly qualified Medical Men, shall be permitted at any period during the five years commencing on the 1st of October, 1900, to present themselves for a Final Examination for the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Surgery.

60.—Past students of the Birmingham Dental School (including those who qualified not later than the November, 1900, Examination of the Royal College of Surgeons of England) who have taken out their whole course in the Birmingham School, and are duly qualified and Registered Dental Surgeons, shall be permitted at any period during the five years commencing on the 1st of October, 1900, to present themselves for a Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery.

#### EXTERNAL EXAMINERS.

61.—The appointments of External Examiners shall be made in the first instance for one year, but may be renewed annually for the two following years.

#### EXAMINATIONS AND BOARDS OF EXAMINERS.

62.—The Matriculation Examination of the University shall be conducted by Professors or Lecturers of the University appointed for this purpose by the Senate, without the assistance of External Examiners.

63.—Class Examinations and Examinations provided for students who are neither undergraduates nor candidates for any Degree of the University shall be conducted by the Professors or Lecturers of the University without the assistance of External Examiners.

64.—There shall be a Board of Examiners for the Matriculation Examination, consisting of the Principal and Vice-Principal and the Examiners who are taking part in the Examination, the Principal being Chairman of the Board.

65.—For every University Examination prescribed by the Regulations for Degrees of the University there shall be a Board or Boards of Examiners, consisting of the

internal and external Examiners who are taking part in the conduct of the Examination, together with the Dean of the Faculty to which the Examination belongs. The Dean of the Faculty shall be the Chairman of all such Boards of Examiners as belong to that Faculty.

66.—The Principal and Vice-Principal shall be members of all the Boards of Examiners.

#### SCHEDULES OF QUALIFICATION.

67.—Before admission to any University Examination each candidate is required to present to the Registrar a Schedule of Qualification certifying that he has attended the lectures, classes, laboratory or hospital instruction prescribed by the Regulations for that examination to the satisfaction of the Professors or other teachers concerned, and that he has passed such class examinations and performed such other exercises as his teachers may prescribe in connexion with their own courses, to the satisfaction of the Faculty.

#### DEGREES, DIPLOMAS, SCHOLARSHIPS, AND OTHER UNIVERSITY HONOURS.

68.—The ordinary Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates, Scholarships, Prizes and Honours of the University (except Honorary Degrees) shall be awarded by the Council on the nomination of the Senate.

69.—Honorary Degrees may be conferred upon persons approved by the Council on the nomination of the Senate.

70.—Degrees whether ordinary or honorary shall be conferred at a special congregation of all members of the University to be held for the purpose at least once a year, and such persons other than members of the

University as the Council may direct shall be invited to be present. The formal admission of persons to degrees shall be made by the Chancellor, or in his absence by the Vice-Chancellor. Recipients of ordinary degrees shall be presented to the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor by the Dean of the Faculty to which the degree belongs. Each recipient of an Honorary Degree shall be presented by a member of the University specially appointed for the purpose by the Council; provided that no person shall be admitted to any degree, ordinary or honorary, until he has signed the Register of Graduates and paid the fees prescribed. No University fee shall be required of persons admitted to Honorary Degrees.

71.—Notwithstanding this ordinance, degrees may in exceptional cases, on the recommendation of the Senate, be conferred upon persons *in absentia*, by special warrant, signed by the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor.

72.—The Council may on the recommendation of the Senate revoke the Degree or Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates and distinctions and all privileges connected therewith of any graduate of the University who shall be convicted of felony or of any indictable misdemeanour, or whose name shall have been removed for misconduct by a properly constituted legal authority from any official register or roll of members of the profession to which he belongs, and may restore on cause being shown any person whose degree has been revoked to the degree he previously enjoyed without further examination.

73.—Degrees may be conferred on members of the teaching staff of the University *ex-officio*.

#### AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS.

74.—A College, School, or other Educational Institution in the Midland Counties may apply to be recognised as an affiliated institution of the University. Such

recognition shall only be given upon evidence of efficiency satisfactory to both Senate and Council. Students of any such affiliated Institution shall be permitted to attend at such Institution a course of study approved by the University instead of the whole or part of the first year's course of study at the University, in the Faculties of Science, Arts, Medicine or Commerce; and after presentation of Schedules of Qualification certifying that they have attended the classes and laboratory instruction and passed the class examinations prescribed by the University, and have been matriculated in the University, shall be admitted to the first University Examinations in those Faculties.

75.—Any College, School or Institution desiring to take advantage of the foregoing ordinance must—

- (a) Give satisfactory evidence of its educational status and that it is established on a permanent and effective footing.
- (b) Submit, for the approval of the Senate, courses of study of such scope and standard as may be accepted by the University instead of the whole or part of the first year's courses in the Faculties of Science, Arts, Medicine and Commerce, or any part thereof.

76.—The University shall in no case grant the privilege of this ordinance to any College, School or Institution for a period of more than five years, but such privilege may be renewed for a further period after a report from the Senate.

77.—The University reserves the right of inspecting the libraries, laboratories and the equipment and apparatus provided for practical work, and of enquiring into the qualifications of the teachers appointed to conduct the qualifying courses.

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE GUILD OF GRADUATES.

78.—Persons who were Associates of Mason University College on October 1st, 1900, may be admitted as Associate Members of the Guild of Graduates, and on all ceremonial and social occasions they shall be put on the same footing as Members of the Guild, but without power of voting at Meetings of the Guild.

79.—Associates may make application to their respective Faculties on or before 1st October, 1905, for admission to the Degree of Bachelor. They will be required to submit at the same time copies of their contributions to Medicine, Science, or Literature, or a Thesis specially composed for the occasion, and an account of the appointments which they hold or have held. These papers shall be submitted to Assessors, one of whom shall be an external examiner, and in the event of a Thesis having been submitted, these Assessors shall be at liberty to question the candidate upon it, should they see fit, or to call upon him to pass any examination they may think proper. On the report of the Assessors the Faculty shall decide in each case whether they will recommend the Senate to nominate the candidate for a Degree.

80.—The fee payable by Associates who are Candidates for any degree shall be £5.

81.—Students and members of the staff of Mason University College who would have been eligible for the Associateship before 30th September, 1901, had the College continued to exist, shall be permitted to apply for admission to the above privileges before 30th September, 1901.

## THE GUILD OF UNDERGRADUATES.

82.—The Guild of Undergraduates shall consist of all the Undergraduate Students of the University. It shall be an organised Association of such Undergraduates for

the furthering of their common interests and shall be the recognised means of communication between the Undergraduates on the one hand, and the Court of Governors, Council, Senate and other authorities of the University, on the other hand.

83.—The Guild of Undergraduates may make laws for its internal management and administration, the election of its officers, the alteration of its laws and all other matters requiring regulation, but no law shall be effective until approved by the Council.

---

# University of Birmingham.

Visitor:

THE KING.

## COURT OF GOVERNORS.

Chancellor:

The Right Hon. J. CHAMBERLAIN, M.P.

Vice-Chancellor:

CHARLES GABRIEL BEALE, Esq., M.A., J.P.

Pro-Vice-Chancellor and Treasurer:

FRANCIS CORDER CLAYTON, Esq., J.P.

Life Governors:

The Most Hon. The Marquess of HERTFORD.

The Right Hon. The Earl of DUDLEY.

The Right Hon. The Earl of WARWICK.

The Right Hon. The Earl of BRADFORD.

The Right Hon. The Earl of DARTMOUTH.

The Right Hon. The Earl of DENBIGH.

The Right Hon. The Earl BEAUCHAMP.

The Right Rev. JOHN PERCIVAL  
(Lord Bishop of Hereford).

The Right Hon. Lord BURTON.

The Right Hon. Lord CALTHORPE.

The Right Hon. Lord LEIGH.

The Right Hon. Lord NORTON.

The Right Hon. Lord WINDSOR.

The Right Hon. Lord WROTTESLEV.

The Right Hon. Sir HENRY HARTLEY FOWLER,  
G.C.S.I., M.P.

The Right. Hon. WILLIAM KENRICK.

The Right Hon. JOSEPH AUSTEN CHAMBERLAIN, M.P.

Sir HENRY WIGGIN, Bart.

Sir BENJAMIN HINOLEY, Bart.

Sir JOHN CHARLES HOLDER, Bart.

Sir WILLIAM JAFFRAY, Bart.

Sir BALTHAZAR WALTER FOSTER, M.P.

Sir ALFRED HICKMAN, Bart., M.P.

Sir JOHN BENJAMIN STONE, M.P.

Sir RICHARD TANGYE, J.P.

Sir WILLOUGHBY FRANCIS WADE, M.D., F.R.C.P.

GEORGE JAMES JOHNSON, Esq., J.P.

GEORGE HAMILTON KENRICK, Esq.

ROBERT FRANCIS MARTINEAU, Esq.

EDWARD LAWLEY PARKER, Esq., J.P.

OSMUND AIRY, Esq., LL.D.

WILLIAM ANSELL, Esq., J.P.

EDWARD ANSELL, Esq.

WILLIAM BEILBY AVERY, Esq.

**Life Governors—*continued.***

GEORGE STACEY ALBRIGHT, Esq., M.A., J.P.  
WILLIAM ARTHUR ALBRIGHT, Esq.  
WILLIAM ELIJAH BENTON, Esq., Assoc.R.S.M.  
ALICE BEALE.  
THOMAS BARNSLEY, Esq. J.P.  
GEORGE EDWARD BELLISS, Esq.  
FRANCIS SEDDON BOLTON, Esq., J.P.  
JAMES BOOTH, Esq., J.P.  
GEORGE CADBURY, Esq., J.P.  
ELSIE MARY CADBURY.  
HELEN CADDICK.  
ANDREW CARNEGIE, Esq.  
ERIC MACKAY CARTER, Esq., F.C.A.  
ARTHUR CHAMBERLAIN, Esq., J.P.  
MARY CHAMBERLAIN.  
NEVILLE CHAMBERLAIN, Esq.  
JOSEPH BENNETT CLARKE, Esq., J.P.  
ALEXANDER MACOMB CHANCE, Esq., J.P.  
GILBERT HENRY CLAUGHTON, Esq., J.P.  
WILLIAM BARWICK CREGOE-COLMORE, Esq.  
WILLIAM THOMAS GUSTAVUS COOK, Esq., J.P.  
HARRIET ELIZABETH GERTRUDE DALE.  
The Ven. JOHN WILLIAM DIGGLE, M.A.  
ARTHUR STANSFIELD DIXON, Esq., M.A.  
CHARLES WOOLRYCHE DIXON, Esq.  
JAMES ERNEST DIXON, Esq.  
FREDERICK ELKINGTON, Esq., J.P.  
JOHN FEENEY, Esq., J.P.  
WALTER NEWTON FISHER, Esq., J.P.  
WILLIAM GIBBINS, Esq.  
CAROLINE GIBBINS.  
THOMAS GLADSTONE, Esq., J.P.  
HENRY GLAISYER, Esq., LL.B.  
ARTHUR GODLEE, Esq.  
WILLIAM HENRY GREENWOOD, Esq.  
EDITH HARROLD.  
OBED CHARLES HAWKES, Esq.  
JAMES RICHARDSON HOLLIDAY, Esq., B.A.  
WALTER LOVERIDGE HODGKINSON, Esq.  
CHARLES HOLCROFT, Esq., J.P.  
CHARLES HARDING, Esq.  
ALFRED BRADLEY HOLINSWORTH, Esq.  
CHARLES BRADLEY HOLINSWORTH, Esq.  
JOHN BERNARD HARDMAN, Esq.  
WILLIAM HARRIS, Esq., J.P.  
ROBERT HEATH, Esq., J.P.  
GEORGE HOOKHAM, Esq., M.A., J.P.  
LAURENCE WILLIAM HODSON, Esq.  
FRANK JAMES, Esq., J.P.  
GEORGE HOPE JOHNSTONE, Esq., J.P.  
JOSEPH JAMES, Esq., M.A.

*Life Governors—continued.*

WILLIAM JONES, Esq., J.P.  
MARY KENRICK.  
JOHN ARTHUR KENRICK, Esq., J.P.  
ARTHUR KEEN, Esq., J.P.  
RACHEL ANNA KING.  
ETHEL MARY KNOX.  
HENRY LEA, Esq.  
THOMAS GROSVENOR LEE, Esq., B.A.  
JOHN HENRY LLOYD, Esq., M.A., J.P.  
JOHN PEARCE LACY, Esq., J.P.  
JOHN WALFORD LEA, Esq.  
C. A. MACMUNN, Esq., M.A., M.D.  
EDWARD BINDON MARTEN, Esq., C.E.  
FRANK McCLEAN, Esq., F.R.S.  
ALFRED MORCOM, Esq.  
HENRY MITCHELL, Esq.  
CHARLES EDWARD MATHEWS, Esq., J.P.  
GEORGE SPENCER MATHEWS, Esq., M.A.  
JOHN THROGMORTON MIDDLEMORE, Esq., M.P.  
GEORGE HENRY MORLEY, Esq.  
EDWARD NETTLEFOLD, Esq., J.P.  
ALFRED CLARKSON OSLER, Esq.  
HENRY FOLLETT OSLER, Esq.  
THOMAS PARKER, Esq.  
ERENEZER PARKES, Esq., M.P.  
CHARLES ANDREW PALMER, Esq.  
RICHARD PEYTON, Esq., J.P.  
RICHARD ALFRED PINSENT, Esq.  
MAURICE POLLACK, Esq., J.P.  
ALFRED HENRY POULTNEY, Esq.  
JOHN PHILLIPS, Esq., J.P.  
HUME CHANCELLOR PINSENT, Esq., M.A.  
EDWIN RICKARDS, Esq., M.A., M.B., F.R.C.S., F.R.C.P.  
JAMES ROLLASON, Esq.  
EDWARD JAMES SMITH, Esq.  
ALEXANDER WILLIAM STILL, Esq., J.P.  
CHARLES SHOWELL, Esq.  
HOWARD SAMUEL SMITH, Esq.  
MARTYN JOSIAH SMITH, Esq.  
WILLIAM CHARLES ALSTON SMITH-RYLAND, Esq., J.P.  
Rev. CANON CRESSWELL STRANGE, M.A.  
THOMAS WILLIAM THURSFIELD, Esq., M.D., F.R.C.P.  
WILLIAM AUGUSTUS TILDEN, Esq., D.Sc., F.R.S.  
GEORGE TANOYE, Esq., J.P.  
MICHAEL TOMKINSON, Esq., J.P.  
LILIAN LANDON THOMAS.  
THOMAS TURNER, Esq., M.Sc., A.R.S.M.  
ISABEL MARY VARDY.  
JOHN CLOUGH VAUDREY, Esq.  
THOMAS FERDINAND WALKER, Esq., J.P.  
MARGARET WIGGIN.

Life Governors—*continued.*

JOHN WILLIAM BUND WILLIS-BUND, Esq., M.A. LL.B.  
 JOHN EDWARD WILSON, Esq., J.P.  
 JOSEPH HENRY WILKINSON, Esq., J.P.  
 FRANK WILSON, Esq.  
 GEORGINA TARLETON YOUNG.  
 HUGO JOSEPH YOUNG, Esq., B.A., K.C.

## Representative Governors:

	<i>Appointed by</i>
SIR JAMES SMITH, J.P. .. .. ..	
MAURICE POLLACK, Esq., J.P. .. .. ..	The Council of the City of Birmingham.
WILLIAM THOMAS GUSTAVUS COOK, Esq., J.P. ..	
JOHN HENRY LLOYD, Esq., M.A., J.P. .. ..	
ALFRED JOHN REYNOLDS, Esq. .. .. ..	
MICHAEL HENRY LAKIN, Esq., J.P. .. .. ..	The County Council of Warwickshire.
GEORGE WILLIAM GROSVENOR, Esq., J.P. .. ..	The County Council of Worcestershire.
FRANCIS ELLIOTT KITCHENER, Esq., J.P. .. ..	The County Council of Staffordshire.
Lieut.-Col. JAMES PATCHETT, J.P. .. .. ..	The County Council of Shropshire.
BENJAMIN HURST, Esq., J.P. .. .. ..	The County Council of Leicestershire.
GEORGE HERBERT STRUTT, Esq. .. .. ..	The County Council of Derbyshire.
The Right Hon. the Earl of GAINSBOROUGH ..	The County Council of Rutlandshire.
THOMAS WEBB FOWLER, Esq., M.B. .. ..	The Council of the City of Coventry.
ALBERT BUCK, Esq., J.P. .. .. ..	The Council of the City of Worcester.
CHARLES HAYNES, Esq. .. .. ..	The Council of the Borough of Dudley.
EDWARD THOMAS HOLDEN, Esq., J.P. .. ..	The Council of the Borough of Walsall.
HENRY WILLIAM LANOLEY-BROWNE, Esq., M.D. ..	The Council of the Borough of West Bromwich.
THOMAS HAMPTON, Esq. .. .. ..	The Council of the Borough of Hanley.
CHARLES TERTIUS MANDER, Esq., M.A., J.P. ..	The Council of the Borough of Wolverhampton.
ALBERT EDWIN SAWDAY, Esq. .. .. ..	The Council of the Borough of Leicester.
JOHN EYRE RUSSELL, Esq. .. .. ..	The Council of the Borough of Derby.
EDWARD PARRY, Esq. .. .. ..	The Council of the Borough of Kidderminster.
FREDERICK BIRD, Esq. .. .. ..	The School Board of the City of Coventry.

## Representative Governors—continued.

Appointed by

ALBERT WEBB, Esq., J.P. .. ..	.. ..	.. ..	The School Board of the City of Worcester.
GEORGE HENRY DUNN, Esq., J.P. .. ..	.. ..	.. ..	The School Board of the Borough of Dudley.
HOWARD DAVID CLARK, Esq., J.P. .. ..	.. ..	.. ..	The School Board of the Borough of Walsall.
Rev. JOHN WATKISS JONES, M.A. .. ..	.. ..	.. ..	The School Board of the Borough of West Bromwich.
THOMAS WILLIAM HARRISON, Esq. ...	.. ..	.. ..	The School Board of the Borough of Hanley.
JOHN STEVENTON CORBETT, Esq. .. ..	.. ..	.. ..	The School Board of the Borough of Wolverhampton.
ALEXANDER BAINES, Esq., J.P. .. ..	.. ..	.. ..	The School Board of the Borough of Leicester.
Sir THOMAS ROE, M.P. .. ..	.. ..	.. ..	The School Board of the Borough of Derby.
Rev. MICHAEL FRANCIS GLANCEY .. ..	.. ..	.. ..	The School Board of the City of Birmingham.
WILLIAM AUGUSTUS TILDEN, Esq., D.Sc., F.R.S. {	.. ..	.. ..	The Lord President of the Council.
ARTHUR SIDGWICK, Esq., M.A. .. ..	.. ..	.. ..	The Chancellor of the University of Oxford.
WILLIAM NAPIER SHAW, Esq., M.A., F.R.S. {	.. ..	.. ..	The Chancellor of the University of Cambridge.
JOSEPH LARMOR, Esq., M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S. {	.. ..	.. ..	The Chancellor of the University of London.
The Right Hon. Lord RENDEL .. ..	.. ..	.. ..	The Chancellor of the University of Wales.
NATHAN BODINGTON, Esq., Litt.D. .. ..	.. ..	.. ..	The Chancellor of the Victoria University.
ALFRED F. BIRD, Esq. .. ..	.. ..	.. ..	The Chancellor of the University of Birmingham.
FRANK BYRON JEVONS, Esq., M.A., D.Litt ..	.. ..	.. ..	The Warden of Durham University.
CHARLES THEODORE WILLIAMS, Esq., M.A., M.D. { (OXON), F.R.C.P. ..	.. ..	.. ..	The Royal College of Physicians of London.
Sir HENRY GREENWAY HOWSE, Esq., M.B., M.S., F.R.C.S. {	.. ..	.. ..	The Council of the Royal College of Surgeons of England.
The Right Hon. JESSE COLLINGS, M.P. .. ..	.. ..	.. ..	
RICHARD BIDDULPH MARTIN, Esq., M.A. (OXON.), M.P. ..	.. ..	.. ..	
JOHN WILLIAM WILSON, Esq., M.P. .. ..	.. ..	.. ..	
VICTOR C. W. CAVENDISH, Esq., M.P. .. ..	.. ..	.. ..	
Sir ALEXANDER HARGREAVES BROWN, Esq., Bart., M.P. ..	.. ..	.. ..	The Court of Governors.
LORD CECIL MANNERS, M.P. .. ..	.. ..	.. ..	
Sir THOMAS ROE, M.P. .. ..	.. ..	.. ..	
ARTHUR HOWARD HEATH, Esq., M.P. .. ..	.. ..	.. ..	
ALFRED BALDWIN, Esq., M.P. .. ..	.. ..	.. ..	
PHILIP STAVELEY FOSTER, Esq., M.P. .. ..	.. ..	.. ..	

Representative Governors—*continued.*

					Appointed by
The Right Hon. Lord HAMPTON .. .. ..	..	..	..	..	The Church Schools Association for the Diocese of Worcester.
The Ven. the ARCHDEACON OF WORCESTER, Ven. WILLIAM WALTERS, M.A. .. ..	..	..	..	..	The Church Schools Sub-Association for the Archdeaconry of Worcester.
The Ven. the ARCHDEACON OF COVENTRY, Ven. WILLIAM BREE, D.D. .. ..	..	..	..	..	The Church Schools Sub-Association for the Archdeaconry of Coventry.
HOWARD LLOYD, Esq. .. .. ..	..	..	..	..	The Church Schools Sub-Association for the Archdeaconry of Birmingham.
The Ven. the ARCHDEACON OF STAFFORD, Ven. ROBERT HODGSON, M.A. .. ..	..	..	..	..	The Staffordshire Voluntary Schools Association and its two divisions.
Rev. CHARLES HARE SIMPKINSON, M.A. ..	..	..	..	..	The North Staffordshire Voluntary Schools Sub-Association.
ISAAC EDWARD EVERETT, Esq. .. ..	..	..	..	..	The South Staffordshire Voluntary Schools Sub-Association.
Rev. THOMAS AUDEN, M.A. .. ..	..	..	..	..	The North Salop Voluntary Schools Association.
JAMES JOHN PARFITT, Esq., B.A. ..	..	..	..	..	Birmingham Diocesan Catholic Schools Association (comprising the Counties of Worcester, Warwick, Stafforid and Oxford).
WILLIAM PARKIN, Esq. .. .. ..	..	..	..	..	Midland Association of Wesleyan Day Schools (comprising the Counties of Leicester, Stafforid, Warwick, Worcester, and parts of Cheshire, Derby, Lincoln (Kesteven), Notts., Salop, and York (W.R.).
A. W. WORTHINGTON, Esq., J.P. ..	..	..	..	..	The Midland Counties Association of British and other Voluntary Schools (comprising the Counties of Derby, Leicester, Notts. Salop, Warwick, and parts of Stafforidshire and Worcestershire).
The Right Hon. Lord AVEBURY .. .. ..	..	..	..	..	The Guild of Undergraduates.
JAMES HECTOR BARNES .. .. ..	..	..	..	..	
LEONARD GEORGE JOSEPH MACKAY ..	..	..	..	..	

## Ex-officio Governors :

HALLEWELL ROGERS, Esq., Lord Mayor of Birmingham.

The Right Rev. CHARLES GORE, D.D., Lord Bishop of Worcester.

The Right Rev. The Hon. AUGUSTUS LEGGE, D.D., Lord Bishop of Lichfield.

The Right Rev. EDWARD ARBUTHNOT KNOX, D.D., Suffragan-Bishop of Coventry.

The Right Rev. EDWARD ILSLEY, D.D., Roman Catholic Bishop of Birmingham.

H. J. SAYER, Esq., Chairman of the Guardians of the Poor of Birmingham.

The Right Rev. EDWARD ARBUTHNOT KNOX, D.D.

SAMUEL EDWARDS, Esq., J.P., Bailiff of the Governors of King Edwards Foundation.

C. T. BISHOP, Esq., Senior Vice-President of the Birmingham and Midland Institute.

ROBERT CARY GILSON, Esq., M.A., Head Master of King Edward VI. High School, Birmingham.

Rev. HERBERT ARMITAGE JAMES, D.D., Head Master of Rugby.

Rev. LIONEL JUSTICE FORD, M.A., Head Master of Repton.

Rev. H. WHITEHEAD MOSS, M.A., Head Master of Shrewsbury.

Rev. EDWARD CARUS SELWYN, M.A., Head Master of Uppingham.

Rev. SYDNEY RHODES JAMES, M.A., Head Master of Malvern.

Rev. EGERTON FRANCIS MEAD MACCARTHY, M.A., Head Master of King Edward's School, Five Ways, Birmingham.

Rev. ARTHUR JAMSON SMITH, M.A., Head Master of King Edward's School, Camp Hill, Birmingham.

ERNEST WILLIAM FLOYD, Esq., M.A., Head Master of King Edward's School, Aston, Birmingham.

EDITH ELIZABETH MARIE CREAK, B.A., Head Mistress of King Edward VI. High School for Girls, Birmingham.

R. CATTERTON-SMITH, Esq., Head Master of Birmingham Municipal School of Art.

WILLIAM EDWARD SUMPNER, Esq., D.Sc., Principal of Birmingham Municipal Technical School.

HENRY MALET, Esq., M.D., President of the Birmingham and Midland Counties Branch of the British Medical Association.

J. E. MOUNTFORD, Esq., I.D.S., President of the Central Counties Branch of the British Dental Association.

BENNETT MAY, Esq., M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., Edin., President of the Birmingham Clinical Board.

RICHARD ALFRED PINSENT, Esq., President of the Birmingham Law Society.

JOHN BERNARD HARDMAN, Esq., Chairman of the Committee of the General Hospital, Birmingham.

THOMAS GROSVENOR LEE, Esq., B.A., Chairman of the Committee of the Queen's Hospital, Birmingham.

Sir OLIVER J. LODGE, Principal of the University.

Professor R. S. HEATH, Vice-Principal of the University.

Professor J. H. POYNTING, Dean of the Faculty of Science.

Professor W. MACNEILE DIXON, Dean of the Faculty of Arts.

Ex-officio Governors—*continued.*

Professor BERTRAM COGHILL ALAN WINDLE, Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.

Professor WILLIAM JAMES ASHLEY, Dean of the Faculty of Commerce.

Professor ROBERT S. HEATH .. .. ..	Professors of the University.
Professor J. H. POYNTING .. .. ..	
Professor PERCY F. FRANKLAND .. .. ..	
Professor T. W. BRIDOE .. .. ..	
Professor W. HILLHOUSE .. .. ..	
Professor CHARLES LAPWORTH .. .. ..	
Professor F. W. BURSTALL .. .. ..	
Professor R. A. S. REDMAYNE .. .. ..	
Professor THOMAS TURNER .. .. ..	
Professor ADRIAN J. BROWN .. .. ..	
Professor E. A. SONNENSCHEIN .. .. ..	
Professor W. MACNEILE DIXON .. .. ..	
Professor C. BÉVENOT .. .. ..	
Professor H. G. FIEDLER .. .. ..	
Professor J. H. MUIRHEAD .. .. ..	
Rev. Professor J. H. B. MASTERMAN .. .. ..	
Professor ALFRED HUGHES .. .. ..	
Professor B. C. A. WINDLE .. .. ..	
Professor E. W. WACE CARLIER .. .. ..	
Professor R. SAUNDBY .. .. ..	
Professor A. H. CARTER .. .. ..	
Professor BENNETT MAY .. .. ..	
Professor GILBERT BARLING .. .. ..	
Professor R. F. C. LEITH .. .. ..	
Professor A. BOSTOCK HILL .. .. ..	
Professor A. FOXWELL .. .. ..	
Professor EDWARD MALINS .. .. ..	
Professor J. W. TAYLOR .. .. ..	
Professor J. T. J. MORRISON .. .. ..	
Professor E. B. WHITCOMBE .. .. ..	
Professor JORDAN LLOYD .. .. ..	
Professor PRIESTLEY SMITH .. .. ..	
Professor W. J. ASHLEY .. .. ..	
Professor LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE .. .. ..	

JOHN HUMPHREYS, Esq., M.D.S., L.D.S.I., Honorary Secretary of the Dental Department of the University.

# Council.

## Chancellor:

The Right Hon. J. CHAMBERLAIN, M.P.

## Vice-Chancellor:

C. G. BEALE, Esq., M.A., J.P.

## Pro-Vice-Chancellor and Treasurer:

FRANCIS CORDER CLAYTON, Esq., J.P.

## Principal:

Sir OLIVER J. LODGE, D.Sc., LL.D., F.R.S.

## Members of Council:

The Right Hon. Lord WINDSOR.

Sir J. C. HOLDER, Bart, J.P.

G. W. GROSVENOR, Esq., J.P.

G. J. JOHNSON, Esq., J.P.

G. H. KENRICK, Esq.

F. E. KITCHENER, Esq., M.A., J.P.

M. H. LAKIN, Esq., J.P.

R. F. MARTINEAU, Esq.

H. C. PINSENT, Esq., M.A.

EDWIN RICKARDS, Esq., M.A., M.B., F.R.C.P.

CHARLES SHOWELL, Esq.

Sir JAMES SMITH, J.P.

MAURICE POLLACK, Esq., J.P.

WILLIAM T. G. COOK, Esq., J.P.

J. H. LLOYD, Esq., M.A., J.P.

A. J. REYNOLDS, Esq.

LAURENCE W. HODSON, Esq.

ALEXANDER M. CHANCE, Esq., J.P.

NEVILLE CHAMBERLAIN, Esq.

M. H. LAKIN, Esq., J.P.

Professor R. S. HEATH (*Vice-Principal*).

Professor J. H. POYNTING.

Professor W. MACNEILE DIXON. } *Deans of*

Professor B. C. A. WINDLE. } *Faculties.*

Professor W. J. ASHLEY.

Professor GILBERT BARLING.

## Secretary:

GEO. H. MORLEY.

## Assistant Secretary:

FREDK. E. MOORE.

# Senate.

---

		Date of Appointment.
Principal Sir OLIVER J. LODOE, <i>Chairman</i> .. ..	..	16th June, 1900
Mariemont, Edgbaston.		
Professor R. S. HEATH, <i>Vice-Chairman and Secretary</i> , ..	..	21st May, 1884
Dorridge, Birmingham.		

## Faculty of Science.

Professor J. H. POYNTING .. ..	..	10th Jan., 1880
10, Ampton Road, Edgbaston.		
Professor T. W. BRIDGE .. ..	..	10th Jan., 1880
132, Bristol Road, Birmingham.		
Professor C. LAPWORTH .. ..	..	10th May, 1881
48, Frederick Road, Edgbaston.		
Professor W. HILLHOUSE .. ..	..	5th April, 1882
43, Calthorpe Road, Edgbaston.		
Professor PERCY F. FRANKLAND .. ..	..	6th June, 1894
West Heath Road, Northfield.		
Professor F. W. BURSTALL .. ..	..	29th July, 1896
102, Bristol Road, Birmingham.		
Professor ADRIAN J. BROWN .. ..	..	3rd May, 1899
West Heath House, Northfield.		
Professor T. TURNER .. ..	..	5th Mar., 1902
35, Wellington Road, Edgbaston.		
Professor R. A. S. REDMAYNE .. ..	..	5th Mar., 1902
The Red Cottage, Yateley Road, Edgbaston.		

## Faculty of Arts.

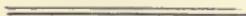
Professor E. A. SONNENSCHEIN .. ..	..	15th Nov., 1882
7, Barnsley Road, Edgbaston.		
Professor CLOVIS BÉVENOT .. ..	..	9th Dec., 1889
Upland Road, Selly Park.		
Professor H. G. FIEDLER .. ..	..	2nd July, 1890
Lifford Grove, King's Norton.		
Professor W. MACNEILE DIXON .. ..	..	6th June, 1894
43, Norman Road, Northfield.		
Professor J. H. MUIRHEAD .. ..	..	29th Sept., 1897
1, York Road, Edgbaston.		
Professor J. H. B. MASTERMAN .. ..	..	13th June, 1902
Queen's College, Birmingham.		
Professor ALFRED HUGHES .. ..	..	10th June, 1903

### Faculty of Medicine.

						Date of Appointment.
Professor BERTRAM C. A. WINDLE	..	..	..	..	..	3rd July, 1884
Professor GILBERT BARLING	..	..	..	..	..	24th Sept., 1885
Professor ALFRED H. CARTER	..	..	..	..	..	17th March, 1892
Professor BOSTOCK HILL	..	..	..	..	..	9th July, 1879
Professor BENNETT MAY	..	..	..	..	..	16th June, 1887
Professor R. SAUNDBY	..	..	..	..	..	5th July, 1892
Professor E. B. WHITCOMBE	..	..	..	..	..	15th March, 1888
Professor EDWARD MALINS	.	..	..	..	..	7th Nov., 1894
Professor ARTHUR FOXWELL	..	..	..	..	..	1st Dec., 1897
Professor JORDAN LLOYD	..	..	..	..	..	24th Sept., 1891
Professor PRIESTLEY SMITH	..	..	..	..	..	14th July, 1897
Professor R. F. C. LEITH	..	..	..	..	..	7th June, 1899
Professor J. T. J. MORRISON	..	..	..	..	..	7th June, 1899
Professor E. W. WACE CARLIER	..	..	..	..	..	5th July, 1899
Professor J. W. TAYLOR	..	..	..	..	..	1st Oct., 1899

### Faculty of Commerce.

Professor W. J. ASHLEY ..	..	..	..	..	..	31st July, 1901
3, Yateley Road, Edgbaston.						
Professor LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE ..	..	..	..	..	..	23rd July, 1902
48, Copthall Avenue, London, E.C.						



## OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

---

**Principal:** SIR OLIVER J. LODGE, Kt., M.Sc. ; D.Sc. (Lond., Oxon. and Vict.), LL.D. (St. Andrews and Glasgow), F.R.S.

**Vice-Principal:** Professor R. S. HEATH.

---

### Deans of Faculties:

*Faculty of Science* ... Professor J. H. POYNTING.

*Faculty of Arts* ... Professor W. MACNEILE DIXON.

*Faculty of Medicine* ... Professor B. C. A. WINDLE.

*Faculty of Commerce* ... Professor W. J. ASHLEY.

---

**Registrar:** Professor R. S. HEATH.

---

### Professors, Lecturers, and other Officers of the University:

#### Mason Chair of Mathematics.

*Professor:* R. S. HEATH, M.Sc. ; M.A. (Cantab.), D.Sc. (Lond.), late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

*Lecturer:* C. T. PREECE, B.A. (Cantab.), Scholar of Trinity College, Cambridge.

#### Mason Chair of Physics.

*Professor:* J. H. POYNTING, M.Sc. ; Sc.D. (Cantab.), D.Sc. (Vict.), F.R.S., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

*Lecturer:* G. A. SHAKESPEAR, B.A. (Cantab.), B.A., B.Sc. (Lond.).

#### Assistant Lecturer:

#### Mason Chair of Chemistry.

*Professor:* PERCY F. FRANKLAND, M.Sc. ; LL.D. (St. Andrews), Ph.D. (Würzburg), B.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.S.

*Lecturer:* ALEX. MCKENZIE, M.A., D.Sc. (St. Andrews), Ph. D. (Berlin).

*Demonstrators:* { ALEX. FINDLAY, M.A., D.Sc. (Aberdeen),  
Ph.D. (Leipzig).

#### Mason Chair of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy.

*Professor:* T. W. BRIDGE, M.Sc. ; Sc.D. (Cantab.), F.R.S.

*Lecturer and Demonstrator:* WALTER E. COLLINGE, M.Sc. ; F.Z.S.

**Botany and Vegetable Physiology.**

*Professor:* W. HILLHOUSE, M.Sc.; M.A. (Cantab.), F.I.S.

*Assistant Lecturer:* A. H. R. BULLER, D.Sc.; B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D.

**Geology and Physiography.**

*Professor:* CHARLES LAPWORTH, M.Sc.; LL.D., F.R.S., Pres. G.S.

*Assistant Professor:* W. W. WATTS, M.Sc.; M.A. (Cantab.), Sec. G.S.

*Demonstrator:* FRANK RAW, B.Sc. (Lond.), F.G.S.

**Chance Chair of Engineering.  
(Civil, Mechanical and Electrical).**

*Professor:* F. W. BURSTALL, M.Sc.; M.A. (Cantab.), M.I.C.E., M.I.M.E.

*Lecturer on Mechanical Engineering:* R. C. PORTER, M.Sc. (Vict.), A.M.I.C.E.

*Lecturer on Electrical Engineering:* D. K. MORRIS, Ph.D. A.M.I.E.E.

*Assistant Lecturer:* F. H. HUMMEL, A.M.I.C.E.

*Demonstrator:* C. A. SMITH, B.Sc., A.I.E.E.

**Brewing.**

*Professor:* ADRIAN J. BROWN, M.Sc.; F.I.C.

*Lecturer and Demonstrator:* T. H. POPE, A.I.C.

**Metallurgy.**

*Professor:* THOMAS TURNER, M.Sc.; A.R.S.M.

*Assistant Lecturer and Demonstrator:* O. F. HUDSON, A.R.C.S.

**Mining.**

*Professor:* R. A. S. REDMAYNE, M.Sc.; M.I.M.E., F.G.S.

*Assistant Lecturer:* E. H. ROBERTON, B.A. (Oxon.); M.I.M.E.

**Latin and Greek.**

*Professor:* E. A. SONNENSCHEIN, M.A.; D.Litt. (Oxon).

*Lecturer:* C. EXON, B.A. (Dublin).

*Lecturer in Greek:* J. H. HOPKINSON, M.A., late Craven Fellow of the University of Oxford.

**English Language and Literature.**

*Professor:* W. MACNEILE DIXON, M.A.; Litt.D., LL.B. (Dub.).

*Lecturer:* R. PAPE COWL, M.A. (Dub.).

**French Language and Literature.**

*Professor:* C. BÈVENOT, M.A.; M.A. (Oxon.).

*Assistant Lecturer:* PAUL DEMEY, Lic. ès-L.

**German Language and Literature.**

*Professor:* HERMANN GEORG FIEDLER, M.A.; Ph.D. (Leipzig).

*Assistant Lecturer:* F. E. SANDBACH, Ph.D. (Strass.), B.A. (Cantab. and Lond.).

**Mental and Moral Philosophy and Political Economy.***Professor* : J. H. MUIRHEAD, M.A.; M.A. (Oxon. and Glasgow.)*Assistant Lecturer* : HELEN MARION WODEHOUSE.**History.***Professor* : J. H. B. MASTERMAN, M.A.; M.A. (Cantab.).**Education.***Organising Professor* : ALFRED HUGHES, M.A. (Oxon.).**Human Anatomy and Anthropology.***Professor* : B. C. A. WINDLE, M.Sc.; M.A., M.D., D.Sc. (Dub.), F.R.S., F.S.A.*Lecturer* : W. WRIGHT, M.Sc.; M.B., Ch.B. (Vict.), F.R.C.S.*Lecturer on Applied Anatomy* : W. F. HASLAM, F.R.C.S.

*Demonstrators* : 
$$\begin{cases} \text{W. E. BENNETT, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S.} \\ \text{J. JAMESON EVANS, M.D.; M.D., C.M.} \\ \quad (\text{Edin.}), \text{F.R.C.S.} \\ \text{VIOLET A. P. COGHILL, M.B., Ch.B.} (\text{Edin.}) \end{cases}$$

**Physiology.***Professor* : E. W. WACE CARLIER, M.Sc.; M.D. (Edin.), F.R.S.E.*Demonstrator* : J. H. RHODES, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), M.R.C.S.**Medicine.***Professor* : R. SAUNDBY, M.Sc.; M.D. (Edin.), F.R.C.P., LL.D.*Professor* : A. H. CARTER, M.Sc.; M.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.P.*Assistant* : J. W. RUSSELL, M.A., M.D. (Cantab.), M.R.C.P.**Surgery.***Professor* : BENNETT MAY, M.Sc.; M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S.*Professor* : GILBERT BARLING, M.Sc.; M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S.*Assistant* : G. HEATON, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Oxon.), F.R.C.S.**Pathology and Bacteriology.***Professor* : R. F. C. LEITH, M.Sc.; M.A., M.B. (Edin.), F.R.C.P.E.*Assistant Lecturers* : 
$$\begin{cases} \text{JAMES MILLER, M.D., B.Sc., M.R.C.P.} \\ \quad (\text{Edin.}). \end{cases}$$
*in Bacteriology* : C. LEEDHAM-GREEN, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S.*Demonstrator in Pathology* : J. D. STANLEY, M.D. (Edin.), M.R.C.P.*Assistant Curators* : 
$$\begin{cases} \text{J. R. CHARLES, M.A., M.D. (Cantab.)} \end{cases}$$
*of the Pathological Museum* : 
$$\begin{cases} \text{J. T. HEWETSON, M.D. (Edin.), F.R.C.S.} \\ \text{THOMAS WILSON, M.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.S.} \end{cases}$$

**Hygiene and Public Health.**

*Professor:* A. BOSTOCK HILL, M.Sc. ; M.D., D.P.H.

*Assistant:* R. A. LYSTER, M.B., Ch.B. ; D.P.H. ; B.Sc. (Lond.).

**Materia Medica.**

*Lecturer:* J. COOLE KNEALE, M.B., Ch.B. ; L.R.C.P., L.R.C.S. (Edin.), M.P.S.

*Demonstrator:* F. R. GREENWOOD, M.B., Ch.B. ; M.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.S.

**Therapeutics.**

*Professor:* A. FOXWELL, M.Sc. ; M.A., M.D. (Cantab.), F.R.C.P.

*Assistant:* W. A. POTTS, M.D. ; B.A. (Cantab.), M.D., C.M. (Edin.).

**Midwifery.**

*Professor:* EDWARD MALINS, M.Sc. ; M.D. (Edin.), F.R.C.P.

*Assistant:* C. E. PURSLOW, M.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.P.

**Gynaecology.**

*Professor:* J. W. TAYLOR, M.Sc. ; M.D. (Brux.), F.R.C.S.

*Assistant:* C. E. PURSLOW, M.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.P.

**Forensic Medicine and Toxicology.**

*Professor:* J. T. J. MORRISON, M.Sc. ; M.A., M.B., B.C. (Cantab.), F.R.C.S.

*Lecturer on Toxicology:* A. BOSTOCK HILL, M.Sc. ; M.D., D.P.H.

*Assistant:* R. A. LYSTER, M.B., Ch.B. ; D.P.H. ; B.Sc. (Lond.).

**Mental Diseases.**

*Professor:* E. B. WHITCOMBE, M.Sc. ; M.B., Ch.B., M.R.C.S.

**Operative Surgery.**

*Professor:* JORDAN LLOYD, M.Sc. ; M.B., M.S. (Dur.), F.R.C.S.

**Ophthalmology.**

*Professor:* PRIESTLEY SMITH, M.Sc. ; M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S.

---

**Dental Surgery.**

*Lecturer:* F. E. HUXLEY, M.D.S., M.R.C.S.

**Dental Anatomy and Physiology.**

*Lecturer:* JOHN HUMPHREYS, M.D.S., L.D.S.I., F.L.S.

**Dental Mechanics.**

*Lecturer:* A. E. DONAGAN, M.A. (Cantab.), L.D.S.

**Dental Histology and Pathology.**

*Lecturer:* J. D. WHITTLES, B.D.S., L.D.S.

**Dental Metallurgy.**

*Lecturer:* T. TURNER, M.Sc. ; A.R.S.M.

**Medical Diseases of the Mouth, &c.**

*Lecturer:* T. STACEY WILSON, M.D. (Edin.), M.R.C.P.

**Surgical Diseases of the Mouth, &c.**

*Lecturer:* FRANK MARSH, F.R.C.S.

**Operative Dental Surgery.**

*Lecturer:* W. T. MADIN, L.D.S.

**Commerce and Public Finance.**

*Professor:* W. J. ASHLEY, M.Com.; M.A., late Fellow of Lincoln College, Oxford.

*Lecturer:* A. W. KIRKALDY, M.A., B.Litt. (Oxon.).

**Accounting.**

*Professor:* LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE, M.Com.; F.C.A.

**Emeritus Professors:****English.**

*Professor:* EDWARD ARBER, F.S.A.

**Engineering.**

*Professor:* ROBERT H. SMITH, M.I.M.E., Assoc. M.I.C.E;

**Forensic Medicine.**

*Professor:* J. Sr. S. WILDERS, M.R.C.S.

**DAY TRAINING COLLEGE.**

*Master of Method (Men):* FRANK ROSCOE.

*Assistants:* { D. W. PLANT, B.A.  
G. D. TIMMINS.

*Head Mistress (Women):* ANNE HOLLINGWORTH JOYCE.

*Assistants:* { FLORENCE C. M. CLARK, B.A. (Lond.).  
ADA BLANCHE TAYLOR.  
ANNIE E. WARMINGTON, B.A. (Lond.).  
EDITH U. SOWERBUTTS, B.Sc. (Vict.).  
AMY J. WALKER.

**Secretary:**

GEO. H. MORLEY.

**Assistant Secretary:**

FREDK. E. MOORE.

**Librarian:**

WILLIAM H. COPE.

**Clerk to the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine:**

EDWARD B. LAWLEY.

## UNIVERSITY EXAMINERS FOR DEGREES.

*Mathematics—*

HORACE LAMB, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S.

Professor of Mathematics at Owen's College, Manchester.

Professor R. S. HEATH.

*Physics—*

J. J. THOMSON, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S.

Cavendish Professor of Physics in the University of Cambridge.

Professor J. H. POYNTING.

*Chemistry—*

HERBERT MCLEOD, F.R.S.

Professor PERCY F. FRANKLAND.

*Zoology—*

S. F. HARMER, D.Sc., F.R.S.

Superintendent of the Zoological Museum of the University of Cambridge.

Professor T. W. BRIDGE.

*Botany—*

J. REYNOLDS GREEN, D.Sc., F.R.S.

Lecturer in Botany in the University of Cambridge.

Professor W. HILLHOUSE.

*Geology—*

Rev. T. G. BONNEY, Sc.D., F.R.S.

Professor of Geology in University College, London.

Professor C. LAPWORTH.

*Engineering—*

H. S. HELE-SHAW, LL.D., M.Inst.C.E., F.R.S.

Professor of Engineering in University College, Liverpool.

Professor F. W. BURSTALL.

*Metallurgy—*

A. K. HUNTINGTON, A.R.S.M., M.I.M.M.

Professor of Metallurgy in King's College, London.

Professor T. TURNER.

*Mining—*

ARTHUR SOPWITH, F.G.S., M.I.M.E.

late President of the Institute of Mining Engineers.

Professor R. A. S. REDMAYNE.

*Brewing—*

FRANK WILSON.

Professor ADRIAN J. BROWN.

*Classics—*

T. H. WARREN, M.A.

President of Magdalen College, Oxford.

Professor E. A. SONNENSCHEIN.

*English—*

A. C. BRADLEY, M.A., LL.D.

Professor of Poetry in the University of Oxford.

Professor W. MACNEILE DIXON.

*French*—

VICTOR SPIERS, M.A.

Professor of French in King's College, London.

Professor CLOVIS BÉVENOT.

*German*—

KARL BREUL, M.A., Ph.D., Litt.D.

Reader in Germanic in the University of Cambridge.

Professor H. G. FIEDLER.

*Philosophy*—

G. F. STOUT, M.A., LL.D.

Wilde Reader in Mental Philosophy in the University  
of Oxford.

Professor J. H. MUIRHEAD.

*Education*—

W. H. WOODWARD, M.A.

Professor of Education in University College, Liverpool.

Professor A. HUGHES.

ANNE HOLLINGWORTH JOYCE.

FRANK ROSCOE.

*History*—

RICHARD LODGE, M.A.

Professor of History in the University of Edinburgh.

Professor MASTERNAN.

*Anatomy*—

F. G. PARSONS, F.R.C.S., F.Z.S., F.L.S.

Lecturer on Anatomy, St. Thomas's Hospital, London.

Professor B. C. A. WINDLE.

*Physiology*—

C. S. SHERRINGTON, M.A., M.D., F.R.S.

Professor of Physiology, University College, Liverpool.

Professor E. WACE CARLIER.

*Medicine*—

GEORGE VIVIAN POORE, M.D., F.R.C.P.

Professor of Medicine, University College, London.

Professor R. SAUNDBY.

Professor A. H. CARTER.

(Clinical) T. STACEY WILSON, M.D.

*Surgery*—

THOMAS BRYANT, F.R.C.S.

Consulting Surgeon to Guy's Hospital, London.

Professor BENNETT MAY.

Professor GILBERT BARLING.

(Operative) Professor JORDAN LLOYD.

(Clinical) W. F. HASLAM, F.R.C.S.

*Ophthalmology*—

Professor PRIESTLEY SMITH.

*Mental Diseases*—

Professor E. B. WHITCOMBE.

*Pathology—*

ROBERT MUIR, M.D., F.R.C.P.

Professor of Pathology, University of Glasgow.

Professor R. F. C. LEITH.

*Hygiene and Public Health—*

LOUIS C. PARKES, M.D., D.P.H.

Lecturer on Public Health at St. George's Hospital,  
London.

Professor A. BOSTOCK HILL.

*Therapeutics and Pharmacology—*

GEORGE VIVIAN POORE, M.D., F.R.C.P.

Professor of Medicine, University College, London.

Professor A. FOXWELL.

*Midwifery and Gynaecology—*

AMAND J. M. ROUTH, M.D., F.R.C.P.

Obstetric Physician and Lecturer on Midwifery,  
Charing Cross Hospital, London.

Professor EDWARD MALINS.

Professor J. W. TAYLOR.

*Forensic Medicine and Toxicology—*

T. STEVENSON, M.D., F.R.C.P.

Lecturer on Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology,  
Guy's Hospital, London.

Professor J. T. J. MORRISON.

Professor A. BOSTOCK HILL.

*Dental Subjects—*

J. HOWARD MUMMERY, M.R.C.S., L.D.S.

Examiner in Dental Surgery, Royal College of Surgeons  
of England.

Professor R. F. C. LEITH.

JOHN HUMPHREYS, M.D.S., F.L.S.

F. E. HUXLEY, M.R.C.S., M.D.S.

A. E. DONAGAN, M.A., L.D.S.

J. D. WHITLES, B.D.S.

W. T. MADIN, L.D.S.

F. MARSH, F.R.C.S.

T. STACEY WILSON, M.D.

*Commerce—*

J. H. CLAPHAM, M.A.

Professor of Economics in the Yorkshire College,  
Leeds.

Professor W. J. ASHLEY.

*Accounting—*

ERIC M. CARTER, F.C.A.

Professor LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE.

---

---

**REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY  
ON SCHOOLS AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS.**

*General Medical Council*—Professor B. C. A. WINDLE.

*Education Committees*—

*Birmingham*—Professor R. S. HEATH.

*Coventry*—Professor H. G. FIEDLER.

*King's Norton and Northfield*—Professor W. MACNEILE DIXON.

*Longton*—Professor R. A. S. REDMAYNE.

*Leicestershire*—Professor W. HILLHOUSE.

*Oldbury*—FRANK ROSCOE, Esq.

*Rowley Regis*—Professor J. H. B. MASTERMAN.

*Shropshire*—Professor C. LAPWORTH.

*Smethwick*—FRANK ROSCOE, Esq.

*Staffordshire*—Professor A. HUGHES.

*Sutton Coldfield*—Professor W. W. WATTS.

*Tunstall*—F. HARRISON, Esq., M.A.

*Warwickshire*—Professor J. H. MUIRHEAD.

*West Bromwich*—Professor E. A. SONNENSCHEIN.

*Wolverhampton*—Professor A. HUGHES.

*Worcestershire*—Professor T. TURNER.

*Burslem Exhibition Endowment*—F. HARRISON, Esq., M.A.

*Alcester, Newport's School*—ARTHUR L. CHANCE, Esq.

*Atherstone Grammar School*—Professor T. W. BRIDGE.

*Bewdley Grammar School*—ALFRED BALDWIN, Esq., M.P.

*Birmingham Blue Coat School*—Sir JOHN C. HOLDER, Bart., and  
Mr. Councillor A. J. REYNOLDS.

*Birmingham, King Edward's School*—Sir OLIVER LODGE.

*Brewood Grammar School*—Professor T. TURNER.

*Coleshill Grammar School*—Dr. R. M. SIMON.

*Coventry Grammar School*—Dr. T. WEBB FOWLER.

*Dudley Grammar School*—Professor C. LAPWORTH.

*Halesowen Grammar School*—ROWLAND HILL, Esq., M.A., LL.D.

- Handsworth Grammar School*—Professor J. H. MUIRHEAD, and Professor BOSTOCK HILL.
- Hanley Castle Grammar School*—A. O. HOLBECHE, Esq., L.R.C.P.
- Hartlebury Grammar School*—G. W. GROSVENOR, Esq., J.P.
- Hinckley Grammar School*—Professor W. HILLHOUSE.
- Jackson's Charity*—Mr. Councillor A. J. REYNOLDS.
- Kidderminster Grammar School*—JOHN BRINTON, Esq.
- Kinver Grammar School*—Professor T. TURNER.
- Lichfield Grammar School*—Professor E. A. SONNENSCHEIN.
- Lutterworth Endowed Schools*—Rev. JAMES WENT, M.A.
- Stafford, King Edward's School*—F. E. KITCHENER, Esq., M.A.
- Stourbridge Grammar School*—ROWLAND HILL, Esq., M.A., LL.D.
- Sutton Coldfield Grammar School*—Professor W. W. WATTS.
- Tamworth Grammar School*—Rev. J. E. HUXLEY BLAKE, M.A.
- Wolverhampton Grammar School*—LAURENCE W. HODSON, Esq.
- Wolverley, Seabright's Endowed Schools*—  
G. W. GROSVENOR, Esq., J.P.
- Yardley Charity Estate*—  
W. WRIGHT WILSON, Esq., F.R.C.S. Edin.
- 
-

## ACADEMIC COSTUME.

---

### GOWNS.

---

*Undergraduates*.—Gown of black stuff, similar to the Oxford Scholars' Gown, with the fore-arm seam open.

*Bachelors*.—Gown of black stuff with an open sleeve.

*Masters*.—Gown of black stuff or silk, similar to a Cambridge M.A. Gown with ribbons, but with a  $\perp$ -shaped slit in the sleeve.

*Doctors*.—Robe of scarlet cloth of the same shape as the Cambridge Doctors' Gown, trimmed with silk of the colour characteristic of the Faculty.

*Doctors' Undress*.—Gown of black stuff or silk of the same shape as the Masters' Gown, but edged with braid.

### HOODS.

---

#### FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

*B.Sc.*.—Black silk or stuff edged with silver-grey watered silk.

*M.Sc.*.—Black silk lined with silver-grey watered silk.

*D.Sc.*.—Scarlet cloth lined with silver-grey watered silk.

#### FACULTY OF ARTS.

*B.A.*.—Black silk or stuff edged with electric-blue watered silk.

*M.A.*.—Black silk lined with electric-blue watered silk.

*D.Phil. and D.Litt.*.—Scarlet cloth lined with electric-blue watered silk.

## FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

*M.B.* and *Ch.B.*—Black silk or stuff edged with cardinal watered silk.

*Ch.M.*—Black silk lined with cardinal watered silk.

*M.D.*—Scarlet cloth lined with cardinal watered silk.

## DEPARTMENT OF DENTISTRY.

*B.D.S.*—Black silk or stuff edged with dark red (Grenat) watered silk.

*M.D.S.*—Black silk lined with dark red (Grenat) watered silk.

## FACULTY OF COMMERCE.

*B.Com.*—Black silk or stuff edged with terra-cotta watered silk.

*M.Com.*—Black silk lined with terra-cotta watered silk.

## HONORARY DEGREE.

*LL.D.*—Scarlet cloth lined with bronze-green watered silk.

## CAPS.

---

Undergraduates, Masters, and Doctors will wear the ordinary square College Cap, and Doctors in full dress will wear a cap of black velvet with a gold cord, lined with the colour characteristic of the Faculty.

---

*Robe-Makers to the University:—*

MESSRS. EDE, SON, & RAVENSCROFT, 93 AND 94, CHANCERY LANE, LONDON.

---

---

# UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM.

---

SESSION 1903-1904.

---

## FACULTIES OF SCIENCE, ARTS AND COMMERCE.

---

### UNIVERSITY TERMS.

The University Session, or academic year, is divided into three terms—Winter, Spring, and Summer. The WINTER TERM commences on Monday, October 5th, and ends on Saturday, December 19th, 1903; the SPRING TERM commences on Monday, January 11th, 1904, and ends on Saturday, March 26th, 1904; the SUMMER TERM commences on Monday, April 18th, and ends on Thursday, June 30th.

### ADMISSION OF STUDENTS.

---

1.—All the courses of study are open to men and women on the same terms. Separate cloak rooms and reading rooms in the east wing (ground floor) are reserved for the accommodation of women students.

2.—The classes and laboratories of the University are open to all who are sufficiently prepared to take advantage of the instruction offered. Every person seeking admission as a student to a recognised course of instruction in preparation for a diploma, certificate, or other professional qualification must produce such testimonial or reference and pass such examination as shall be deemed necessary by the Vice-Principal; but no examination is as a rule deemed necessary in the case of students attending classes for the purposes of general culture, and not in preparation for any University Examination.

3.—Students on admission are required to sign a declaration that they will observe the Ordinances of the University and conform to such regulations as have been or may be made for the maintenance of order in the University and in the classes they attend.

4.—The Vice-Principal, the Deans of the Faculties and the Professors will be present on Friday, October 2nd, from ten o'clock a.m. to one o'clock p.m. to confer with intending students and give them advice respecting their courses of study, and may be seen at other times by appointment.

5.—Application for admission to classes must be made either in writing or personally to the Secretary of the University. The Secretary's office is open from 9 to 1 and from 2 to 5, except on Saturdays, when it is open from 9 to 1 only.

6.—All Fees are to be paid in advance (*i.e.*, at the beginning of the Session or Term on account of which they are due) at the Secretary's Office in the University. Cheques should be drawn in favour of Mr. Geo. H. Morley. *Students should not enter for classes until after mature consideration, as fees once paid cannot be returned.*

7.—Students intending to take lodgings in Birmingham or the vicinity are recommended to place themselves in communication with the Secretary.

### FEES.

The Fee for each course of study is appended to the Syllabus of the course.

Students are required to pay a Membership Fee, which includes all charges for Registration, and for the use of the Library and Common Rooms.

The following statement shows the Membership Fees for a Session or a Term:—

		Session.	Term.
Students attending in	two or more Subjects	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Students attending in	one Subject	... 1 1 0	... 0 10 6
		... 0 10 6	... 0 5 0

### REGULATIONS TO BE OBSERVED BY ALL STUDENTS.

1.—Students are not permitted to be in the University buildings before 8.45 a.m., nor after 6 p.m., unless attending classes or the meetings of some Society of the University.

2.—All students are required to conduct themselves in a quiet and orderly manner whilst in the University, not only during lecture hours, but on entering and leaving the building.

3.—Smoking is prohibited in the corridors and front hall of the University buildings.

4.—Card playing is prohibited in all parts of the buildings.

5.—Students committing any damage to the University building, or University property, will be required to pay for making good the same, and may be excluded from the University till payment is made.

6.—Students are required to attend punctually and regularly at the lectures and classes for which their names are entered.

7.—When a student has been absent it is desirable that he should report the cause of his absence to the Professor on his return to the class. In the event of illness or unavoidable absence notice should be sent by the absentee to the Dean of his Faculty as soon as convenient.

---

### LIBRARY REGULATIONS.

---

1.—The Library is open daily during the Session from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m., except on Saturdays when it is closed at 1 p.m. It is closed at 5 p.m. during the vacations. It is also closed during part of the long vacation for cleaning purposes.

2.—The Library being set apart expressly for study, *all conversation is strictly prohibited.* Students are

required to sit at the tables, and are not permitted to stand about in any part of the Library.

3.—Students are permitted to take books from the shelves, but they are to be *returned to the Librarian* and are not to be re-placed upon the shelves by the readers.

4.—The Library is to be used by *present day students, for reference and study only*, and no books, pamphlets or journals, &c., are to be taken from it, except by members of the Teaching Staff.

5.—Certain valuable books of reference (including Dictionaries and Encyclopædias) as indicated by the Council, are not allowed to be taken from the Library. Current Journals, Transactions of Societies, &c., are not allowed to be taken from the Library until after the publication of a succeeding part.

6.—In the event of a book being damaged by scribbling, tearing, &c., the person damaging it will be required to supply another copy in its place to the satisfaction of the Council. Any defect in a printed book should be pointed out to the Librarian.

7.—Books borrowed from the Library must be returned to the Librarian before the expiration of 15 days, subject to a renewal for a further period of 15 days, unless required by another reader.

8.—All books, pamphlets, &c., in the hands of borrowers must be returned to the Librarian on or before the last day of the Session.

9.—The Librarian is authorised to exclude temporarily any person infringing the regulations of the Library.

---

---

#### LOCKERS FOR BOOKS, &c.

Lockers are provided in the locker room (first floor), and in the hat and coat room of the Medical School to enable students to preserve their books and papers in safety, at a charge of one shilling per Term, or two

shillings and sixpence per Session. Each student will be supplied with a key, upon which a deposit of one shilling will be charged. The key must be delivered up on or before the last day of the Term or Session for which payment has been made, or the deposit will be forfeited.

A master-key of all the lockers is kept in the office.

---

### UNDERGRADUATES.

Although the classes in the University are open to all students who may wish to join them, students are strongly recommended to pass some qualifying examination and be matriculated before entering the University. It is only students who have been matriculated who become undergraduates and enjoy the privileges of Membership of the University and the Guild of Undergraduates and are eligible to become candidates for degrees in the University. Undergraduates and Graduates of other Universities are required to wear academic dress when in attendance upon University lectures and examinations, when calling upon the officers of the University, and upon all official occasions. Students who are not Undergraduates are not entitled to wear academic dress.

Students who have once been matriculated are entitled to the privileges of membership of the University and of the Guild of Undergraduates, only so long as they are in actual attendance on a course of study approved by a Faculty of the University.

---

### REGULATIONS FOR MATRICULATION.

Matriculation is the formal admission of a student to membership of the University.

Students may be matriculated in any Faculty provided that they have passed the Matriculation Examination of the University, or can produce evidence that they have

passed one of the Examinations which the University accepts as exempting from the Matriculation Examination. A schedule of such examinations is appended. Persons desiring to be matriculated by virtue of any other examination than the Matriculation Examination of the University are required to pay a fee of £1.

A student may be matriculated in the Faculty of Science who has passed the Matriculation Examination in the *four* following subjects, viz: (i.) English Language, Literature, and History; (ii.) Mathematics; (iii.) a Science, and (iv.) one foreign language; but he will not be allowed the next University Examination until he has passed in the fifth subject.

A student may be matriculated in the Faculty of Arts who has passed the Matriculation Examination in the *four* following subjects, viz.: (i.) English Language, Literature, and History; (ii.) Latin; (iii.) one other foreign language; (iv.) either Mathematics or a Science; but he will not be allowed the next University Examination until he has passed in the fifth subject.

A student may be matriculated in the Faculty of Medicine who has passed the Matriculation Examination in the *four* following subjects, viz.: (i.) English Language, Literature, and History; (ii.) Latin; (iii.) one other foreign language; (iv.) Mathematics.

A student may be matriculated in the Faculty of Commerce who has passed the Matriculation Examination in the *four* following subjects, viz. : (i.) English Language, Literature and History; (ii.) Mathematics; (iii.) one of the prescribed Languages (French, German, Italian, Spanish, Latin); and (iv.) *either* one of the prescribed Sciences (Mechanics, Chemistry, Physiography) *or* another Language; but he will not be allowed the next University Examination until he has passed in the fifth subject.

The fee for examination or re-examination in the fifth subject is 10s.

---

---

### SCHEDULE OF EXAMINATIONS

*accepted in lieu of the Matriculation Examination.*

1. The Previous Examination of the University of Cambridge.
2. Responsions of the University of Oxford.
3. The Preliminary or Matriculation Examination of any recognised University.
4. The Higher Certificate of the Oxford and Cambridge Examinations Board.
5. The Oxford or Cambridge Senior Local Examination.
6. The Oxford or Cambridge Junior Local Examination with First or Second Class Honours, or with Distinctions in two subjects, which may be either languages or mathematics.

Provided that Candidates who offer Examinations 3, 4, 5 and 6 have passed in all the subjects required by the Regulations for matriculation in a Faculty at one examination.

In the Faculty of Medicine, the College of Preceptors Examination for First Class Certificates, as well as all the examinations in the foregoing list are accepted as qualifying for matriculation, provided that such examination shall have included the subjects of English, Latin, Mathematics, and one of the following: Greek, French, German or any other modern foreign language, and that the candidate has passed in all these subjects at one examination.

In the Faculties of Science, Arts and Commerce the Oxford and Cambridge Higher Local Examinations in any subject will exempt candidates from further examination in that subject in the Matriculation Examination. A written statement from the Secretary of the Oxford Delegacy or the Cambridge Syndicate certifying that the candidate has passed the examination in that subject must be presented.

---

## MATRICULATION EXAMINATION.

---

There will be two Matriculation Examinations in the year 1904, commencing on Monday, June 6th, and Monday, September 12th, respectively. Candidates for these examinations must apply to the Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned on or before May 16th or September 1st respectively, accompanied by a certificate of good character from the last school attended or from some responsible person, and by the proper fee.

The Fee for the Matriculation Examination is £2 ; and in cases of failure or withdrawal from the examination, for each subsequent Examination £1.

The examination will be conducted partly by means of printed papers, partly by means of a *viva voce* examination.

Every candidate must pass in five subjects before he is allowed the next University examination, viz. :—

- (1) English Language, Literature, and History.
- (2) and (3) Any two Languages out of the following:—Latin, Greek, French, German, Italian, and Spanish.\*
- (4) Mathematics.
- (5) One Science subject chosen from the following:—Mechanics, Chemistry, Physiography, Botany. Animal Biology.

---

\* Other modern languages such as Portuguese, Arabic, Japanese will be accepted as subjects of examination provided that candidates give notice to the Registrar on or before April 20th, for the June examination, and on or before June 15th, for the September examination.

The particulars of the foregoing subjects of examination in June and September, 1904, are set out in the following schedule. The books to be prepared in English, Latin, Greek, French, German, Italian, and Spanish are left to the choice of candidates, subject to the approval of the University, but they should be of about the same length and standard of difficulty as the books suggested under the various headings below.

**1. English Language, Literature and History.**

- A. (i.) Grammar, including analysis of sentences and the simple elements of the history of the English language.
- (ii.) Composition, including an essay or other test of the candidate's powers of expression.

**B. Either**

- (i.) Outlines of English History to 1815, with elementary questions on the lives and works of the following authors :—Chaucer, Wyyclif, Shakspere, Bacon, Milton, Dryden, Locke, Addison, Pope, Swift, Johnson and Burke ;

*or*

- (ii) The History and Literature of the period 1399 to 1600.

C. A play of Shakspere to be selected by the candidate.

**2. (a) Latin and Greek.**

- (i.) Translation of easy passages at sight, with questions on Grammar (Accidence and Syntax).
- (ii.) Easy Composition.
- (iii.) A *viva voce* examination on the prepared work, including the reading aloud of passages with due regard to quantities and expression.

For prepared work the following books (or books of similar length and standard of difficulty) may be offered in June and September, 1904 :—

Latin : Cicero, *Pro Lege Manilia*.

Greek : Euripides, *Medea*.

## (b) French.

- (i.) Translation of easy passages at sight, with questions on Grammar (Accidence and elementary Syntax).
- (ii.) Easy Composition and Dictation.
- (iii.) A *viva voce* examination on the prepared book, including the reading aloud and translation of selected passages, and easy conversation based on them.

For prepared work one of the following books (or any other book of similar length and standard of difficulty) may be offered in June and September, 1904 :—

- A. Daudet, *Le Petit Chose en Province* (Hachette).
- L. Halévy, *L' Abbé Constantin* (Hachette).

## (c) German.

- (i.) Translation of easy passages at sight, with questions on Grammar (Accidence and elementary Syntax).
- (ii.) Easy Composition and Dictation.
- (iii.) *Viva voce.* Reading aloud and translation of passages from the prepared book, and easy conversation based on them.

For prepared work one of the following books (or any other book of similar length and standard of difficulty) may be offered in June and September, 1904 :—

- Th. Ebner, *Herr Walther von der Vogelweide* (Macmillan & Co.).

- P. Heyse, *L' Arrabiata* (Heath & Co.).

## (d) Italian.

- (i.) Translation of easy passages at sight, with questions on Grammar (Accidence and elementary Syntax).
- (ii.) Easy Composition and Dictation.
- (iii.) *Viva voce.* Reading aloud and translation of passages from the prepared book, and easy conversation based on them.

For prepared work one of the following books (or any other approved book of similar length and standard of difficulty) may be offered in June and September, 1904.

Bersezio. *Il Cane del Cieco* (Richter, Davos).

Pellico. *Le Mie Prigioni*.

(e) Spanish.

(i.) Translation of easy passages at sight, with questions on Grammar (Accidence and elementary Syntax).

(ii.) Easy Composition and Dictation.

(iii.) *Viva voce*. Reading aloud and translation of passages from the prepared book, and easy conversation based on them.

For prepared work the following book (or any other approved book of similar length and standard of difficulty) may be offered in June and September, 1904.

Cervantes. *The Adventure of the Wooden Horse and Sancho Panza, Governor of Barataria* (Clarendon Press).

### 3. Mathematics.

*Arithmetic*. The ordinary rules, vulgar and decimal fractions, methods of manipulation of decimals in approximations, square root, proportion, interest, discount, stocks.

*Algebra*. The ordinary rules, factors, fractions, simple equations in one or more unknown quantities, quadratic equations and problems.

*Geometry*. The substance of Euclid, Books I—IV, with Exercises.

In Geometry any valid proof will be accepted provided it does not violate the order of the propositions of Euclid.

### 4. (a) Mechanics.

*Statics*. Force measured in pounds weight or grammes weight. Equilibrium under two equal and opposite forces. Equality of the action

and reaction between two bodies. Transmissibility of force by strings, ropes, and rigid connexions. Experimental investigation of the conditions for the equilibrium of a body when acted on by three parallel forces. Resultant. Moment of a force about a point. Balancing of moments when a body is in equilibrium. Centre of parallel forces. Centre of gravity and the experimental investigation of its position. Stability and instability of a body, supported from a point or on a base. Work and rate of working. Foot pound and horse power. The lever, the balance, the single string system of pulleys, the wheel and axle, the differential pulley, as illustrations of parallel forces, and of the principle of work. Experimental investigation of the conditions for the equilibrium of a body when acted on by three forces not parallel. The triangle of forces. The parallelogram of forces. Graphic resolution and composition of forces. Simple cases of resultant of two forces acting at a point. Balancing of moments when a body is in equilibrium. Inclined plane. Windmill. Sailing. Screw, toothed and worm wheels, as treated by the principle of work. Efficiency of machines always reduced by friction.

*Hydrostatics.* Distinction between liquids and gases. Pressure at a point in a fluid. Equality of pressure at points on the same level. Change of pressure with depth. Surface of a liquid level. Transmission of pressure in liquid. Hydraulic press. Pressure against horizontal surfaces and vertical containing walls. Archimedes' principle. Density and specific gravity. Methods of finding specific gravities. Relation between volume and pressure in a gas. Air pumps. Atmospheric pressure. Barometers. Common pumps. Force pump.

*Dynamics.* Units of length and time. Velocity. Uniform acceleration. Use of formulæ connecting velocity, time and distance travelled with acceleration. Mass. Equal masses are those having equal acceleration under equal forces. Simple experiments to show that mass is proportional to weight at the same place. Constancy of mass under change of physical and chemical condition. Momentum and rate of change of momentum. Force measured by rate of change of momentum. Dyne and poundal. Momentum measure of force proportional to its weight measure. Relation between weight measure and momentum measure.  $g$ . Atwood's machine. Momenta generated in two bodies by their mutual action, equal and opposite. Constancy of momentum. Kinetic energy and Work.

(b) Chemistry.

Gaseous, liquid, and solid states of matter.

Nature of chemical change. Elements, compounds, and mixtures.

Types of chemical action.

Solution, crystallisation, distillation, diffusion.

Chemical and physical properties of air and water.

Nature of acids, bases, and salts.

Nature, occurrence, chief modes of preparation, and principal properties of the following non-metallic elements and their more important compounds : Hydrogen, Oxygen, Carbon, Silicon, Sulphur, Nitrogen, Phosphorus, Fluorine, Chlorine, Bromine, and Iodine.

Combination by weight and volume. Symbols, equations, and calculations relating to weight and volume. Nomenclature.

Chemical and Physical characteristics of metals as illustrated by Sodium, Calcium, Iron, Zinc, Lead, Mercury, Copper, and Silver.

Candidates are required to show knowledge of a concrete and experimental character throughout.

(c) **Physiography.**

*The Earth* in its relation to the other bodies in the Solar System ; the form and size of the Globe ; its movements and their effects in day and night, the seasons, eclipses.

*The Surface of the Earth.* General distribution of land and water ; the contour, relief and chief features of the continental land areas.

*The Atmosphere.* Its composition and density ; the determination, distribution and representation of its temperature, and pressure ; the circulation of the air, permanent and periodic winds, storms ; the moisture of the air, dew, hoarfrost, fog, mist, clouds, rain, snow and hail ; general distribution of rain-fall and its causes ; weather-charts, and storm warnings, climate.

*The Sea.* Composition, specific gravity and temperature of sea-water ; depths of the ocean, form and deposits of its floor ; movements of the ocean water ; waves, tides and currents.

*The Land.* The chief constituents of the earth-crust, stratified and unstratified rocks ; -the work of rain, frost, rivers and ice ; springs, glaciers, valleys, waterfalls, lakes, meadows, deltas ; earth-movement and earthquakes ; volcanoes, their phenomena and distribution.

*Life.* The geographical distribution of animals and plants ; biological regions.

**(d) Botany.****A. Plant Form as a key to Relationships.**

The Candidate is expected to have *practical* familiarity with

- (1) The chief characters of root, stem, bud, and leaf of the principal British plants of quite general distribution and of garden plants of general cultivation, and with the nature and structure, as determinable by eye or lens, of common bulbs, fruits, seeds, or other vegetable products in ordinary use, and universally met with in shop or market.
- (2) The most important floral and fruiting characters of the following British Natural Orders:—Ranunculaceæ, Cruciferæ, Violaceæ, Caryophylaceæ, Leguminosæ, Rosaceæ, Umbelliferæ, Compositæ, Primulaceæ, Scrophularineæ, Labiatæ, Cupuliferæ, Liliaceæ.
- (3) To be able to describe concisely and in systematic fashion, flowering or fruiting specimens taken from (1) or (2) as above, the various parts being known by their technical names, but otherwise more importance being attached to accuracy of observation than to the memory of technical terms.

**B. How Plants live, grow, and reproduce.**

- (4) The mode of development of the plant, the elementary facts of nutrition and respiration, the nature and function of root, stem and leaf, and their relations with external conditions and forces, to be determined *experimentally* by the aid of seedlings grown in the class-room from the following typical seeds or one-seeded fruits, viz., castor-oil or buck wheat, pea or bean, sunflower, mustard or cress, and maize, wheat or barley, and the bulb of hyacinth or onion.

- (5) The functions of the floral parts, their relations with pollination, the production and protection of seeds, and the provisions for seed-dispersal, especially as illustrated in the Natural Orders named above.

(e) Animal Biology.

- (a) Distinctive properties of living matter or protoplasm, as illustrated by the structure and mode of life of the Proteus-animalcule or *Amœba*. Differences between Animals and Plants. The nature of the Cell.
- (b) The general structure of the Frog. Elementary physiology of the Frog. The organs of digestion and their use. The nature of blood. The structure of the heart, and the arrangement of the more important blood vessels. The use of a circulatory system. The nature of excretory organs. Mode of breathing. The kidneys and their use.
- (c) The more important facts in the structure and habits of the freshwater Polype (*Hydra*); the Earthworm (*Lumbricus*); and the Crayfish (*Astacus*).
- (d) Methods of reproduction in animals. The egg-cell and the sperm-cell. Fertilization of the egg. Segmentation of the fertilized egg. The metamorphosis of the Frog, treated in an elementary fashion.

---

A list of candidates who have passed the Examination will be published, arranged in two divisions, in each of which the names will be placed in alphabetical order.

A pass-certificate signed by the Registrar will be given to each successful candidate after the list is published.

Unsuccessful candidates will be informed of the subjects in which they have failed on application to the Registrar after the publication of the list.

**ENTRANCE EXHIBITIONS.**

Two Entrance Exhibitions, not exceeding in value the sum of £25 each, will be awarded on the results of the Matriculation Examination in June 1904, provided that a proper standard is reached by the candidates. Candidates for the Exhibitions must be under the age of nineteen years on the first day of the examination. The Exhibitions will be tenable at the University during the Session immediately following the Examination, provided that the exhibitioner becomes a matriculated student of the University and attends courses leading to a degree, and will be paid solely in the form of remission of class fees.

---

**THEODORE MANDER SCHOLARSHIP.**

A fund raised by private subscription organised by the Citizens of Wolverhampton to establish a memorial of the late Mr. Samuel Theodore Mander, Mayor of Wolverhampton, has been devoted to the foundation of a Theodore Mander Scholarship. The Scholarship of the value of about £24 per annum is open to sons and daughters of burgesses of Wolverhampton, and is tenable at the University of Birmingham. The Scholarship is awarded upon the results of the June Matriculation Examination, and preference will be given to candidates desirous of attending courses in connexion with or preparatory to Degrees in Science or Commerce. Forms of entry may be obtained from the Registrar of the University, and should be received duly filled up on or before May 16th.

---

**POLYTECHNIC BURSARIES.**

Two Bursaries, of the approximate annual value of £45 each for three years, will be awarded on the result of the Matriculation Examination in June, 1904, to candidates who have for a period of five years resided in the city of Birmingham or any of the following parishes, viz., Yardley, Castle Bromwich, Erdington, Aston Manor, Handsworth, Smethwick, Halesowen,

Northfield, King's Norton, and the incomes of whose parents (if alive) do not together exceed the sum of £150 per annum, or who if their parents or either of them be deceased are in receipt of an income of not more than 15s. a week. Candidates are required to satisfy the Standing Committee appointed by the Founders that they belong to the class of persons for whom the Scholarships were intended. Forms of application may be obtained from Mr. Arthur Eades, Secretary of the Birmingham Trades Council, Ombersley Road, Birmingham, and must be returned to him on or before May 2nd.

---

#### ANNIE DEAKIN PRIZE.

The "Annie Deakin Prize" founded in memory of the late Miss Annie Deakin, of Handsworth, by friends and former pupils of her School, of the value of about £1 5s. is awarded annually to the woman who passes the June Matriculation Examination with the highest distinction among those candidates who declare their intention of becoming teachers in Secondary Schools.

---

#### RECOGNITION OF THE MATRICULATION EXAMINATION BY OTHER INSTITUTIONS.

List of Institutions which recognise the Matriculation Examination of the University of Birmingham in lieu of their own preliminary examination :—

Incorporated Law Society (provided that Latin is one of the subjects of examination).

Institute of Chartered Accountants.

Board of Education, for admission to Training Colleges.

General Medical Council, for Registration of Medical and Dental Students.

Institute of Chemistry.

---

---

**UNIVERSITY EXHIBITIONS, SCHOLARSHIPS, &c.****UNIVERSITY EXHIBITIONS.**

Two exhibitions, not exceeding in value the sum of £30, tenable for one year, are awarded on the results of the Intermediate Examinations in Science and Arts. The exhibitions are tenable during the University Session immediately following the examinations, and will be paid solely in the form of remission of fees.

The exhibitions may be renewed for a second year by the Faculties of Science and Arts after receiving reports of satisfactory progress.

**UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS.**

About four University Scholarships of the value of £50 a year, tenable for one year after graduation, may be awarded on the nomination of the Faculties of Science and Arts. These scholarships will carry with them free admission to lectures and laboratories in preparation for the Master's Degree.

**Research Scholarships.**

In addition to the Priestley and Bowen Research Scholarships, about four Research Scholarships of the value of £50 a year, tenable for one year, may be awarded on the nomination of the Faculties of Science and Arts. The scholarships will carry with them free admission to the Library and Laboratories of the University for the purposes of research. They will be held subject to the progress and good conduct of the holders, at the discretion of the Faculty concerned.

*Applications should be sent to the Registrar on or before the 1st of June.*

**Bowen Scholarships in Engineering.**

*(Founded by the late T. Aubrey Bowen, of Melbourne.)*

Two Scholarships of the value of about £96 each, tenable for one year (except as hereafter mentioned), are awarded annually.

The objects of these scholarships are to encourage research in the scientific portions of engineering. The scholarships will be held under the condition that the holder devotes his whole time to research as a student in the University of Birmingham.

Candidates must have spent three years in the Engineering Department of a University College; preference will be given to candidates who hold an engineering degree.

In each year two scholarships will be offered tenable for one year, but in special cases where the scholar has shown considerable capacity for research work, the scholarship may be extended for a further year. The scholarships will be paid in three instalments, and in the event of a scholar's attendance, diligence, or progress being at any time unsatisfactory, the subsequent instalments may be withheld.

The University Fee payable by Bowen Scholars will be £30 for the year, payable in three sums of £10 each, this sum to include the use of the ordinary apparatus and materials, as well as the purchase of such special apparatus and materials as the Professor shall consider desirable.

*Applications, supported by details of educational training and references to former teachers and others, should be sent to the Registrar on or before the 1st of June.*

**Priestley Scholarships in Chemistry,**  
*(Founded by the late T. Aubrey Bowen, of Melbourne.)*

Three Scholarships of the value of about £96 each, tenable for one year (except as hereafter mentioned), are awarded annually.

The object of these scholarships is to encourage and afford greater facilities for the higher study of chemical science at the University. As far as possible this higher study will take the form of original experimental or theoretical investigation in some branch of Chemistry, pure or applied, to be carried on in the Laboratories of the University, under the direction of the Professor of Chemistry.

In the selection of candidates for these scholarships, preference will naturally be given to present or past students of the University, although outside candidates bearing the necessary credentials will also be eligible. As a general rule only such candidates as have passed through an approved three years' course of study in chemistry and the allied sciences will be accepted.

Under ordinary circumstances the scholarships will be tenable for one year, but the power is reserved of renominating for a second or third year in the event of such a course being considered desirable as tending to promote the object which the foundation of these scholarships has in view.

Priestley Scholars will be regarded as ordinary students of the University, and must conform to all the general rules of the University as well as to the special ordinances of the Chemical Department. The scholarships will be paid in three instalments, and in the event of a scholar's attendance, diligence, or progress being at any time unsatisfactory, the subsequent instalments may be withheld.

The University Fee payable by Priestley Scholars will be £30 for the year, payable in three sums of £10 each, this sum to include the use of the ordinary apparatus and chemicals, as well as the purchase of such special apparatus and chemicals as the Professor shall consider desirable.

At the close of his year's tenure of the scholarship, or at any time previous thereto that the Professor may think fit, a scholar shall present the results of his work in the form of a thesis, the arrangements for the publication of which shall be left to the discretion of the University authorities.

*Applications, supported by details of educational training and references to former teachers and others, should be sent to the Registrar on or before the 1st of June.*

#### Bowen Scholarship in Metallurgy

*(Founded by the late T. Aubrey Bowen, of Melbourne.)*

A Scholarship of the value of about £96, tenable for one year, is awarded annually.

This scholarship will be held on precisely similar terms to those laid down above for chemistry, the work engaged on by the scholar having a direct or theoretical bearing on some department of metallurgy. As the prosecution of this work may from time to time entail the visiting of

works for the purpose either of personal observation or actual experiment, the Professor will be empowered to authorize the expense of such visits being either wholly or in part defrayed out of the above-mentioned fee paid by the scholar.

*Applications, supported by details of educational training and references to former teachers and others, should be sent to the Registrar on or before the 1st of June.*

### The Corbett Scholarship.

(*Founded by the late John Corbett, of Impney, Droitwich.*)

The Corbett Scholarship, of the value of about £28 a year, payable in the form of remission of fees, is tenable for one year, and is awarded to the student who is recommended to the Senate as the most promising and distinguished student in Mathematics at the end of his or her second year after registration.

### Heslop Memorial Scholarship.

At a Public Meeting held at the Council House, Birmingham, on Friday, the 3rd of July, 1885, the following resolutions were unanimously passed :—

“That it is desirable to commemorate in some permanent form the long and valuable services rendered to the town of Birmingham, and especially to its Charitable and Educational Institutions, by the late Dr. HESLOP, and thus to place on record the public estimation of his character and labours.”

“That for the purpose mentioned in the previous resolution a subscription list be now opened, and that such subscriptions to the amount of £1,000 be applied to the formation of a Scholarship at the Mason College, tenable by pupils from the Schools on the Foundation of King Edward VI.”

The subscriptions obtained for the purpose of the foregoing resolutions, after deducting costs of advertising, &c., amounted to £755 19s. Od., and the income arising therefrom (about £25 per annum) provides a Heslop

Memorial Scholarship, which is awarded upon the following conditions :—

1. The Scholarship is open to all pupils who have been pupils in any of the Schools on King Edward's Foundation for not less than *two* years immediately preceding ;
2. It is tenable for *two* years at the University ;
3. It is awarded by the University on the result of a special examination ;
4. It is not tenable together with any other Exhibition or Scholarship awarded at the same examination ;
5. It is paid solely in the form of remission of class fees.

#### Scholarships for holders of Birmingham Education Committee Scholarships.

The University annually awards free Scholarships to the Students entering the University as holders of Scholarships given by the Birmingham Education Committee, by remitting all fees for instruction.

The Scholarships are tenable at the University for *three* years, and at King Edward's School or the Technical School for such preceding period as may be necessary to fit the scholars to enter the University. The scholars must obtain from the Vice-Principal a written approval of the course of study they intend to pursue. The continuance of the Scholarships is at all times subject to satisfactory reports as to the fulfilment of the conditions under which they are held.

#### Science Research Scholarship

Awarded by the Royal Commissioners for the Exhibition of 1851.

The Royal Commissioners for the Exhibition of 1851 annually place at the disposal of the University the nomination to a Science Scholarship of the value of £150 a year, tenable for two years, the continuation for the second year being dependent on the work done in the first year being satisfactory to the Scientific Committee appointed by the Commissioners. The student nominated

must have studied in the University for three years at least, and must undertake to devote himself to scientific research or the application of scientific knowledge to industries. The scholarship may be held at any University at home or abroad, or in some other properly equipped institution to be approved of by the Commissioners. The nomination of candidates by the University is subject to revision by the Commissioners, and the privilege of nomination may be withheld by them at any time.

*Applications should be made to the Registrar on or before the 1st of January.*

#### Harding Scholarships in German.

(*Given by Mr. and Mrs. Charles Harding.*)

Four Scholarships of the annual value of £50, each tenable during three years by students of German in the School of Modern Languages, may be awarded by the Faculty of Arts on the nomination of the Professor of German, two in the year of 1903 and two in 1904.

At the close of the third year further Travelling Scholarships of £100 each for one year may be awarded to these scholars, provided that they have taken the B.A. degree in the School of Modern Languages and that their work and conduct for the previous three years have been satisfactory. The Travelling Scholarship will be tenable at a German University to be approved by the Faculty of Arts.

These Scholarships are offered with the intention of inducing students of marked aptitude for linguistic and literary studies to devote themselves to a special course of study with a view to becoming teachers of modern languages in secondary schools in England. They will be continued only so long as the progress and conduct of the holders are satisfactory to the Faculty.

---

#### PRIZES.

##### The Karl Dammann Memorial Prize.

The "KARL DAMMANN MEMORIAL PRIZE," of the value of about £5, founded by a friend of the late Dr. Karl

Dammann, the first Professor of German Language and Literature in Mason College, is awarded annually to the best student in an examination in German Literature. The prize is given in the form of works in the German language.

The candidates must write an Essay in German upon a Literary Subject, to be announced by the Professor at an early date in each Session, and must pass an examination which will comprise a paper on the special period of German Literature taken by the Professor in the preceding Session, and a *vivâ-voce* examination, in which the candidates will have to translate at sight from some of the authors and answer questions relating to them.

#### Ehrhardt Prize.

A prize of £5 provided by Dr. E. F. Ehrhardt is awarded annually on the recommendation of the Professor of Chemistry for a piece of research work conducted in the Chemical Laboratory.

#### The Panton Geological Prize.

The "PANTON PRIZE," of the value of Two Guineas—founded by Mrs. Panton in memory of her husband, the late G. A. Panton, Esq., F.R.S.E.—is awarded to the best student in the class of Local Geology; the prize being given upon the result of a competitive examination upon the Geology of the neighbourhood of Birmingham, or as a reward for a special thesis upon the Geology of the Birmingham District.

#### Bunce Prize.

The "BUNCE PRIZE," of the value of about £3, founded by the late J. Thackray Bunce, is awarded annually on the result of a special examination held in the month of June.

#### Subjects of Examination for June, 1904 :—

- (a) The Works of Shakspere.
- (b) Shaksperian Criticism.

Candidates should send in their names to the Registrar on or before June 1st.

### Gladstone Memorial Prize.

The Committee of the Gladstone Memorial Fund offers annually to students of the University a prize of Books, of the value of £5, for an Essay on a subject connected with History, Political Science, or Economics.

Candidates are recommended to consult the Professors of English and Philosophy as to the proposed subject for the essay.

The exercises should be sent in to the Registrar on or before June 1st.

### GOLD MEDALS.

#### The Heslop Memorial Medal.

The "HESLOP GOLD MEDAL," provided out of the proceeds of a bequest to the College by the late Thomas Pretious Heslop, M.D., is awarded annually by the University, on the recommendation of the Senate, for the best Dissertation or Essay upon a subject to be selected by the candidate. The Medal is open to all past and present students of not less than two years' standing.

The subjects are arranged in the following divisions:—

- a. Language, Literature, and Philosophy.
- b. Mathematical and Physical Science, including Metallurgy and Engineering.
- c. Biological and Geological Science, including Mining.

The award will be in division *c* for 1904, *a* for 1905, and *b* for 1906.

Candidates are at liberty to select any subject under the above headings, and are advised to consult their Professors in making their choice.

The essays must be sent in to the Registrar under a motto, not later than the 30th of April, accompanied by a sealed envelope, with the motto outside, containing the name of the candidate. The exercise should not be in the handwriting of the candidate.

If in any year the Medal be not awarded it may be offered again in the following year in the same group of subjects, in addition to the Medal naturally offered for that year in another group, and so on until the completion of the cycle of subjects.

**The Constance Naden Medal.**

The "CONSTANCE NADEN GOLD MEDAL," founded by Surgeon Lieut.-Colonel R. Lewins, M.D., in memory of the late Miss Constance Caroline Woodhill Naden, is awarded annually by the University, on the recommendation of the Senate, for the best exercise under one of the following headings :—

- a.* An English Poem.
- b.* A dissertation on a literary subject.
- c.* A dissertation on any subject relating to mental and moral science.
- d.* An examination of any of the fundamental principles or axioms of science, with their bearings upon modern thought.

The competition for the medal is open to all present or past students of the University, who have attended systematic courses during two sessions.

The exercises must be sent in to the Registrar, under a motto, not later than the 30th of April, accompanied by a sealed envelope, bearing the motto, and containing the name of the candidate. The exercise should not be in the handwriting of the candidate.

---

---

## GOVERNMENT AID TOWARDS THE INSTRUCTION OF SCIENCE TEACHERS.

In accordance with a minute adopted by the Right Honourable the Lords of the Committee of Her Majesty's Most Honourable Privy Council on Education, June, 1881 (Science Form, No. 1,126), their Lordships are prepared to pay three-fourths of the fees for courses of laboratory instruction, as stated below, for a limited number of Teachers engaged in Science Teaching, on condition that satisfactory reports of their progress (to be ascertained by examination), and of their conduct, be received at the end of the Winter, Spring, and Summer Terms.

Applications for this privilege must be made to the Secretary, Board of Education, South Kensington, London, S.W., not later than the 31st August.

The selection of the applicants will rest with the Board of Education.

The fees for two days a week for the Session, from October to June, are :—

		£	s.	d.
*For the Chemical or Metallurgical Laboratories	... ...	9	9	0
*For the Physical Laboratory	... ...	9	9	0
*For the Biological Laboratories ..	... ...	7	7	0

NOTE.—One-fourth of the fee for the whole Session must be paid by the student on entrance, under the usual conditions of the University. The remaining three-fourths of the fee will be paid by the Board of Education, in equal instalments, at the commencement of each term subject, however, to the right of the Board to withhold payment of the second and third instalments should the reports not be satisfactory.

\* Including such of the Lectures as the Teachers are able and willing to attend.

## FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

---

### REGULATIONS FOR DEGREES IN THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

No degree can be obtained without attendance upon certain prescribed courses of study in the University, extending over a period of at least three sessions after matriculation, and no attendance upon lectures in the University prior to matriculation will be accepted as any part of the qualification necessary for a degree without special leave from the Senate. The work of candidates is estimated partly by means of periodical exercises and class examinations and inspection of laboratory notebooks throughout the session, and partly by means of examinations at the end of the session, and the same total of marks is assigned to each of these portions of the student's work. At the end of each session each undergraduate is required to present a certificate of qualification, stating that he has attended to the satisfaction of the Professors concerned not less than two-thirds of the lectures and practical classes, and that he has passed such class examinations and performed such other exercises as his teachers may prescribe in connexion with their own courses, to the satisfaction of the Faculty, before being admitted to the sessional examination.

#### B.Sc. DEGREE IN PURE SCIENCE.

Candidates for the Bachelor's Degree in Pure Science are required to have spent at least three sessions in attendance on courses of study in the University after matriculation in the Faculty and to pass two University Examinations, the *Intermediate* and the *Final*, in addition to the class examinations held by the Professors in connexion with the courses of study. Candidates are further required to pass the papers in French and German

set at a Matriculation Examination either at entrance or at a subsequent examination, before being admitted to the Degree.

#### FIRST YEAR COURSES.

After matriculation in the Faculty, candidates are required to attend courses of study for at least one session in four of the following subjects:—

- (i.) Pure Mathematics.
- (ii.) Physics.
- (iii.) Chemistry.
- (iv.) Elementary Biology.
- (v.) Theory and Practice of Education. (See Faculty of Arts.)

Candidates after presenting to the Registrar the necessary schedules of qualification in two or more of the four subjects will be admitted to the Intermediate Examination in those subjects.

Two printed examination papers will be set in each of the five subjects of examination, and there will be a practical examination in Physics, Chemistry, and Elementary Biology. Examiners will not be precluded from holding a *viva voce* examination in any subject if they think fit.

There will be a supplementary examination in September, and candidates who have taken and passed in two or more of their subjects may complete the examination in September. Candidates who have failed in any of the subjects in June may be allowed by the Board of Examiners to sit for the examination again in September, or may be required to attend a further course in that subject before being admitted to a subsequent examination.

#### SECOND AND THIRD YEARS' COURSES.

After passing the Intermediate Examination candidates are required to take University Courses in one principal subject and two subsidiary subjects under the following groups:—

*Principal Subjects* :—Mathematics (Pure and Applied), Physics, Chemistry, Geology, Zoology, Botany, Physiology, Anatomy and Anthropology, Psychology.

*Subsidiary Subjects* :—Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Elementary Pure Mathematics together with Elementary Applied Mathematics, Chemistry, Geology, Botany, Zoology, Physiology, Psychology, Metallurgy, Mining, Theory and Practice of Education. (See Faculty of Arts.)

*Double Subsidiary Subjects* (each counting as two) :—Physics, Chemistry, Geology, Botany, Zoology, Physiology, Anatomy and Anthropology, Psychology.

The principal subjects must be studied for two years, while subsidiary subjects need in general only be studied for one year; but Subsidiary Mathematics extends over two years. By the selection of a double subsidiary subject, a student is enabled to continue the study of a subsidiary subject for a second year, instead of choosing a fresh subsidiary subject.

Candidates, after presenting to the Registrar the necessary schedules of qualification in the selected subjects, will then be admitted to the Final Examination. The examination in principal subjects will be of a higher standard and will cover a wider range than the examination in subsidiary subjects.

The examination in a subsidiary subject studied during the second year may be taken at the conclusion of the course.

The examination will be conducted by printed papers and also by tests of practical work ; but the Examiners will not be precluded from holding a *viva voce* examination in any subject, if they think it desirable.

The B.Sc. class lists will be published in three divisions, the first of which will be called Honours, and will contain the names of those candidates who distinguish themselves in their principal subject.

Candidates who have failed in any of the subjects offered for examination may be required by the Faculty to attend a further course of study in that subject before being admitted to a subsequent examination.

---

### B.Sc. IN APPLIED SCIENCE.

#### (i.) ENGINEERING.

Candidates may obtain the Degree of Bachelor of Science in any of the three branches of Engineering, viz.: (a) Civil Engineering, (b) Mechanical Engineering, (c) Electrical Engineering, after attendance on prescribed courses of study in the University extending over a period of at least four years after matriculation.

The prescribed courses for the first two years are the same for all candidates. At the end of each Session there will be a University Examination on the prescribed courses of study, which candidates are required to pass. In the examinations at the end of the first and second years of study, candidates who pass in two subjects will be allowed to offer the third subject at a subsequent examination; but no candidate will be allowed to proceed to the next year's courses of study unless he passes the examination in the Engineering subjects.

#### (ii.) METALLURGY AND MINING.

Candidates who wish to make Metallurgy or Mining their chief study are allowed to offer applied sciences, such as Geology, Engineering, Metallurgy, and Mining, for their first year courses of study, instead of Elementary Biology and Theory and Practice of Education; but the general regulations for the Bachelor's Degree are similar to those for the Degree in Pure Science. Full particulars of the courses of study, extending over at least three sessions, may be found under the subjects Metallurgy and Mining.

## M.Sc. DEGREE.

Bachelors of Science may be admitted to the degree of Master of Science after a further course of study extending over not less than one academic year.\* Candidates are required either—

- (i.) To present a thesis and, if the Examiners think it desirable, to pass a *viva voce* examination ; or—
- (ii.) To pass an examination, both written and practical.

## D.Sc. DEGREE.

Candidates may be admitted to the degree of Doctor of Science, after the expiration of at least two academic years after qualifying for the B.Sc. degree, on the presentation and approval of a printed and published thesis embodying the results of original research, or contributing generally to the advancement of Science.

---

### ADMISSION OF GRADUATES FROM OTHER UNIVERSITIES.

Graduates or persons who have passed degree examinations of other Universities, who present evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of Science that they are qualified to pursue a course of advanced study or research are allowed to enter the University and to become candidates for the degree of Master of Science (without taking the Bachelor's degree) after two years of regular study or research, provided that they satisfy the Faculty at the end of their first year that their work is satisfactory. Persons who take the Master's degree under this regulation will be allowed to become candidates for the Doctor's degree at any time after one year from the attainment of the Master's degree, without further attendance at the University.

---

\* In ordinary cases, the year of study must be spent at the University of Birmingham; but candidates desirous of pursuing some special line of study at some other place may receive permission to do so on the recommendation of the Faculty.

## EXAMINATION FEES.

## FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

			£	s.	d.
(i.)	Intermediate Examination	...	3	0	0
(ii.)	B.Sc.	... ...	4	0	0
(iii.)	First Engineering Examination	...	3	0	0
(iv.)	Second Engineering Examination	...	3	0	0
(v.)	Third Engineering Examination	...	3	0	0
(vi.)	B.Sc. in Engineering	...	4	0	0
(vii.)	M.Sc.	... ...	5	0	0
(viii.)	D.Sc.	...	10	0	0

---

# FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

## Syllabuses of Courses.

---

### MATHEMATICS.

*Professor:* R. S. HEATH, M.Sc.; M.A. (Cantab.), D.Sc. (Lond.), late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

*Lecturer:* C. T. PREECE, B.A. (Cantab.), Scholar of Trinity College, Cambridge.

---

### PURE MATHEMATICS.

#### PRELIMINARY COURSE.

Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Fridays, from 10.30 to 11.30.

**FEE:**—£4 4s.

**ARITHMETIC.**—The ordinary rules, vulgar and decimal fractions, methods of manipulation of decimals in approximations, square root, proportion, interest, discount, stocks.

**ALGEBRA.**—The ordinary rules, factors, fractions, simple equations in one or more unknown quantities, quadratic equations and problems.

**GEOMETRY.**—The substance of Euclid, Books I.—IV. with Exercises.

---

### UNIVERSITY COURSES.

#### I.

Mondays and Fridays, from 12.30 to 1.30.

Tuesdays and Thursdays, from 11.30 to 12.30.

**FEE:**—£4 4s.

**ALGEBRA.**—Elementary properties of surds and imaginaries; simultaneous quadratics and equations like quadratics; ratio, proportion and variation; arithmetical and geometrical progressions, and other simple series; theory of indices; theory and practical applications of logarithms; permutations and combinations; the binomial theorem for a positive integral exponent.

**TRIGONOMETRY.**—Trigonometrical ratios of acute angles ; solution of right-angled triangles, and simple problems of heights and distances ; circular measure of angles ; length of arcs of circles ; angles of any magnitude and sign ; trigonometrical ratios of obtuse angles ; sine, cosine, and tangent of the sum and difference of angles ; formulæ for the ratios of the double angle, triple angle, and the half angle ; transformation of sums and differences of sines and cosines into products, and vice-versâ ; properties of triangles ; solution of triangles ; problems on heights and distances ; the chief circles related to a triangle ; regular polygons ; areas of circles, sectors, and segments.

**GEOMETRY.**—The substance of Euclid, Books VI. and XI, 1—21, together with properties, areas of surface, and volumes of polyhedra, cylinders, cones, and spheres ; elementary theory of projection and perspective.

## II.

Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Fridays, from 9.30 to 10.30.

FEE :—£4 4s.

**ALGEBRA.**—Theory of quadratic functions and quadratic fractions, their graphs and maxima and minima values ; the remainder and factor theorems of rational functions ; theory of rational and partial fractions ; the convergence and properties of the binomial, exponential and logarithmic series.

**TRIGONOMETRY.**—Inverse notation ; graphs of the trigonometrical functions ; theory of complex quantities ; Argand's diagram and de Moirve's theorem ; series for sine and cosine and calculation of tables ; exponential forms of sine and cosine ; hyperbolic functions ; Gregorie's series ; calculation of  $\pi$ .

**GEOMETRY.**—The elementary properties of conic sections.

**DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS.**—Methods of differentiation ; Taylor's and Maclaurin's theorems ; theory of maxima and minima.

**INTEGRAL CALCULUS.**—Methods of integration ; calculation of curve lengths, areas and volumes by single integration.

## III.

Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Fridays, from 9.30 to 10.30.

**FEE:**—£4 4s.

**ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY** up to the elementary properties of the conic sections.

**DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS.**—Tangents, normals, asymptotes, singularities of curves; tracing of curves; properties of special curves (including sine-curve, logarithmic curve, cycloids and catenary).

**INTEGRAL CALCULUS.**—Formulæ of reduction; differentiation and integration of an integral with regard to constants; properties of special curves; double and triple integration.

**DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.**—Standard forms; singular solutions; linear and homogeneous equations with constant coefficients; special equations commonly occurring in dynamical and physical problems.

## APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

## UNIVERSITY COURSES.

## I.

Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Fridays, from 10.30 to 11.30.

**FEE:**—£4 4s.

**STATICS.**—The theory of the composition and resolution of forces; the theory of moments; parallel forces and couples; equilibrium of bodies under the action of forces in one plane; force-diagrams and link-polygons; centres of gravity; the simpler machines, balances, pulleys, screw-jacks, &c.; friction and its effects in the working of machines; theory of work and efficiency of machines; statics of jointed frame-works.

**DYNAMICS.**—Definition, measurement, and properties of velocities and accelerations; measurement of momentum and force; work and energy; motion of a body under the action of a force which is constant in magnitude and direction, including the motion of projectiles; theory of impacts; uniform circular motion; harmonic oscillations; the simple pendulum; theory of dimensions of dynamical quantities; change of units.

**HYDROSTATICS.**—Equilibrium of liquids under the action of gravity ; pressures of liquids on plane areas and on solid bodies, partially or wholly immersed ; Boyle's and Charles' laws of gases ; hydrostatic machines, such as presses, barometers, pumps, &c.

## II.

Mondays and Fridays, from 11.30 to 12.30 ; Tuesdays and Thursdays, from 12.30 to 1.30.

**FEE :—£4 4s.**

**STATICS.**—Continuation of the subjects of the Course I. and more difficult applications ; application of integral calculus to the determination of centres of gravities ; stability ; equilibrium of strings ; small curvatures of flexible beams.

**DYNAMICS OF A PARTICLE.**—Application of differential and integral calculus to the measurement of velocities and accelerations ; motion of chains under the action of gravity ; motion under central forces ; motions of particles on fixed curves.

**RIGID DYNAMICS.**—Moments of inertia ; motion of a rigid body about a fixed axis ; theory of impacts and centres of percussion ; theory of angular momentum and kinetic energy ; motions of bodies in two dimensions under the action of given forces.

**HYDROSTATICS.**—Metacentres, stability and small oscillations of floating bodies.

## HIGHER MATHEMATICS.

Classes will be arranged in more advanced mathematics, if sufficient demand for such instruction is forthcoming.

For Vacation Reading, see p. 326.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

*Intermediate Examinations in Science and Arts :—*

Course I.

*B.Sc. Degree :—*

(i.) Mathematics as a Principal Subject :—

Courses II and III in Pure, and Courses I and II in Applied Mathematics.

## (ii.) Mathematics as a Subsidiary Subject :—

One of the following combinations :

(a) Courses II and III in Pure Mathematics.

(b) Courses I and II in Applied Mathematics (for students who know sufficient pure mathematics.)

(c) Course II in Pure and Course I in Applied Mathematics.

*B.A. Degree :—*

(i.) (When Mathematics is taken for two years). The same combinations as for Subsidiary Mathematics for B.Sc. Degree.

(ii.) (When taken for one year only). Course II in Pure Mathematics or Course I in Applied Mathematics.

## TIME TABLE.

MATHEMATICS.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Th.	Fri.
<b>PURE—</b>					
Preliminary .....	10.30	10.30	...	10.30	10.30
Course I. ....	12.30	11.30	...	11.30	12.30
" II. ....	9.30	9.30	...	9.30	9.30
" III. ....	9.30	9.30	...	9.30	9.30
<b>APPLIED—</b>					
Course I. ....	10.30	10.30	...	10.30	10.30
" II. ....	11.30	12.30	...	12.30	11.30

## PHYSICS.

*Professor:* J. H. POYNTING, M.Sc.; Sc.D. Cantab.,  
D.Sc. (Vic.), F.R.S., late Fellow of Trinity College,  
Cambridge.

*Lecturer:* G. A. SHAKESPEAR, B.A. (Cantab.),  
B.A., B.Sc. (Lond.).

*Assistant Lecturer:*

---

### PRELIMINARY COURSE.

*Lecture Hours.*—Tuesdays and Thursdays, from 11.30 to 12.30.

*Practical Class.*—Mondays, from 11.30 to 1.

**FEE:**—£4 4s.

**STATICS.**—Force measured in pounds weight or grammes weight. Equilibrium under two equal and opposite Forces. Equality of the Action and Reaction between two bodies. Transmissibility of Force by strings, ropes, and rigid connections. Experimental investigation of the conditions for the equilibrium of a body when acted on by three parallel forces. Resultant. Moment of a force about a point. Balancing of moments when a body is in equilibrium. Centre of Parallel Forces. Centre of Gravity and the experimental investigation of its position. Stability and Instability of a body, supported from a point or on a base. Work and Rate of Working. Foot pound and Horse Power. The lever, the balance, the single string system of pulleys, the wheel and axle, the differential pulley, as illustrations of parallel forces, and of the Principle of Work. Experimental investigation of the conditions for the equilibrium of a body when acted on by three forces not parallel. The Triangle of forces. The Parallelogram of Forces. Graphic resolution and composition of Forces. Simple cases of resultant of two forces acting at a point. Balancing of Moments when a body is in equilibrium. Inclined Plane. Windmill. Sailing. Screw, toothed and worm wheels, as treated by the principle of Work. Efficiency of Machines: always reduced by friction.

**HYDROSTATICS.**—Distinction between liquids and gases. Pressure at a point in a fluid. Equality of pressure at points on the same level. Change of pressure with depth. Surface of a liquid at rest is level. Transmission of pressure in liquid. Hydraulic Press. Pressure against

horizontal surfaces and vertical containing walls. Archimedes' Principle. Density and Specific Gravity. Methods of measuring specific gravities. Relation between volume and pressure in a Gas. Air Pumps. Atmospheric Pressure. Barometers. Common Pumps. Force Pump.

**DYNAMICS.**—Units of Length and Time. Velocity. Uniform acceleration. Use of formulæ connecting velocity, time, and distance travelled, with acceleration. Mass. Equal masses are those having equal acceleration under equal forces. Simple experiments to show that at the same place mass is proportional to weight. Constancy of mass under change of physical and chemical condition. Momentum and rate of change of momentum. Force measured by rate of change of momentum. Dyne and poundal. Momentum measure of Force proportional to its weight measure. Relation between weight measure and momentum measure. The value of  $g$ . Atwood's machine. Momenta generated in two bodies by their mutual action, equal and opposite. Constancy of Momentum. Kinetic Energy and Work.

**GENERAL PROPERTIES OF MATTER.**—Diffusion. Solution. Dialysis. Osmotic Pressure. Elasticity and Rupture of Solids. Viscosity and Surface Tension of Liquids.

**HEAT.**—Temperature. Thermometers. Expansion. Specific Heat. Heat and Work. Change of State. Latent Heat. Vapour Pressure. Water Vapour in Atmosphere. Conduction. Radiation.

**ELECTRICITY**—Electrification by Friction. Two Electrical States. Insulators and Conductors. Induction. Gold Leaf Electroscope. Frictional Machines. Electrophorus. Wimshurst Machine. Leyden Jar. Magnets. Magnetic Field. Earth as a Magnet. Current. Voltaic Cells. Accumulators. Magnetic Measurement of Current by Galvanometers. Ampère. Measurement of E.M.F. Volt. Ohm's Law. Measurement of Resistance. Ohm. Electrolysis. Induction of Currents. Induction Coil.

#### UNIVERSITY COURSES.

##### I.

*Lecture Hours.*—Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, from 11.30 to 12.30.

*Practical Class.*—Wednesdays, from 2 to 4.

• *FEE:*—£5 15s. 6d.

Position, Velocity, and Acceleration always relative to a standard. Effect of change of standard. Resolution

and Composition of Velocities and Accelerations. Uniform Motion in a circle. Conical Pendulum. Determination of  $g$ . Gravitation. Dimensions and Mass of the Earth.

**PROPERTIES OF MATTER.**—*Solids*: Sticking and sliding friction. Strains and Stresses. Bulk Strain and Shear Strain. Various kinds of permanent change of shape and rupture. Crystalline and Amorphous Solids. *Liquids*: Viscosity. Compressibility. Surface Tension. *Gases*: Compressibility. Viscosity. Kinetic Theory of Matter. Diffusion. Solution. Osmotic Pressure.

**HEAT.**—Temperature. Mercury-in-glass thermometer. Determinations of high and low temperatures. Expansion of solids and liquids. Circulation and Convection in Liquids. Expansion of gases at constant pressure and increase of pressure at constant volume. Gas thermometer. Circulation and Convection in gases. Movements of the Atmosphere. Quantity of Heat. Specific Heat and simple methods of measuring it. Conduction of Heat. Conductivity. Heat a form of Energy. The forms of Energy and their transformations according to fixed rates of exchange. The Conservation of Energy. Methods of determining the Mechanical Equivalent of Heat. The nature of Heat on the Kinetic Theory of Matter. Limitation in the amount of heat which can be transformed to work. Change of State. Latent Heat. Liquid-Vapour Change. Evaporation. Boiling. Vapour Pressure. Dependence of boiling point on Pressure, and explanation. Modes of measuring Vapour Pressure. Explanation of Vapour Pressure on the Kinetic Theory. Water Vapour in the Atmosphere. Hygrometers. Cloud. Fog. Dew. Solid-Liquid Change. Melting Point. Change of volume on melting. Effect of pressure on Melting Point. Regelation. Radiation. High and Low Radiating and Absorbing Powers. Comparison of properties of radiation from hot bodies and properties of light. Identification. The Spectrum. Substances absorb the radiations which they can emit. Dark lines in Solar and Stellar Spectra.

**LIGHT.**—Light a form of Energy. Rectilinear Propagation. Shadows. Eclipses. Inverse Square Law. Simple Photometers. Reflection. Refraction and Dispersion. Velocity of Light. Light a form of Wave Motion. Illustrations of Interference. The Diffraction Grating. Polarisation of Light. Mirrors. Prisms. Lenses. The Eye. Simple forms of Telescope and Microscope.

**SOUND.**—Sound arises from vibrating sources which send out longitudinal waves in air. Characteristics of the

waves, corresponding to Loudness, Pitch and Quality. Velocity of Sound in air, and other media. Determinations of Frequency. Resonance. Its use to analyse sounds. Harmonics and Upper Partials. Quality. Transverse Vibrations of Strings. Vibrations of air in Pipes. Other vibrating sources. Beats. Concord and Discord. Combination Tones.

**MAGNETISM.**—Properties of Magnets. The two poles, their equality and inseparability. Magnetisation by Induction. Methods of making Magnets. Inverse Square Law. Magnetic Fields and Lines of Force. Strength of poles and Moments of Magnets. The Earth as a Magnet. Declination, Dip and Intensity. Magnetic Properties of different substances. Temperature and Magnetic Qualities.

**ELECTRICITY.**—The two kinds of Electrification and simple modes of producing them. Conductors and Insulators. The Gold Leaf Electroscope. Electrification by Induction. Frictional Electrical Machines. The Electrophorus. The Wimshurst Machine. The Leyden Jar. Production and Disappearance of the two Electrifications, always in equal quantities. The Electric Field considered as the seat of respectively Electric Strain. Electric Forces and Electric Energy. The Inverse Square Law. The Unit of Charge. Potential, Capacity and Energy of Charge. Electrometers. The effect of the medium. Specific Inductive Capacity.

**ELECTRO-MAGNETISM.**—Electric Discharge and the Magnetic Effects accompanying it. Electro-magnetic Waves. Electric Current. Voltaic and Storage Cells. The Magnetic Properties of the Current Circuit. The Ampere. Galvanometers and Ampere Meters. The Forces on Current Circuits in a Magnetic Field. Electric Motors. Ohm's Law. Resistance. The Heat developed in the Circuit. Joule's Law. The Ohm. The Volt. Electrolysis. Electro-chemical equivalents. Thermo-electricity. The Induction of Currents. Lenz's Law and Faraday's Law. The Dynamo. The Induction Coil. The Transformer.

## II.

This Course extends over two years.

### FIRST YEAR. PART I.

*Lecture Hours.*—Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, from 10.30 to 11.30.

**FEE:**—£3 13s. 6d.

*Laboratory Hours.*—Six, nine, or twelve hours weekly, by arrangement.

**FEE:**—Six hours per week, £6 6s.; nine hours, £7 17s. 6d.; twelve hours £9 9s. Each succeeding six hours, £2 2s.

**MECHANICS.**—Simple Harmonic Motion. Simple Pendulum. Motion of a body round a fixed Axis. Compound Pendulum. Methods of determining relative and absolute values of  $g$ . Ballistic Pendulum. Gravitation. Methods of determining G.

**PROPERTIES OF SOLIDS.**—Friction. Moduli of Elasticity and methods of determining them.

**HEAT.**—The Laws of Thermodynamics. Absolute Scale of Temperature. Volume-pressure and Entropy-temperature Diagrams and their use. Solution. Osmotic Pressure. Exact Measurements in Heat.

**MAGNETISM AND ELECTRICITY.**—General propositions with regard to an inverse square field of force. *Magnetism*: Magnetic Measurements. The Earth's Field. Paramagnetism and Diamagnetism. Theory of the Magnetic Field. *Electricity*: Theory of the Electric Field. Electric Measurements. *Electro-magnetism*: Electric Discharge. Magnetic Properties of Current Circuits. Heating Effects. Chemical Effects. Thermo-electricity. Current Induction. Electro-magnetic Measurements. Theory of the Electro-magnetic Field.

## SECOND YEAR. PART II.

*Lecture Hours.*—Tuesdays, Wednesdays, and Thursdays, from 10.30 to 11.30 (Winter and Spring Terms only).

**FEE:**—£3 3s.

*Laboratory Hours.*—Six, nine, or twelve hours weekly, by arrangement.

**FEE:**—Six hours per week, £6 6s.; nine hours, £7 17s. 6d.; twelve hours, £9 9s.; each succeeding six hours, £2 2s.

**PROPERTIES OF FLUIDS.**—*Liquids* : Viscosity. Bulk Modulus of Elasticity. Surface Tension. *Gases* : Viscosity. Compressibility. Kinetic Theory of Gases. Molecular Dimensions.

**LIGHT.**—Photometry. Mirrors. Prisms. Lenses. Dispersion. Achromatic Combinations. Optical Instruments. Wave Theory. Interference. Diffraction. Polarisation

by Reflection and Refraction. General account of Polarisation by Crystals. Circular and Elliptic Polarisation. Rotation of Plane of Polarisation. Polarimeters.

**SOUND.**—Nature of Sound Waves in Air. Velocity of Sound. Measurements of Frequency. Forced Vibrations. Analysis of Waves. Strings. Pipes. Maintenance of Vibrations. Interference of Sound. Waves. Beats. Concord and Discord. Combination Tones.

For Vacation Reading, see p. 326.

*Conference on Recent Advances in Physics.*

A conference will be held weekly on Fridays at 4 p.m. for Post Graduates and Advanced Students, at which recent work will be described and discussed.

**FEE:**—£1 1s.

*REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES*

*Intermediate Examination in Science:*—

**Course I.**

**B.Sc. Degree:**—

Course II, extending over two academic years.

Candidates taking Physics as a principal subject should work not less than nine hours weekly in the laboratory in the first year, and not less than twelve hours weekly in the second year.

**TIME TABLE.**

PHYSICS.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Course I. ....	11.30	...	11.30	...	11.30
Practical. ....	...	...	...	...	...
Course II.—					
Part I. ....	10.30	...	10.30*	...	10.30
Part II. ....	...	10.30	10.30*	10.30	...
Conference ....	...	...	...	...	4.0
Practical... ....	...	<i>(By arrangement.)</i>			...

\* The class will work examples at this hour.

**CHEMISTRY.**

*Professor : PERCY F. FRANKLAND, M.Sc. ; Ph.D., LL.D., F.R.S.*

*Lecturer : ALEX. MCKENZIE, M.A., D.Sc., Ph.D.*

*Demonstrators : { ALEX. FINDLAY, M.A., D.Sc., Ph.D.*

***PRELIMINARY COURSE.***

Wednesdays and Fridays, at 11.30, during the Winter and Spring Terms.

**FEE :—£2 2s.**

Gaseous, liquid, and solid states of matter.

Nature of chemical change. Elements, compounds, and mixtures.

Types of chemical action.

Solution, crystallisation, distillation, diffusion.

Chemical and physical properties of air and water.

Nature of acids, bases, and salts.

Nature, occurrence, chief modes of preparation, and principal properties of the following non-metallic elements and their more important compounds : Hydrogen, Oxygen, Carbon, Silicon, Sulphur, Nitrogen, Phosphorus, Fluorine, Chlorine, Bromine, and Iodine.

Combination by weight and volume. Symbols, equations, and calculations relating to weight and volume. Nomenclature.

Chemical and Physical characteristics of metals as illustrated by Sodium, Calcium, Iron, Zinc, Lead, Mercury, Copper, and Silver.

This course of experimental lectures is adapted to the needs of those who are entirely unacquainted with Chemistry, and for those who are preparing for the Matriculation Examination of the University.

***UNIVERSITY COURSES.*****I.**

**A.** This part of the course is arranged (1) to give a full exposition of the general principles of Chemical

Science, (2) for the systematic study of the properties of the more important elements and their compounds, and (3) to indicate some of the chief applications of Chemistry in the Arts and Manufactures.

Four hours weekly during the Winter and Spring Terms. Some of the above meetings of the class will be devoted to tutorial work. Attendance at this tutorial class is compulsory, as is the performance of the exercises set by the Professor.

*Lecture hours.*—9.30 to 10.30 a.m. on Mondays to Thursdays inclusive.

FEE :—£5 5s.

**B.** This part of the course includes an introduction to the study of Organic Chemistry, with a description of the properties, relations, and methods of preparation of the more important groups of Carbon-compounds.

Three hours weekly during the summer term.

*Lecture hours.*—9.30 to 10.30 a.m. on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

## II.

**A. Advanced Organic Chemistry.**—This course extends over two years, and is divided into two parts :—

- (i.) Carbon-compounds of the Fatty Series.
- (ii.) Aromatic and other Cyclic Compounds.

Only one of these parts will be taken in each year. The class meets twice weekly by arrangement during the Winter and Spring Terms.

FEE for each part :—£2 2s.

**B. General and Physical Chemistry.**—The course will deal in outline with the following :—

Characteristic properties of gases, liquids, and solids, Other properties of matter, especially molecular volume.

heat, refraction equivalent, and rotation; their relation to constitution.

Dilute solutions and their analogy with gases; their osmotic and vapour pressures, their boiling and freezing points.

Aqueous solutions: electrolysis and the electrolytic dissociation theory; rate of migration, conductivity and difference of potential.

Relations between the quantities of reacting substances; molecular and atomic weights; the periodic law.

Velocity of chemical action; reactions of various orders. Chemical equilibrium; homogeneous equilibrium and the law of mass action; heterogeneous equilibrium and the phase rule.

Energy of chemical systems; thermochemistry.

Thermodynamics; its application to certain elementary cases in chemistry and electrochemistry.

The kinetic theory.

The class meets once weekly by arrangement during the Winter and Spring, and twice weekly during the Summer term.

FEE:—£1 11s. 6d.

### III.

**A. Advanced Organic Chemistry.**—Part (i.) or (ii.) of Course II. A.

The Class meets two hours weekly by arrangement during the Winter and Spring Terms.

FEE:—£2 2s.

**B. General and Physical Chemistry.**—Short courses on special subjects attracting attention at the time.

FEE:—£1 11s. 6d.

**PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY.****I.**

Not less than nine hours weekly during the three terms must be devoted to Laboratory work.

The Course will include :—

Preparation of pure substances, gaseous, liquid, and solid.

Experiments illustrating the laws of combination.

Simple qualitative analysis, simple gravimetric and volumetric determinations.

**II.**

Not less than fifteen hours weekly during the three terms must be devoted to Laboratory work.

The Course will include :—

Advanced qualitative and quantitative analysis.

Simple organic preparations.

**III.**

Not less than fifteen hours weekly during the three terms must be devoted to Laboratory work.

The Course will include :—

Gas analysis, molecular weight, and other physical determinations.

Advanced organic preparations.

**LABORATORY PRACTICE.**

The Laboratory will be open daily from 9.30 to 5, except on Saturdays, when it will be closed at 1 p.m.

Each student will pursue an independent Course of study to be determined after consultation with the Professor. He will be guided in his operations by the Professor or his Assistants.

TEXT BOOKS.—Newth's Manual of Chemical Analysis, Qualitative and Quantitative (Longmans); Fresenius' Qualitative Analysis (Churchill); Fresenius' Quantitative Analysis (Churchill); Sutton's Volumetric Analysis (Churchill).

FEES:—

	All day.	Three hours per day.	Three hours per day; five days a week.	Three hours per day; three days a week.
	Guineas.	Guineas.	Guineas.	Guineas.
One Term ...	7	4½	4	2½
Two Terms ...	13	8½	7½	5
Three Terms ...	18	12	11	6½

Laboratory students, upon admission, pay a deposit of £1 as caution money. This is returned at the end of the course, after deducting the cost, for breakages, &c., incurred. Caution money will not be repaid unless claimed by the student within one year of finally leaving the University.

Each student will be required to provide himself with a set of simple apparatus, the total cost of which need not exceed 30s. A few sets may be hired at the Laboratory store for a charge of 7s. 6d. each.

Gas, water, and all ordinary reagents (except methylated spirit, ether, chloroform, silver nitrate and platinum perchloride) are supplied by the University, and the larger forms of apparatus may be obtained on loan from the Laboratory store, on condition that breakages are made good.

Some of the special chemicals required for organic preparations have to be purchased by the Student;

Some additional Apparatus will also be required by each student upon commencing QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS.

Special arrangements are made by the Professor for students pursuing Research.

## PRACTICAL CLASS.

*For Laboratory Students.*

A special class on the Theoretical Foundations of Analytical Chemistry is held every Saturday morning from 9.30 to 10.30. Attendance is compulsory for first-year students.

No Fee.

## Excursions.

During previous Sessions permission has been obtained to visit some of the great factories in and near Birmingham, in which chemical and metallurgical industries are carried on. Students have thus had most valuable opportunities of gaining a practical acquaintance with some branches of Applied Science. The privilege thus courteously granted by several manufacturers will, it is hoped, be enjoyed in every future Session. The excursions will be conducted by the Professor.

For Vacation Reading, see p. 327.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

*Intermediate Examination in Science :—*

Lectures, Course I. (A and B.)

Laboratory, Course I.

*B.Sc. Degree :—*

(i.) Chemistry as a principal subject :

Lectures, Courses II and III.

Laboratory, Courses II and III.

(ii.) Chemistry as a subsidiary subject :

One of the following combinations :

(a) Lecture Courses II and III in Organic Chemistry, in successive years, with not less than fifteen hours weekly in the Laboratory during one Session.

(b) Lecture Courses II and III in General and Physical Chemistry, with not less than fifteen hours weekly in the Laboratory during three terms.

*B.A. Degree :—*

Lecture Course I, with not less than nine hours' Laboratory work weekly.

## TIME TABLE.

CHEMISTRY.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Preliminary Course * ...	...	...	11.30	...	11.30
Course I. (A.)... *	9.30	9.30	9.30	9.30	...
Course I. (B.)† ...	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30
Course II. ...	... } ...	(By arrangement)	...	...	...
Course III. ...					

\* Winter and Spring Terms.

† Summer Term.

## ZOOLOGY AND COMPARATIVE ANATOMY.

*Professor:* T. W. BRIDGE, M.Sc.; Sc.D. (Cantab.), F.R.S.

*Lecturer and Demonstrator:* W. E. COLLINGE, M.Sc.; F.Z.S.

*Museum Assistant:* F. W. CRISPE.

### PRELIMINARY COURSE.

*Lecture Days:*—Saturdays at 11.30.

A course of about twenty-five lectures on Animal Biology, with practical demonstrations, will be given during the Session. The course will meet the requirements of Matriculation Candidates who desire to take Animal Biology as one of their optional subjects.

**FEE:** £1 11s. 6d.

### SYLLABUS.

- (1) Distinctive properties of living matter or protoplasm, as illustrated by the structure and mode of life of the Proteus-animalcule or *Amœba*. Differences between Animals and Plants. The nature of the Cell.
- (2) The general structure of the Frog. Elementary physiology of the Frog. The organs of digestion and their use. The nature of blood. The structure of the heart, and the arrangement of the more important blood vessels. The use of a circulatory system. The nature of excretory organs. Mode of breathing. The kidneys and their use.
- (3) The more important facts in the structure and habits of the freshwater Polype (*Hydra*); the Earthworm (*Lumbricus*); and the Crayfish (*Astacus*).
- (4) Methods of reproduction in animals. The egg-cell and the sperm-cell. Fertilization of the egg. Segmentation of the fertilized egg. The metamorphosis of the Frog, treated in an elementary fashion.

### UNIVERSITY COURSES.

#### I.

*Lecture Days:*—Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 12.30.

### A course of about fifty lectures on Elementary Zoology.

A. Living and non-living matter.—Distinctive properties of living matter or protoplasm, as illustrated by the study of the Proteus animalcule or *Amœba*.—Distinction between Animals and Plants.—Comparison of the unicellular *Amœba* with the complex multicellular Frog.—Origin of the Frog. The egg-cell or ovum.—Segmentation of the ovum, and the subsequent formation of physiologically different groups of cells or tissues. Structure of the various elementary tissues of the Frog. Epithelia, connective, muscular, and nervous tissues. The combination of tissues to form organs.

B. The anatomy and histology of the various systems of organs in the Frog, and the elementary physiology of the organs of digestion, circulation and excretion. Physiological division of labour and morphological differentiation of structure.

C. This part of the course will treat of the structure of the following typical animals, viewed from a comparative standpoint :—

The Proteus-animalcule (*Amœba*), the Bell-animalcule (*Vorticella*), the freshwater Polype (*Hydra*), the Earthworm (*Lumbricus*), the Crayfish (*Astacus*), the Dog-fish (*Scyllium*), the Frog (*Rana*), and the general structure of the Rabbit (*Lepus*).

D. The concluding lectures of the course will deal with the phenomena of Reproduction. Asexual and Sexual Reproduction. Ova and Spermatozoa. Spermatogenesis. Fertilization and Segmentation of the ovum in *Amphioxus* and *Rana*. The development and larval history of the Frog, treated in an elementary fashion.

### Practical Class.

In the Practical Class, which will be conducted in connexion with this course, the above-mentioned animal types will be dissected or microscopically examined.

*Laboratory* :—Tuesday afternoon, from 2 to 4, in the Winter and Spring Terms, and on Tuesday and Thursday afternoons during the Summer Term.

*FEE* :—For lecture and laboratory courses, £4 4s.

### II.

*Lecture Days* :—Mondays, Tuesdays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, at 12.30, or at such times as may be fixed by arrangement with the class.

The course will include a more or less detailed description of the Morphology and Embryology of selected examples of certain of the principal groups of animals, and of the more important modifications of structure which are met with within the limits of each group. The Phylogenetic relations of each group will also be discussed, as well as the more elementary facts of its Geographical Distribution and Bionomics.

### SYLLABUS OF GROUPS AND TYPICAL EXAMPLES.

PHyla.	EXAMPLES.
PROTOZOA.	
( i. ) Rhizopoda .....	<i>Amœba, Gromia, Miliola, Globigerina, Actinophrys, Thalassicolla.</i>
( ii. ) Mycetozoa .....	<i>Fuligo.</i>
( iii. ) Mastigophora .....	<i>Monas, Codosiga, Ceratium, Noctiluca.</i>
( iv. ) Ciliata .....	<i>Paramecium, Stentor.</i>
( v. ) Acinetaria.....	<i>Acineta.</i>
( vi. ) Sporozoa .....	<i>Monocystis, Coccidium.</i>
PORIFERA.	
( i. ) Calcarea .....	<i>Ascetta, Sycon.</i>
( ii. ) Non-calcarea .....	<i>Spongilla, Euspongia.</i>
CELENTERATA.	
( i. ) Hydrozoa .....	<i>Tubularia, Obelia, Car-marina, Physophora, Millepora.</i>
( ii. ) Scyphozoa.....	<i>Aurelia.</i>
( iii. ) Anthozoa—	
(a) Alcyonaria .....	<i>Alcyonium, Gorgonia.</i>
(b) Zoantharia .....	<i>Actinia, Edwardsia, Flabellum, Madrepora.</i>
( iv. ) Ctenophora .....	<i>Pleurobrachia.</i>
PLATYHELMINTHES.	
( i. ) Turbellaria .....	<i>Convoluta, Polycelis, Dendrocelum, Leptoplana.</i>
( ii. ) Trematoda.....	<i>Distomum.</i>
(iii.) Cestoda .....	<i>Tenia.</i>
NEMERTEA .....	<i>Carinella, Cerebratulus.</i>

## ANNELIDA.

	EXAMPLES.
( i. ) Archannelida .....	<i>Polygordius.</i>
( ii. ) Chaetopoda .....	<i>Nereis, Lumbricus.</i>
( iii. ) Hirudinea .....	<i>Hirudo.</i>

## POLYZOA.

( i. ) Entoprocta .....	<i>Loxosoma.</i>
( ii. ) Ectoprocta .....	<i>Bugula.</i>

## BRACHIOPODA .....

*Waldheimia, Lingula.*

## MOLLUSCA.

( i. ) Pelecypoda .....	<i>Nucula, Mytilus, Anodonta.</i>
( ii. ) Scaphopoda .....	<i>Dentalium.</i>
( iii. ) Gastropoda .....	( a ) Isopleura ..... <i>Chiton.</i> ( b ) Anisopleura ..... <i>Patella, Haliotis, Buccinum,</i> <i>Aplysia, Helix.</i>
( iv. ) Cephalopoda .....	<i>Nautilus, Sepia.</i>

## ARTHROPODA.

( i. ) Crustacea .....	<i>Apus, Daphnia, Cyclops,</i> <i>Lepas, Nebalia, Astacus.</i>
( ii. ) Arachnida .....	<i>Limulus, Scorpio.</i>
( iii. ) Onychophora .....	<i>Peripatus.</i>
( iv. ) Myriapoda .....	<i>Scolopendra, Julius.</i>
( v. ) Insecta .....	<i>Periplancta.</i>

## ECHINODERMA.

( i. ) Crinoidea .....	<i>Antedon.</i>
( ii. ) Holothuroidea .....	<i>Holothuria.</i>
( iii. ) Stelleroidea .....	<i>Asterias, Ophiura.</i>
( iv. ) Echinoidea .....	<i>Echinus.</i>

## CHORDATA.

( i. ) Hemichorda .....	<i>Balanoglossus.</i>
( ii. ) Urochorda .....	<i>Appendicularia, Ascidia,</i> <i>Pyrosoma, Salpa.</i>
( iii. ) Cephalochorda .....	<i>Amphioxus.</i>
( iv. ) Craniata [Vertebrata].	
( a ) Cyclostomata .....	<i>Petromyzon, Myxine.</i>
( b ) Pisces .....	<i>Scyllium, Chimaera, Polypterus,</i> <i>Gadus, Ceratodus.</i>
( c ) Amphibia .....	<i>Rana, Triton.</i>
( d ) Reptilia .....	<i>Lacerta, Chelone, Boa,</i> <i>Crocodilus.</i>
( e ) Aves .....	<i>Columba.</i>
( f ) Mammalia .....	<i>Echidna, Macropus,</i> <i>Lapus.</i>

### Laboratory Course.

In the practical class, which will be conducted in connection with this course, a selection of the above-mentioned animal types will be dissected and microscopically examined.

**FEE:**—For lectures and laboratory course, £6 6s.

### III.

The course for Third Year Students will consist mainly of Laboratory (at least eight hours weekly) and Museum work, but occasional lectures on special aspects of the subject will be given at times to be fixed by arrangement with the class.

**FEE:**—Lectures and Laboratory, £8 8s.

### Zoological Laboratory.

The Laboratory will be open daily, from 10 to 5 (Saturdays, 10 to 1). In addition to students taking up practical work in connection with the various lecture courses, the Laboratory will be open to all who may desire to engage in any special course of practical work, or to pursue original investigations, with a view to the requirements for the higher University Degrees of M.Sc. and D.Sc.

**LABORATORY FEE:**—£3 3s. per term.

For Vacation Reading, see p. 327.

### THE PORT ERIN BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY.

The Council of the University makes an annual grant to the Marine Biological Laboratory at Port Erin, in the Isle of Man, in return for which one of the tables in the Laboratory is reserved solely for the free use of those students in the Zoological Department of the University who wish to study Marine Zoology, or pursue some branch of research. During the occupation of the table each worker will be entitled to the use of microscopes, re-agents, including a specified allowance of methylated spirit, and other apparatus, and of the boats, dredges,

tow nets belonging to the laboratory, so far as is compatible with the claims of other workers and with the routine work of the station.

Facilities will also be given to workers to make their own collections of marine organisms.

Students wishing to avail themselves of the privilege are requested to apply to Professor Bridge, from whom further information may be obtained.

---

#### *REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.*

*Intermediate Examination in Science* :—Course I in the first year.

##### *B.Sc. Degree* :—

I. Zoology as a Subsidiary Subject : Course II in the second year.

II. Zoology as a Principal Subject : Course II in the second year, and Course III, in the third year.

##### *B.A. Degree* :—Course II.

*M.Sc., D.Sc.*—Students who have taken the degree of B.Sc., and who desire to proceed to the higher University degrees of M.Sc. and D.Sc., may confer with the Professor as to the choice of a subject for the thesis (M.Sc.), or for original research (D.Sc.).

#### TIME TABLE.

ZOOLOGY.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thur.	Fri.
Course I. .... .....	...	12.30	...	12.30	...
Course II. .... .....	12.30	12.30	12.30	...	12.30
Course III. .... .....	<i>(By arrangement.)</i>				
Laboratory ..... .....	Daily from 10 to 5				

## BOTANY AND VEGETABLE PHYSIOLOGY.

*Professor:* W. HILLHOUSE, M.Sc.; M.A. (Cantab.), F.L.S.

*Assistant Lecturer:* A. H. R. BULLER, D.Sc.; B.Sc., (Lond.), Ph.D. (Leip.).

---

### PRELIMINARY COURSES.

#### A.

*Lecture Days:*—In the Winter and Spring Terms, Thursdays, 11.30 to 1; in the Summer Term, Tuesdays and Thursdays, 11.30 to 12.30.

*FEE:*—£2 2s.

The Lectures will cover the following Syllabus for the Matriculation Examination:—

*A. Plant Form as a Key to Relationships.*

- (1) The chief characters of root, stem, bud, and leaf of the principal British plants of quite general distribution and of garden plants of general cultivation, and the nature and structure, as determinable by eye or lens, of common bulbs, fruits, seeds, or other vegetable products, in ordinary use, and universally met with in shop or market.
- (2) The most important floral and fruiting characters of the following British Natural Orders:—Ranunculaceae, Cruciferae, Caryophyllaceae, Leguminosae, Rosaceae, Umbelliferae, Compositae, Scrophularineae, Labiateae, Liliaceae.

*B. How Plants Live, Grow and Reproduce.*

- (3) The mode of development of the plant, the elementary facts of nutrition and respiration, the nature and function of root, stem and leaf, and their relations with external conditions and forces, to be determined *experimentally* by the aid of seedlings grown in the class-room, &c., from the following typical seeds or one-seeded fruits, viz., castor-oil or buck-wheat, pea or bean, sunflower, mustard or cress, and maize or wheat or barley, and the bulb of hyacinth or onion.
  - (4) The functions of the floral parts, their relations with pollination, the production and protection of seeds, and the provisions for seed-dispersal, especially as illustrated in the Natural Orders named above.
-

## B.

A course of about forty Lectures, with Laboratory work, specially arranged for students in Brewing, will be given throughout the session.

The object of the *Lectures* will be to give the student an insight into the fundamental phenomena of plant life, including the nutritive processes in which ferment action plays a part.

The *Laboratory work* will have the double object of illustrating the Lectures and grounding the students in the use of the microscope as an instrument of observation and investigation. Especial attention will be given to micro-chemistry.

*Lecture Days*.—Monday 9.30, and Thursday 2.30 (the latter in Winter and Spring Terms only).

*Laboratory* to follow each lecture.

FEE :—£3 3s.

*UNIVERSITY COURSES.*

## I. (VEGETABLE BIOLOGY).

*Lecture Days*.—Mondays and Fridays at 4, excluding Fridays in Summer Term.

*Laboratory*.—The course will be illustrated by work in Morphology, external and internal, and Physiological experiments, on Fridays 2.15 to 4, and Saturdays 9.30 to 10.30 ; or, as an alternative, on Saturdays 10.30 to 1.

FEE :—Lectures and Laboratory, £4 4s.

The Morphology of the Seed ; Germination ; the external morphology of the Seedling. The physiology of germination ; the general nature of the reserve food-stuffs ; the relations of the seedling with external conditions and natural forces ; the theory of Irritability. Growth to exhaustion, and the general conditions of active life and self-nutrition.

The general morphology of the Plant Body, and the principal modifications in form and distribution of the vegetative members, Root, Shoot, and Leaf.

The Living Principle of the plant—Protoplasm ; the Cell, and its principal modifications for special purposes ; evolution and distribution of the Tissues, considered especially from a biological standpoint.

The Leaf as a bio-anatomical study ; epidermis, vascular bundles, ground-tissue, intercellular spaces.

The internal morphology of the Stem in its chief modifications ; the results of cambial activity ; the secondary protective tissues, Cork and Bark. The Root.

The Bud ; the principal characteristics of increase in length in shoot and root.

The phenomena of climbing, and illustrations of special powers of movement.

The elementary facts in the Nutrition of the plant, including the nature and sources of the raw materials of food, and the constitution of the soil ; Absorption and the Transpiration current ; the nature and functions of Chlorophyll ; the broad principles of metabolism, and the distribution, storage, and utilisation of its products. Respiration.

Nutrition without chlorophyll, and special fermentative changes, illustrated by Yeast, Bacteria and *Pythium*. Degrees of Parasitism in Flowering Plants. Insectivorous Plants.

Reproduction, Asexual and Sexual, further illustrated by *Spirogyra*, *Fucus* and *Agaricus*. The primary divisions of the Vegetable Kingdom, viz.:—Thallophyta; Bryophyta (illustrated by a moss-plant); Pteridophyta (a fern-plant, and *Selaginella*) ; and Phanerogamia (flowering plants).

The general character and structure of the reproductive organs in Phanerogamia ; pollination, and its methods ; fertilisation ; the development of the seed and the fruit ; seed protection and dispersal ; the natural spread of plants, and its limitations.

The Flower, and its chief modifications in structural plan, as illustrated in the following Natural Orders of the British Flora, viz. :—Ranunculaceae, Cruciferae, Violaceae, Caryophyllaceae, Leguminosae, Rosaceae,

Umbelliferae, Compositae, Scrophularineae, Labiateæ, Cupuliferae, Liliaceæ; and the description of plant specimens in semi-technical language.

*Botanical Excursions.* A few will be arranged for Saturday afternoons in the Summer Term, and will be concerned with the Local Flora in its environment relations; as e.g. Moor, Marsh and Bog; Meadow and Riverside; Woodland, Hedgerow, and Climbers; roadside and cultivated ground.

## II. (GENERAL COURSE).

*Lecture Days.* — Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays at 11.30.

*Laboratory.*—Six hours weekly, with two extra hours in the Summer Term. By students taking Botany as a principal subject, more time should be given.

**FEE :—Lectures and Laboratory, £6 6s.**

#### A. Life-history and Classification.

The morphology, external and internal, embryology, and phylogenetic relationships of the chief groups of plants, and their most important sub-divisions, will be studied by the aid of the following selected examples, which, so far as possible, will be dealt with in Laboratory and the field as well as Lecture Room.

### Thallophyta.

PROTOTHALLOPHYTA.

- i. Flagellata.
  - ii. Myxomycetes.
  - iii. Schizomycetes (Bacteria).
  - iv. Cyanophyceae (Schizophyceae) *Gloeocapsa, Nostoc, Oscillaria, Rivularia*.

ALGAE.

- i. Diatomae.
  - ii. Peridineae
  - iii. Conjugatae
  - iv. Chlorophyceae (a) Protococcoideae *Spirogyra*, Desmids.  
*Sphaerella*, *Pandorina*, *Pediastrum*,  
*Volvox*; *Pleurococcus*, *Hydrodictyon*.

	(b) Confervoideae	<i>Ulothrix, Cladophora, Œdогonium, Coleo- chaete.</i>
	(c) Siphoneae	<i>Vaucheria, Caulerpa.</i>
v. Phaeophyceae	(a) Phaeosporeae	<i>Ectocarpus, Laminaria.</i>
	(b) Fucaceae	<i>Fucus.</i>
	(c) Dictyotaceae.	
vi. Rhodophyceae		<i>Batrachospermum, Polysiphonia.</i>
vii. Characeae		<i>Chara, Nitella.</i>

## HYPHOMYCETES (FUNGI).

i. Phycomycetes	(a) Oomycetes	<i>Pythium, Phytophthora, Albugo.</i>
	(b) Zygomycetes	<i>Mucor.</i>
ii. Ascomycetes	(a) Perisporiaceae	<i>Erysiphe, Eurotium.</i>
	(b) Discomycetes	<i>Peziza, Ascobolus, Morchella.</i>
	(c) Pyrenomycetes	<i>Nectria, Claviceps.</i>
	(d) Tuberaceae	<i>Tuber.</i>
	(e) Exoasci	<i>Exoascus.</i>
	(f) Saccharomycetes	<i>Yeast.</i>
iii. Basidiomycetes	(a) Ustilagineae	<i>Ustilago, Tilletia.</i>
	(b) Uredineae	<i>Puccinia.</i>
	(c) Hymenomycetes	<i>Psallota, Coprinus, Stereum.</i>
	(d) Gasteromycetes	<i>Lycoperdon.</i>
iv. Lichenes		<i>Collema, Parmelia (or Anaptychia).</i>

## Bryophyta.

i. Hepaticae	(a) Ricciaceae	
	(b) Marchantiaceae	<i>Marchantia.</i>
	(c) Anthocerotaceae	<i>Anthoceros.</i>
	(d) Jungermanniaceae	<i>Jungermannia (or Pellia).</i>
ii. Musci	(a) Sphagnaceae	<i>Sphagnum.</i>
	(b) Andreaeaceae	
	(c) Phascaceae	
	(d) Bryineae	<i>Funaria, Polytrichum, Hypnum.</i>

**Pteridophyta.**

i. Filicinaeae	(a) Filices	<i>Botrychium, Angiopteris, Pteris.</i>
	(b) Hydropterideae	<i>Salvinia, Pilularia.</i>
ii. Equisetinaeae		<i>Equisetum.</i>
iii. Lycopodinaeae	(a) Lycopodiaceae	<i>Lycopodium.</i>
	(b) Selaginellaceae	<i>Selaginella.</i>
	(c) Isoetaceae	<i>Isoetes.</i>

**Phanerogamia (Spermaphyta).**

i. Gymnospermae	(a) Cycadales	<i>Cycas.</i>
	(b) Ginkgoales	<i>Ginkgo.</i>
	(c) Coniferales	<i>Pinus.</i>
	(d) Gnetales	<i>Ephedra.</i>
ii. Angiospermae		
	Monocotyledones	
	Dicotyledones	

*Palaeobotany.*—The elements of the distribution of the chief groups of plants in time.

*Field Botany.*—In addition to the general morphology, &c. of the Phanerogamia, the course will include the characters and relationships of the most important Natural Orders in the British Flora and their centres of extra-British distribution ; and the chief sub-orders of the following : Ranunculaceae, Rosaceae, Solanaceae, Cupuliferae, Coniferae ; the description of plants (not necessarily British) in technical language ; the origins of the British Flora.

**B. Physiology and Experimental Morphology.**

The stability of the Plant Body.

Aeration.

Nutrition ; the processes of absorption of water and dissolved substances, and their distribution ; Root-pressure ; Transpiration.

The metabolic processes. Respiration.

The phenomena of growth and movement. Irritability ; the transmission of stimuli, and the mechanism of movement.

In the Laboratory the most important of the above phenomena will be experimentally studied, in the main qualitatively.

## III.

Short Courses of Lectures upon special branches of work, as may be arranged.

*Third Year Laboratory.* Students who make Botany a Principal Subject will have taken the General Course in their second year, with extended Laboratory practice; and in their third year will confine their attention to one of the following divisions:—

- (a) General Morphology, Embryology, and Development, with Classification and Distribution in time and space;
- (b) Cytology, Physiology and Experimental Morphology, and Plant Diseases.

Micro-chemistry, and the practice of modern histological methods, will be studied in either case.

FEE:—Lectures and Laboratory, £8 8s.

For Vacation Reading, see p. 328.

#### *REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.*

*Intermediate Examination in Science:*—Course I.

*B.Sc. Degree.* Botany as a Principal Subject:—Courses II (with extended laboratory work), and one of alternative Courses III.

Botany as a Subsidiary Subject:—Course II, or, in certain cases, parts of one of alternative Courses III and of II; as a Double Subsidiary Subject, Course II, with extended laboratory practice, and such parts of alternative Courses III as may suit each special case.

Course I is also appropriate for the following:—Intermediate Science or Preliminary Scientific of the University of London (with Supplementary Laboratory work); the first examination for the degrees in Science or Medicine of the Universities of Edinburgh and Glasgow; and the Minor Examination of the Pharmaceutical Society.

Course II.—London Int. Sci. Honours, and B.Sc.

*Botanical Gardens, Edgbaston.* Students attending any of the above classes can obtain from the Professor a card of admission to these Gardens.

---

*SPECIAL AFTERNOON COURSES.*

I. PLANT DISEASES.

By A. H. R. BULLER, D. Sc.; B.Sc., Ph.D.

In the Winter and Spring Terms a course of about twenty lectures, with accompanying laboratory work, serving as an introduction to the study of Vegetable Pathology. In it will be included an account of the most important diseases of garden plants, field crops, and forest trees. Smuts, rusts, mildews, fungoid diseases of animals, witches' brooms, fairy rings, galls, the rotting of timber, and other pathological phenomena connected with plant life, will be dealt with.

The course will be illustrated by lantern slides, diagrams, and specimens from the Museum of Vegetable Pathology.

*Lecture Day.*—Tuesdays, at 4.0.

*Laboratory.*—By arrangement. So far as practicable living material will be dealt with.

FEE:—(Lectures and Laboratory) £1 1s. per term.

II. PLANT DISTRIBUTION IN SPACE AND TIME.

By THE PROFESSOR OF BOTANY.

In the Spring and Summer Terms a course of about twenty lectures, with accompanying laboratory work, serving as an introduction to the study of the Geographical and Geological distribution of plants.

For the purposes of this Course, plants will be divided into five great groups, Thallophytes (Algae and Fungi), Bryophytes (mosses and moss-allies), Pteridophytes (ferns and fern-allies), Gymnosperms (cone-bearing plants), and Angiosperms (ordinary flowering plants).

Geographical Distribution will be considered mainly from its ecological aspect, *i.e.*, the inter-relations between the plant and its surroundings, but with a view also to the bearings of geographical distribution upon the centres of origin of plant-groups. Geological distribution will be treated in the main with regard to its bearings upon evolution.

The lectures will be illustrated by lantern-slides, diagrams, and specimens.

*Lecture Day.*—Thursdays, at 4.

*Laboratory.* — By arrangement. About one hour weekly, if possible, following the lecture.

**FEE:**—(Lectures and Laboratory) £1 1s. per term.

#### T I M E   T A B L E .

(LECTURES ONLY.)

BOTANY.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Preliminary A ... ... ...		†11.30	...	11.30	...
" B ... ...	9.30	...	...	*2.30	...
Course I. ... ...	4.0	...	...	..	4.0*
Course II. ... ...	11.30	11.30	...	11.30	11.30
Course III. ... ...	...	(By arrangement.)		...	
Special Course ... ...	...	4.0	...	...	...
(Plant Pathology)					
Special Course ... ...	...	...	...	4.0	...
(Plant Distribution)					

\* Winter and Spring Terms only.

† Summer Term only.

## GEOLOGY

(WITH PHYSIOGRAPHY AND GEOGRAPHY).

*Professor:* CHARLES LAPWORTH, M.Sc.; LL.D. (Aber.),  
F.R.S., Pres. G.S.

*Assistant Professor:* W. W. WATTS, M.Sc.; M.A. (Cantab.),  
Sec. G.S., late Fellow of Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge.

*Lecturer and Demonstrator:* F. RAW, B.Sc. (Lond.), F.G.S.

## GEOLOGY.

### UNIVERSITY COURSES.

#### I.

*Lectures* (Winter and Spring Terms).—Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, at 10.30. (Summer Term). By arrangement.

*Demonstrations*.—Tuesdays and Thursdays at 9.30, and one hour weekly, by arrangement, to be devoted to reading and practical work.

**FEE** :—£5 5s.

#### **Physical Geology.**

*General characters* of the simple rock types, clastic and crystalline.

*Origin of the materials of the clastic rocks*.—Denudation by weather, rivers, glaciers, and the sea; deposition of sediments, and structures resulting from it; consolidation and cementation.

*Classification of clastic rocks* and characters of the chief types; breccia, conglomerate, grit, sandstone, clay, shale, limestone, coal, salt, gypsum.

*Origin and classification of the crystalline rocks*.—Volcanoes; their action and the rocks produced by them. Minerals: quartz, felspars, mica, augite, hornblende, olivine, calcite, salt, kaolin, serpentine. Textures of the crystalline rocks: Chief types of volcanic rocks; rhyolite, trachyte, obsidian, pitchstone, pumice, andesite, basalt and tachylyte; clastic volcanic rocks. Chief types of plutonic rocks; granite, syenite, diorite, gabbro, dolerite.

*Rock structures*.—Folds, faults, cleavage, joints; mineral veins.

*Arrangement of rocks in the earth's crust ; geological maps and sections.*

*Foliated, metamorphic and altered rocks.*—Gneiss, granulite, schist, quartzite, porcellanite, marble ; minerals of metamorphism, chiastolite, mica, garnet ; contact and dynamic metamorphism.

### Historical Geology.

*Introductory.*—The laws and generalizations of *Stratigraphy* and *Palæontology : Fossils*, their mode of petrification, and uses in Geology : The order of superposition : The Geological Record.

*The Eozoic Era.*—General physical characters and relationships of the *Pre-Cambrian* Rocks.

*The Protozoic Era.*—General characters of the rocks and fossils of this era : Outlines of the classification of the formations and organic remains of the *Cambrian*, *Ordovician*, and *Silurian* Systems in Britain.

*The Deutozoic Era.*—Chief characteristics of strata and organic remains of British rocks of this era : The *Devonian* and Old Red Sandstone Period : The *Carboniferous* System of Britain ; its main divisions and fossils ; chief British coalfields and their economic products : The *Permian* Rocks, and their peculiar phenomena.

*The Mesozoic Era.*—Physical features of the *New Red Sandstone* rocks of Britain and Germany : British salt producing districts : The *Jurassic* Formations and their ironstones, building stones, and most abundant fossils : The *Cretaceous* Rocks, conditions of their deposition and life.

*The Cainozoic Era.*—Contrasts between Mesozoic and Cainozoic life : Chief divisions and zoological features of British *Tertiary* Rocks : Crust disturbances during Tertiary time.

*The Glacial Epoch.*

### Local Geology.

Summer Term. — *Lectures and Demonstrations* by arrangement.

Outlines of the geology and physiography of the Birmingham District. In addition to the lectures the students attend the series of excursions on Saturday afternoons during the Summer Term. (See page 200).

## II.

*Lectures* (Winter and Spring Terms)—Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, at 9.30. (Summer Term)—By arrangement.

*Laboratory*.—Tuesdays, at 10.30 and 11.30, and one reading hour weekly, by arrangement.

FEE:—£4 4s.

(a) **Petrological.**

The description and determination by chemical, physical and microscopic tests of the chief rock-forming minerals : study and recognition in hand specimens and thin slices of the chief rock types : practical determination and explanation of rock textures : methods of occurrence and distribution in space and time of these rocks, and the structures characteristic of them.

(b) **Structural.**

The structure and relations of rock masses in the field and on a large scale : study and interpretation of maps and sections : principles of geological surveying : relationships of rock structure to the relief and economics of a country.

(c) **Stratigraphical.**

The stratigraphy, palaeontology, and distribution of the geological formations of Britain ; their chief representatives abroad : The geological systems and their subdivision into series and stages : The life of the systems : Characteristic fossils and principles of correlation : Physical geography of the geological periods : Volcanic history of Britain : Landscape, physiography, and economic products connected with the rocks of the different systems : Physiographical geology in general, and in its application to two or three typical districts.

(d) **Areal Geology.**

A detailed study of the stratigraphy of certain definite areas in the Midlands considered as types : The development of their different rock-systems ; their inter-relations and fossils. In addition to attending the Lectures the students study the selected areas in the field, making one field excursion each week during the Summer Term.

## III. A.

## APPLIED GEOLOGY.

Lecture and Laboratory hours by arrangement.

FEE:—£4 4s.

### 1. The Economic Geology of Britain.

*Water*: Overground supplies; drainage areas, reservoirs; sanitation; underground supplies; springs, wells, drainage areas, calculation of resources, effects of rock-structure and surface configuration, contamination, &c.

*Building Materials*: Stone, brick-clay, slate, cement; testing; distribution and qualities of building materials; ornamental stones; road metals; building sites.

*Fuels*: Position, and succession of coal-bearing rocks; Coal and coalfields; distribution of coals; the Midland coalfields; structure and correlation of coalfields; hidden coalfields; petroleum.

*Ores*: Characters and distribution of the chief metalliferous minerals; nature and structure of the chief kinds of ore deposits; chief ore-bearing districts in Britain.

### 2. Field Geology.

The methods and practice of geological surveying as applied to some single district: relief of the ground; succession of rocks; delineation of rocks on maps; relative resistance of rocks to denudation; effect on the physiography, and its use in elucidating underground structure; working out of structure from surface indications; preparation of vertical and horizontal sections; detection of faults and unconformities and their economic results.

A special district is surveyed and mapped in detail. One whole day (Friday) in each week is devoted to this work in the Summer Term.

Knowledge of the stratigraphy of the district covered is accepted, *in lieu of* the stratigraphical and areal geology of Course II, from those students who take Course III A for their degree subject.

**III. B.****BIOLOGICAL GEOLOGY (PALEONTOLOGY).**

Lecture and Laboratory hours by arrangement.

FEE :—£4 4s.

**1. General Palaeontology.**

The nature and preservation of fossils : The general succession of life as revealed by the geological record ; the imperfection of the record ; a special study of the hard parts of each of the principal classes of the invertebrata and cryptogamia ; the structure, classification and range of the chief families and their most important genera ; a general knowledge of the fauna and flora of the geological systems.

**2. Detailed Palaeontology.**

A detailed study of one of the fossil orders of the invertebrata or cryptogamia ; or of the fauna or flora of some one geological system and its divisions.

**III. C.****PETROLOGICAL GEOLOGY (MINERALOGY AND PETROGRAPHY).**

Lecture and Laboratory hours by arrangement.

FEE :—£4 4s.

**1. Mineralogy.**

Form and structure of Minerals ; nature of crystalline form ; systems of crystalline form ; isomorphism ; pseudomorphism : Chemical composition of Minerals : Classification of Minerals : Description and determination of minerals by microscopic, chemical, and physical tests ; crystal optics and the use of convergent plane and polarised light.

**2. Petrography.**

Classification and determination of rocks by microscopical, physical, and chemical means in hand specimens and rock-slides ; study of the occurrence and distribution of rocks in Britain and the principal and typical foreign localities ; principles underlying the genesis and classification of rocks ; dynamical and thermal metamorphism of rocks.

## IV.

## HIGHER STRATIGRAPHY, PALÆONTOLOGY AND PETROLOGY.

Lecture Days and hours by arrangement.

FEE for each Term :—Lectures and Laboratory (four hours weekly), £2 2s.

This Course is projected for candidates for the degree of M.Sc., and for those who desire to study in detail the Petrological, Historical, and Biological aspects of Geology. The Course extends over one year, the student taking up the several sections of the subject in sequence, and accompanying each stage by a study of the books and publications in the College Library, and of the illustrative series of fossils and rocks in the College Museum. During the third Term the pupil prepares a Thesis upon some selected subject in Petrology, Geology, or Palæontology.

## V.

## RESEARCH WORK IN GEOLOGY AND PALÆONTOLOGY.

Advanced students who have completed their systematic College Courses, those who have obtained the degree of M.Sc. and are preparing for the Doctorate, and occasional geological students, British or Foreign, studying some special branch of Geology or Palæontology, work in the Museum and Laboratory in College hours during term time, under the direction of the Professor and Assistant Professor, with use of the collections and microscopes.

The chief subjects at which such students may work include (1) Graptolites, Trilobites, Brachiopoda, &c., British and Foreign; (2) Field Geology and Geological Mapping; (3) Petrography.

The large collections of rocks and fossils in the College Museum from the older rocks, the range and variety of the geological formations in the Birmingham District

and the proximity and availability of the classical geological ground of the West of England, afford research students especial opportunities and facilities for the prosecution of original work.

FEE for each Term :—£2 2s.

## VI.

### PRACTICAL WORK.

#### LABORATORY CLASSES.

In connexion with the foregoing Courses, Practical classes are held in the Geological Laboratory, upon such days and hours as are found most convenient to the students. The instruction given has reference to the actual study and examination of the minerals, rock-specimens and fossils noticed in the lectures ; the methods of mounting, and determining of fossils ; the preparation of rock specimens for the microscope and cabinet ; the drawing of figures, maps, sections, &c.

Persons not attending Lectures, but wishing to work in the Geological Laboratory and Museum, can do so at all times when open, on payment of a terminal fee of £2 2s., or for two hours weekly, 10s. 6d. each term. Such students will be encouraged and assisted in the prosecution of their private studies or original work.

For Vacation Reading, see p. 329.

---

#### REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

*B.Sc. Degree.* 1. Geology as the *principal* subject ; Course I in the first year ; Course II in the second year, together with part A, B, or C of Course III.

2. Geology as a *subsidiary* subject :—

- (a) One year, Course I.
- (b) Two years, Course I and Course II.

*B.A. Degree.* Geology as a *subsidiary subject* :—

- (a) One year, Course I.
- (b) Two years, Course I. and Course II.

TIME TABLE.

GEOLOGY.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
<i>Winter and Spring.</i>					
Course I. ... ... ...	10.30	...	10.30	...	10.30
Demonstrations ... ... ...		9.30	...	9.30	...
Course II. ... ... ...	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30
Laboratory ... ... ...	... {	10.30 11.30	...	...	...
Course III, IV, V, VI. ...	...	<i>(By arrangement).</i>			...
<i>Summer Term.</i>					
(Hours by arrangement.)	...	...	...	...	...

## ECONOMIC GEOLOGY.

---

This Course is projected for those who are unable to attend a complete systematic Course in Geology, but who are desirous of knowing the principles and practice of the science in so far as they can be utilised in business, professional and every-day life.

This Course will commence with a section dealing with the fundamental facts and principles of Geology. This will be followed by sections dealing with Geology as applied to water-supply, sanitation, agriculture, &c., and a further group of sections dealing with the application of geology to architecture, mining, &c.

Section I. must be taken by all. The remaining sections are elective.

Each Section will include about ten lectures and ten demonstrations, two hours a week, during the Winter and Spring Terms.

FEE for each Section :—10s. 6d.

WINTER TERM. Thursday, 10.30–12.30.

I. *The Outlines of Geology*.—The rocks and rock-formations; geological maps and sections, their interpretations and uses.

II. *Geology and Water Supply*.—

(a) Overground waters and their action and employment; drainage, sanitation, overground water supply, reservoirs.

(b) Underground waters and water supply, water bearing rocks and formations, springs, wells' hard and soft waters.

SPRING TERM. Hours by arrangement.

III. *Geology and Architecture*.—Chief British building stones, their characters and distribution; fire-clays; brick-clays; cements; building sites; road metals.

IV. *Mining Geology*.—Fuels of Britain ; the coal-fields ; coal and coal-mining, &c. ; ores and ore-bearing formations ; chief ore-bearing districts of Britain and the Colonies.

---

### PHYSIOGRAPHY.

---

#### Elementary Physiography.

(For Matriculation Examination.)

*Lectures*.—Tuesday and Thursday, at 3.30, during the Winter Term, and the first half of the Spring Term.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

(See page 194.)

## GEOGRAPHY.

---

### I. THE PRINCIPLES OF GEOGRAPHY.

#### PHYSICAL AND POLITICAL.

This course of Lectures extends over two years, Physical and Political Geography being taken concurrently.

The first year course will embrace the more elementary portions of both branches of the subject ; the second year course, while dealing chiefly with Advanced Political Geography, will also treat of Advanced Physical Geography, and particularly with its application to the political side of the subject.

This course of lectures embraces (1) a summary of the chief facts known concerning the present *Surface Features*, and the grander *Natural phenomena* of the Earth upon which we live—its lands, its waters, its climates, and its inhabitants ; (2) a study of the *Agents of Change*, organic and inorganic, which have brought about the present form and characteristics of its visible surface, and the distribution and arrangement of its living creatures ; (3) a brief sketch of the *Past history* and changes of the earth's surface ; and (4) an investigation of the present relations of this surface to *Man and his works*, his industries, his commerce, his distribution and progress, in so far as they can be traced through the outlines of the Political Geography of the present day.

In other words, the special aims of the Lectures are :—First, to give the student a general knowledge of the present physical features, the climates and productions of the earth ; next, to show how all these probably came into being, and how they are in continual process of change and development ; and finally, to show how man himself is related to the phenomena of the earth upon which he dwells, how he has peopled its surface, and availed himself of its productions.

### Physical Geography. (Physiography.)

This course includes thirty Lectures on Elementary Physical Geography delivered to First Year Students and thirty Lectures on Advanced Physical Geography delivered to Second Year Students.

FEE for each Course :—£1 11s. 6d.

*Lectures.*—Tuesday and Thursday, at 3.30, during the Winter Term, and first half of the Spring Term.

### Elementary Physical Geography and Physiography.

*The Earth* in its relation to the other bodies in the Solar System : The form and size of the globe ; its movements and their effects in day and night, the seasons, eclipses.

*The Surface of the Earth* : General distribution of land and water ; the contour, relief, and chief features of the continental land areas.

*The Atmosphere* : Its composition and density ; the determination, distribution, and representation of its temperature and pressure ; the circulation of the air, permanent and periodic winds, storms ; the moisture of the air, dew, hoar-frost, fog, mist, clouds, rain, snow and hail ; general distribution of rainfall and its causes ; weather-charts and storm-warnings ; climate.

*The Sea* : Composition, specific gravity, and temperature of sea-water ; depths of the ocean, form and deposits of its floor ; movements of the ocean-water, waves, tides, and currents.

*The Land* : The chief constituents of the earth-crust, stratified and unstratified rocks ; the work of rain, frost, rivers and ice ; springs, glaciers, valleys, water-falls, lakes, meadows, deltas ; earth-movement and earthquakes ; volcanoes, their phenomena and distribution.

*Life* : The geographical distribution of animals and plants ; biological regions.

**TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED.**—Page and Lapworth; Introductory Text Book of Physical Geography (Blackwood). Morgan; Elementary Physiography (Longmans). Simmons; Physiography for Beginners (Macmillan). Philip's Classbook of Physical Geography (Philip). Herbertson; Outlines of Physiography (Arnold).

## **Advanced Physiography and Physical Geography.**

*Lectures.*—Monday at 3.30 and Tuesday at 9.30 during the second half of the SPRING TERM, and the whole of the SUMMER TERM.

*The inter-relation, composition, movements, and origin* of the earth, moon, planets, fixed stars, and other celestial bodies ; the bearing of spectrum analysis on these investigations ; the nebular and meteoric theories.

*The mass and density* of the earth : The condition of the interior.

*Latitude and longitude* : Their use and determination ; globes, maps, and projections ; terrestrial magnetism.

*The precession of the equinoxes*, and the revolution of the apsides and their effects.

*The Atmosphere* : Light and colour ; atmospheric electricity ; climates, and their distribution in space and time ; glacial and genial climates.

*The Hydrosphere* : Classification, history and origin of the ocean-basins ; tides in their relation to planetary evolution ; life in the oceans ; coral reefs.

*The Lithosphere* : The composition, arrangement and history of the materials of the earth-crust ; formation of rocks ; crust movements and their effects ; theories of volcanoes and earthquakes, with regard to the state of the earth's interior ; relief of the lithosphere and its causes ; plateaux, mountaius, plains.

*Landscape* : Origin and development of landscape features ; escarpments and drainage systems ; adjustment of streams ; divides ; terraces ; effects of earth movement ; youth, maturity, and old age of streams ; form and development of coast-lines ; history of landscape.

*The Physiography* of the continents, islands, and ocean basins.

*Biological Geography* : Classification of animals and plants ; ocean life ; terrestrial life ; causes of distribution : Distribution of the races of mankind : Man as a geographical agent.

**TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED.**—Mill ; *Realm of Nature* (Murray). Hinman ; *Eclectic Physical Geography* (Sampson Low). Davis ; *Physical Geography* (Ginn).

## **Elementary and Advanced Political Geography.**

This course includes about thirty Lectures on Elementary Political Geography delivered to First Year Students, and about thirty Lectures on Advanced Political Geography delivered to Second Year Students.

*Lectures* :—Elementary, Tuesday and Thursday, at 3.30 during the second half of the Spring Term, and the whole of the Summer Term ; advanced, Monday at 3.30 and Tuesday at 9.30, during the Winter Term and the first half of the Spring Term.

FEE for each course :—£1 1ls. 6d.

The object of this course is to afford the student a broad view of the facts and principles of Political Geography in general, and to show how these facts and principles are illustrated and employed in the detailed study of one or more typical countries in each of the grander divisions of the globe. Commencing with a brief description of Man in general, his races, languages, industries, &c., the course treats of the chief geographical and political divisions of the globe in order. Each of the great continental divisions, its physiography, productions, peoples, and political sections is developed in outline, and two or more of its most typical countries worked out in fuller detail. In Europe, the British Islands are primarily selected for detailed study, and in other parts of the world chief regard is paid to the British colonies and dependencies.

The following is a general syllabus of the course :—

*The Earth and Man.*

1. *Man in General*.—(a) *Races of Mankind*; (b) *Languages*; (c) *Modes of Existence*; (d) *Trades and Commerce*; (e) *Grades of Civilisation*; (f) *Modes of Government*.

*The Countries of the Earth.*

2. *Europe*.—(a) Europe in general, its divisions, physiography, countries, chief cities, inhabitants, and productions.

(b) British Islands, relief, climate, products, industries, towns, trade, divisions, and government.

(c) France; (d) German Empire; (e) Russian Empire.

3. *Asia*.—(a) Asia in general; (b) India and other British possessions; (c) China; (d) Turkish Empire.

4. *Africa*.—(a) Africa in general; (b) Egypt; (c) British Africa.

5. *America*.—(a) North America in general; (b) British America; (c) South America in general; (d) Brazil.

6. *Australasia*.—(a) Australasia in general; (b) Australia; (c) New Zealand.

TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Keith Johnson; A School Physical and Descriptive Geography (Stanford). Meiklejohn; A New Geography (Holden). Mill; The International Geography.

---

**II. COMMERCIAL COURSE ON GEOGRAPHY.**

A Course of Lectures on the Principles of Geography, with special reference to their application to Commerce.

*Lectures*.—Tuesday and Thursday, at 12.30

FEE for the Course £3 3s.

**Physical Geography. Winter Term.**

1. Day and night, seasons, latitude and longitude, time climates.
2. Map—projections and maps.
3. The Earth's surface.
4. The Air ; Temperature, pressure, movements, storms, rain.
5. The Seas ; Ocean basins, temperature, currents, tides.
6. The Lands ; relief, composition.

**Geography of Societies. Spring Term.**

1. Distribution of Animals and Plants.
2. Antiquity of Man and early civilisations.
3. Races, migration, and languages of mankind.
4. Governments and Education.
5. Trade ; principles, commodities, transport.

**Geography of Nations. Their resources and communications. Summer Term.**

1. Europe.
  2. British Isles.
  3. France, Germany, and Russia.
  4. The United States.
  5. British Empire and its relations.
- 

**AFTERNOON CLASSES.****The Outlines of Geology.**

*Winter and Spring Terms.*

During the Winter and Spring terms, a Course of about Twenty Afternoon Lectures (ten in each term) is delivered on the *Outlines of Geology*.

These Lectures are of a popular and untechnical character, and present a summary of the chief principles, methods, and conclusions of the Science of Geology. They are illustrated by a series of diagrams, rock specimens, and fossils. This course is

intended for beginners in geology, for amateurs, for those persons of leisure who desire a knowledge of the outlines of the science, for ladies, and for those who intend to join the Summer Excursion Class.

Admission to the first lecture free.

#### SYLLABUS.

#### Physical Geology.

##### WINTER TERM.

*Lecture Hour.*—Thursday, at 2.30 p.m.

*FEE* :—12s. 6d.

##### 1. *The Exterior of the Earth-Crust.*

Form and size of the Earth ; the atmosphere ; oceans ; the land and water areas of the globe.

##### 2. *The Materials of the Earth-Crust.*

Rock-forming minerals, rock structure, classification of rocks.

##### 3. *Agents concerned in altering the form and structure of the Earth-Crust.*

(a) *Internal.*—Volcanoes, Geysers, Earthquakes, &c.

(b) *External.*—

*Destructive* : The air, rain, rivers, frost, glaciers, the sea.

*Re-constructive* : The atmosphere, rivers, lakes, plants, animals.

##### 4. *Architecture of the Earth-Crust.*

(a) *The Sedimentary rocks.*—Their stratification, jointing, inclination, contortion and faulting.

(b) *The Igneous rocks.*—*Intrusive* : granites, porphyries, &c.  
*Contemporaneous* : lavas, tuffs, and ashbeds.

(c) *The Altered rocks.*—Their cleavage, contact-metamorphism and regional-metamorphism.

(d) *The Mineral Veins* and ore beds.

*TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED.*—Watts ; Geology for Beginners (Macmillan). Lapworth ; Intermediate Text Book of Geology (Blackwood). Judd ; The Student's Lyell (Murray).

#### Historical Geology.

##### SPRING TERM.

*Lecture Hour.*—Thursday, at 2.30 p.m.

*FEE* :—12s. 6d.

##### 1. *The Life of the Present.*—Classification of animals and plants ; distribution of life forms ; theories of biological evolution ; mode of preservation of animal and vegetable remains.

2. *The Geological Record*.—History of geological discovery principles of chronological classification of formations ; the history of the geological record.
3. *The Fundamental Rocks*.—The crystalline formations ; their extent ; richness in minerals, and barrenness of life.
4. *The Dawn of Existence*.—The primeval islands and shallow seas of Western Europe ; their prolific and remarkable forms of animal life.
5. *The Continental Period*.—The western mountain ranges, and great British lakes of Old Red Sandstone time ; the coral banks and fern forests of the Coal period ; the great salt-lakes and sandy deserts of the Permian and Trias.
6. *The Great Depression*.—The coral-reefs of the Jura and the Midlands ; gigantic sea lizards and Ammonites. The vast ooze-covered sea-floor of the Chalk.
7. *The Re-emergence*.—The gradual development of the Old World ; formation of the Alps and Himalayas. The British Andes, volcanoes and plant life ; warm climates and remarkable mammalian life of Tertiary time.
8. *The Age of Man*.—The Ice period, its ice sheets and glaciers, appearance of early man, disappearance of the mammoth and its contemporaries, progress of man through prehistoric times.
9. *The Evolution of the Earth Crust*, and the life types with which its surface has been successively peopled.

**ADDITIONAL TEXT BOOK RECOMMENDED.** — Jukes-Browne ; The Building of the British Isles (Bell).

### Local Geology and Excursion Class.

#### SUMMER TERM.

#### GEOLOGY OF BIRMINGHAM AND DISTRICT.

The main object of this course is to afford the student a practical knowledge of the geological structure of the neighbourhood of Birmingham and of the Midlands generally. The various geological formations found within thirty miles of Birmingham are described in a series of Lectures, illustrated by typical rocks and fossils.

Upon every Saturday when practicable, Excursions are made by the members of the class to the more important geological localities of the district, and the visible phenomena studied in the field.

The members of this class are encouraged and assisted in the collection, determination and preservation of representative rocks and fossils.

This class is intended not only for ordinary students of the science, but also for amateurs and persons of leisure, ladies, collectors, miners, architects, and for all those who take an interest in the geology of the district.

*Lecture Hour.*—Thursdays, at 2.30 p.m.

**FEE** for the Course:—Excursions and Lectures, £1 1s.; Lectures only, 12s. 6d.

**TEXT BOOK RECOMMENDED.**—Lapworth, Watts, and Harrison; A Sketch of the Geology of the Birmingham District (Stanford).

#### GEOLOGICAL EXCURSIONS.

As a general rule the Excursions take place on Saturdays after 1.0 p.m. A few whole-day excursions are made by arrangement among the members of the class.

**FEE** for the Excursions only:—£1 1s.

#### Advanced Geology.

*Winter and Spring Terms.*

An afternoon Class in Advanced Geology will also be formed during the Winter and Spring Terms.

*Lecture Hour.*—Thursdays, at 3.30 p.m.

**FEE:**—12s. 6d. for each Term.

The lectures in Advanced Geology deal with some special aspect of the science (*a*) in which research is still in progress, (*b*) which is of interest from the theoretical point of view, or (*c*) which is related to the advancement of other sciences. Among the subjects already treated of are (1) Geology and Scenery, (2) the Relief of the Globe, (3) Earth and Man, (4) Palaeontology and Evolution, (5) the Face of the Globe.

The following is a sketch Syllabus of the courses delivered in 1898-1901 :—

#### TECTONIC GEOLOGY.

Outlines of the Tectonics of Britain. Crust Deformation of the Earth in general. Eidographic History of Britain.

The Subject of the Advanced Lectures during 1903-1904 will be *The Deutozoic Systems*.

---

---

## HUMAN ANATOMY AND ANTHROPOLOGY.

*Professor:* BERTRAM C. A. WINDLE, M.Sc.; M.A., M.D.,  
D.Sc. (Dub.), F.R.S., F.S.A.

*Lecturer:* W. WRIGHT, M.Sc.; M.B. Ch.B., (Vic.),  
F.R.C.S.

*Demonstrators:* W. E. BENNETT, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S.,  
J. JAMESON EVANS, M.D.; C.M. (Edin.), F.R.C.S.  
VIOLET A. P. COGHILL, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.)

The courses in Human Anatomy will be found fully described in the Medical section of the Calendar. The following information relates to candidates taking the above subject for the B.Sc. examination.

I.—In Human Anatomy the candidate must have pursued the entire medical course for two Winter and one Summer Sessions as detailed in the regulations for medical degrees. He must also produce evidence that he has dissected the whole body at least once.

II.—In Anthropology the candidate must have attended the following courses of lectures:

(i.) The course on Human Embryology.

(ii.) A course of lectures and practical instruction in Anthropology and Ethnology. This course will include a general review of the province of Anthropology. Zoological and Anthropological characters of Man. Physical measurements on the living subject. Cranial and other skeletal measurements. The chief races of the world and their physical characters.

(iii.) A short course of five lectures on the Principles of Teratology which will be given at the close of the course on Embryology.

FEES for these Courses:—

I. For the two Winter and one Summer

Sessions	...	...	...	...	£	26	5	0
----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	----	---	---

Incidental Fees	...	...	...	...	3	10	0
-----------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	----	---

II. For the Courses detailed under this

section	...	...	...	...	4	4	0
---------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	---	---

## PHYSIOLOGY.

*Professor :* E. WACE CARLIER, M.Sc.; M.D.,  
 (Edin.), F.R.S.E.

*Demonstrator :* J. H. RHODES, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.),  
 M.R.C.S.

### UNIVERSITY COURSES.

#### I.

The course prescribed for the first year in the Faculty of Medicine.

#### II.

### Advanced Practical Physiology.

Mondays and Fridays, from 2.30 to 4.30, during the whole Winter Session.

The Course will include the more advanced problems of experimental physiology, histology and physiological chemistry. The experimental part includes the physiology of muscle, nerve, heart, circulation, respiration, central nervous system and organs of sense and voice. The chemical section includes the analysis of organic substances found in the body, the chemical and spectroscopic examination of the blood and its derivatives, the chemistry of the digestive products and the results of their activity. The histological part consists in the practice of the more advanced and complicated methods of histological research and of the results obtained by their use.

FEE for the Course, £6 6s. including an incidental fee of £1 1s.

Students desiring to prosecute research or other independent work in the laboratory will be allowed to do so *at the discretion of the Professor* on the payment of a fee of 2 guineas, including an incidental fee of £1 1s., for each period of three months.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

#### *B.Sc. Degree.*

- (1) Physiology as a principal subject : Students must take Course I, and in the subsequent year, must repeat the systematic lectures, and attend Course II.
- (2) Physiology as a subsidiary subject : Course I.

## ENGINEERING.

### CIVIL, MECHANICAL, AND ELECTRICAL.

*Professor:* F. W. BURSTALL, M.Sc. ; M.A. (Cantab.), M.I.C.E.,  
M.I.M.E.

*Lecturer on Civil Engineering:* F. H. HUMMEL, A.M.I.C.E.

*Lecturer on Mechanical Engineering:* R. C. PORTER, M.Sc.

*Lecturer on Electrical Engineering:* D. K. MORRIS, Ph.D.,  
A.M.I.E.E.

*Assistant Lecturer:* C. A. SMITH, B.Sc. ; A.I.E.E.

*Instructors in Iron-work:* F. H. A. HALL; W. R. CHURCHWARD.

*Instructor in Wood-work:* V. CLARK.

### INTRODUCTION.

The full courses extend over four years, the work during the first two years being the same for all students. In the third and fourth years the student must take up definitely special courses either in Civil, Mechanical, or Electrical Engineering. Students who enter after matriculation and who pass successfully the examinations at the end of each year will be entitled to the degree of Bachelor of Science in the branch of Engineering to which they devote themselves. Students who are unable to take a full course will be admitted to the classes as far as room permits, and on leaving the University will receive a certificate stating the courses they have taken and their position in the examinations.

The training throughout the course is largely practical and experimental in its character ; the University workshops are equipped with the most modern tools, and practical instruction is given in both wood and iron work, by means of a graded series of exercises.

In the later part of the course attention is directed to experimental work in the Engineering Laboratories, which are fitted with modern appliances for demonstration of the principles underlying engineering practice.

The strength of materials laboratory contains a fifty ton testing machine, for testing long or short specimens in tension, compression and bending, a torsion testing

machine, and a cement testing plant. Hydraulic tanks are also provided for the investigation of the laws governing the flow of water through orifices and weirs, and the flow of water in pipes. The plant also includes a machine for measuring the deflections of a beam due to falling weights, and a journal friction testing machine.

The experimental work on steam and gas engines will be carried out in the power station at the new site, Bournbrook. The station will constitute the heat engine laboratory.

On account of the importance and responsibility of working in this laboratory no student who is not an undergraduate will be allowed to take a course there, unless he previously passes a special examination to show that his general engineering knowledge is sufficient to ensure that he can do so with profit. The examination will be held during the first week of each term.

The equipment of the power station includes the following :—

Willans and Robinson Triple Expansion, 100 H.P.

Belliss and Morcom Compound, 100 H.P.

McClaren (marine type) 150 H.P.

Compound Experimental Engine, 25 H.P.

De Laval Steam Turbine, 20 H.P.

Premier Gas Engine, 120 H.P.

Westinghouse Gas Engine, 70 H.P.

Air Compressor, Refrigerating Plant and Diesel Oil Engine.

Babcock and Wilcox Boiler, 150 H.P.

Niclausse Water Tube Boiler, 150 H.P.

Loco Type Boiler, 150 H.P.

Schmidt Superheater.

Mond Gas Producers, 500 H.P.

During the Summer Term there is a course of instruction in Practical Surveying.

The Electrical Engineering Laboratory is provided with appliances for all classes of electrical testing work. Direct

current at 110-volts is supplied from the 220-volt city mains by an  $8\frac{1}{2}$ -unit transformer, made by the Electric Construction Company, and a constant pressure of any required value for testing purposes is furnished by a 110-volt 240 ampere-hour battery. In addition to several small machines, the laboratory contains two 5-kw., 110-volt Chamberlain and Hookham dynamos, two 2-phase Parker alternators of the same output; a 2-kw. E.C.C. motor-driven booster; a Westinghouse  $7\frac{1}{2}$ -kw. converter giving direct or 2 or 3-phase alternating currents; two 3h.p. induction motors, single and 2-phase; Kapp and Berry transformers; and complete controlling arrangements. A Photometric Gallery provides for arc and glow lamp testing. A separate room is reserved for standardising of instruments, testing of insulation, magnetic qualities, etc. The electrical instruments include a considerable number and variety of the best known modern types of switch-board and other instruments, wattmeters, and electricity meters for continuous and alternating currents.

The course for Electrical Engineering students is the same as that for mechanical engineers for the first two years, and only differs in the third and fourth years in the increased time spent in the electrical engineering laboratory and on the design of examples of electrical machinery and apparatus.

Advanced students are encouraged to take up some line of investigation of technical interest, for which every facility is provided.

---

## LECTURE COURSES.

---

FIRST YEAR.

## COURSE I.

## DESCRIPTIVE COURSE.

Tuesdays and Thursdays, 10.30 to 11.30, throughout the Session.

FEE:—£2 12s. 6d.

(a) For the first half of the Session the lectures will deal with descriptions of ordinary civil engineering operations, and hydraulic machinery.

Materials employed in construction—Masonry—Iron and Steel—Methods of Excavation—Tunnelling—Foundations—Piles—Caissons—Classification of Bridges, Roofs, etc.—Hydraulic Machines—Pumps, Turbines, Lifts and other examples of the use of water under pressure.

(b) During the second half of the Session the Lectures will include the description of tools used in Engineering, and will be illustrated by a large collection of lantern slides.

*Hand Tools for Wood and Iron.*—The plain lathe, engine lathe, slide rest, screw cutting, self-act and cross traverse, large lathes, special lathes (such as the capstan lathe), milling machine, planing machines, shaping machines, slotting machines, drilling machine, sensitive and multiple drills, grinding machines, boring machines.

---

SECOND YEAR.

## COURSE II.

## DESCRIPTIVE COURSE.

Tuesdays and Thursdays, 11.30 to 12.30, throughout the Session.

FEE:—£2 12s. 6d.

For the first half of the Session, the lectures will deal with steam boilers, steam engines, and gas and oil engines.

*Types of Boilers and Boiler Fittings.*—Cornish, Lancashire, vertical, locomotive, marine, water tube, feed heaters, economizers, super-heaters.

*Steam Engine parts.*—The cylinder, slide valve, piston, stuffing box, kinds of packing, crosshead, guides, connecting rod, crank shaft, eccentric, bearings, lubrication, flywheels, cocks and valves.

*Types of Steam Engines.*—Mill engine, locomotive, marine, high speed, pumps and pumping engines, duplex pumps, feed pumps, centrifugal pumps.

*Gas and Oil Engines.*—Otto cycle, valves, governors, ignitors, Priestman oil engines, Hornsby oil engine, Diesel motor.

The second half will be devoted to Electrical Engineering.

Construction and elementary principles of design of Arc Lamps, Glow Lamps, and Switches; Ammeters, Voltmeters, and Electric Meters for direct and alternating current. Construction of direct dynamos and motors. Storage batteries.

### COURSE III.

#### ELEMENTARY APPLIED MECHANICS.

Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, 11.30 to 12.30, throughout the Session.

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

The lectures on Mondays and Fridays will be on Graphics, according to the following syllabus :—

(a) **Graphical Mensuration.**—Areas of polygons, closed curves, and surfaces. Volumes.

**Vectors.**—General properties, rules for addition and subtraction, position vectors.

**Mass Centres,** by vectors and other constructions. Points, lines, surfaces, and solids. Moment of Inertia.

(b) **Graphical Statics.**—Derivation of vector and link polygons, and conditions of equilibrium using these. Supporting forces. Force diagrams for roofs and girders. Diagrams of bending moment and shearing force. Maximum bending moments and shearing forces for rolling loads. Arches and chains in equilibrium. Problems in hydrostatics.

(c) **Kinematics of Machinery.**—The tracing of point paths. Definitions, pairs, chains, instantaneous centres, centrode, axode. Velocities (angular and linear) in four bar mechanism, and slider crank chain. Velocity and acceleration curves in general. Special mechanisms.

The Wednesday lecture will deal with the fundamental principles of work, energy power, friction and *strength of materials*, stress, strain tension, compression, bending.

### THIRD YEAR.

#### COURSE IV.

#### GENERAL ENGINEERING.

Mondays and Fridays, 11.30 to 12.30; Wednesdays, 9.30 to 10.30, throughout the Session.

FEE:—£3 13s. 6d.

**Elementary Course on strength of materials.**—Including the behaviour of ductile materials in tension, yield point, resilience, stress-strain curves, impact, repetition of stress, Wohler's laws, tensile strength of various materials, iron, steel, brass, copper.

*Compression.*—Long and short columns, Euler's and Gordon's formulae.

*Bending.*—Neutral axis, moment of resistance, moment of inertia, graphic methods, calculating of the strength of box girders, joists, angles, ties.

*Shear.*—Single and double shear, modulus of shear, riveted joints.

*Tension.*—Strength and stiffness of hollow and solid shafts.

#### *Complex Stresses.*

**Hydraulics.**—General properties of fluids, relations between head, pressure, and velocity, discharge over weirs and through orifices, Bernouilli's theorem, fluid friction, friction in pipes, loss of head due to changes of section, hydraulic gradient.

**Elementary Theory of the Heat engine,** laws of heat, properties of air, specific heat, Carnot cycle, properties of

steam, latent heat, perfect steam engines, actual engines, behaviour of steam in the cylinder.

### **Machine Design.**

*General Principles*.—Properties of materials. Straining actions. Stress, physical constants for ordinary materials, factors of safety, working stress for dead and live loads.

*Fastenings, Screws*.—Standard forms and dimensions of threads, multiple threaded screws. Screw bolts, studs, set screws.

*Keys and Cotters*.—Forms of keys. Taper and dimensions. Gib and cotter joint. Special precautions to be taken with alternating stresses, methods of adjustment and fastening.

*Riveted Joints*.—Proportions of rivets, riveting, punching, drilling, caulking. Forms and proportions of joints. Shearing resistance of rivets and tenacity of plates before and after riveting, calculation of pitch. Arrangement of groups of rivets in ties, etc. Graphic method of designing joints. Efficiency of joints.

*Boilers*.—Thickness of shell, junction of plates, stays, angles.

### *Pipes and Pipe Joints. Transmissive Machinery.*

*Shafting and Couplings*.—Strength of shafts, twisting moment and transverse loads, variation in twisting moment. *Couplings*.

## COURSE V.

### CIVIL ENGINEERING.

Tuesdays and Thursdays, 11.30 to 12.30, throughout the Session.

FEE:—£2 12s. 6d.

*Hydraulics. Water Supply*.—Sources, storage and distribution. Flow in pipes and channels. Water motors. Pumps and Turbines. Simple constructional work. Classification of bridges, loads, stresses and design in simple cases. Masonry construction. Materials. Found-

ations. Piles. Cofferdams. Caisson. Retaining walls. Culverts, arches.

---

#### COURSE VI.

##### MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

Tuesdays and Thursdays, 12.30 to 1.30, throughout the Session.

FEE:—£2 12s. 6d.

General theory of friction, applications, to rolling friction, chains, belts, transmission of power by ropes and belts, by gearing, link work, valve gears, Zeuner diagrams, trip gears, expansion gears, governors, flywheels, balancing of engines.

---

#### COURSE VII.

##### ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.

Mondays, and Fridays, 9.30 to 10.30, Wednesdays, 11.30 to 12.30.

FEE:—£3 13s. 6d.

One hour each week is devoted to the working out of electrical engineering calculations and design.

*Magnetic Fields.*—Lines of magnetic force. Induced magnetisation. The magnetic qualities of iron and steel. Hysteresis. Permeability.

*Electric Currents.*—Their direction and magnitude as derived from their magnetic, thermal and chemical effects. Lateral force on a wire carrying current in a magnetic field; work done by its motion. Electrical and magnetic units. Measurement of electrical work and power.

*Electrical Resistance.*—Current density and “drop” in conductors. Three-wire system. Insulation and laying of cables. Standard of conductivity. Specific resistance. Temperature changes. Design and construction of resistances for the absorption of power. Standards of resistance and electromotive force. Test room measuring instruments and methods. Simple tests of conductivity, insulation and capacity. Testing sets.

*Direct Reading Instruments.*—Classification. Details of construction of standard types. Elements of design of moving parts for greatest reliability and economy. Methods of checking and calibration. Electric Meters.

*Secondary Cells.*—Construction and treatment. Cells for high discharge rates. Central station batteries.

*Laws of Electromagnetic Induction.*—Unit of inductance. The telephone and induction coil. Eddy currents. Alternating currents, elementary treatment.

*The Magnetic Circuit.*—Ring magnets. Measurement of permeability and hysteresis. Magnetising force due to coils of wire. Reluctance.

*DYNAMOS AND MOTORS.*—First principles of design. Ring and drum armatures. Bipolar and multipolar machines. Calculation of induced electromotive force. Field magnet winding, series, shunt and compound. Back electromotive force and speed of motors. Starting resistances. Speed regulation. Design of magnetic circuits of dynamo machinery. Tests for efficiency and separation of losses. Alternating current motors; simple theory of, and mode of construction and regulation.

*Central Stations.*—General account of arrangement and choice of plant and controlling devices.

---

#### FOURTH YEAR.

##### COURSE VIII.

##### CIVIL ENGINEERING.

Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, 10.30 to 11.30.

FEE:—£3 13s. 6d.

##### Masonry Construction.

Natural and prepared materials, foundations, piles coffer dams and caissons.

*Structures.*—Dams, retaining walls, abutments, culverts, and arches.

##### Iron and Steel Construction.

*General.*—Stress diagrams for dead and live loads, allowable stresses, classification of framed structures, roofs, loading and design of individual members.

*Bridges.*—Economy of type, parallel girders, bow-strings, arches, suspension bridges, cantilever and swing bridges. Columns.

**Water Engineering.**—Details of systems, of storage and distribution.

*Irrigation.*—Flood waters. River regulation, canals and inland transport.

*Tidal Works.*—Harbours, breakwaters, docks, piers.

General excavating and tunnelling.

---

#### COURSE IX.

##### MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 9.30; Wednesdays, at 11.30.

FEE:—£3 13s. 6d.

Advanced strength of materials, including general properties of stress and strain, composition of stresses, strength of flat plates, strength of thick cylinders, stability of chimneys.

Advanced theory of the Heat Engine, including construction and use of entropy diagrams, Rankine cycle, working out of engine tests. Theory of the gas engine and expression of results, theory of the air compressor, general principles of refrigerating machines.

The transmission of power by air, electricity, water, gas. cost of power, load factor.

---

#### COURSE X.

##### ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.

Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 10.30; Wednesdays at 9.30.

FEE:—£3 13s. 6d.

One hour each week will be devoted to the working out of designs and calculations of machinery and apparatus preparatory to electrical design in the drawing office.

#### Electric currents in inductive circuits.

The design of dynamos, motor transformers, and other continuous current machinery. Sparkless commutation. Brushes and holders. Bearings and foundations. Enclosed motors. Electric traction machinery, reduction gear, controllers, and electric brakes. Armature winding of bipolar and multipolar machines. Pre-determination of characteristics. Tests for efficiency and regulation.

Alternating currents. Derivation of fundamental formulæ. Graphical methods. Frequency. Impedance. Angle of lag. Power factor. Measurement of power in alternate current circuits. The Wattmeter. Transformers :—Graphical theory, design and tests for efficiency and regulation. Polyphase currents. Rotating magnetic fields. Synchronous and asynchronous motors. Starting and speed-regulating arrangements.

Central stations for lighting and power distribution. Merits of different systems. Switchboard fittings for low and high tension currents. Regulating resistances. Cables. Meters. Calculation of feeders. Electric traction systems. Earth return. Rail bonding.

Alternating currents in circuits having inductance and capacity. Electrical resonance and oscillations. Use of condensers and reactance coils. Lightning arresters.

Alternators. Polyphase substation plant. Parallel running. Control of power factor.

Electrochemical Action. Heat of combination. Calculation of electromotive force required. Industrial application of electricity in chemistry and metallurgy.

TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Steam Engine, Cotterill ; Steam Engine, Ewing. Applied Mechanics, Cotterill. Strength of Materials, Ewing. Testing of Materials of Construction, Unwin. Treatise on Bridge Construction, Claxton Fidler. Treatise on Masonry Construction, Baker. Hydraulics; The Article on Hydro-

mechanics from the Encyclopedia Britannica, Unwin. Magnets and Electric Currents, Fleming. Dynamo Electric Machinery, Design of Dynamos, Thompson. Electrical Engineering, Slingo and Booker. Alternate Current Working, Hay. Polyphase Electric Current, Thompson.

---

### LABORATORY COURSES.

The laboratory course for third year students is arranged to train them in thorough and systematic methods of experimenting, while at the same time they are verifying the more important laws dealt with in the engineering lecture courses.

The principle upon which the laboratory work is done is that every experiment shall be made on the assumption that it has not been made before, and that the results have to be submitted for criticism to some one who has not seen the apparatus used. To carry this out the results of an experiment must be presented as follows :—

- (1) A description of the exact object of the experiment.
- (2) A full description of the apparatus used, and the way in which the readings were obtained.
- (3) Results of preliminary calibrations of measuring instruments.
- (4) Tabulated record of observed results.
- (5) Tables of deduced results.
- (6) Curves connecting the various important quantities.
- (7) A concise report on the experiment, giving probable accuracy, causes of discrepancies, &c. and generally summarising the whole experiment.

All results must be kept systematically in special note-books, and the student will be expected to send in with his finished work the book in which the original readings were taken.

---

## THIRD YEAR.

## GENERAL LABORATORY.

Wednesdays, 2 to 5 throughout the Session.

FEE :—£4 4s.

The accuracy of measuring instruments. The inertia of rotating bodies. The laws of elastic deflection for tension compression, bending and twisting. The influence of bearing metal, lubricant, speed and pressure on the friction of journals. Friction and efficiencies of gearing, toothed wheels, belts, chains, machines and lines of shafting. Behaviour of various materials in the testing machine. The effects of impact on elastic bodies. Cutting forces on tool-points.

*Hydraulics.*—The law of flow in pipes, and losses at bends and contractions. Flow through weirs and orifices. Tests of turbines and pumps. Simple tests of boilers, steam engines and gas engines. Determination of steam or gas consumption and efficiency.

---

## ELECTRICAL LABORATORY.

*Electrical Engineers:*—Thursdays, 2 to 5, and Fridays, 2 to 5.

FEE :—£6 6s.

*Civil and Mechanical Engineers:*—Thursdays, 2 to 5.

FEE :—£4 4s.

Mapping out magnetic fields. Carrying power of wires. Fuse testing. Exact comparison of electrical instruments. Measurement of resistance and conductivity. Comparative resistance of different coils of armature. Forces on currents in magnetic fields. Torque of motor at rest. Tests on arc and glow lamps. Meter testing and calibration. Capacity of storage cells at different rates of discharge. Measurement of insulation resistance. Tests on the properties of different kinds of direct current motors and dynamos. Determination of efficiency. Separation of

osses in electrical machinery. Speed regulation. Wiring and jointing. Alternating currents, elementary tests.

#### FOURTH YEAR.

##### MECHANICAL LABORATORY.

*Civil Engineers.*—Thursdays, 10.30 to 5.

*Mechanical and Electrical Engineers.*— Thursdays, 11.30 to 5.

FEE:—£5 5s.

Elastic measurements in testing machine, in tension compression, bending and torsion. Tests of riveted joints. Action of impact and repeated stresses on material. Tests of large beams and struts. Hydraulic gradient in long pipes. Flow of water through orifices and weirs. Tests of turbines and pumps and other hydraulic machinery.

##### HEAT LABORATORY.

Tuesday, 10.30–5. C. £7 7s. 0d.

Friday, 9.30–5. M. £9 9s. 0d.

Monday, 9.30–5. E. £9 9s. 0d.

The course will include the experimental study of all the forms of heat engines, and also the properties of the continuous and three phase dynamos.

Attention will be directed to the steam consumption of the slow speed engines, the quick revolution engines, steam turbine, the economy of using superheated steam, the use of variable expansion and feed heating, boiler trials will be made on the water tube and locomotive boilers with different kinds of coal.

Experiment on the efficiency of producers at different rates of working, and the influence of the regeneration will be made.

Comparison of slow speed and quick revolution gas engines, efficiency trials at various loads, influence of water cooling on barrel, cover, piston, exhaust valve, influence of scavenging.

Experiments can also be made on the Diesel oil engine and the refrigerating plant.

**ELECTRICAL LABORATORY.**

*Electrical Engineers* :—Tuesdays, 11.30 to 5.

FEE :—£5 5s.

*Mechanical Engineers* :—Mondays, 9.30 to 5.

FEE :—£5 5s.

In this Laboratory course, students will obtain practice in making accurate electrical measurements of every description, in testing electric meters, cables, lamps, batteries, samples of iron, &c., and in the testing for efficiency and regulation of all classes of continuous and alternate current machinery.

---

**SURVEYING.****SECOND YEAR.**

Wednesdays, 2.30 to 5. Spring and Summer Terms.

Field class, exercises with the simple surveying instruments, surveying with the chain, and levelling.

FEE :—£2 2s.

**THIRD YEAR.**

Summer class in the field extending over five weeks in the Summer Vacation.

FEE :—£5 5s.

---

---

**MACHINE DRAWING COURSES.****FIRST YEAR.****COURSE I.**

Wednesdays, 2.30 to 5.

FEE :—£3 3s.

After a few exercises to familiarise the student with the use of scales and drawing instruments, he proceeds to make drawings of simple joints and machine parts. These drawings which are at first left in pencil, are in every case made from dimensioned freehand sketches, which the student himself makes from a model.

Great importance is attached to the necessity for entire completeness, both as regards form and dimensions in these sketches, and no reference to the model is allowed while the drawing is being made.

The models are taken in order of difficulty both of measuring and drawing, commencing with simple joints and fastenings and advancing to full sized models of machine parts. The latter involve various sections with appropriate colouring, the choice of views and sections being preferably left to the student.

Accuracy of measurement and dimensioning are insisted upon, together with neatness and clearness of the drawings.

The drawings have to be left to a uniform size, with a definite standard of lettering and dimensioning figures. Towards the end of the year, the student will be expected to make tracings on paper and cloth, and sun prints of some of his drawings.

On Wednesdays, from 10.30 to 11.30 in the Winter Term, there will be lectures and exercises on descriptive geometry, including representation of solids in various positions, sections of solids, interpenetration of solids, and isometric projection.

---

#### SECOND YEAR.

##### *COURSE II.*

Thursdays, 2.30 to 5, and Saturdays, 9.30 to 1.

FEE:—£4 4s.

The second year course is a direct continuation of the first year one. The same methods are employed, but the models from which the drawings are made are more complex, and the student will eventually proceed to make drawings of complete machines, and also of parts of structures such as complex joints in girder or roof work, supports, foundations, &c.

He will be required to indicate on his drawings the parts which have to be machined, to pay attention, in fact, to the way in which the various parts would be

produced in the workshop. He may also occasionally have to make calculations of the weights of various parts of the machine or structure that he is drawing.

Some part of the time for drawing in the second year will be devoted to practical exercises in connection with the lectures on solid geometry and the kinematics of machines, in the graphics course.

These exercises will enable the student to make when necessary drawings of machines from unsymmetrical points of view, and will introduce methods of setting out work relating to curved surfaces, on the flat, and will familiarise him with certain curves and constructions to be used later in machine design.

Apart from this geometrical work the whole aim in the first and second year drawing courses will be the production of working drawings in a workmanlike manner.

---

### THIRD YEAR.

#### *COURSE III.*

#### MACHINE DESIGN.

*Civil Engineers* :—Tuesdays, 2.30 to 5 ; Saturdays, 9.30 to 1.

FEE :—£4 4s.

*Mechanical and Electrical Engineers* :— Tuesdays, 2 to 5.

FEE :—£2 2s.

During the first and second years the student has only made drawings from existing machines, but in the third year his drawings are the results of calculations, wherever possible deduced from strength considerations, and in other cases from empirical formulæ based upon approved practice. It is a course in practical design ; from the beginning the student is shown that there are parts of all structures where, owing to requirements of rigidity, or of convenience in use of manufacture, calculations for strength are not required. He is trained to discriminate between these, and those important sections, where

strength is the only consideration and calculation a necessity. He thus only makes calculations for those parts where calculated value can be adopted, and for the rest must use his judgment, assisted in the beginning by empirical formulæ. It is considered very important that the student should be able to readily discover the *nature* of the forces acting everywhere, and that the allowable stresses should be derived for any case in a systematic way.

The course in general engineering will include lectures on machine design, and the drawings made will be based upon the substance of these lectures.

The course will include :—

*Fastenings.*—Bolts, nuts, keys, cotters, pipes and pipe joints, riveted joints, the civil engineering students giving more attention to the joints that occur in constructional work, and the others to joints in boiler and similar work.

*Machinery of transmission.*—Shafts, couplings, pulleys, bearings, belts, ropes, chains. Friction gearing spur and bevel wheels, helical and screw gearing.

After this may follow problems in which the strength considerations are more complicated, as in axles, journals, crank shafts, where bending and twisting moment diagrams are necessary.

In addition to the above the civil engineering students will take some simple designs bearing upon their special work, such as joints, trussed beams, bridge floors, pin joints, culverts, and sewer sections.

Electrical engineering students will during the third terms be required to make calculations and working drawings of such simple apparatus as the following :— switches and fuses for low and high tension circuits. Distributing boards, electro-magnets, the design of magnetic circuits and choking coils.

---

**FOURTH YEAR.***COURSE IV.***MACHINE DESIGN.**

*Civil Engineers* :—Wednesdays, 11.30 to 5 ; Saturdays, 9.30 to 1.

FEE :—£6 6s.

*Mechanical Engineers* :—Wednesdays, 2.30 to 5 ; Saturdays, 9.30 to 1.

FEE :—£5 5s.

*Electrical Engineers* :—Saturdays, 9.30 to 1.

FEE :—£3 3s.

In the fourth year students largely specialise in their design work, the designs being based upon the special lecture courses.

The designs will be of a more complex character, and in all cases at least one complete design from specification and plans will be required.

The civil engineering students may take up any of the following :—

Masonry dams, arches and culverts. Retaining walls and abutments. Design of separate bridge members. Complete design of roofs and bridges. Water motors and water distribution. Mechanism of docks and locks.

The mechanical engineering students will deal with the following :—

Cylinders for steam and gas engines. Valves and valve gears of various types. Governors, fly-wheels, &c. Complete engines and boilers. Factory arrangements. Machine tools.

Electrical engineering students will, in addition to some of the above, be occupied in making calculations and designing a few of the following :—

Armatures and commutators. Complete shunt or compound dynamo. Induction motor. Series traction motor with controller. Transformers and boosters. Rotary converter. Alternators.

Examples of similar designs are previously worked out in the special course of electrical engineering lectures.

## WORKSHOP COURSES.

FEES:—First Year, £9 9s.; Second Year, £8 8s.; Third Year, Civil, £3 3s., Mechanical and Electrical, £6 6s.; Fourth Year, Mechanical, £5 5s., Electrical, £4 4s. Summer Vacation Course, £5 5s.

NOTE.—The Workshop is open from 9.30 to 5, Saturdays 9.30 to 1, to those who wish to take up Special Courses, at a fee of £1 11s. 6d. per hour per Session.

The course of instruction in the workshop provides for both wood and metal work. In both shops the student has to go through a series of graduated exercises, arranged to familiarise him with all cutting and fitting operations, the properties of various materials, and the correct use of hand and machine tools.

The exercises, which are all made to dimensioned drawings, when completed are examined by the instructor and marked, and any exercise falling below a certain standard has to be repeated.

*Exercises in Woodwork.*—Sawing and parallel planing, halved joints, tenon, mortice, dove-tail. Frames involving several joints.

*Lathe Work.*—Turning to eye; pattern turning.

*Pattern Making.*—Glands, brackets, hand wheels, built up wheels with arms, slide valve, &c.

*Exercises in Metal Work.*

*Vice.*—Exercises in chipping and filing plane and curved surfaces.

*Lathe.*—Parallel turning; turning to shoulder; specimens for testing; screw cutting; chuck work.

Turning in cast-iron, wrought-iron, steel and brass.

Drilling and shaping exercises.

*Milling.*—Nuts, T-slots, taps, spiral milling cutters, reamers, &c.

*Fitting.*—Parts of engines and machine tools; face plate; slide rest, &c.

---

*REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.**FIRST YEAR.*

For candidates in Civil, Mechanical, and Electrical Engineering :—

- (a) Engineering—Lecture Course I.  
Drawing and Workshop.
- (b) Mathematics—Course I (Pure).
- (c) Physics—Course I, with Laboratory.
- (d) Chemistry—Course I (A), with Laboratory.

*SECOND YEAR.*

For candidates in Civil, Mechanical, and Electrical Engineering :—

- (a) Engineering—Lecture Courses II and III.  
Exercises.  
Drawing.  
Workshop.
- (b) Mathematics—Course II (Pure).  
Course I (Applied).

*THIRD YEAR.*

*A.* For candidates in Civil Engineering :—

- (a) Engineering—Lecture Courses IV, V, and VII.  
Laboratory (General).  
„ (Electrical).  
Drawing.  
Workshop.

- (b) Geology—Course I, with Laboratory.
- (c) Surveying (Summer).

*B.* For candidates in Mechanical Engineering :—

- (a) Engineering—Lecture Courses IV, VI, and VII.  
Laboratory (General).  
„ (Electrical).  
Drawing.  
Workshop.

- (b) Physics—Course II, Part I.
- (c) Metallurgy—Course I, with Laboratory.
- (d) Workshop Class (Summer Vacation).

*C.* For candidates in Electrical Engineering :—

- (a) Engineering—Lecture Courses IV, VI, and VII.  
Laboratory (General).  
„ (Electrical).  
Drawing.  
Workshop.

- (b) Physics—Course II, Part I.

- (c) Workshop Class (Summer Vacation).
- 

*FOURTH YEAR.*

*A.* For candidates in Civil Engineering :—

- (a) Engineering—Lecture Course VIII.  
Laboratory.  
Drawing.

- (b) Geology—Course II, with Laboratory.

*B.* For candidates in Mechanical Engineering :—

- Engineering—Lecture Courses IX and X.  
Laboratory (Mechanical).  
„ (Electrical).  
Drawing.  
Workshop.

*C.* For candidates in Electrical Engineering :—

- Engineering—Lecture Courses IX and X.  
Laboratory (Mechanical).  
„ (Electrical).  
Drawing.  
Workshop.
-

CIVIL, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL.

SUBJECTS.	FEES.	CLASS HOURS.				
		Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
ENGINEERING—						
Membership Fee ...	£1 1 0					
Lectures, Course I.	2 12 6	...	10.30		10.30	...
Drawing ...	3 3 0	...	... {	2.30-5 and 10.30-11.30+	... } 2-5	9.30-1
Workshop...	9 9 0	...	2-5	...	...	...
MATHEMATICS—						
Course I. (Pure) ...	4 4 0	12.30	11.30	...	11.30	12.30
PHYSICS—						
Lectures, Course I.	5 15 6 {	11.30	...	11.30	...	11.30
Laboratory ...		2.30-4.30	...	...	...	...
CHEMISTRY—						
Lectures, Course I. (A)*	5 5 0	9.30	9.30	9.30	9.30	...
Laboratory	2 2 0	...	...	...	...	2.30-5
	Caution Money ..	1 0 0				
		£34 12 0				

\* Winter and Spring Terms only. † Winter Term only.

**SECOND YEAR COURSE.**

**CIVIL, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL.**

SUBJECTS.	FEES.	CLASS HOURS.					Sat.
		Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	
<b>ENGINEERING—</b>							
Membership Fee ...	£1 1 0						
Lectures, Course II. ...	2 12 6	...	11.30	...	11.30	...	...
" Course III. ...	3 13 6	11.30	...	11.30	...	11.30	...
Exercises ...	...	...	2.30—5	...	...	...	...
Drawing ...	4 4 0	...	...	...	2.30—5	...	9.30—1
Workshop... ...	8 8 0	2.30—5	...	9.30—12.30	...	2.30—5	...
Surveying... ...	2 2 0	...	...	2.30—5*	...	...	...
METALLURGY, Course II. ...	3 3 0	...	10.30	...	10.30	...	...
<b>MATHEMATICS—</b>							
Course II. (Pure)...	4 4 0	9.30	9.30	...	9.30	9.30	...
Course I. (Applied) ...	4 4 0	10.30	10.30	...	10.30	10.30	...
		£33 12 0					

\* Spring and Summer terms only.

THIRD YEAR COURSE. CIVIL ENGINEERING STUDENTS.

228

SUBJECTS.	FEES.	CLASS HOURS.				
		Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
<b>ENGINEERING—</b>						
Membership Fee ...	£1 1 0					
Lectures—General, Course IV.	... 3 13 6	11.30		9.30		11.30
" Civil, " V.	... 2 12 6	... 11.30		... 11.30		... 11.30
" Electrical, " VII.	... 3 13 6	9.30	... 11.30	... 2-5	... 2-5	... 9.30
Laboratory—General	... 4 4 0	...	...	...	...	...
" Electrical	... 4 4 0	...	...	2.30—5	...	...
Drawing	... 4 4 0	...	...	...	...	...
Workshop	... 3 3 0	...	...	...	...	...
Surveying (Summer Vacation)	... 5 5 0	...	...	...	...	...
<b>GEOLOGY—</b>						
Lectures, Course I. ...	... } 5 5 0	10.30	... 9.30	10.30	9.30	10.30
Laboratory, " ...	... } 5 5 0	...	...	...	...	...
Surveying Class (Summer).	... } 5 5 0	...	...	...	...	...
	£37 5 6					
						{ Afternoon, Summer Term only).

## THIRD YEAR COURSE.

## MECHANICAL ENGINEERING STUDENTS.

229

SUBJECTS.	FEES.	CLASS HOURS.					Sat.
		Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	
Membership Fee ...	£1 1 0						
ENGINEERING—							
Lectures—General, Course IV.	3 13 6	11.30	...	9.30	...	11.30	...
" Mechanical " VI.	2 12 6	12.30	...	11.30	...	9.30	...
" Electrical " VII.	3 13 6	9.30	...	2—5	...	...	...
Laboratory—General ...	4 4 0	...	...	...	2—5	...	...
" Electrical ...	4 4 0	...	...	...	...	...	...
Drawing ...	2 2 0	...	2—5	...	...	...	...
Workshop ...	6 6 0	2.30—5	...	...	...	...	...
Workshop Class (Summer Vacation)	5 5 0	...	...	...	...	...	...
PHYSICS—							
Course II, Part I. ...	3 13 6	10.30	...	10.30	...	10.30	...
METALLURGY—							
Laboratory ...	Cavitation Money ...	2 12 6	...	...	...	2—5	...
		1 0 0					
		£40 7 6					

**THIRD YEAR COURSE.**

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING STUDENTS.**

SUBJECTS.	FEES.	CLASS HOURS.				
		Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
<b>ENGINEERING—</b>						
Lectures—General, Course IV.	£1 1 0	11.30	...	9.30	...	11.30
" Mechanical " VI.	3 13 6	2 12 6	12.30	...	12.30	...
" Electrical " VII.	3 13 6	9.30	...	11.30	...	9.30
Laboratory—General ...	4 4 0	...	...	2—5	...	...
" Electrical "	6 6 0	...	...	...	2—5	...
Drawing	2 2 0	...	2—5	...	...	...
Workshop	6 6 0	...	2.30—5	...	...	...
Workshop Class (Summer Vacation) }	5 5 0	...	...	...	...	...
<b>PHYSICS—</b>						
Course II, Part I. ...	3 13 6	10.30	...	10.30	...	10.30
	£38 17 0					...

## CIVIL ENGINEERING STUDENTS.

\* All Friday in Summer Term.



**FOURTH YEAR COURSE.**      **ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING STUDENTS.**

SUBJECTS.	FEES.	CLASS HOURS.					Sat.
		Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	
ENGINEERING—	Membership Fee ...	£0 10 6					
Lectures—							
Mechanical, Course IX, ...	... 3 13 6	...	9.30	11.30	9.30	...	...
Electrical, " X, ...	... 3 13 6	...	10.30	9.30	10.30	...	..
Laboratory—Mechanical	... 5 5 0	...	...	...	11.30—5	...	...
" Heat ...	... 9 9 0	9.30—5	...	...	...	...	...
" Electrical	... 5 5 0	...	11.30—5	...	...	...	...
Drawing	... 3 3 0	...	...	...	...	...	...
Workshop	... 4 4 0	...	...	...	12.30—5	...	...
		£35 3 6					

## METALLURGY.

*Professor:* THOMAS TURNER, M.Sc.; A.R.S.M., F.I.C.

*Lecturer and Instructor in Assaying:* O. F. HUDSON,  
A.R.C.S.

---

The Metallurgical Department of the University of Birmingham is intended both to provide instruction for those engaged in or connected with the staple metal industries of the Midlands, and also to train men who propose to follow a metallurgical career in the colonies or in any other part of the world. The number and variety of the metallurgical undertakings of the district affords to students who wish to obtain a general metallurgical training an unusually good opportunity of seeing important processes in actual operation.

The course of study, which at present extends over three years, is intended to meet the requirements of

1. Metallurgists—who devote the greater part of their time to metallurgy.
2. Metallurgical chemists, who specialize in chemistry.
3. Metallurgical engineers, who devote most of their time to engineering.
4. Mining and Geological students, who follow the courses prescribed in their respective departments.
5. Dental students.
6. Others interested in Metallurgy.

It is probable that a fourth year's work will be provided as soon as the new department at Bournbrook is completed. This additional year will be required in order to allow students to take advantage of the special facilities offered in the steelmaking, and in the roasting and smelting plants.

*LECTURE COURSES.*

## I.—JUNIOR COURSE.

A Course of twenty lectures on the more elementary portions of the subject will be delivered on Mondays at 4 during the Winter and Spring Terms. During the Summer term a Practical Class is held in the Laboratory on Saturday mornings, from 10 to 1 for Dental students, or on Tuesdays from 2 to 5 for others. This Course is intended to serve as a general introduction to Metallurgy, and will cover the ground required by students of Dentistry.

## SYLLABUS.

## PART I.

Physical, Mechanical, Chemical, and Electrical Properties of the Common Metals. Properties of Alloys. Melting, Casting, and Working of Metals. Varieties of Furnaces. Furnace Materials. Slags and Fluxes. Metallurgical Terms. Fuel. Gaseous Fuel. Gas Furnace.

## PART II.

Preparation, Properties and Uses of the following :—

Gold, Silver, Mercury, Copper, Tin, Zinc, Lead, Iron, Platinum, Iridium, Palladium, Cadmium, Bismuth, Aluminium, and Nickel, together with their chief alloys and amalgams.

FEE FOR THE COURSE: Lectures and Laboratory, £2 2s.

## TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED :—

Huntington and Macmillan's "Metals" (Longman).  
Smith's "Dental Metallurgy."

## II.—GENERAL COURSE.

This Course is intended to serve as a general introduction to the subject, and is attended by Metallurgical and Engineering students in their second year. The Lectures are delivered on Tuesdays and Thursdays at 10.30 throughout the Session.

FEE :—£3 3s.

## SYLLABUS.

(a) *Introductory*.—Physical, Mechanical, and Chemical Properties of Metals. Metallurgical Terms and Processes. Classification of Furnaces. Furnace Materials:—Acid, Basic, and Neutral. Composition of Fire Clay. Manufacture and Testing of Fire-bricks and Crucibles. Slags and Fluxes. Composition and Character of Slags. Utilization of Slag. Calculation of Furnace Changes. Physical and Chemical Properties of Fuel. Principles of Combustion. Calorific Power and Intensity. Calorimeters. Pyrometers. Gaseous Fuel. Preparation of Coke, Charcoal, and Patent Fuels.

(b) *Iron and Steel*.—Composition, Characters, and Preliminary Treatment of Iron Ores. Manufacture of Cast Iron. The Blast Furnace. Details of Construction and Working. Furnace Burdens. Subsidiary Appliances. Theory of the Blast Furnace. Chemical and Mechanical Properties of Cast Iron. Foundry Practice. Manufacture of Wrought Iron. Chemistry of the Puddling Furnace. Properties of Wrought Iron. Manufacture and Properties of Steel. Puddled, blister, shear, and crucible steel. Bessemer and Siemens' Steel. Basic Process. Other Processes. Chemical Composition and Mechanical Testing of different varieties of Iron and Steel.

(c) *Metals and Alloys*.—Preparation, Properties, and Principal Alloys of Copper, Zinc, Tin, Antimony, Bismuth, Nickel, Aluminium, Gold, Silver, Lead, Mercury, Platinum, Iridium, and Palladium. Principles of Electro-Metallurgy.

## TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED :—

- Roberts-Austen's Introduction to Metallurgy. (Griffin.)
- Collins' Silver (Griffin.)
- Rose's Gold. (Griffin.)
- Turner's Iron. (Griffin.)

## For Electro-Metallurgical Work :—

- McMillan's Electro-Metallurgy (Griffin).

It will be necessary to assume that students taking this Course possess some knowledge of Chemistry and Physics.

## III.—SENIOR COURSE.

A Course of about thirty Lectures for senior students is given each session. The class meets once a week, at times arranged at the beginning of the session. The subjects dealt with are selected to, as far as possible, meet the requirements of the class.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

**PRACTICAL METALLURGY.**

Pending the erection of the University buildings on the Bournbrook site, arrangements have been entered into with the Committee of the Birmingham Municipal Technical School for the teaching to be given in the Laboratories and Lecture Halls of the Technical School, which have been specially designed and equipped for Metallurgical instruction.

The work in the laboratory is arranged to suit the individual requirements of students. Instruction is given in the properties of metals, alloys, ores, slags, and other metallurgical products, in assaying, and in the reactions which underlie various metallurgical processes. Senior students are encouraged to undertake research work bearing upon their intended future avocations.

All students work independently, and as far as practicable at the hours best suited to their arrangements. Special facilities will be offered to proprietors, managers, and others engaged in technical or professional work, who desire either to study the technology of their subject, or to work out improvements.

Students may commence work in the laboratory at any time. Laboratory students, upon admission, pay a deposit of £1 as caution money. This is returned at the end of the course, after deducting for breakages, &c. Caution money will not be repaid unless claimed by the student within one year of finally leaving the University.

---

**Syllabus of Practical Metallurgy and Assaying.****GENERAL COURSE.—PART I.**

*Examination of Fuel.*—Commercial Analysis, including Ash, Moisture, Sulphur, Coke, and Calorific Power.

*Furnace Materials.*—Examination and testing of fire-clay.

*Metals and Alloys.*—Properties of Copper, Zinc, Tin, Lead, &c. Preparation of different varieties of Brass, Bronze, &c.

*Oxidation and Reduction.*—Experiments illustrating the use of oxidising and reducing agents in metallurgy.  
*Lead Assay.*

*Slags and Fluxes.*—Experiments illustrating the composition and formation of slags.

*Iron Assay.*—Assay of Iron Ores for Iron, Silica, Phosphorus, Moisture, and Loss on Ignition.

*Silver.*—Preparation of Silver Alloys. Cupellation. Assay of Silver Bullion and Silver Ores.

*Gold.*—Assay of Gold Ores, Lemel, and Bullion.

#### GENERAL COURSE.—PART II.

Students select from the following, among other, subjects of further instruction.

*Fuel.*—Complete Analysis of Coal, Coke, &c. Gas Analysis as applied to metallurgical operations.

*Pyrometry.*—Measurements of High Temperatures.

*Calorimetry.*—Use of more accurate Calorimeters.

*Furnace Materials.*—Assay and Analysis of Clay, and other fire-resisting materials.

*Iron and Steel.*—Complete Analysis of Iron Ores, Cast Iron, Wrought Iron, and Steel. Preparation and Properties of various Irons, Steels, and Ferro-Alloys.

*Copper.*—Assay of Copper Ores; Preparation, Properties, and Analysis of Brass, Bronze, German Silver, and other Copper Alloys.

*Tin, Lead, Zinc, Antimony, Nickel, Cobalt, and Aluminium.*—Assay of Ores and Analysis of Commercial Metals and of most important Alloys.

*Electro-Metallurgy.*—Electro-deposition of Gold, Silver, Copper, Brass, and Nickel. Electro-refining of Metals, &c.

*Microscopy.*—Preparation of Samples and Examination of Metals under the Microscope. Micro-Photography.

## LABORATORY FEES :—

	All day. Guineas.	Three hours per day. Guineas.	Three hours per day; three days a week. Guineas.
One Term ...	7	4½	2½
Two Terms ...	13	8½	5
Three Terms ...	18	12	6½

For Engineering students the fee for the Practical Class throughout the session, three hours weekly, is £2 12s. 6d.

Gas, fuel, water, and ordinary reagents are supplied by the University, but students must provide themselves with a small set of Apparatus; also with crucibles and materials when large quantities are required.

TEXT-BOOKS RECOMMENDED—Beringer's Text-Book of Assaying (Griffin). Blair and Ibbotson—Analysis of Steel Works Materials (Longmans).

## Excursions.

Excursions to Metallurgical Works in the neighbourhood of Birmingham will be arranged from time to time as in previous years.



## TIME TABLE.

METALLURGY.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thur.	Fri.	Sat.
Lectures—						
Course I. ....	4.0	...	...	...	...	...
„ II. ....	...	10.30	...	10.30	...	...
„ III. ....	One Hour weekly;	by arrangement.				
Practical Classes—						
Engineering Students	...	...	...	...	2-5	...
Junior Course ... <i>(Summer Term only)</i>	...	2-5	...	...	..	...
Do. Dental ....	...	...	...	...	...	10-1
Laboratory—open ...	10-5	10-5	10-5	10-5	10-5	10-1

*REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.*

Candidates for the Degree of B.Sc. in Metallurgy must be matriculated students of the University before commencing their degree course, and must, after matriculation, attend the prescribed courses of study for at least three academic years.

The work for the first year, or Intermediate Examination, is as follows :—

Mathematics, Course I. (Pure).

Physics, Lectures, Course I. and Laboratory.

Chemistry, Lectures, Course I. (A) and Laboratory.

Engineering, Descriptive, Course I. (A and B), and Workshop.

Metallurgy, Junior Course, Lectures and Laboratory.

The subjects of the Second Year Metallurgical Course are as follows :

*Metallurgy.* Lectures (General Course), two lectures weekly.

Laboratory. At least nine hours by arrangement.

*Engineering.* Lectures. Course II., two lectures weekly.

Drawing. Three hours weekly.

Workshop. Three hours weekly.

*Chemistry.* Laboratory. Nine hours weekly, by arrangement.

*Geology.* Lectures (Course I.) Three lectures, weekly.

In the third year students who take Metallurgy as their principal subject in the degree examination attend the Metallurgical Lectures (Senior Course) and devote not less than twelve hours per week to Practical Metallurgy (General Course, Part II.).

Students who take Metallurgy as their principal subject must in addition afford satisfactory evidence that they have, during their course of study, regularly attended for a period at least equal to a University term at some metallurgical work or works, previously approved by the Professor. They will be expected to give full and accurate descriptions of the plant and of the processes in which they have taken part, and in the final examination marks will be awarded for this part of the work. Attendance can be conveniently made during University vacations.

Students who propose to take Metallurgy as a subsidiary subject (Metallurgical Chemists or Metallurgical Engineers) take the Senior Metallurgical Lectures in their third year, and a portion of Practical Metallurgy (Part II.) selected after consultation with the Professor under whom they are principally engaged.

Mining and Geological students take the General Course Metallurgical Lectures, and also Practical Metallurgy (General Course, Part I.) together with such portions of Part II. as may be of special importance in any particular case.

Engineering Students take Metallurgy (Lectures, General Course), in their second year, and a Special Laboratory Class in their third year.

Dental students take the Junior Course, Lectures and Laboratory.

---

FIRST YEAR COURSE FOR DEGREE IN METALLURGY.

SUBJECTS.	CLASS HOURS.					
	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.	Saturday.
METALLURGY— Lectures, Course I. ... Laboratory ... <i>(Summer Term only)</i>	4.0—5.0 ... ...	2.0—5.0 ... ...	... ... ...	... ... ...	... ... ...	... ... ...
MATHEMATICS— Course I. (Pure) ...	12.30—1.30 ...	11.30—12.30 ...	...	11.30—12.30 ...	12.30—12.30 ...	12.30—1.30 ...
PHYSICS— Course I. ... Laboratory ...	11.30—12.30 ... ...	2.0—4.0 ... ...	11.30—12.30 ... ...	...	11.30—12.30 ... ...	...
CHEMISTRY— Lecture, Course I. (A.) ... <i>(Winter and Spring Terms only)</i> Laboratory ...	9.30—10.30 ... ...	9.30—10.30 ... ...	9.30—10.30 ... ...	9.30—10.30 ... ...	...	...
ENGINEERING— Course I. ... Workshop ...	...	...	10.30—11.30 ... ...	...	10.30—11.30 ... 2.0—5.0 ...	...

## MINING.

### COAL MINING AND METAL MINING.

*Professor:* R. A. S. REDMAYNE, M.Sc.; M.I.M.E.;  
M.A.I.M.E.; F.G.S.

*Demonstrator and Surveying Assistant:* E. H. ROBERTON,  
B.A., M.I.M.E.

The Mining Department of the Birmingham University has been founded by the University authorities in order to meet the requirements of the large mining community of the Midlands, and at the same time to afford mining men from other parts of Great Britain and the Colonies theoretical and practical instruction in the various branches of mining.

Situate as Birmingham is in the centre of England and Wales, with Coalfields both in its immediate neighbourhood and within a short journey by rail, the University mining department should form the natural centre for all those interested in mining matters in the English Midlands. Especially will this be the case as regards Coal Mining, for the student in this branch will have an almost unrivaled opportunity for inspection and practical illustration among the many and varied coalfields of the Midlands generally.

Further, as the Mining Department of the University will be furnished with the materials and apparatus for the teaching of Metal mining, this will also form a natural and important feature of the mining curriculum. Here, again, the central position of Birmingham is most advantageous. The student will be able, during special weeks in the year, to visit at no great cost the metal mining districts of Cornwall, Wales, and elsewhere, and study the practice of metal mining on the spot.

The time of the mining students at the University will not be devoted specially to theoretical work; much of it will be of a thoroughly practical character. There will be weekly visits to the mines of the neighbourhood,

and a month or five weeks will be devoted by the students each year, in company with the Professor, to the inspection and study of some group of metalliferous mines in Britain or abroad (Summer Mining School).

It is suggested that before entering upon the study of any of the Mining courses projected in the following Syllabus, intending University mining students should devote at least one year of their mining apprenticeship to practical work at the mine, as it has been shown by repeated examples that young men who have had some practical experience of the Mining profession before entering upon what may be called the scholastic part of their professional training, perceive more clearly the necessity for and value of the scientific training required to fit them for their profession, and therefore pursue their studies with greater zest and more satisfactory results.

The courses here sketched out have been so arranged as to meet the requirements of those who intend to become :—

- 1.—Practising and Consultative Mining Engineers, where a thorough knowledge of mining *in all its branches* is necessary ;
- 2.—Colliery Managers ;
- 3.—Managers of Metal Mines ;
- 4.—Teachers of Mining ;
- 5.—Mine Surveyors ;
- 6.—Land and Estate Agents ;
- 7.—Landowners, owners of Collieries, and those generally interested in mines and quarries.

The courses also include Laboratory practice for those who have already passed through a Mining course at other Mining Schools.

The following curriculum is provisional, and may be hereafter altered or extended as experience of the wants and requirements of mining students and the mining public may determine.

*COURSES OF STUDY.*

These mining courses, extending over three years, are based on those at present existing at the principal European and American Mining Schools, and comprises an education in the principles and practice of coal mining, metal mining, quarrying, mine surveying, plan making, mining jurisprudence ; and, in connexion with these courses, the students attend lectures and laboratory classes in those sciences allied to mining.

The complete course includes the following subjects :—

*FIRST YEAR.*

- 1.—Mathematics, Course I.
- 2.—Chemistry, Course I A, and Chemical Laboratory.
- 3.—Geology, Course I.
- 4.—Elementary Mining and Mining Engineering, Course I.

*SECOND YEAR.*

- 1.—Physics and Physical Laboratory, Course I.
- 2.—Geology, Course II.
- 3.—\* Engineering—Descriptive Engineering Course.
- I. Civil Engineering. II. Machine Tools.
- 4.—Mining, Course II.

*THIRD YEAR.*

- 1.—Mining, Course III.
- 2.—Applied Geology, Course III., A. and C.
- 3.—Engineering — Descriptive Engineering Course.
- III. Steam Engines and Boilers. IV. Electrical Engineering, Applied Mechanics and Graphics, Course II.
- 4.—† Metallurgy and Metallurgical Laboratory. Special Course for Metal Mining Students.

---

Metallurgical Students will take Courses I. and III., and can omit Course II.

---

\* In which will be included a course of Engineering Workshop practice.

† Only Students specialising in Metal Mining will be required to take the Metallurgical Course.

## LECTURE AND LABORATORY COURSES.

## I.

## FIRST YEAR'S COURSE.

Two lectures a week. Hours by arrangement.

Fee:—£3 3s.

(a) A course of about sixty lectures will be given during the session on General Mining, which will follow the lines of the subjoined syllabus.

## Syllabus.

*Objects and Conditions of Mining.*—Scope of the subject.

*Prospecting and Boring.*—Outcrops, surface indications, coal and other mineral deposits, costeaning, shoading, position of boreholes, various methods of boring, surveying boreholes.

*Breaking Ground.*—Sinking shafts, position, number, shape, and size of shafts, manner of sinking and securing shafts, sinking through running ground, various costs in connection with sinking.

*Underground Development and Systems of Working.*—Laying out a colliery underground. Preliminary operations in coal and metal mines. Various systems of working coal seams and mineral veins. Coal cutting. Blasting. Timbering in colliery workings and in metal mines.

*Transport.*—Underground and Surface transport, haulage by hand, by horse, mechanical haulage, inclines, locomotive and electric haulage. Ropes, surface transport, aerial ropeways, horse, steam, and electric tramways.

*Winding.*—Kibbles, skips, cages, ropes, pithead frames, guides, keeps, onsetting and banking, arrangement of pit-head. Winding engines, drums.

*Drainage.*—Water levels, dams, underground pumping and pumps, pumping by ropes, steam, compressed air, electric and hydraulic pumps, surface pumps and pumping.

*Ventilating.*—Air and mine gases. Natural ventilation. Furnaces, fans, and other ventilators, underground air-currents. Splitting and measuring air-currents. Safety lamps.

*Miscellaneous.*—Lighting of mines. Modes of communication. Screening of coals and preparation for the market, coal-washing, coking. Arrangement of surface works.

(b) *Mine and Land Surveying and Plotting extending over two years.*—One day a week will be devoted to surveying in the field or underground, or to plotting surveys in the drawing room.

FEE:—£1 1s. per annum.

This course is intended for students in Mining, Agriculture, Civil and Electrical Engineering. Besides the practical work in the field, underground, and in the drawing room, there will be occasional lectures on the subject.

#### *SYLLABUS OF LECTURES.*

Drawing and making Scales, Plotting Angles by Protractor, by Chords, and by Co-ordinates. Calculation of Areas. Measurement of Distances. Chains, tapes, offsets. Measurement on Slopes. Clinometers. Levelling. Level and Staff. Flying levels. Underground levelling and levels. Sections, cuttings and embankments. Miner's Dial. Loose and fast needle dialling. The Theodolite, Prismatic Compass. Mode of conducting a surface and an underground survey. Connecting surface and underground Surveys. Miscellaneous Surveying Problems.

(c) *Visits of Inspection to Mines.*—On Saturdays there will be, whenever possible, visits to the coal mines in the neighbourhood, when much that has been treated by the Lecturer during the week will be emphasized by the practical demonstration then witnessed. These visits will be common to the students attending all or any of the mining courses.

This first year course constitutes in itself a complete outline mining course, and can be taken as such by occasional students, but those students who have entered for the Mining Certificate or the degree of B.Sc. in Mining will have to proceed in the one case to Course II and in the other to Courses II and III.

#### II.

#### *SECOND YEAR'S COURSE.*

One Lecture a week.

FEE:—£2 2s. Laboratory (Coal Mining) £2 12s. 6d.

A course of about thirty lectures will be given during the Session, which will follow the subjoined Syllabus.

*Colliery and Mine Management.*—Re-opening of drowned out mines; special instances described. Colliery explosions. Mode of procedure in work of rescue and reclamation; special instances treated. Systems of employment and payment of men. Relations of Capital and Labour. Examination and Valuation of Mines and Mineral Properties. Mine Reports. Commercial considerations.

*Mining Jurisprudence.*—Mining Laws and Regulations. Acts of Parliament relating to Coal and Metal Mines. Ownership of Minerals, Royalties, Concessions, Leases, Dues. Foreign Mining Laws.

*Quarrying and Brickmaking.*—The Quarrying of Slates and Building Stones, Clays, and Brick Making.

The Mine and Land Surveying and Plotting will be continued in the second year, the course described under the first year's course being common to the first and second years. The more advanced sections are taken in the second year.

### III.

#### THIRD YEAR'S COURSE.

**Fees:**—Lectures, £2 2s.; Laboratory, £5 5s.

A considerable part of the time of the third year's Mining Course will be given to practical work in the laboratory, but there will be a series of lectures on Foreign Coal and Metal Mining, also instruction in the theoretical principles involved in the dressing of gold, silver, copper, lead and other ores, and of fuels. These lectures and the instruction will be in accordance with the following Syllabus:—

#### FOREIGN COAL AND METAL MINING.

*Coal and Mineral Deposits.*—Methods of Classification. Various classes of Deposits, with illustrative typical examples of each. Chief coal and ore deposits of the world. Their mode of occurrence, distribution and importance.

*Working of Coal and Ore Deposits.*—Special methods adopted in different parts of the world to meet special requirements. Brown coal, bitumenous coal, the anthracites of America and elsewhere. Foreign metal mines.

## DRESSING OF MINERALS AND FUELS.

*Objects and Principles.*

*Hand Sorting.*—Spalling, Picking, Picking Belts, Tables.

*Crushing.*—Rock-breakers, Rolls, Stamps, Disintegrators, Coal-breakers.

*Sizing.*—Sieving, Screens of various types, Hydraulic Sizing.

*Hydraulic Dressing.*—Principals, Jigs, Coal-washers, Buddles, Blankets, Frames, Vanners.

*Pneumatic Dressing.**Magnetic Separation.*

*Applications of methods to special cases.*—Coal Washing.

Cleaning Iron Ores. Dressing of Lead, Copper, Zinc

Ores. Tin Stamping. Gold Milling. Concentrating

Silver Ores. Gem Washing. The Designing and

Erection of Mineral Dressing Plant.

## SUMMER SCHOOL.

A month or five weeks in every long vacation will be devoted to visiting and making a thorough inspection of the mines in some metalliferous or coal mining district either in Britain or abroad. The students will be required to take detailed daily notes and to furnish a full report upon the termination of the month or five weeks' work.

## CERTIFICATE OR DIPLOMA IN MINING.

Students who desire to obtain a certificate in Coal Mining, such as to fit them for colliery management, must take the lecture and laboratory courses laid down for the first and second years, together with certain lecturing and laboratory courses in the allied sciences. The complete courses have already been described.

## B.Sc. DEGREE IN MINING.

Candidates for a Degree in Mining are required to be matriculated in the Faculty of Science before entering on the courses of study for the degree. After matriculation, students are required to attend courses of study in mining and the allied sciences, for a period of at least three years.

NOTE.—A distinction will be made between Coal and Metal Mining Students when marking examination papers.

FIRST YEAR COURSE FOR DEGREES IN MINING.

SUBJECTS,	CLASS HOURS.				
	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
MATHEMATICS ... ...	12.30—1.30	11.30—12.30	...	11.30—12.20	12.30—1.30
CHEMISTRY —					
Lecture ... ...	9.30—10.30	9.30—10.30	9.30—10.30	9.30—10.30	...
Laboratory ... ...	...	2.0—5.0	11.30—1.30	12.30—1.30	...
GEOLoGY... ... ...	10.30—11.30	...	10.30—11.30	...	10.30—11.30
MINING —					
Lecture ... ...	2.30—3.30	...	...	...	3.0—4.0
Surveying and Planning ...	...	...	2.30—4.30	...	...

*(Occasional  
Excursions to  
mines in the  
locality, or  
out-door  
Survey work.)*

## SECOND YEAR COURSE FOR DEGREES IN MINING.

SUBJECTS.	CLASS HOURS.				
	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
PHYSICS— Lecture ... Practical Class ... Laboratory ( <i>Six hours a week by arrangement</i> ) ...	11.30—12.30 2.0—4.0	... ...	11.30—12.30 ... ...	... ...	11.30—12.30 ... ...
GEOLOGY— Lecture ... Laboratory ...	9.30 ...	10.30—11.30 ...	9.30 ...	...	9.30 ...
ENGINEERING— Lecture ... Workshop Practice ( <i>Six hours a week by arrangement</i> ) ...	...	10.30—11.30	...	10.30—11.30	...
MINING— Lecture ... Surveying and Planning ... Laboratory ...	10.30—11.30 ... ...	... 2.0—5.0 ...	... ...	... 2.30—4.30 ...	... ... ...

(Occasional visits to mines in the neighbourhood, or out-door survey work.)

THIRD YEAR COURSE FOR DEGREES IN MINING.

253

SUBJECT.	CLASS HOURS.				
	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
MINING— Lecture     ...     ...     ... Laboratory     ...     ...     ...	2.0—5	... ... ...	... ... ...	2.30—3.30 2.0—5.0	... ... ...
APPLIED GEOLOGY— Lecture and Laboratory <i>(hours by Arrangement)</i>	...	...	...	...	...
ENGINEERING— Descriptive     ...     ... Applied Mechanics and Graphics     ...     ...     ...	11.30—12.30 11.30—12.30	... ...	11.30—12.30 11.30—12.30	... ...	11.30—12.30 11.30—12.30
METALLURGY— Lecture     ...     ... Laboratory     ...     ... <i>(Nine hours a week by arrangement)</i>	...	... ... ...	10.30—11.30 ...	10.30—11.30 ...	... ...
					Occasional Visits to Mines in the neighbour- hood.

## TIME TABLE OF PRELIMINARY CLASSES.

CLASS.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Mathematics .....	10.30	10.30	...	10.30	10.30
Mechanics .....	...	11.30	...	11.30	...
Mechanics (Practical).....{	11.30 to 1	...	...	...	...
Chemistry (Winter & Spring)	...	...	11.30	...	11.30
Physiography (Matriculation) }	...	3.30	...	3.30	...
Physiography (Advanced)...	3.30	9.30	...	...	...
Botany (Winter & Spring)...	...	...	...	11.30	...
Botany (Summer).....	...	11.30	...	11.30	...
*Animal Biology .....	...	...	...	...	...
Geography (First Year) ...	...	3.30	...	3.30	...
Geography (Second Year)....	3.30	9.30	...	...	...
Geology (Winter & Spring)	...	...	...	2.30	...
Geology (Advanced) Winter and Spring }	...	...	...	3.30	...
Local Geology (Summer) ...	...	...	...	2.30	...
Latin A and B.....	4.30	...	4.30	...	4.30
Greek .....	3.30	...	3.30	3.30	...
English Language and} Literature .....	9.30	...	9.30	...	...
English History.....	...	9.30	...	9.30	...
English Composition (Winter and Spring) }	...	2.30	...	...	...
French (Section A).....:	...	4.30	...	{ 2.30 4.30	...
" ( " B).....	3.30	...	3.30	...	3.30
German.....	2.30	...	2.30	...	2.30
Education.....	...	10.30	...	...	9.30

\* Saturdays at 11.30 a.m.

## TIME TABLE

*First Year Courses.*

SUBJECT.	Course	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Pure Mathematics ...	I.	12.30	11.30	...	11.30	12.30
Physics ...	I.	11.30	...	11.30	...	11.30
" (Practical) ...	...	...	...	2-4	...	...
Chemistry (Win. & Spring)	I.	9.30	9.30	9.30	9.30	...
" (Summer) ...	...	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30
Zoology ...	I.	...	12.30	...	12.30	...
" (Practical) ...	...	...	2-4	...	2-4.30†	...
Botany ...	I.	4.0	...	...	..	4.0*
" (Practical)...	...				<i>By arrangement.</i>	
Metallurgy ...	I.	4.0*	...	...	...	...
" (Practical)...	...	..	2-5†	...	...	...
Education ...	I.	...	10.30	..	...	9.30
"	II.				<i>By arrangement.</i>	

\* During Winter and Spring Terms only.

† Summer Term only.

## TIME TABLE

## Second and Third Year Courses.

SUBJECT.	Course	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	
Pure Mathematics ...	II.	9.30	9.30	...	9.30	9.30	
" "	III.	9.30	9.30	...	9.30	9.30	
Applied Mathematics	I.	10.30	10.30	...	10.30	10.30	
" "	II.	11.30	12.30	...	12.30	11.30	
Physics ( <i>First Year</i> )	II.	10.30	...	10.30	...	10.30	
" ( <i>Second Year</i> )	...	...	10.30	10.30	10.30	...	
" ( <i>Practical</i> ) ...	...	<i>By arrangement.</i>					
Chemistry ... .	II.	{}	<i>By arrangement.</i>				
" ... ...	III.		<i>By arrangement.</i>				
" ( <i>Practical</i> ) ...	...		<i>By arrangement.</i>				
Zoology ... ...	II.	12.30	12.30	12.30	...	12.20	
" ... ...	III.	{}	<i>By arrangement.</i>				
" ( <i>Practical</i> ) ...	...		<i>By arrangement.</i>				
Botany ... ...	II.	11.30	11.30	...	11.30	11.30	
" ... ...	III.	{}	<i>By arrangement.</i>				
" ( <i>Practical</i> ) ...	...		<i>By arrangement.</i>				
Geology ( <i>Win. &amp; Sp.</i> )	I.	10.30	...	10.30	...	10.30	
" ( <i>Summer</i> ) ...	...	<i>By arrangement.</i>					
" ( <i>Practical</i> ) ...	...	...	9.30	...	9.30	...	
" ( <i>Win. &amp; Sp.</i> )	II.	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30	
" ( <i>Practical</i> ) ...	...	...	10.30	...	...	...	
" ... ...	III.	...	<i>By arrangement.</i>				
Anatomy ... ...	...	<i>See Medical Syllabus.</i>					
Anthropology ...	...	...	<i>By arrangement.</i>				
Physiology ... ...	...	...	<i>See Medical Syllabus.</i>				
" Advanced	...	2.30	...	...	...	2.30	
Metallurgy ... ...	II.	...	10.30	...	10.30	...	
" ... ...	III.	<i>By arrangement.</i>					
Education ... ...	III.	<i>By arrangement.</i>					

## FACULTY OF ARTS.

---

### REGULATIONS FOR DEGREES IN THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

No degree can be obtained without attendance upon certain prescribed courses of study in the University extending over a period of at least three years after matriculation, and no attendance upon lectures in the University prior to matriculation will be accepted as any part of the qualification necessary for a degree without special leave from the Senate. The work of candidates is estimated partly by class exercises and examinations during the courses of study, and partly by examinations at the end of the session, and the same total of marks is assigned to each of these portions of the student's work. At the end of each session each undergraduate is required to present a certificate of qualification stating that he has attended to the satisfaction of the professors concerned not less than two-thirds of the lectures and classes, and that he has passed such class examinations and performed such other exercises as his teachers may prescribe in connexion with their own courses, to the satisfaction of the Faculty, before being admitted to the sessional examination.

#### ORDINARY COURSES FOR THE B.A. DEGREE.

Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts are required to have spent at least three sessions in attendance on lectures in the University after having been matriculated in the Faculty, and to pass three University Examinations the Intermediate, and the First and Second Degree Examinations, in addition to the Class Examinations held by the Professors in connexion with their courses.

## FIRST YEAR'S COURSES.

After being matriculated in the Faculty, candidates are required to attend courses of study for at least one session in each of the following subjects :—

- (i.) Latin.
- (ii.) English Language, Literature and History.
- (iii.) Either Pure Mathematics or Logic.
- (iv.) Two of the following, of which one must be a modern foreign language, or Hellenistic Greek :—Greek (Classical or Hellenistic), French, German, Italian, Spanish), Logic or Pure Mathematics (if not already selected under iii.), a Physical or a Natural Science, Theory and Practice of Education, European History since the French Revolution together with British Institutions.

Candidates, after presenting to the Registrar the necessary schedules of qualification in three or more of these subjects, will be admitted to the Intermediate Examination in those subjects.

Two printed examination papers will be set in each of the five subjects of Examination. There will also be a *viva voce* examination in Latin, Greek, and Modern Foreign Languages. The Examiners, however, will not be precluded from holding a *viva voce* examination in any subject if they think it desirable.

The Intermediate pass list will be issued in three divisions, the first of which will contain the names of those candidates who pass with distinction.

There will be a supplementary examination in September, and candidates who have taken and passed in three or more of their subjects may complete the examination in September. Candidates who have failed in any of the subjects in June may be allowed by the Board of Examiners to sit for the examination again in September, or may be required to attend a further course in that subject before being admitted to a subsequent examination.

## SECOND AND THIRD YEARS' COURSES.

All candidates are required to take courses of study in five subjects, one under each of the following headings, of which subjects three must be principal subjects, and studied for two years each, the remaining two subjects being subsidiary subjects, and studied for one year each.

- (i.) One Ancient Language and Literature (Latin, Greek or Hebrew. \*)
- (ii.) One Modern Foreign Language and Literature (French, German, Italian, Spanish, or, provided that Greek is not taken under heading (i), Hellenistic Greek).
- (iii.) Either English Literature or History (Ancient or Modern).
- (iv.) Either Mathematics or Philosophy.
- (v.) A "special subject" to be selected among the subjects taught in the University at compatible hours. This subject must be either
  - (a) A fifth subject (other than the four already selected) from one of the preceding four groups, or
  - (b) A fifth subject not contained in any of the above groups, studied for one year as a subsidiary subject; *e.g.*, Logic (if not already taken at the Intermediate Examination), Commerce of the British Empire, History of Educational Ideas, a Physical or Natural Science.

There will be a written examination at the end of each Session, at which two printed examination papers will be set in each subject studied during that Session, and candidates will be admitted to these examinations after presenting to the Registrar the necessary schedules of qualification.

---

\* So soon as provision has been made for the teaching o Hebrew in the University.

There will also be a *viva voce* examination in Latin, Greek, and Modern Foreign Languages. The Examiners, however, will not be precluded from holding a *viva voce* Examination in any subject, if they think it desirable.

Candidates who pass the examination in one or more of their principal subjects shall not be required to be re-examined in those subjects, provided they have attained a standard equal to the second division at least.

The B.A. pass list will be issued in three divisions, the first of which will contain the names of those candidates who pass with distinction in one or more of their principal subjects.

Candidates who have failed in any of the subjects offered for examination may be required by the Faculty to attend a further course of study in that subject before being admitted to a subsequent examination.

#### M.A. DEGREE.

Bachelors of Arts may be admitted to the degree of M.A. on passing an Examination after at least one year of further study\* in one or in two of the principal subjects taken at the B.A. Degree, and presenting a dissertation indicative of acquaintance with the methods of research and connected with the subject or with one of the subjects offered for examination.

#### D.PHIL. AND D.LITT. DEGREES.

Masters of Arts may be admitted to the degree of D.Phil. (Doctor Philosophiae) or D.Litt. (Doctor Litterarum) on the presentation and approval of a printed or type-written dissertation embodying the results of original research or contributing generally to the advancement of learning.

\* In ordinary cases the year of study must be spent at the University of Birmingham; but candidates desirous of pursuing some special line of study at some other (British or Foreign) University may receive permission to do so on the recommendation of the Faculty.

**ALTERNATIVE COURSES FOR DEGREES IN ARTS.**

These courses are designed to allow students, especially those who are preparing for the career of a teacher in the higher forms of secondary schools, to devote themselves to a smaller number of subjects studied at a much higher standard than those prescribed in the preceding regulations.

**(a) SCHOOL OF MODERN LANGUAGES.**

Candidates may be admitted to the School of Modern Languages after passing the Intermediate Examination in Arts in the First Division, the following subjects being taken :—(i.) French, (ii.) German, (iii.) Latin, (iv.) English Language, Literature and History, (v.) either Mathematics or Logic.

This Examination may be taken either at entrance to the University in lieu of the Matriculation Examination, or at the end of one year's course of study at the University after passing the Matriculation Examination.

After completing a three years' course of study and passing two examinations students of the School will be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of Modern Languages; and after completing one year of further study and presenting a dissertation indicative of acquaintance with the methods of research and connected with one of their subjects of study they may be admitted to the degree of Master of Arts in the School of Modern Languages.\*

The course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of Modern Languages embraces the following subjects of study :—

- (i.) Either French or German, taken as a principal subject.
- (ii.) Either German or French or English, taken as a subsidiary subject.

\* One of these four years of study may be spent at some other (British or Foreign) University on the recommendation of the Faculty.

- . (iii.) An additional subject during the first two years of the course, viz., either English or Latin.

The First Examination in the School of Modern Languages will be held at the end of the first year of study.

The Final Examination in the School of Modern Languages will be held at the end of the third year of study, and will include papers of the standard of the ordinary M.A. Examination in the following groups, of which Groups I and II must be taken in the principal subject, and Group I in the subsidiary subject:—

#### **French.**

##### **GROUP I.**

- (i.) French Essay.
- (ii.) Unprepared French Translation.
- (iii.) Selected French Authors.
- (iv.) History of French Literature.

##### **GROUP II.**

- (i.) French History and Institutions.
- (ii.) Old and Middle French Texts.
- (iii.) Romance Philology.
- (iv.) A selected period of French Literature.

#### **German.**

##### **GROUP I.**

- (i.) German Essay.
- (ii.) Unprepared German Translation.
- (iii.) Selected German Authors.
- (iv.) History of German Literature.

##### **GROUP II.**

- (i.) German History and Institutions.
- (ii.) Old and Middle High German Texts.
- (iii.) Germanic Philology.
- (iv.) A selected period of German Literature.

#### **English (if taken as a subsidiary subject).**

- (i.) English Essay.
- (ii.) Shakspere.
- (iii.) Selected English Authors.
- (iv.) History of English Literature.

For Scholarships tenable in the School of Modern Languages, see Harding Scholarships in German, p. 139.

*(b) OTHER SPECIALISED COURSES.*

Candidates shall be admitted to an advanced course in Arts after passing the Intermediate Examination in Arts in the First Division; which examination may be taken either on entrance to the University in lieu of the Matriculation Examination, or at the end of one year's course of study at the University subsequent to passing the Matriculation Examination. The Intermediate Examination is held twice a year in June and September, and students desiring to take it in lieu of the Matriculation Examination may be examined at either of these dates. After completing a three years' course of study and passing two examinations students shall be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts; and after the expiration of one further year and the presentation and approval of a dissertation indicative of acquaintance with the methods of research and connected with one of their principal subjects of study they may be admitted to the degree of Master of Arts. The course of study shall embrace (1) two principal subjects studied during three years each; (2) one subsidiary subject studied during two of the three years.

The first examination shall be held at the end of the first year of study; the final examination shall be held at the end of the third year of study, and shall include at least four papers of the standard of the existing M.A. Examination in each of the principal subjects. The examination in the subsidiary subject shall be of the standard of a principal subject at the B.A. Examination, and shall be taken at the end of either the second or third year of study.

As principal subjects may be taken—Latin Language and Literature, Greek Language and Literature, French Language and Literature, German Language and Literature, English Language and Literature, Modern History, Mathematics, Mental and Moral Philosophy.

As the subsidiary subject may be taken any of the above, or (1) Theory and Practice of Education, or (2) a Physical or Natural Science, or (3) a subject or group of subjects taught in the Faculty of Commerce as approved by the Faculty of Arts.

**NOTE.**—For students taking Theory and Practice of Education as their subsidiary subject, arrangements shall be made to enable them to take their period of school practice during the two years in which they are studying education.

---

### ADMISSION OF GRADUATES FROM OTHER UNIVERSITIES.

Graduates or persons who have passed degree examinations of other Universities, who present evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of Arts that they are qualified to pursue a course of advanced study or research are allowed to enter the University and to become candidates for the degree of Master of Arts (without taking the Bachelor's degree) after two years of regular study or research, provided that they satisfy the Faculty at the end of their first year that their work is satisfactory. Persons who take the Master's degree under this regulation will be allowed to become candidates for the Doctor's degree at any time after one year from the attainment of the Master's degree, without further attendance at the University.

---

### UNIVERSITY DIPLOMAS IN EDUCATION.

There are two University Diplomas in Education, the General and the Higher, both of which are open to candidates, whether members of the University or not.

#### GENERAL DIPLOMA.

1.—Candidates for the General Diploma must be over eighteen years of age, and must have passed the Intermediate Examination of the University of Birmingham or some equivalent examination.

The Examinations accepted as equivalent are those set out in Appendix B of the order in Council for the formation of a Teachers' Register. They include :

London University—Intermediate Art.

" " Intermediate Science.

Oxford University—Pass Moderations.

" " Law Preliminary.

" " Science Preliminary.

## Cambridge University—The General Examination.

In the case of women :—

- (1) "Moderations" or "finals" in the University of Oxford.
- (2) Tripos examinations of the University of Cambridge, or the "standard of the ordinary degrees."

Oxford and Cambridge Higher Local Examinations (Honours Certificate).

Birmingham University—Intermediate Arts.  
                                  Intermediate Science.

Victoria University—Intermediate Arts.

                                  Intermediate Science.

University of Wales—Intermediate Arts.

                                  Intermediate Science.

Dublin University—Final Examinations of Senior Freshman year.

Royal University of Ireland—The Second University Examination in Arts.

College of Preceptors—Licentiatehip.

2.—The further conditions imposed by the University are as follows :—

- a. An examination (consisting of at least two papers and a *viva voce*) in the Art and Theory of Education as applied to the teaching of the ordinary English subjects in the junior forms of a school, the formation of character, the maintenance of discipline, and hygiene.

For further details candidates are referred to the syllabus of the Theory and Practice of Education, Courses I and II.

- b. The satisfactory delivery of not less than *two* lessons (out of *four* prepared), of which the examiner will select one and the candidate one.

3.—Before receiving the Diploma, candidates must also submit to the Registrar one of the following certificates :—

- a. From the Head Teacher of a school of recognised standing, or from an officer of such a school specially appointed for the duty of training, stating that the candidate has spent not less than six months as a teacher or probationer in the school, and that he is a competent teacher and disciplinarian.
- b. From an officer of the University specially charged with the duty of training, stating that the candidate has delivered not less than seventy-five lessons in a school approved by the University for this purpose, and that he is a competent teacher and disciplinarian.

This certificate may be obtained at any time, either before or after passing the above examination (2 a).

NOTE.—Candidates who have already passed the Intermediate Science or Arts Examination of the University of Birmingham, in which they offered the Theory and Practice of Teaching as one subject, may be awarded the General Diploma without further examination.

#### HIGHER DIPLOMA.

1.—Candidates may pass the Higher Diploma Examinations at any time, but the Diploma will not be granted until the candidate has passed *all* the examinations qualifying for a degree, or the equivalent thereof.

2.—The further conditions imposed by the University are as follows :—

- a. (For Candidates not holding the General Diploma)  
As for the General Diploma.
- b. An advanced examination in the Art of Teaching, with special reference to one of the subjects offered for the B.A. or B.Sc. degree, and in connexion with the different methods of teaching that may be adopted in the lower and in the higher forms of a secondary school.

NOTE.—In addition to a paper on the foregoing, candidates will be required to deliver a lesson, previously prepared, on the subject chosen

c. An advanced examination in the Theory of Education, together with one special subject to be chosen by the Candidate from the following list:—

i. History of Educational Ideas, to be studied in connexion with a special book, and to include a special period prescribed from time to time.

For further details see the syllabus of Theory and Practice of Education, Course III.

ii. Organization of Education in some foreign country.

In the examinations for the degree of B.A. or B.Sc. the foregoing course of studies (c. i.) for the Higher Diplomas counts as one subsidiary subject.

*The Higher Diploma is accepted by the Board of Education as one of the qualifications for admission to Column B of the Teachers' Register.*

---

### EXAMINATION FEES.

		£	s.	d.
(i.)	Intermediate Examination	...	3	0
(ii.)	B.A.	...	4	0
(iii.)	M.A.	...	5	0
(iv.)	D.Phil. or D.Litt.	...	10	0
(v.)	Diploma in Education (General or Higher)	...	2	0

---

## LATIN.

*Professor : E. A. SONNENSCHEIN, M.A. ; D.Litt. (Oxon).*

*Lecturer : C. EXON, B.A. (Dublin).*

 The *Preliminary Course* in Latin is designed to secure a knowledge of the language (including Grammar and Composition), such as is necessary for students entering on University Courses in this subject.

The *University Courses* in Latin for the ordinary B.A. degree are designed to embrace a study of representative masterpieces of Latin literature, which will be treated as literary wholes and from a literary point of view. These Courses bring the student into contact with typical specimens of Latin literature in the fields of Epic, Lyric, and Idyllic poetry, and of historical prose and literary criticism, and thus provide a basis for the historical and comparative study of literature. At the same time the grammatical and philological study of the language and the practice of composition will be maintained and developed, mainly in connexion with the prose works selected under each course.

One University Course (Course IV) will be reserved as a specifically linguistic course; and students entering the University with a view to reading for the M.A. Examination are recommended to take this Course (the subject of which will be varied from year to year) in addition to other Courses throughout their period of study, in regard to which they should consult the Professor as early as possible.

**VACATION READING.**—For the subjects recommended for Vacation Reading in Latin and Greek see pp. 330, 331, 332.

## PRELIMINARY COURSE.

## SECTION A AND SECTION B.

Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays, at 4.30.

In this Course students are prepared for the Matriculation Examination of the University of Birmingham.

SUBJECTS : (A) Caesar, *Bellum Civile*, Book III., edited by Peskett (Pitt Press). Professor Sonnenschein's Latin Grammar (Accidence and Syntax).

(B) *Pro Patria*, a new Latin story by Professor Sonnenschein.

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

## UNIVERSITY COURSES.

## COURSE I.—THE EPIC.

Mondays and Wednesdays, at 2.30.

SUBJECTS : (1) Vergil, *Aeneid* IV. and VI., with literary study of the *Aeneid* as a whole.  
 (2) Selections from Livy.

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED :

Vergil : *Aen.* I.—VI., edited by Page (Macmillan's Classical Series).

Translation of the whole *Aeneid*, in verse, by J. Rhoades (Longman); or of *Aeneid* I.—VI. in verse, by Bowen (Murray).

“Livy Lessons” by J. Hunter Smith (Swan Sonnenschein & Co.).

*Latin Literature*, by J. W. Mackail (Murray).

FEE :—£2 12s. 6d.

## COURSE II.—LYRIC POETRY.

Mondays and Wednesdays, at 2.30.

SUBJECTS—(1) Select lyrics of Horace and Catullus.  
 (2) Tacitus, *Agricola*.

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED :

Horace : *Odes*, edited by Page (Macmillan's Classical Series) or by Gow (Pitt Press).

 Students taking Latin as a principal subject for the B.A. are recommended to get the whole works of Horace, edited in one volume, by Page, Palmer and Wilkins (Macmillan).

Translations : verse, by De Vere (Bell), or select Odes in W. Scott's Canterbury Poets.

Catullus : Select Poems, edited by Simpson (Macmillan's Classical Series).

Translation : verse, by Martin (Blackwood).

Tacitus : *Agricola*, edited by Walters (Blackie), or by Pearce (Bell), or by Furneaux (Clarendon Press).

Translation by Church and Brodribb (Macmillan).

FEE :—£2 12s. 6d.

### COURSE III.—LITERARY CRITICISM AND THE IDYLL.

Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 3.30, during the Winter and Spring Terms. During the Summer Term meetings will be arranged for conference and discussion.

SUBJECTS : (1) Horace, *Select Epistles*, including the *Ars Poetica*; or Quintilian, *Institutio Oratoria*, Book X.

(2) Vergil, *Bucolics*.

#### BOOKS RECOMMENDED :

Horace, complete works by Page, Palmer and Wilkins (see Course II.), or *Epistles* alone by Wilkins (Macmillan's Classical Series).

Translation of the *Epistles* in verse by Conington (Bell).

Vergil, *Bucolics and Georgics*, by Page (Macmillan's Classical Series).

Quintilian, Book X., edited by Peterson (Clarendon Press).

FEE :—£2 12s. 6d.

**COURSE IV.—ADVANCED COURSE ON LANGUAGE.**

Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays, at 3.30.

One hour a week of this course will be devoted to Comparative Philology. The other subjects of the Course will be chosen with a view to the M.A. Examination, and may include select plays of Plautus, with a study of metres and grammar.

**EDITION RECOMMENDED :**

T. Macci Plauti *Comœdiæ*, edited by Goetz and Schoell (*editio minor*, Teubner).

**FEE :—£2 12s. 6d.**

**Composition Sets.**

Sets will be formed for the practice of Latin Composition of various stages of difficulty, and will meet on Fridays, at 2.30 and 3.30. More advanced students will be taken separately, at hours to be fixed at the commencement of the session.

**FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.**

**REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.**

*Intermediate Arts Examination:* Course I.\*

*Ordinary B.A. Examination :*

- (i.) When Latin is a principal subject : Courses II.\* and III. in successive years.
- (ii.) When Latin is a subsidiary subject : either Course II.\* or Course III.

*M.A. Examination:* Course IV.; together with Course III., if not already taken for the B.A.

Candidates who offer Latin alone for the M.A. will be required to show a general knowledge of the Language and Literature, and a special knowledge of *four* Latin authors, to be selected by themselves and approved by the University.

---

\* Courses I. and II. may be taken in the reverse order (Course II. followed by Course I.).

Candidates who offer Latin together with another subject will be required to show a special knowledge of only *two* Latin authors.

The subject of the dissertation required for the M.A. degree should be selected in consultation with the Professor as early in the session as possible.

#### TIME TABLE.

LATIN.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
<hr/>					
Preliminary Course—					
Section A      ...      ...	4.30	...	4.30	...	4.30
Section B      ...      ..	4.30	...	4.30	...	4.30
<hr/>					
University Courses—					
Course I.      ...      ...	2.30	...	2.30	...	2.30*
Course II.      ...      ...	2.30	...	2.30	...	2.30*
Course III.      ...      ...	...	3.30	...	3.30	3.30*
Course IV.      ...      ...	3.30	...	3.30	...	3.30

\* Composition.

### GREEK.

*Professor* : E. A. SONNENSCHEIN, M.A.; D.Litt. (Oxon.).

*Lecturer* : J. H. HOPKINSON, M.A. (Oxon.), late Craven Fellow of the University of Oxford.

The *Preliminary Course* in Greek is designed to secure a knowledge of the language (including Grammar and Composition) such as is necessary for students entering on University Courses in this subject.

The *University Courses* in Greek for the ordinary B.A. Degree are designed to embrace a study of representative masterpieces of Greek literature, which will be treated from a literary point of view but with reference throughout to their background of Greek life and art. In the Advanced Course (Course IV.) there is a fuller treatment of the historical and archaeological questions arising in connexion with the subject matter of the books read.

During the Autumn and Spring Terms a course of lectures upon some branch of *Archæology* is usually delivered. These lectures are illustrated by lantern slides, and are open to the general public upon payment of the fee.

The course of lectures on *New Testament Greek* (Course V.) is designed partly for theological students preparing for the Intermediate Arts Examination, partly for students who have no examination in view.

Any students desiring to study Greek outside the regular University Courses should apply to the Lecturer on or before the first day of the session.

#### PRELIMINARY COURSE.

Mondays, Wednesdays, and Thursdays, at 3.30.

In this Course students are prepared for the Matriculation Examination of the University of Birmingham.

SUBJECTS : Xenophon, Selections ; Professor Sonnen-schein's Greek Grammar ; Sidgwick's First Greek Writer (Rivingtons).

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

## UNIVERSITY COURSES.

*COURSE I.—THE EPIC.*

Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 2.30.

SUBJECTS—(1) Homer, *Odyssey* IX. and XI., with a literary study of the *Odyssey* as a whole.  
 (2) Plato, *Apology*.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED :

Homer, *Odyssey*, I.—XII., ed. by Merry (Clarendon Press).

Translation of the whole *Odyssey*: prose, by Butcher and Lang (Macmillan); verse, by Way (Barnicott and Pearce, Taunton).

Jebb, *Introduction to Homer* (MacLehose).

Plato, *Apology*, edited by Adam (Pitt Press Series), or Forman's Selections from Plato (Macmillan), which includes the *Apology*.

FEE :—£2 12s. 6d.

*COURSE II.—THE DRAMA AND HISTORY.*

Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 2.30.

SUBJECTS : (1) Æschylus, *Prometheus*, with a literary study of the Greek Drama.  
 (2) Plutarch, *Life of Pericles*.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED :

Æschylus, *Prometheus*, edited by Haines (Swan Sonnenschein and Co.).

Æschylus, The Seven Plays, translated in verse by Campbell (Paul); or *The House of Atreus*, by Morshead (Paul), containing the Oresteia.

Jebb, *Primer of Greek Literature* (Macmillan).

Verrall, *The Student's Manual of Greek Tragedy* (Swan Sonnenschein & Co.).

Plutarch, *Life of Pericles*, by H. A. Holden (Macmillan).

FEE :—£2 13s 6d.

*COURSE III.—ORATORICAL OR PHILOSOPHICAL PROSE  
AND LITERARY CRITICISM.*

Mondays and Wednesdays, at 2.30, during the Winter and Spring Terms. During the Summer Term meetings will be arranged for conference and discussion.

SUBJECTS : (1) Plato, *Protagoras*; or Demosthenes, *De Corona*.

(2) Aristophanes, *Frogs*.

NOTE.—Aristotle's *Poetics* is read in the English Literature Course for the Second Year (Course II.).

BOOKS RECOMMENDED :

Plato, *Protagoras*, edited by Adam (Pitt Press).

Aristophanes, *Frogs*, edited by Merry (Clarendon Press). ·

Translation: verse by J. H. Frere (Morley's Universal Library).

FEE :—£2 12s. 6d.

*COURSE IV.—ADVANCED COURSE.*

Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 4.30 (or by arrangement).

The subjects of study in this course will be chosen with a view to the M.A. Examination.

SUGGESTED SUBJECTS : (1) Pindar, *Pythian Odes*, with Pausanias, Book X. (2) Aristophanes, Select Plays. (3) Demosthenes, Private Orations.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED :

Pindar, *Olympian and Pythian Odes*, edited by Gildersleeve (Macmillan).

Translations: verse, by Morice (Paul); prose, by Myers (Macmillan).

Aristophanes, text of complete works by Hall and Geldart (Clarendon Press).

Translation of select comedies in verse by J. H. Frere (Morley's Universal Library), or by B. B. Rogers (Bell).

Demosthenes, Select Private Orations, by Paley and Sandys (Pitt Press).

FEE :—£2 12s. 6d.

*COURSE V.—HELLENISTIC GREEK (NEW TESTAMENT).*

Mondays and Wednesdays, at 4.30.

In this course Hellenistic Greek will be studied in connexion with one or more selected books of the New Testament and other literature of the 1st and 2nd Centuries A.D.

Students taking Hellenistic Greek for the Intermediate Arts Examination will be required to attend in addition one of the Composition Sets which meet on Fridays at 3.30.

FEE:—£2 12s. 6d.

**Composition Sets.**

Sets will be formed for the practice of Greek Composition of various stages of difficulty, and will meet on Fridays, at 3.30 and 2.30 (or at hours to be arranged). More advanced students will be taken separately at hours to be fixed at the commencement of the session.

FEE:—£1 11s. 6d.

*REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.*

*Intermediate Arts Examination:* Course I\* or Course V.

*Ordinary B.A. Examination:*

- (i.) When Greek is a principal subject : Courses II\* and III in successive years.
- (ii.) When Greek is a subsidiary subject : either Course II\* or Course III or a second year's course of Hellenistic Greek.

*M.A. Examination:* Course IV ; together with Course III, if not already taken for the B.A.

Candidates who offer Greek alone for the M.A. will be required to show a general knowledge of the Language and Literature and a special knowledge of *four* Greek authors to be selected by themselves and approved by the University.

---

\* Courses I and II may be taken in the reverse order (Course II followed by Course I).

Candidates who offer Greek together with another subject will be required to show a special knowledge of only *two* Greek authors.

The subject of the dissertation required for the M.A. degree should be selected in consultation with the Professor as early in the session as possible.

## TIME TABLE.

GREEK.		Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Preliminary Course	..	3.30	...	3.30	3.30	...
University Courses—						
Course I.	...	...	...	2.30	...	2.30 3.30*
Course II.	...	...	...	2.30	...	2.30 3.30*
Course III.	...	...	2.30	...	2.30	...
Course IV. †	...	...	...	4.30	...	4.30 ...
Course V.	...	...	4.30	...	4.30	...
						3.30*

\* Composition (or at hours to be arranged).

† The hours in this Course may be altered by arrangement.

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

*Professor* : W. MACNEILE DIXON, M.A.; Litt.D., LL.B.  
 (Dub.)

*Lecturer* : R. PAPE COWL, M.A. (Dub.)

### *PRELIMINARY COURSE.*

A. Outlines of English History to 1815.

B. Outlines of English Literature to 1815, with special attention to the lives and works of the following authors :

Chaucer, Wyyclif, Shakspere, Bacon, Milton,  
 Dryden, Locke, Addison, Pope, Swift,  
 Johnson, Burke.

C. Grammar, including analysis and the simple outlines of the History of the English Language.

D. Composition.

E. Shakspere's *Richard II.*

**Language and Literature.**—Mondays and Wednesdays, at 9.30.

**FEE** :—£2 12s. 6d.

**History.**—Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 9.30.

**FEE** :—£2 12s. 6d.

**Composition.**—In this Class there will be a study of Prose Composition. Members of the class will be expected to write Essays on the subjects from time to time suggested. The Lectures will be given during the Winter and Spring Terms at 2.30 on Tuesdays.

**FEE** :—£1 1s.

[The Sessional Fee for the whole Preliminary Course is £5 5s.]

### *UNIVERSITY COURSES.*

#### I.

A. Lectures upon the History of English Literature from 1350 to 1600, upon Literary Forms, and upon English Constitutional History.

B. The following texts:—

*Language and Literature.*

CHAUCER : *Prologue.*

SPENSER : *Faery Queen*, Bk. I.

SHAKSPERE :

*Midsummer Night's Dream.*

*Richard II.*

*Hamlet.*

PALGRAVE'S *Golden Treasury*,  
Bk. I.

*Political Philosophy.*

MORE : *Utopia.*

BACON : Essays *Of Unity in Religion, Of Simulation and Dissimulation, Of Goodness and Goodness of Nature, Of Seditions and Troubles, Of Superstition, Of Empire, Of Counsel, Of Innovations, Of the True Greatness of Kingdoms and Estates, Of Custom and Education, Of Usury, Of Judicature.*

The lectures will be given on Mondays and Thursdays, at 10.30. The lectures on Constitutional History will be delivered by Professor Masterman on Tuesdays and Fridays, at 10.30 during the Winter term.

FEE :—£3 3s.

## II.

A. Lectures upon the History of English Literature from 1600 to 1740, and upon Literary Theory.

B. The following texts:—

*English Literature.*

SHAKSPERE : *Julius Caesar,*  
*Macbeth.*

Lamb's Specimens of the Elizabethan Dramatists—  
*Sackville and Norton, Kyd,*  
*Peele, Marlowe, Middleton,*  
*Webster, Ford, Jonson,*  
*Beaumont and Fletcher,*  
*Massinger.*

PALGRAVE'S *Golden Treasury*,  
Bks. II. and III.

MILTON : *Paradise Lost*, Bks. I.  
and II.

DRYDEN : *Absalom and Achitophel.*

POPE : *Essay on Criticism.*

BERKELEY : *Principles of Human Knowledge.*

*Literary Theory.*

ARISTOTLE : *Poetics* (in translation).

JOHNSON : *Life of Milton.*

COLERIDGE : *Lectures on Shakespeare.*

The lectures will be given on Tuesdays and Fridays at 11.30, and on Wednesdays at 9.30.

FEE :—£3 3s.

### III.

A. Lectures on the History of English Literature from 1740 to 1850, upon the English Language, and upon Literary Theory.

B. The following texts :—

#### *English Literature.*

SHAKSPERE : *Henry IV.* Pts. 1 and 2, *Tempest.*

SHELLEY : *Adonais.*

WORDSWORTH : Matthew Arnold's Selections.

Palgrave's Golden Treasury, Bk. IV.

COLERIDGE : *Ancient Mariner,* *Christabel.*

CARLYLE : *The Hero as Man of Letters.*

TENNYSON : *In Memoriam,* *Ulysses,* *Lucretius.*

BUTLER : Sermons (with Preface) upon *Human Nature, Compassion, The Character of Balaam, Resentment, Forgiveness of Injuries, Self-Deceit, The Love of our Neighbour.*

The lectures will be given upon Mondays, Wednesdays, and Thursdays, at 11.30.

FEE :—£3 3s.

### IV.

Lectures are given upon the compulsory sections (A and B) of the M.A. Examination, and upon such other subjects as are offered by candidates for the M.A. degree.

#### *English Language.*

Selections from Chaucer and Middle English Writers, as read in Class.

#### *Literary Theory.*

COLERIDGE : *Biographia Literaria* (parts relating to literary criticism).

ARNOLD : *Essays in Criticism* (First Series), omitting those on Spinoza and Marcus Aurelius.

The Lectures will be given on Tuesdays and Fridays at 12.30 p.m.

FEE :—£2 12s. 6d.

VACATION READING.—For the subjects recommended for Vacation Reading in English, see pp. 330, 331, 333.

#### REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

*Intermediate Arts Examination* : Course I.

##### B.A. Degree.

Students who take English as a principal subject at the B.A. Degree Examination are required to attend Courses II and III in successive years. Students who take English as a subsidiary subject may select either Course II or Course III.

##### M.A. Degree : Course IV.

Students who desire to take the M.A. Degree in English alone are required to pass an examination in *four* of the following subjects, of which A and B are compulsory :—

A. History of English Literature.

B. The following texts :—

CHAUCER : *Knight's Tale, Troilus and Cressida*.  
SPENSER : *Shepherd's Calendar*. Tottel's Miscellany.  
SHAKSPEARE : *Romeo and Juliet, King Lear, Anthony and Cleopatra, Winter's Tale*. MILTON : *Paradise Regained*. POPE : *Rape of the Lock*. WORDSWORTH : *Laodamia*. SHELLEY : *Prometheus Unbound*. KEATS : *Hyperion*. BYRON : *Childe Harold*, Cantos 1 and 2. ARNOLD : *Sohrab and Rustum*. BROWNE : *Religio Medici*. DRYDEN : *Essay on Satire*. JOHNSON : *Lives of Pope and Gray*. BURKE : *Appeal from the New to the Old Whigs*. LAMB : *Essays*. DE QUINCEY : *Confessions of an English Opium Eater*. RUSKIN : *Lectures on Art*. DOWDEN : *Shakspere, his Mind and Art*.

C. Germanic Philology, with selected Anglo-Saxon and Middle English Texts, as read in Class.

D. Shakspere.

E. English Literature studied in its relation either to Italian or French or German Literature.

F. Special study of some one period of Literature to be selected in consultation with the Professor.

G. Literary Theory. The following texts are recommended for study :—

ARISTOTLE : *Poetics*. DANTE : *De Vulgari Eloquio*, Bk. II.

LESSING : *Laokoon*. DU BELLAY : *Defense et Illustration de la Langue française*. VICTOR HUGO : Preface to *Cromwell*. The critical writings of Sidney, Dryden, Johnson, Lamb, Coleridge, Wordsworth, and Arnold.

Students who select English as *one* of the subjects for the M.A. Degree are required to pass an examination in two of the above subjects, of which B is compulsory.

#### SCHOOL OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

Students who select English as a subsidiary subject are required to pass an examination in sections A, B and D of the foregoing list, together with an English Essay.

#### TIME TABLE.

ENGLISH.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Preliminary ... ...	9.30	9.30	9.30	9.30	...
Composition ... ...	...	2.30	...	...	...
Course I. ... ...	10.30	...	...	10.30	...
Course II. ... ...	...	11.30	9.30	...	11.30
Course III. ... ...	11.30	...	11.30	11.30	...
Course IV. ... ...	...	12.30	...	...	12.30

## FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

*Professor:* CLOVIS BÉVENOT, M.A.; M.A. (Oxon.).

*Assistant Lecturer:* PAUL DEMEY, L. ès-L.

---

*PRELIMINARY COURSE.*

*Section A:*—Tuesdays at 4.30, and Thursdays at 2.30 and 4.30.

*Section B:*—Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays, at 3.30.

In this course students are prepared for the Matriculation Examination of the University of Birmingham, or of the University of London, and for a satisfactory elementary oral examination.

*SUBJECTS:* *Contes et Nouvelles*, edited by Jules Lazare (Hachette), with Spiers' Practical Grammar, and his Rapid Exercises.

*FEE:*—£3 13s. 6d.

---

*UNIVERSITY COURSES.*

## I.

The course is divided into Sections A and B, both of which meet as follows:—

(a) Mondays at 4.30: Historical French Grammar, Idioms, and Composition.

(b) Wednesdays at 4.30:

(i.) Reading and Translation of the following works:—

*Voltaire*, *Contes et Mélanges*. (Publ. Black).

*Rivarol*, *Discours sur l'Universalité de la langue française*.

*Fénelon*, *Lettre à l'Académie Française*, edit. Mazère (Belin, Paris).

*Half-hours with Modern French Authors* (Prose and Verse), Jules Lazare (Hachette).

(ii.) French Conversation, Dictation, and intelligent reading aloud.

(c) Fridays at 11.30: A rapid general survey of French Literature, together with the special study of the 18th Century. These lectures will be delivered partly in French, if found suitable.

Books recommended :—History and Literature of France by Prof. V. Spiers (Rivington); or Primer of French Literature by Prof. Weekley (Blackie).

FEE:—£3 13s. 6d.

## II.

The Lectures are given in French.

(a) Mondays at 10.30: French Literature.

(i.) The 17th Century with special preparation of:

*Corneille*, Polyeucte, edit. Jacquinet (Belin, Paris).

*Mme de Sévigné*, Lettres choisies, edit. Labbé (Belin, Paris).

*Racine*, Phédre, edit. Jacquinet (Belin, Paris).

*Molière*, L'Avare, edit. Bouilly (Belin, Paris).

(ii.) Summary of the 17th, 18th, and 19th Centuries.

(b) Wednesdays at 10.30: French Conversation, Papers, and Debates.

(c) Fridays at 10.30: (i.) Advanced French Composition.  
(ii.) Rudiments of Philology and of Prosody.

FEE:—£3 13s. 6d.

## III.

The Lectures are given in French.

(a) Mondays at 2.30: (i.) Advanced French Composition and Essay writing, and Survey of French Metre and Prose Style. (ii.) French Philology.

(b) Wednesdays at 10.30: French Conversation, Papers, and Debates.

(c) Fridays at 11.30: French Literature from the earliest times to 1600, with special preparation of :

*G. Paris et Langlois: Chrestomathie du Moyen Age*  
(Hachette).

*V. Hugo: Préface de Cromwell; Hernani.*

*Darmesteter: La Vie des Mots.*

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

#### IV.

The Lectures are given in French.

(a) Fridays at 11.30: The French Literature from the earliest times to 1600.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

(b) Mondays at 2.30: (i.) Advanced Composition and Essay Writing; French Metre and Style; (ii.) Philology.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

(c) Wednesdays at 10.30: Papers, Conversation and Debates.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

(d) Wednesdays at 11.30: French Philology—Lectures on the principles and methods of the Science of Language and the History and Philology of the Romance Languages, with special reference to English and French.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

(e) Mondays at 11.30: Interpretation, Philological and Critical Analysis of selected Texts of the 14th and 15th Century.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

(f) Wednesdays at 3.30: 19th Century Development in French Poetry since Lamartine and Victor Hugo, A. de Musset, de Ligny, Th. Gautier (G. Sand, H. Balzac), Flaubert), Leconte de Lisle, de Heredia, Sully Prudhomme, Deroulède, F. Coppée, Baudelaire, P. Verlaine.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

(g) Fridays at 12.30 : Interpretation, Philological and Critical Analysis of the earlier Texts.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

(h) Mondays at 3.30 : Lectures on French History and Institutions. This course will consist of ten lectures, on Modern France, ten on the History of France, and ten on Standard Texts on French Institutions and Historical Evolution.

(i.) A set of ten Lectures on “MODERN FRANCE” will be delivered *in English* on Mondays at 3.30 p.m. during the Winter term, commencing on Monday, October 12th, and ending on Monday, December 14th.

FEE for the set, 10s. 6d.

(For the Syllabus see below).

(ii.) A set of Ten Lectures on the “HISTORY OF FRANCE” will be delivered *in English* on Mondays at 3.30 p.m. during the Spring Term, commencing on Monday, January 11th, 1904.

FEE for the set, 10s. 6d.

(The Syllabus will be circularised before Christmas, 1903).

(iii.) A Series of ten hours during the Summer Term will be arranged for by Professor Bévenot, and devoted to reading portions of French Treatises on the History and Institutions of France.

FEE for the set, 10s. 6d.

(A List of books to consult will be circularised with the History Syllabus before Christmas, 1903).

---

*MODERN FRANCE.—SYLLABUS OF THE WINTER TERM LECTURES.*

Territorial formation : Plains, plateaus, and mountains ; France over seas.

Historical Survey of *political development* : the ancient régime, the revolution, the 19th Century and after—the existing Constitution : universal suffrage, the Senate, the Chamber of Deputies, the National Assembly, Parliamentary Procedure; the President of the Republic, the Ministers and their responsible status.

Historical origin of *administrative centralisation*; how Ministerial departments work; the Council of State. *Local Administrations*: the Department, the Prefect and the Council General; the Arrondissement and the Sub-Prefect; the Canton; the Commune, the Mayor, the Municipal Council. The supervision of the Central Administration.

*Military and Naval France*: Conscription, officers, military schools; discipline, court-martials.—Maritime prefectures; fighting fleet; conscription of sailors; officers; marines.

*Commercial Navy*: Ships entering and clearing from chief ports; mail service; ocean fisheries.

Characteristics of *French Legislation*; its origins, the codes, later Laws, Nationality, the Family, Property, Inheritance.—Police, Penal Procedure, Punishments, “Récidivistes,” Penal Establishments, Penal Colonies—Civil and Criminal Justice, Judges and “Ministère Public,” Jury, Barristers—the organs of Administrative Justice. Special Courts. Commercial Courts.

*Economic France*: Agriculture; sub-division of the land; methods. Agricultural manufacture. Wages, Mines and Factories—roads, canals, railways—Home and Foreign trade; customs system—posts and telegraphs—Money: Metrical system—Banking; Bank of France; Savings’ Banks; Public Pawnshops; Public Wealth; Communal, Departmental, and State Revenue and Expenditure; Direct and Indirect Taxes, Monopolies and Domain Lands; Public Debt; Administrative Expenditure. The Budget: its Preparation, Voting, Disposal; its Control by the Cour des Comptes and by Parliament.

*Education and Instruction*: A Contrast—Primary, secondary and higher teaching establishments; schools; collèges and lycées; “Faculties”—Free education—Teaching staffs—“Baccalauréat,” and University degrees—Education of women—Special and professional higher schools—the French equivalent for the English Royal Society; the Institute of France.

*Colonial France*: Historical Survey of the Formation of the French Colonial Empire. Present conditions in Algeria, Tunis, Senegal and Upperhiger; French Coast of Guinea; Gaboon and French Congo; Madagascar and Islands of the Indian Ocean; Obock; India and Indo-China; New Caledonia and French Polynesia; Newfoundland banks; French Antilles and Guinea.

*Ecclesiastical France*: Liberty of conscience and of Public Worship; the Catholic Church: its struggles with the Civil Power; the Concordat of 1801 as working at present; the organisation of Catholic Worship, the secular Clergy, Religious Communities—Reform and Lutheran Churches — Jewish Church — Mahometan Church.

*France and England*: Ancient antagonism between French and English interests—Hundred years' war—Colonial wars—Wars of the Revolution and the Empire—Modern period: improved relations, the Crimea, “l'entente cordiale” during the Second Empire and the Third Republic—Nefarious influence of the most blatant section of an irresponsible Press on both sides. Trade and navigation between the two powers.

---

#### REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

*Intermediate Examination in Arts*: Course I.

*B.A. Degree.*

(a) When French is a Principal Subject: Courses II. and III. in successive years.

(b) When French is a Subsidiary Subject: Course II.

*M.A. Degree.*

(a) Candidates who desire to take the M.A. Degree in French alone will be required to take the following eight subjects :—

- (i.) French Essay and Composition.
- (ii.) Unseen Translation.
- (iii.) Selected Authors.
- (iv.) History of French Literature.

- (v.) French History and Institutions.
- (vi.) Old and Middle French Texts.
- (vii.) French Philology.
- (viii.) A selected period of French Literature.

(b) Candidates who desire to take the M.A. Degree in French together with another subject will be required to select four subjects from the above list, of which (i.) and (iii.) are compulsory.

---

#### SCHOOL OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

The following Courses are recommended :

- (a) If French is the principal subject :—  
First year : Courses II, III, IVe.  
Second year : Courses III, IVa, c, g, f.  
Third year : Course IV.
- (b) If French is the subsidiary subject :—  
First year : Courses II and IIIc.  
Second year : Courses III and IVa.  
Third year : Courses IVa, b, c, e.

*Réunions Dramatiques et Littéraires.*—Thursdays at 5.45, during the Winter and Spring Terms. At these Réunions Authors and subjects, set and others, will be read, performed, or discussed *in French* by those attending, the Professor and Monsieur Paul Demey.

FEE :—£1 1s. for the two terms.

## TIME TABLE.

FRENCH.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Preliminary Course—					
Section A. ... ...	...	4.30	...	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 2.30 \\ 4.30 \end{array} \right.$	...
Section B. ... ...	3.30	...	3.30	...	3.30
University Courses—					
Course I.					
Section A. ... ...	4.30	...	4.30	...	11.30
Section B. ... ...	4.30	...	4.30	...	
Course II. ... ...	10.30	...	10.30	...	10.30
Course III. ... ...	2.30	...	10.30	...	11.30
Course IV. ... ...	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 11.30 \\ 2.30 \\ 3.30 \end{array} \right.$	...	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 10.30 \\ 11.30 \\ 3.30 \end{array} \right.$	...	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 11.30 \\ 12.30 \end{array} \right.$

Students of Courses II., III., and IV., are *expected* and those of Course I. able to follow spoken French readily are welcome, to join the *Réunions Dramatiques et Littéraires*. [See p. 289.]

## GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE AND GERMANIC PHILOLOGY.

*Professor : HERMANN GEORG FIEDLER, M.A.; Ph.D.  
Assistant Lecturer : FRANCIS E. SANDBACH, B.A., Ph.D.*

### PRELIMINARY COURSE.

Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, at 2.30.

An Elementary German Reader and Wildenbruch, *Das edle Blut* (Macmillan & Co.) will form the centre of instruction, a knowledge of German Accidence and Elementary Syntax being acquired by way of reading. Composition, Dictation, and Conversation will also be practised, the Course covering preparation for the Matriculation Examination.

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

### UNIVERSITY COURSES.

#### I.

(a) Mondays at 3.30: German Accidence, Syntax, and Composition.

(b) Wednesdays at 3.30: Conversation, Dictation, and Translation at sight.

(c) Thursdays at 3.30: Reading and Translation of:—G. Keller, *Dietegen* (Ginn & Co.); Th. Storm, *Geschichten aus der Tonne* (Ginn & Co.)

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

#### II.

(a) Tuesdays at 2.30: Reading of:—Rosegger's *Waldheimat* (Ginn & Co.); Selected Poems of Goethe, Schiller and Uhland.

(b) Wednesdays at 3.30: Conversation, Dictation, and Translation at sight.

(c) Thursdays at 4.30: Composition, Revision of Accidence and Syntax.

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

## III.

(a) Mondays at 4.30 : Reading of :—Schiller's *Wallenstein* and Goethe's *Egmont*.

(b) Wednesdays at 4.30: Conversation based on Outline of German Literature.

(c) Fridays at 4.30 : Composition, Translation at sight.  
FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

## IV.

(a) Tuesdays at 3.30 : Lectures (delivered in German) on the Classical Period of German Literature.

## GOETHE AND SCHILLER.

I. Their part in the Storm-and-Stress movement :  
 Goethe's *Goetz von Berlichingen*,  
*Werther*,  
*First conception of Faust*,  
*Egmont*,  
 Schiller's *Räuber*, *Fiesko*,  
*Kabale und Liebe*,  
*Don Carlos*.

II. Schiller's Maturity :  
 Aesthetic prose writings,  
 Lyrics and Ballads,  
*Wallenstein*,  
*Maria Stuart*,  
*Jungfrau von Orleans*,  
*Braut von Messina*,  
*Tell*.

III. Goethe's Maturity :  
 Lyrics and Ballads,  
*Egmont*,  
*Iphigenie*,  
*Tasso*,  
*Wilhelm Meister*,  
*Hermann und Dorothea*,  
*The second conception of Faust*.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

(b) Tuesdays at 4.30 : Advanced Composition and Essay Writing.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

(c) Wednesdays at 5.45 (Spring Term only) : Lectures (delivered in English) on “Modern Germany.”

The following subjects will be dealt with :—

The Constitution of the German Empire. The relation of the various German States to the Empire. The constitutional rights and prerogatives of the Kaiser. The Reichskanzler and the Secretaries of State. The Bundesrat and Reichstag. Parties in the present German Parliament. The constitutions of Prussia and the other German States.

The making of Modern Germany. The old Empire and the new, a comparison. The Zollverein. The North German Confederation. Bismarck. The Franco-German war. German colonial policy.

The German country. Advantages and dangers of Germany's geographical position. Different character of North and South, East and West. Physical features and natural resources. The principal German towns.

Administration and Institutions. The Reichsgericht and Judicature. Local Government. Posts and Telegraphs. Railways and Canals. Customs.

The German Army and Navy. Conscription, and its influence on national life, character, and education. The training of the German Officer.

Germany's Educational System. Elementary and Secondary Schools. Technical and Commercial Education. The German Universities. The training of the Teachers. Student Life.

German agriculture, commerce, and manufacture.

Social problems and social legislation. The German Press.

Church and religious life. Public and social life.

Art culture in Germany. Music and the Drama.

Modern German architecture and handicraft.

Modern German Painters and Sculptors.

(d) Fridays at 4.30 :

Winter Term.—Outline of German History.

FEE :—10s. 6d.

Spring Term.—The subject matter of the Lectures on Modern Germany will be further discussed and treated in greater detail.

FEE :—10s. 6d.

Summer Term.—Reading of portions of German treatises on German History and Institutions.

FEE :—10s. 6d.

(e) Fridays at 3.30: Germanic Philology. Lectures will be given (in English) on the principles and methods of the Science of Language and the history and philology of the Germanic languages, with special reference to the relation of English and German. The Gothic version of the Gospels will be read.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

(f) Mondays at 3.30 : Old High German Grammar, with Interpretation of selected O.H.G. texts.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

(g) Thursdays at 2.30 : Introduction to the study of Middle High German and Historical German Grammar. Reading of easy M.H.G. texts.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

(h) Wednesdays at 3.30 : Interpretation of more difficult M.H.G. and sixteenth century texts.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

*REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.**Intermediate Examination in Arts:* Course I.*B.A. Degree.*

(a) When German is a principal subject: Courses II and III, in successive years.

(b) When German is a subsidiary subject: Course II.

*M.A. Degree.*

(a) Candidates who desire to take the M.A. Degree in German alone will be required to take the following *eight* subjects:—

- (i.) German Essay and Composition.
- (ii.) Unseen Translation.
- (iii.) Selected Authors.
- (iv.) History of German Literature.
- (v.) German History and Institutions.
- (vi.) Old and Middle High German Texts.
- (vii.) Germanic Philology.
- (viii.) A selected period of German Literature.

(b) Candidates who desire to take the M.A. Degree in German together with another subject will be required to select four subjects from the above list, of which (i.) and (iii.) are compulsory.

**SCHOOL OF MODERN LANGUAGES.**

The following courses are recommended:

## (a) If German is the principal subject:—

First year: Courses II, III, IVc, e.

Second year: Courses III, IVa, b, f, g.

Third year: Course IV.

## (b) If German is the subsidiary subject:

First year: Courses II and IIIa.

Second year: Courses III and IVa.

Third year: Courses IVa, b, c, g.

**ANGLO-SAXON.**

Elementary, Tuesdays at 5.30. Advanced, Wednesdays at 5.30, or by arrangement.

The books set for the various examinations in the University of London will be studied.

**Fee:**—£1 11s. 6d. for either course.

Students taking up the study of Anglo-Saxon should also attend the lectures on Germanic Philology (IV, e.).

**Fee:**—£1 11s. 6d.

**TIME TABLE.**

GERMAN.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Preliminary Course ...	2.30	...	2.30	...	2.30
Course I. ... ...	3.30	...	3.30	3.30	...
Course II. ... ...	...	2.30	3.30	4.30	...
Course III. ... ...	4.30	...	4.30	...	4.30
Course IV. ... ...	3.30	{ 3.30 4.30	{ 3.30 5.45	2.30	{ 3.30 4.30
Anglo-Saxon ... ...	...	5.30	5.30	...	...

## PHILOSOPHY.

*Professor : JOHN HENRY MUIRHEAD, M.A.; M.A. (Oxon.  
and Glasgow).*

*Assistant Lecturer : HELEN MARION WODEHOUSE.*

### UNIVERSITY COURSES.

#### I.

##### Logic.

The aim of this Course is to familiarise students with the general conditions of right reasoning in ordinary life, experimental science and other forms of theoretical inquiry. A good deal of time is given to the analysis of familiar types of arguments.

*Lecture Days :—Mondays, Tuesdays and Thursdays,  
at 9.30.*

**NATURE AND SCOPE OF LOGIC :** Judging and Reasoning, and the General Laws that underlie them. General Analysis of the Process of Reasoning.

**DOCTRINE OF TERMS :** Kinds of Terms; Connotation and Denotation; Definition of Terms and Division of Classes as aids to Thought.

**PROPOSITIONS :** The Interpretation of Propositions; Categorical, Hypothetical, Disjunctive Propositions; Opposition and Implication of Propositions.

**INFERENCE :** General Nature of Inference; Deductive and Inductive Inference.

**FORMS OF DEDUCTIVE INFERENCE :** Types of Deduction; Syllogism; Laws and Forms of ordinary Syllogism; Conditional and Disjunctive Syllogism; Trains of Reasoning; Fallacies of Syllogistic Inference; Non-Syllogistic Inference.

**INDUCTION :** General Nature and Range of Induction; Cause and Effect as type of Natural Law; Analysis of Idea of Cause; Suggestion of Law on ground of Number of Instances and of General Resemblance or Analogy; Verification by Experimental and Observational Methods; The Deductive Method; Hypothesis and Theory.

**SYSTEM IN KNOWLEDGE ; EXPLANATION ; DEFINITION AND CLASSIFICATION.**

**BOOKS RECOMMENDED FOR CONSULTATION :** Mill's *System of Logic*; Keynes's *Formal Logic*; Venn's *Empirical Logic*; Jevons's *Principles of Science*.

**FEE :—£3 3s.**

**PREPARATORY READING.**—Students intending to take this course should make themselves familiar with Jevons's *Primer* (Macmillan), and with the first nine chapters in Carveth Read's *Logic Deductive and Inductive* (Grant Richards).

## II. Psychology.

The aim of this Course is to give such an analysis of the chief elements in consciousness as may form an introduction to Mental Philosophy on the one hand and to the Principles and Practice of Education on the other.

**Lecture Days:**—Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays, at 12.30.\*

**SCOPE AND METHOD OF THE SCIENCE:** What is meant by Mind ; Consciousness and Subconsciousness ; Relation of Psychology to other Sciences ; Psychological Methods.

**BODY AND MIND:** Outlines of Nervous System† ; Relation of Body and Mind.

**GENERAL ANALYSIS OF MIND:** Knowledge, Feeling, and Action as Modes of Consciousness ; their general relation to one another.

**KNOWLEDGE:** Elementary processes implied in Knowledge : Attention, Retention, Discrimination and Assimilation. **THE SENSES:** General Treatment ; Special Treatment of Particular Senses. **PERCEPTION:** Our knowledge of Things in Space and Time. **IDEAS:** Suggestion ; Memory and its laws ; Imagination. **CONCEPTION:** General Nature of Conceptual thinking ; Language : The Origin of Language ; Relation of Language to Thought ; Categories of Thought ; The Idea of a Physical World ; the Idea of Self.

**FEELING:** General Nature and Conditions of Pain and Pleasure ; relation to Desire, Volition, Emotion. The Emotions and their Expression. The Sentiments.

**ACTIVITY:** Instinct. Imitation. Habit. Voluntary Action : Desire and Motive ; Deliberation and Choice. Conduct and Character.

\***NOTE.**—Some of these hours may be altered to suit the convenience of Students.

†Students taking Psychology as a principal subject for the B.Sc. Degree will be required to attend a course of Lectures on the Physiology of the Nervous System.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED FOR CONSULTATION: Stout's *Manual of Psychology*; Höffding's *Outlines of Psychology*; James's *Principles of Psychology*; Wundt's *Outlines of Psychology*; Ward's *Art. in Encycl. Brit. Psychology*.

FEE:—£3 3s.

PREPARATORY READING.—Students intending to take this course should read James's *Text-Book of Psychology* (Macmillan).

### III.

#### Moral Philosophy.

The aim of this Course is to give an outline of the leading principles of moral and social obligations as at present understood and to illustrate them by bringing them into connection with typical historical theories and modern problems.

*Lecture Days*:—Monday and Wednesday, at 5.45. On Friday a Discussion Class will be held at an hour to suit students.

I. GENERAL PRINCIPLES: *Scope of Moral Philosophy* and relation to kindred Sciences. *The End of Conduct*: The System of Desires. *Moral Law*: Conscience, the Categorical Imperative. *Happiness Theory*. *The Social Organism*. *The General Will*. *Egoism and Altruism*. *Rights and Duties*. *Art and Science as elements in the Good*. *Religion and Morality*.

II. INDIVIDUAL MORALITY: *Theory of the Virtues*. *Personal Virtues*: Courage; Temperance; Wisdom; Truthfulness; Self-culture. *Social Virtues*: Benevolence; Friendship; Justice. *The Development of Character*: Moral Training.

III. SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS: 1. *The Family*. 2. *Industrial Society*: Property; Organisation of Industry; Poverty. 3. *The State*: Modern Theory of; Judicial Right; Constitutional Government. 4. *Beyond the State*: Cosmopolitanism and Patriotism.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED FOR CONSULTATION: Bradley's *Ethical Studies*; Green's *Prolegomena to Ethics and Lectures on Political Obligation*; Bosanquet's *Philosophical Theory of the State*; Mackenzie's *Manual of Ethics*; Aristotle's *Ethics* (Peters).

FEE: £3 3s.

PREPARATORY READING: Muirhead's *Elements of Ethics*.

*B.A. Degree.*

1. For Candidates taking Philosophy as a subsidiary subject, having already taken Logic at the Intermediate : either Course II or Course III. For candidates who have not taken Logic : either Course I, along with Bosanquet's *Essentials of Logic*, or Course II, or Course III.

2. For Candidates taking Philosophy as a principal subject, having already taken Logic at the Intermediate Examination : Courses II and III in successive years.

For Candidates who have not taken Logic at the Intermediate Examination, any two of Courses I, II, III, in successive years, with book work as above.

*B.Sc. Degree.*

1. For Candidates taking Psychology as a subsidiary subject : Course II, with Külpe's Outlines of Psychology, Part I.

2. For Candidates taking Psychology as a principal subject : Course II, with Külpe's Outlines of Psychology, and sections 3, 6, 7 of Course I in Systematic Physiology. (See Faculty of Medicine.)

*M.A. Degree.*

1. Candidates taking Philosophy alone for the M.A. Degree will be examined in :

(1) PSYCHOLOGY : Ward's Article on Psychology (*Encyclop. Brit.* with Supplement); Stout's Analytic Psychology and Manual of Psychology; James's Principles of Psychology.

(2) LOGIC AND METAPHYSICS : Mill's System of Logic; Bradley's Logic; Bosanquet's Logic; Bradley's Appearance and Reality; Wallace's Logic of Hegel with Prolegomena. Wallace's Hegel's Philosophy of Mind.

(3) MORAL AND POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY : Plato's Republic; Aristotle's Ethics; Kant's Theory of Morals (Abbott); Green's Prolegomena to Ethics; Hegel's Philosophy of Law (Dyde's English Translation). Bosanquet's Philosophical Theory of the State.

(4) The General History of Philosophy, together with the special history of one of the above departments of Philosophy.

2. Candidates taking Philosophy together with another subject for the M.A. Degree will be examined in :

- (1) PSYCHOLOGY : Ward's Article on Psychology (*Encyclop. Brit.* with Supplement); Stout's *Analytic Psychology* and *Manual of Psychology*.
- (2) LOGIC AND METAPHYSICS : Mill's *System of Logic*; Wallace's *Logic of Hegel* with *Prolegomena*; Bosanquet's *Logic*.
- (3) MORAL PHILOSOPHY : Aristotle's *Ethics*; Green's *Prolegomena to Ethics*; Hegel's *Philosophy of Law* (*Dyde's English Translation*). Bosanquet's *Philosophical Theory of the State*.
- (4) The General History of Philosophy.

#### TIME TABLE.

PHILOSOPHY.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Course I. ...    ...    ...	9.30	9.30	...	9.30	..
Course II.    ...    ...	12.30	...	12.30	...	12.30
Course III.    ...    ...	5.45	...	5.45	...	*

\* By Arrangement.

## THEORY AND PRACTICE OF EDUCATION.

*Organising Professor:* ALFRED HUGHES, M.A.

*Lecturers:* FRANK ROSCOE.

ANNE HOLLINGWORTH JOYCE.

### *UNIVERSITY COURSES.*

#### I.

##### ELEMENTARY COURSE IN PSYCHOLOGY AND LOGIC.

*Professor:* J. H. MUIRHEAD.

*Lectures:*—Tuesdays, at 10.30, Fridays, at 9.30.

#### Syllabus.

##### ELEMENTS OF PSYCHOLOGY.

Body and Mind. Elements in Mind. The Senses and their Training. Perception and Observation. Ideas and their Sequence. Memory and the Training of Memory. Fancy and Imagination. Conception and Thinking. Language and Conception. Feeling and the Feelings. Conditions and Effect of Feeling in general. Emotion and its Expression. The Sentiments and their Training. Interest. Instinct. Will and Conduct. Habit and Character.

TEXT BOOK RECOMMENDED.—James's Text Book of Psychology (selected chapters).

##### ELEMENTS OF LOGIC.

The Art of Thinking. Terms and their Meaning. The Analysis of Judgments. Kinds of Judgments. Reasoning. Types of Reasoning. Syllogism. Analogy. Analysis of Observation and Experiment. Hypothesis and Verification.

TEXT BOOK RECOMMENDED.—Carveth Read's Logic, Deductive and Inductive.

During the Summer Term lectures will be given in connection with this Course on Plato's Republic, Books II-IV. (Bosanquet's Education of the Young). Hour to be arranged.

FEE:—£2 2s.

## II.

## THEORY AND PRACTICE OF TEACHING.

*Lectures* :—Wednesdays, 10.30 and 12.

*Tutorial Classes* :—Tuesdays, 10.30 ; Mondays, 12.

*Criticism Lessons* :—Tuesdays, 2 to 4 ; Fridays, alternately, 9.30 to 11.30 and 2 to 4.

These hours are for women students ; they are subject to alteration in case of men students.

The Course in Theory and Practice of Teaching includes in addition to the above not less than 75 hours of school practice per year.

The whole Course may extend over two years.

## Syllabus.

## WINTER TERM.

*Aims of Education, past and present.* Development of Modern Ideals of Education. *Method*: Necessary Stages of Rational Method. Apperception of Individual Notions. Transition from Individual to General Notions. The Return from General to Individual Notions. Interest and its bearing on Education. Theory of the "Five Formal Steps." Notes of Lessons.

## SPRING TERM.

*Curricula and choice of subjects of instruction.* Humanistic studies. General treatment. Mother tongue. History. Literature. Foreign Language. Drawing. Naturalistic studies. General treatment. Object lessons. Elementary science lessons. Geography. Arithmetic and Geometry. Association of studies. Concentration schemes.

## SUMMER TERM.

*Physical education, aims and methods.* School organisation and administration. School Hygiene. Discipline, its basis, practical aids.

## TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED —

Talks to Teachers : James.

School Hygiene : Hope and Brown.

Teaching and Organisation : P. A. Barnett.

Lectures on Teaching : Fitch.

Stimulus : Sidgwick.

FEE :—£4 4s.

## III.

## HISTORY OF EDUCATIONAL IDEAS.

*Lectures* :—Three hours per week by arrangement.

## Syllabus.

## WINTER TERM.

*Greek Education* : Music and Gymnastic. Theories of Plato, Aristotle, Xenophon.

*Roman Education* : Early Period. Theories of Quintilian.

*Mediæval Education* : Scholasticism. Trivium and Quadrivium. Rise of Universities. Abelard.

## SPRING TERM.

*The Renascence* : Classicism. Vittorino da Feltre. Erasmus. Luther.

*Teaching of Languages* : Sturm. The Jesuits. The Jansenists. Ascham. La Salle.

*Revolt from Classicism* : Rabelais. Montaigne. Venelon. Comenius. Milton. Locke.

## SUMMER TERM.

*18th and early 19th Century* : Return to Nature. Rousseau. Kant. Pestalozzi. Froebel.

*19th Century Education* : Bell. Lancaster. Rise of Scientific Psychology. Herbart. Bain. Spencer. Modern tendencies.

*Special Period for 1904* : Greek Education.

## TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED :

The Educational Ideal (F. O. Munroe).

General : History of Pedagogy (Compayré).

Educational Reformers (Quick).

[Students are also required to obtain adequate acquaintance with the original authorities as directed during the lectures].

*For Special Period* : Aristotle (Davidson).

Greek Education (Mahaffy).

Plato's Republic (Trans. Davies and Vaughan).

Theory of Education in Plato's Republic (Nettleship).

FEE :—£3 3s.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

*Intermediate Science or Arts Examination* : Courses I and II.

*B.Sc. or B.A. Degree* (subsidiary subject) : Course III.

## HISTORY.

*Professor: J. H. B. MASTERMAN, M.A.; M.A. (Cantab.).*

### LECTURE COURSES.

#### I.

##### Modern European History.

*Lecture Days:* Mondays and Wednesdays at 11.30.

#### WINTER TERM.

THE ERA OF REVOLUTION, 1789-1815. Europe in 1789.  
The French Revolution. Rise and Career of Napoleon.  
The Congress of Vienna.

#### SPRING TERM.

THE ERA OF REACTION, 1815-1860. Metternich and the  
Holy Alliance. Revolutions of 1830 and 1848.  
Napoleon III. The Crimean War.

#### SUMMER TERM.

THE ERA OF PROGRESS. The Union of Italy. The Founding  
of the German Empire. The American Civil  
War. Modern Europe and its problems.

*FEE:—£2 12s. 6d.\**

#### II.

##### British Institutions.

*Lecture Days:* Wednesdays and Fridays at 9.30.

#### WINTER TERM.

THE BRITISH CONSTITUTION: Origin and Development of  
the Constitution; King and Parliament; the Cabinet;  
Privy Council.

#### SPRING TERM.

THE BRITISH CONSTITUTION. Judicature. Local Government.  
Parish and County Councils; Poor Law Administration;  
Education.

#### SUMMER TERM.

COLONIAL CONSTITUTIONS. Constitutional System of the  
United States. Imperial Federation.

*FEE:—£2 12s. 6d.\**

\*If Course I be taken together with Course II, the fee for the two together will be £4 4s.

## III.

**The Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire.**

*Lecture Days:* Mondays and Wednesdays, at 10.30.

**WINTER TERM.**

The Empire in the First Century; administrative system; religious and social conditions. History of the Empire to the accession of Diocletian.

**SPRING TERM.**

History of the Empire from the accession of Diocletian to the death of Constantine. Rise and progress of Christianity to Council of Nicaea.

**SUMMER TERM.**

History of the Empire from the death of Constantine to the fall of the Western Empire in A.D. 476.

**FEE:**—£2 12s. 6d.

**TEXT BOOKS.**

For the lectures to be delivered in the winter term the following text books are recommended, and should, if possible, be read before the beginning of the Course:—

For Course I.: Morse Stephens. Revolutionary Europe. (Longmans). 7s. 6d.

For Course II.: Gibbon. Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire (to accession of Diocletian).

For Course III.: Medley. English Constitutional History (chapters ii.—vi.). Simpkin Marshall. 10s. 6d.

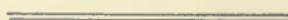
Or Fielden's Short Constitutional History of England 6s. Blackwell.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.**

*Intermediate Arts Examination:* Course I (with weekly papers).

*B.A. Degree.*

Course I or Course III as subsidiary subject.



## TIME TABLE OF PRELIMINARY CLASSES.

CLASS.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Mathematics .....	10.30	10.30	...	10.30	10.30
Mechanics.....	...	11.30	...	11.30	...
Mechanics (Practical)..... {	11.30 to 1.	...	...	...	...
Chemistry (Winter & Spring)	...	...	11.30	...	11.30
Physiography { (Matriculation)	...	3.30	...	3.30	...
Physiography (Advanced) ..	3.30	9.30	...	...	...
Botany (Winter & Spring)...	...	...	...	11.30	...
Botany (Summer) .....	...	11.30	...	11.30	...
*Animal Biology .....	...	...	...	...	...
Geography (First Year).....	...	3.30	...	3.30	...
Geography (Second Year)...	3.30	9.30	..	...	...
Geology (Winter & Spring)	...	...	...	2.30	...
Geology (Advanced) Winter and Spring} .....	...	...	...	3.30	...
Local Geology (Summer) ...	...	...	...	2.30	...
Latin A and B.....	4.30	...	4.30	...	4.30
Greek .....	3.30	...	3.30	3.30	...
English Language and } Literature .....	9.30	...	9.30	...	...
English History .....	...	9.30	...	9.30	...
English Composition } (Winter and Spring) .....	...	2.30	...	...	...
French (Section A) .....	...	4.30	...	{ 2.30 4.30	...
,, (,, B) .....	3.30	...	3.30	...	3.30
German.....	2.30	...	2.30	...	2.30
Education.....	...	10.30	...	...	9.30

\* Saturdays at 11.30 a.m.

## TIME TABLE

## FIRST YEAR COURSES.

SUBJECT.	Course	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Latin ... ... ...	I.	2.30	...	2.30	...	...
" (Composition) ...	...	...	...	...	...	2.30
Greek ... ...	I.	...	2.30	...	2.30	...
" (Composition) ..	..	...	...	...	...	3.30
English Literature ...	I.	10.30	...	...	10.30	
" History ...	...	...	10.30†	...	...	10.30†
French ... ...	I.	4.30	...	4.30	...	11.30
German ... ...	I.	3.30	...	3.30	3.30	...
Pure Mathematics ...	I.	12.30	11.30	...	11.30	12.30
Logic ... ...	I.	9.30	9.30	...	9.30	...
History ... ...	I.	11.30	...	11.30	...	...
" ... ...	II.	...	...	9.30	...	9.30
Education .. ...	I.	...	10.30	...	...	9.30
"	II.			<i>By arrangement.</i>		

† Winter Term only.

## TIME TABLE

SECOND AND THIRD YEARS' COURSES.

For Students preparing for B.A. and M.A. Examinations.

SUBJECT.	Course	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thur.	Fri.
Latin	II.	2.30	...	2.30	...	...
"	III.	...	3.30	...	3.30	..
"	IV.	3.30	..	3.30	...	3.30
" (Composition)	...	...	...	...	...	{ 2.30 3.30
Greek	II.	...	2.30	...	2.30	...
"	III.	2.30	...	2.30	...	...
"	IV.	...	2.30	...	4.30	...
" (Composition)	...	...	...	...	...	{ 2.30 3.30
English	II.	...	11.30	9.30	...	11.30
"	III.	11.30	...	11.30	11.30	...
"	IV.	...	12.30	...	...	12.30
French	II.	10.30	...	10.30	...	10.30
"	III.	2.30	...	10.30	...	11.30
"	IV.	{ 11.30 2.30 3.30	...	{ 10.30 11.30 3.30	...	{ 11.30 12.30
German	II.	...	2.30	3.30	4.30	...
"	III.	4.30	...	4.30	...	4.30
"	IV.	3.30	{ 3.30 4.30	{ 3.30 5.45	2.30	{ 3.30 4.30
Pure Mathematics	II.	9.30	9.30	...	9.30	9.30
" "	III.	9.30	9.30	...	9.30	9.30
Applied	II.	10.30	10.30	...	10.30	10.30
" "	II.	11.30	12.30	...	12.30	11.30
Philosophy	II.	12.30	...	12.30	...	12.30
"	III.	5.45	...	5.45	...	...
History	III.	10.30	..	10.30	...	...
Education	...				By arrangement	

## FACULTY OF COMMERCE.

---

The instruction provided by the Faculty of Commerce furnishes a systematic training, extending over a period of three years. It consists of courses of study of two kinds. Some deal with subjects which are primarily of concern to the future man of business, but which are nevertheless capable of being made the instruments of a true education. Others deal with subjects which have long been recognised as elements of liberal culture, and yet are peculiarly valuable for those who are to be engaged in commerce and manufacture. While certain parts of the curriculum are believed to be serviceable for all classes of business men, and are prescribed for all students in the Faculty, other parts are so arranged as to allow a large freedom of choice, in accordance with the prospects, interests and aptitudes of the individual students.

Students who have been matriculated in the University, and have acquitted themselves with credit in the requisite class-work and examinations, will be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce. Students may matriculate on passing the Matriculation Examination of the University, or on producing evidence that they have passed one of the examinations which the University accepts in lieu thereof. A schedule of the exempting examinations is given in the Regulations for Matriculation.

The requirements in the several subjects of the Matriculation Examination are the same for all Faculties, and will be found in the Regulations for Matriculation. The number of subjects is also the same; but the list from which selection can be made by students who propose to matriculate in the Faculty of Commerce is somewhat more limited than in the case of the other Faculties.

Every candidate in the Faculty of Commerce must pass in five subjects before he is allowed the next University Examination, viz.:—

- (1) English Language, Literature and History.
- (2) and (3) Any two Languages out of the following :  
—French, German, Italian, Spanish, Latin.

[It is very desirable that students should enter upon their work in the Faculty of Commerce with an elementary knowledge of *two* modern foreign languages ; but, for the present, Latin and *one* modern foreign language will be accepted for Matriculation.

Other modern languages, such as Arabic, Japanese, or Hindustani, may be accepted in suitable cases. Candidates who propose to offer such other languages at the June examination are requested to communicate with the Registrar before April 20th, if at the September examination, before June 15th.]

- (4) Mathematics.
- (5) One Science subject chosen from the following :—  
Mechanics, Chemistry, Physiography.

But although students will not be allowed the next University Examination until they have passed in five subjects, they may be matriculated in the Faculty of Commerce on passing the Matriculation Examination in (1) English, (2) Mathematics, (3) one of the prescribed Languages, and (4) either a Science or another Language. The deficiency must subsequently be repaired by passing in the fifth subject.

Attention is called to the fact that there are other subjects, besides those examined upon at Matriculation, which may advantageously be studied before entering the University by boys looking forward to business pursuits. Thus skill in Freehand and Geometrical Drawing will in many cases be found of practical advantage in after life ; and a knowledge of Shorthand will be found especially useful by boys whose careers depend entirely on their own ability and exertions.

All students who propose to enter upon the curriculum leading to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce, are required to call upon the Dean of the Faculty of Commerce at the University, on the morning of any day between September 28th and October 3rd, or on October 5th, between 10 a.m. and 1 p.m., to inform him as to their previous training, and to consult with him as to their choice of studies. Lectures will begin on Tuesday, October 6th. Students unavoidably prevented from meeting him at those times are requested to communicate with him by letter, on, or as soon as possible after, September 8th, to arrange an interview.

It is unwise for boys who desire a higher commercial education to leave school before they can pass the Matriculation Examination. And even after passing that Examination, students may be too immature to benefit by a training which calls for the constant exercise of judgment. Accordingly, although no age limit will be set, and every case will be determined upon its merits, the Faculty of Commerce reserves the right of postponing the admission of students who appear insufficiently mature in mind and character to benefit by the instruction. Such students may be advised to spend a preliminary year in a workshop or counting-house. The same plan may properly be recommended in some cases to students who look forward to entering businesses in which early practical experience is desirable.

#### CURRICULUM FOR THE DEGREE OF B. COM.

Candidates for this degree are required to have attended the following courses of study, and to have passed the University Examinations thereon at the end of each of the three years. There will be a *vivâ voce* examination in foreign languages in each year; and also in such other subjects in the Third, and final, Examination as the Examiners may determine. Candidates may offer themselves for the whole or any part of the

Examination in any year. The names of those who pass in each subject will be arranged in three classes, alphabetically in each; and the subjects taken by each student will be recorded on the degree *testamur*, with the class obtained in each. Only matriculated students will be admitted to University Examinations (in which External Examiners co-operate with the University staff). The class examinations, to which non-matriculated students will be admitted, will be conducted by the University staff alone, and the certificates will contain no distinction of classes. The content of the several courses will be learnt from the syllabuses which follow the curriculum; and (in the case of courses in Modern Languages, History and Science) from those in the announcements of the Faculties of Arts and Science.

#### FIRST YEAR.

1. Commerce I. Two papers.
2. Any two of the following modern Languages : French, German, Spanish, Italian. Two papers in each.
3. Accounting I. One paper.
4. European History since the French Revolution. Two papers.
5. *One of the following :*
  - (1) Mathematics.
  - (2) Physics.
  - (3) Chemistry.
  - (4) Logic.

Or *two* of the following :

- (5) Geography.
- (6) British Institutions.
- (7) Elementary Psychology and Logic.

*Languages.*—The examination in French or German at the end of the first year will be the same as that for the Intermediate Examination in Arts. Students, therefore, who select either of these languages and are unable from want of preparation, to benefit by the first

University course, will begin with the preliminary course, and will be expected to give a larger proportion of their attention to the language in which they are backward in order to make up the deficiency as rapidly as possible.

Provision will be made for instruction in Spanish or Italian. Students who wish to select these languages are requested to communicate with the Dean of the Faculty of Commerce a few days before the opening of the Session.

*Mathematics*.—Either Pure Mathematics, Course I., or Applied Mathematics, Course I.

*Physics and Chemistry*.—The courses to be taken in these subjects by those students in the Faculty of Commerce who select them will be determined after consultation with the Dean of the Faculty of Commerce, upon consideration of the needs and purposes of the individual students. When the course arranged involves less expenditure of time on the part of the student than Physics I. or Chemistry I., supplementary work in other subjects will be required, and must be planned after consultation with the Professor of Commerce.

*Geography*.—See the syllabuses of the Faculty of Science.

*Logic*.—See the syllabuses of the Faculty of Arts.

*Elementary Psychology and Logic*.—See the syllabuses of the courses on Education.

*European History and British Institutions*.—See the syllabuses of the Faculty of Arts.

For Commerce and Accounting, see the syllabuses below.

#### SECOND YEAR.

1. Commerce II. Two papers.
2. Languages, as in the First Year. Two papers in each.
3. Accounting II. One paper.
4. Public Finance. One paper.
5. Economic Analysis. One paper.

6. *One* of the following :

- (1) Mathematics.
- (2) Physics.
- (3) Engineering.
- (4) Metallurgy.

Or *two* of the following :

- (5) Geography or Geology.
- (6) History and Institutions of France.
- (7) History and Institutions of Germany.
- (8) History and Institutions of Spain and Spanish America.
- (9) Moral Philosophy.

*Languages.*—Students can in this year select only those languages on which they have passed the examinations of the previous year, or in which they can already show, to the satisfaction of the Professor of the language, the same proficiency as is demanded at the First University Examination. The work in each language will include Conversation, Dictation, Translation at Sight, Composition and Lectures on the History of Literature. The books read will consist, in the earlier part of the session, of literary masterpieces, in the later part of the session, of typical examples of foreign, commercial, and industrial literature. The object of the course is to enable the student to keep abreast in future of commercial and industrial changes in other countries by consulting current foreign publications.

*Mathematics.*—Either Pure Mathematics, Course II. or Applied Mathematics, Courses I. or II.

*Physics, Engineering, Metallurgy.*—The courses to be taken in these subjects by those students who select them will be determined after consultation with the Dean of the Faculty of Commerce, upon consideration of the needs and purposes of the individual students.

*Geography or Geology.*—See the syllabuses of the Faculty of Science.

*History, &c., of France, Germany, and Spain.*—See the syllabuses of the Faculty of Arts.

*Moral Philosophy.*— See the syllabuses of the Faculty of Arts.

These courses can only be selected by students who are taking the corresponding language courses, or have reached a proficiency in the corresponding languages equal to that required in the Second University Examination in the Faculty of Commerce.

For Commerce, Accounting, Public Finance, and Economic Analysis, see the syllabuses below.

### THIRD YEAR.

1. Commerce III. Two papers.
2. Languages, as in the previous years. One paper in each.
3. Accounting III. One paper.
4. Commercial Law. One paper.
5. Transport. One paper.
6. Subjects involving six papers, selected from the following list.—

(1) Technique of Trade. Two papers.

(2) Money, Credit, Banking and International Exchange. Two papers.

(3) Methods of Statistics. One paper.

(4) Factory Hygiene and Legislation. One paper.

- (5)
- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Physics.</li> <li>ii. Chemistry.</li> <li>iii. Engineering.</li> <li>iv. Metallurgy.</li> <li>v. Economic Geology.</li> <li>vi. Electro-technics.</li> <li>vii. Brewing.</li> <li>viii. Mining.</li> </ul> | } Two subjects at most<br>from this list. |
|--|---|

Students looking forward to a specifically *mercantile* life are recommended to select the courses numbered (1) to (3) under 6. Those looking forward to a *manufacturing* career are recommended to take (4); and, after consideration of their capabilities and prospects, they may be wise in making a selection among the courses i. to viii. under (5). The details of this year's work will be announced later.

*Languages.*—The work in this year will deal with Commercial Correspondence; though in exceptional cases, with the consent of the Dean of the Faculty, the study of the literature of some particular branch of business in the languages selected (*e.g.* of Engineering, Mining, Railway Administration, Municipal Administration) may be substituted. Students will be allowed to select the course in Commercial Correspondence only in those languages in which they have reached the proficiency demanded at the First University Examination.

*Scientific and Technical Subjects in (5).*—The courses to be taken in these subjects by those students who select them will be determined after consultation with the Dean of the Faculty of Commerce. The purpose in this, as in the previous years, is to give the future man of business such a knowledge of the processes of manufacture as may be useful to one whose chief interest nevertheless is on the commercial side. Most of the courses mentioned under (5) are more definitely technical or professional than those in the previous years; but no student will be admitted to a course involving preliminary knowledge unless that knowledge has been previously acquired. The arrangements with the several Professors in the Faculty of Science will be made through the Dean of the Faculty of Commerce.

*Factory Hygiene and Legislation.*—Particulars of this course will be announced later.

For Commerce, Accounting, Commercial Law, Transport, Technique of Trade, Money and Banking, and Methods of Statistics, see the syllabuses below.

## FEES:

The Composition Fee for the whole curriculum will be £21 each year. This includes the Membership Fee of £1 1s.

			£   s.   d.
Matriculation	...	...	2   0   0
First Examination	...	...	3   0   0
Second Examination	...	...	3   0   0
B. Com.	...	...	3   0   0

Each of the classes in the Faculty of Commerce is open to all persons who are capable of taking advantage of the instruction offered, whether they have matriculated or not; and pass-certificates will be granted to non-matriculated students at the end of each session on the results of the class examinations.

The conditions of admission in the case of non-matriculated students are identical with those for similar students in the Faculties of Science and Arts. They include Registration in the Secretary's office, the payment of a variable Membership Fee (*e.g.*, for a single course running through the whole session, 10s. 6d.), and the payment of Fees for the particular courses selected (given below with the several syllabuses).

But although only students who have been matriculated can become candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce, the Senate has power to recognise the attendance of non-matriculated students on courses of study as part of the qualification for a degree.

---

## SYLLABUSES OF COURSES.

### COMMERCE AND PUBLIC FINANCE.

*Professor:* W. J. ASHLEY, M.Com.; M.A. (Oxon.), late Fellow of Lincoln College, Oxford.

*Lecturer:* A. W. KIRKALDY, M.A., B.Litt. (Oxon).

#### COMMERCE.

##### COURSES I. AND II.

I.—FIRST YEAR: The British Empire, with particular regard to existing circumstances in the colonies and dependencies.

Mondays and Thursdays, at 10.30.

A number of Special Reports will also be called for from each student, upon topics assigned to him for investigation.

FEE:—£4 4s.

II.—SECOND YEAR: The United States, Germany, Russia, France, other European countries, South America, &c.

Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 10.30.

FEE:—£4 4s.

These courses will set forth the modern development and the present structure and position of industry and trade in the leading countries of the world. This will involve a consideration of geographical position and natural resources on the one side, and, on the other side, of the supply and organisation of capital and labour, and of the state of the mechanical arts; and the courses will lead up to a critical account of international commercial relations.

Commercial History and Commercial Geography will be largely introduced; but they will be treated in relation to one another, and in close connection with the discussion of the problems of the present.

**COURSE III.**

**THIRD YEAR:** Business Policy, in its main principles, as indicated by industrial and commercial experience.

**FEE:**—£5 5s.

The course will deal with such topics as the following : The Location and Laying-out of Works and Offices ; Capitalization ; Production on Large and Small Scale ; Differentiation and Consolidation of Manufactures ; Combinations of Manufacturers or Merchants ; Limited Companies, Private and Public,—their Advantages and Disadvantages ; Factoring and Manufacturing ; Machinery—its Financial and Industrial Consequences ; Works Management ; Relations of Employers and Employed, Methods of Remuneration, Hours of Labour ; Choice of Markets ; Market Fluctuation and their Interpretation ; Advertisement ; Negotiation ; Relation of Selling Price to Cost, Fixed Charges ; Methods of Sale and Purchase ; Credit ; Goodwill ; and Trade Cycles.

**PUBLIC FINANCE.**

**SECOND YEAR.**

Wednesdays at 12.30.

**FEE:**—£1 11s. 6d.

This course will treat of Public Expenditure, Public Revenue and Public Credit, as illustrated especially in the national, county and municipal experience of Great Britain. It will discuss the principles and methods of Taxation, and the methods of contracting and extinguishing Debt ; and it will include a comparison with foreign systems of raising revenue.

Students will examine the last British Budget, and will read a number of the more important Budget speeches of recent decades.

The course is recommended to students who propose to enter, or are already engaged in, municipal or banking service.

**ECONOMIC ANALYSIS.****SECOND YEAR.**

Fridays, at 12.30.

**FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.**

This course will take a rapid survey of the whole of the wealth-producing and wealth-distributing activity of society. It will seek to disentangle the larger forces at work, to direct attention to the complex relations of cause and effect, and to indicate the general causes and criteria of national prosperity. It will thus supplement the courses on Commerce by (1) emphasizing the general considerations only incidentally touched upon therein, and (2) connecting commerce with other sides of national life.

---

**TRANSPORT.****THIRD YEAR.**

**FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.**

The course will give an outline survey of the various means of transportation, with a more particular treatment of railways—their development and organization. The forces influencing railway rates will be considered, and the attempts of various governments to control or manage railways will be explained and criticised. Some attention will also be given to ocean freights; as well as to canals and other means of internal communication.

**TECHNIQUE OF TRADE.****THIRD YEAR.**

**FEE :—£4 4s.**

This course will deal with the organization of the great staple markets and commercial institutions at home and abroad, the chief technical terms, and the most important mercantile documents. It will *not* seek to reproduce the minutiae of counting house practice.

**MONEY AND BANKING,****THIRD YEAR.****FEE:**—£1 11s. 6d.

The functions and forms of Money ; Credit instruments and their use ; the functions of Banking and the organisation of the English banking system as compared with those of the United States, and Germany ; the Money Market ; and the phenomena of International Exchange.

**STATISTICS.****THIRD YEAR.****FEE:**—£1 11s. 6d.

This course is intended to serve as an exposition of the statistical methods most commonly employed rather than as a description of mere results. The chief governmental statistics of Great Britain, dealing with trade and manufactures, will be examined ; and an attempt will be made to indicate, after a consideration of the mechanism for securing information employed in each case, the extent to which the results are of value, and the way in which they might be rendered more serviceable.

**ACCOUNTING.**

*Professor:* LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE, M.Com.; F.C.A.

**COURSE I. FIRST YEAR.**

Tuesdays, at 2.30.

**FEE:**—£1 11s. 6d.

Instruction in simple systems of book-keeping, explaining the meaning of Debit and Credit and the principle of Double Entry, and wherein it differs from Single Entry. The course will comprise a description of all usual subsidiary books, leading up to the account books proper. Such instruction will include an explanation of the Trial Balance, the Balance Sheet and Trade Account, and the meaning of "Capital" and "Revenue," and other terms used in book-keeping and accounts.

## COURSE I. A.

(Not given in 1903-4).

Wednesday, 9.30 to 10.30, during the Winter Term.

The Professor of Mathematics will give a short course of lectures on the Theory of Compound Interest, Annuities and Sinking Funds, together with an explanation of the construction and use of Interest, Annuity, Life and Sinking Fund Tables. Opportunity will also be taken in connection with this course to give some training in rapid arithmetical methods. The course is recommended for Accountants, Surveyors and Actuaries, but is not obligatory on other students in the Faculty of Commerce.

## COURSE II. SECOND YEAR.

Section A, Tuesdays, at 5.30; Section B (Revison), Tuesdays, at 3.30.

FEE :—For each Section, £1 11s. 6d.

This course will begin with a further explanation of the technique of Accounting. This will include :—(1) A description of the various forms of books suitable for different requirements, with an explanation of the sectional balancing of books. (2) An outline of the forms of Books and Accounts adapted to different classes of undertakings such as Banks, Public Authorities, Gas Works, Shipping Companies, Railways, Tramways, Collieries, Breweries, Manufacturers, Merchants, etc. (3) A description of the books and forms required in connection with the Share Capital, Mortgages, and Debentures of Joint Stock Companies, and examples of Partnership Accounts.

This will be followed by an explanation of

- (1) Executorship Accounts, including Probate and Residuary Accounts;
- (2) Bankruptcy, Liquidation and Receivership Accounts;
- (3) The preparation of Accounts for Income Tax Returns and Appeals.

## Vacation Reading.

### MATHEMATICS.

C. L. Dodgson, Euclid and his Modern Rivals.  
Pillow Problems.

H. H. Turner, Modern Astronomy.

W. W. R. Ball, Mathematical Recreations and  
Problems.

A Short History of Mathematics.

### PHYSICS.

Students about to enter Course I. may read :—

Tyndall's Sound.

S. P. Thompson's Light, Visible and Invisible.

Those about to enter Course II, Part I may read :—

Perry's Spinning Tops.

Ball's Time and Tide.

Newcomb's Astronomy.

Those about to enter Course II, Part II may read :—

Boys' Soap Bubbles.

Rotch's Sounding the Ocean of Air.

Roscoe's Spectrum Analysis.

Clarke's System of the Stars.

Thomson's Electric Discharge in Gases.

Or students may prefer to read some part of the Text Books to be used in the different courses.

#### *Text Books for Course I.*

Larden's School Course in Heat, or Wright's Heat.

Glazebrook's Light.

Catchpool's Text Book of Sound.

Poyser's Advanced Magnetism and Electricity.

#### *Text Books for Course II, Part I.*

Worthington's Dynamics of Rotation.

Stewart and Gee's Practical Physics, Vol. I, Part I.

Edser's Heat, and Maxwell's Theory of Heat.

Joubert, Foster and Atkinson's Electricity and  
Magnetism.

Poynting and Thomson's Properties of Matter.

*Text Book for Course II, Part II.*

Mayer's Kinetic Theory of Gases.

Poynting and Thomson's Sound.

Preston's Light or Edser's Light.

## CHEMISTRY.

A. Students intending to enter for the First Year's Course may profitably read :—

(1) Newth's Inorganic Chemistry.

(2) Dobbin and Walker's Chemical Theory for Beginners.

B. Students intending to enter for the Second Year's Course may profitably read :—

(1) Ostwald's Foundations of Analytical Chemistry.

(2) Walker's Introduction to Physical Chemistry.

(3) Wade's Organic Chemistry, especially the introductory chapters and those relating to the fatty compounds.

C. Students intending to enter for the Third Year's Course may profitably read :—

(1) Wade's Organic Chemistry (revision).

(2) Walker's Introduction to Physical Chemistry (revision).

(3) Van t'Hoff's Lectures on Theoretical and Physical Chemistry.

(4) Lachman's Spirit of Organic Chemistry.

(5) Ernst v. Meyer's History of Chemistry.

## ZOOLOGY.

## First Year Vacation.

The Study of Animal Life, by J. Arthur Thompson (John Murray).

The Colours of Animals, by E. B. Poulton (International Science Series).

Darwinism, by A. R. Wallace (Macmillan &amp; Co.).

Lectures on the Darwinian Theory, by A. Milnes Marshall (David Nutt).

Outlines of Zoology, by J. Arthur Thompson (Young J. Pentland).

Text-book of Zoology, by T. J. Parker and W. A. Haswell (Macmillan &amp; Co.).

## Vacation Reading.

### MATHEMATICS.

C. L. Dodgson, Euclid and his Modern Rivals.  
Pillow Problems.

H. H. Turner, Modern Astronomy.

W. W. R. Ball, Mathematical Recreations and Problems.  
A Short History of Mathematics.

### PHYSICS.

Students about to enter Course I. may read :—

Tyndall's Sound.

S. P. Thompson's Light, Visible and Invisible.

Those about to enter Course II, Part I may read :—

Perry's Spinning Tops.

Ball's Time and Tide.

Newcomb's Astronomy.

Those about to enter Course II, Part II may read :—

Boys' Soap Bubbles.

Rotch's Sounding the Ocean of Air.

Roscoe's Spectrum Analysis.

Clarke's System of the Stars.

Thomson's Electric Discharge in Gases.

Or students may prefer to read some part of the Text Books to be used in the different courses.

#### *Text Books for Course I.*

Larden's School Course in Heat, or Wright's Heat.

Glazebrook's Light.

Catchpool's Text Book of Sound.

Poyser's Advanced Magnetism and Electricity.

#### *Text Books for Course II, Part I.*

Worthington's Dynamics of Rotation.

Stewart and Gee's Practical Physics, Vol. I, Part I.

Edser's Heat, and Maxwell's Theory of Heat.

Joubert, Foster and Atkinson's Electricity and Magnetism.

Poynting and Thomson's Properties of Matter.

*Text Book for Course II, Part II.*

Mayer's Kinetic Theory of Gases.

Poynting and Thomson's Sound.

Preston's Light or Edser's Light.

## CHEMISTRY.

A. Students intending to enter for the First Year's Course may profitably read :—

(1) Newth's Inorganic Chemistry.

(2) Dobbin and Walker's Chemical Theory for Beginners.

B. Students intending to enter for the Second Year's Course may profitably read :—

(1) Ostwald's Foundations of Analytical Chemistry.

(2) Walker's Introduction to Physical Chemistry.

(3) Wade's Organic Chemistry, especially the introductory chapters and those relating to the fatty compounds.

C. Students intending to enter for the Third Year's Course may profitably read :—

(1) Wade's Organic Chemistry (revision).

(2) Walker's Introduction to Physical Chemistry (revision).

(3) Van t'Hoff's Lectures on Theoretical and Physical Chemistry.

(4) Lachman's Spirit of Organic Chemistry.

(5) Ernst v. Meyer's History of Chemistry.

## ZOOLOGY.

## First Year Vacation.

The Study of Animal Life, by J. Arthur Thompson (John Murray).

The Colours of Animals, by E. B. Poulton (International Science Series).

Darwinism, by A. R. Wallace (Macmillan &amp; Co.).

Lectures on the Darwinian Theory, by A. Milnes Marshall (David Nutt).

Outlines of Zoology, by J. Arthur Thompson (Young J. Pentland).

Text-book of Zoology, by T. J. Parker and W. A. Haswell (Macmillan &amp; Co.).

## Second Year Vacation.

- The Origin of Species, by Charles Darwin (John Murray).
- Descent of Man, by Charles Darwin (John Murray).
- Island Life, by A. R. Wallace (Macmillan & Co.).
- The Malay Archipelago, by A. R. Wallace (Macmillan & Co.).
- Notes by a Naturalist on H.M.S. Challenger, by H. N. Moseley (John Murray).
- Animal Life, by Karl Semper (International Science Series).
- The various volumes of The Cambridge Natural History (Macmillan & Co.).
- Amphioxus and the Ancestry of Vertebrates, by Arthur Willey (Macmillan & Co.).
- The Cell in Development and Inheritance, by E. B. Wilson (Macmillan & Co.).
- Treatise on Zoology, by E. Ray Lankester, parts ii. and iii. (A. & C. Black).
- An Introduction to the Study of Mammals, living and extinct, by W. H. Flower and R. Lydekker (A. & C. Black).
- Vertebrate Embryology, by A. Milnes Marshall (Smith, Elder & Co.).
- Vertebrate Palaeontology, by A. Smith Woodward (Cambridge University Press).
- Geographical Distribution of Animals, two vols., by A. R. Wallace (Macmillan & Co.).

The Professor will be glad to advise students in their choice of books.

## BOTANY.

(1) *After Matriculation and before entering University.*

FIELD BOTANY, with the aid of Groom's Elementary Botany (Bell & Sons), or Henslow's How to Study Wild Flowers (Religious Tract Society).

Lubbock's "Flowers, Fruits and Leaves" (Macmillan's "Nature" Series).

(2) *At end of First University Year.*

FIELD BOTANY, using Hooker's "Students' Flora of the British Isles" (Macmillans). As a convenient book for the pocket, Hayward's "Botanists' Pocket Book" (Bell & Sons).

Lubbock's "British Wild Flowers in relation to Insects" (Macmillan's "Nature" Series). Coulter's "Plant Relations" (Appleton, New York). "Darwinism," by A. R. Wallace (Macmillan). "The Naturalist in Nicaragua," by Thos. Belt (Bumpus).

(3) *At end of Second University Year,* special suggestions will be made.

The Professor's holiday advice to students in general is—live so far as can be in the open air, and study Nature face to face, finding out her methods first hand.

## GEOLOGY.

*Preliminary Reading.*

Students desirous of preparing themselves for entering the Junior Classes in the Geological Department should read any of the ordinary text-books upon Physiography and Physical Geography, such as Page and Lapworth's *Elementary Physical Geography* (Blackwood), Philip's *Class Book of Physical Geography*, or Hinman's *Eclectic Physical Geography*.

If these have been mastered, the pupil is recommended to continue his reading in the subject in such works as Geikie's *Scenery and Geology of Scotland*, or Davis' *Physical Geography* (Ginn).

The deeper the student's acquaintance with the facts and principles of Physical Geography, the more rapid and certain will be his future progress in the science of Geology.

*Long Vacation Reading.*

The nature of the Long Vacation Reading will depend to a certain extent upon the special

branch of the subject which the student is taking up for his degree. All students, however, should read Lapworth's *Intermediate Geology* (Blackwood), Nicholson's *Ancient Life-History of the Earth*, Green's *Physical Geology*, or the Dynamic portion of Geikie's *Text Book of Geology*, Jukes-Browne's *Building of the British Isles*, or Marr's *Scientific Study of Scenery*.

Those who are desirous of reading outside their ordinary work may study Lyell's *Principles of Geology*, Kayser and Lake's *Comparative Geology*, or James Geikie's *Great Ice Age*.

The Text Books studied during the term are not included in the above.

#### FACULTY OF ARTS.

The following books are suggested to students about to commence their first, second, or third year's course for the B.A. Degree :—

#### First Year's Course.

##### LATIN.

The *Aeneid* of Vergil in the verse translation of Rhoades (Longman).

Wells, *History of Rome* (Methuen).

Fausset, *The Student's Cicero* (Swan Sonnenschein and Co.).

##### GREEK.

The *Odyssey* of Homer, translated in prose by Butcher and Lang (Macmillan).

Plato, *Apology*, translated by Jowett (Clarendon Press), or by Cary (Routledge).

##### ENGLISH. One or more of the following works :—

Dowden's *Shakspeare: His Mind and Art*.

Bagehot's *English Constitution*.

Russell Lowell's *Essays on Chaucer and Spenser*.  
(*My Study Windows*, Camelot Series.)

Mandeville's *Travels*.

Malory's *Mort D'Arthur* (Selections).

Kingsley's *Westward Ho!*

#### FRENCH.

French Life in Town and Country (Newnes and Co.).

Vie de Collège en France, par Laurie (Hetzell, Paris).

Dialogues des Morts, par Fénelon (Delagrave, Paris).

#### GERMAN.

W. H. Dawson, German Life in Town and Country (George Newnes & Co.).

H. Seidel, Weihnachten bei Leberecht Hühnchen, edited by Morich (Rivington).

#### Second Year's Course.

#### LATIN.

Select Odes of Horace, translated in verse by De Vere (W. Scott's Canterbury Poets).

Catullus, translated in verse by Martin (Blackwood). Mackail, *Latin Literature* (Murray).

#### GREEK.

Aeschylus, *Agamemnon*, translated by Robert Browning (Smith, Elder & Co.).

Balaustion's Adventure, by Robert Browning (Smith, Elder & Co.).

*The Student's Manual of Greek Tragedy*, edited by Verrall (Swan Sonnenschein & Co.).

The Greek view of life, by G. L. Dickinson (Methuen).

#### ENGLISH. One or more of the following works :—

Bacon's *Advancement of Learning*.

Russell Lowell's *Essays on Dryden and Pope*.

Pepys' *Diary* (Selections).

Hakluyt's *Voyages* (Selections).

Addison's *Sir Roger de Coverley Papers*.

Arbuthnot's *John Bull*.

Defoe's *Journal of the Plague*.

Thackeray's *Esmond*

## FRENCH.

- Pages choisies de Balzac (G. Lawson), (Colin & Cie, Paris).  
 Pellissier, *Le mouvement littéraire au XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle* (Hachette, Paris).  
 Taine, *Voyage aux Pyrénées* (Hachette, Paris).  
 Robiquet, *Histoire municipale de Paris. Scènes et récits historiques* (Hachette, Paris).  
 Mézières, *La Société française* (Perrin, Paris).  
 Texte, *Etudes de littérature européenne* (Colin, Paris).

## GERMAN.

- K. Francke, *Social Forces in German Literature* (Bell & Sons).  
 S. Whitman, *Imperial Germany* (Trübner and Co.).  
 Behaghel-Trechmann, *A Short Historical Grammar of the German Language* (Macmillan and Co.).  
 Goethe's *Götz von Berlichingen*, translated by Sir Walter Scott (Bohn's Library).  
 Schiller's *Wallenstein*, translated by Coleridge (Bohn's Library).  
 Balladen und Romanzen, *The Golden Treasury of the Best German Ballads and Romances* (Macmillan & Co.).  
 Scheffel's *Ekkehard*, edited by H. Hager (Whittaker and Co.).

## Third Year's Course.

## LATIN.

- Horace's Satires and Epistles, translated in verse by Conington (Bell).  
 Sellar's *Roman Poets of the Augustan Age: Vergil, Horace, and the Elegiac Poets* (Clarendon Press).  
 Myers, *Essay on Vergil* ("Classical Essays," Macmillan).

## GREEK.

- Plato, *Crito* and *Phædo*, translated by Jowett (Clarendon Press), or by Cary (Routledge).  
 Theocritus, translated by Hallard (Longman).

**ENGLISH.** One or more of the following works :—

- Walpole's *Letters*, and *Castle of Otranto*.
- Myers' *Wordsworth* (Englishmen of Letters Series).
- Richardson's *Pamela*.
- Thackeray's *English Humourists* and *The Four Georges*.
- Scott's *Heart of Midlothian*.
- Carlyle's *Sartor Resartus*.

**FRENCH.**

- Stapfer*, Molière et Shakspeare (Hachette, Paris).
- Jusserand*, Les Anglais au Moyen-Age (Hachette, Paris).
- Lemaistre*, L'Institut de France et nos grands établissements scientifiques (Hachette, Paris).
- Brunetière*, L'évolution des genres dans la littérature (Hachette, Paris).
- Pellissier*, Etudes de littérature contemporaine (Perrin, Paris).

**GERMAN.**

- W. Scherer, Geschichte der deutschen Litteratur (Berlin, Weidmann).  
[The same translated by Mrs. Conybeare, Oxford University Press.]
- F. Paulsen, die deutschen Universitäten (Berlin).  
[The same translated by E. D. Perry, New York. Macmillan and Co.]
- O. Weise, Unsere Muttersprache (Leipzig, Teubner).
- G. H. Lewes, The Life and Works of Goethe.
- Thomas Carlyle, The Life of Friedrich Schiller.
- J. R. Seeley, Goethe Reviewed after sixty years (London, Seeley and Co.).
- Dutsche Lyrik. The Golden Treasury of the Best German Lyrical Poems (Macmillan and Co.).
- Goethe's Faust in the original, and Sir Theodore Martin's Translation.
- Gottfried Keller, Die Leute von Seldwyla, Erzählungen (Berlin, W. Hertz).

### INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS.

The University is prepared to undertake the Inspection of Schools under the following conditions :—

i. All the subjects taught in any school inspected must be subjected to inspection, with the exception of Religious instruction, which may be withdrawn should the authorities of the school desire it.

ii. The University must decide as to the number of days over which the inspection will extend, this factor being determined by the number of pupils in the school. In a general way it may be said that for a school of about 100 pupils a two days' visit will suffice. In most cases the inspection will not extend beyond three days.

iii. The University will require to have submitted to it by the authorities of the school when applying for inspection, a table showing the subjects taught in the school. From this schedule the University will be able to decide whether one or more inspectors will be necessary. Where scientific subjects are much insisted upon it may be found necessary to send a second inspector for a part of the inspection, but in most cases only one inspector will be necessary.

iv. The Report of the Inspector will be forwarded to the authorities of the school by the University. The only condition attaching to this Report will be that if published no portion marked for publication shall be omitted.

v. The minimum charge for an inspection will be £5. This sum will defray the cost of a one day's inspection by a single inspector, whose travelling expenses, and, if necessary, hotel expenses, will also have to be paid by the school authorities. Should a second day's inspection be necessary, or a second inspector be required, the fee will be at the rate of £4 10s. per day per inspector, with travelling and hotel expenses.

vi. The Report will deal with the educational aspect of the inspection mainly, but the Inspector will examine the class rooms, playgrounds, workshops, gymnasium,

latrines, and—if a boarding school—dormitories. It will be understood that his report on these points will not be that of a Sanitary expert, but of a person experienced in school management.

vii. With regard to the Educational inspection, the duty of the Inspector will be (*a*) to satisfy himself before visiting the school, by means of papers and documents submitted to him, as to the aims of the school, the needs of the neighbourhood in which it is situated, the class of pupils for which it is designed, and the class actually in attendance, the age of entering and leaving the school; in a word, to look at the institution, which he is to visit and report upon, from the point of view of its work and environment, and without any preconceived ideas as to what the abstract school ought to be doing. (*b*) From the same sources of information, he will then ascertain the subjects which are being taught in the school, the method of division into classes, the arrangement of the time table and the text-books in use. (*c*) At the inspection itself, he will understand that his duty is not to examine the pupils, though he will be at liberty to ask questions should he desire to do so, but to hear lessons given by the staff, and observe the work of the school as pursued every day. He should see the papers which have been worked in the various classes *after* they have been examined and marked, and he will, if he regards it as necessary, be empowered to ask for the production of exercise books, registers, and other papers which may assist him in coming to a conclusion as to the nature of the work being done in the school, and the way in which it is being carried on. (*d*) After completing his inspection, the Inspector will be willing, if it is desired, to meet the Governors of the School, and discuss with them the results of his observations. The University regards such a conference at the termination of an inspection as very desirable.

---

## FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

---

THE SESSION will be opened on Monday, the 5th of October, 1903.

There are two Sessions in the academical year, and students may commence their studies at the beginning of either, but are recommended to enter in October.

THE WINTER SESSION begins on the 5th of October and terminates on the 26th of March.

THE SUMMER SESSION commences on the 18th of April and terminates on the 30th of June.

The Dean's Office is open daily, and all information may be obtained there. The Dean attends during Term on Monday, Wednesday, and Friday, from 2.30 to 3. During vacations information may be obtained by letter.

All Fees are payable in advance (*i.e.* at the beginning of the Session on account of which they are due), at the Secretary's Office in the University. Cheques should be drawn in favour of Mr. Geo. H. Morley.

*All the Courses, Scholarships and Degrees in the University are open to students of both sexes.*

Students, on entrance, are required to produce a testimonial or such other evidence of good character as shall be satisfactory to the Dean, and to sign an engagement that they will conform to such regulations as have been or may be made for the maintenance of order in the University.

Students intending to take lodgings in Birmingham or the vicinity are requested to place themselves in communication with the Secretary.

## REGULATIONS FOR DEGREES IN MEDICINE AND SURGERY.

The University confers the degrees of Bachelor and Doctor of Medicine (M.B. and M.D.) and of Bachelor and Master of Surgery (Ch.B. and Ch.M.). The course for the Bachelors' degrees extends over five years from the date of registration with the General Medical Council. As a rule the first four of these years must be spent in the University, but the Senate has power of recognizing attendance at another University as part of the attendance qualifying for the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, and of recognizing Examinations passed at such other Universities as exempting from the Examinations in Chemistry, Physics and Comparative Anatomy for such Degrees, provided that no Candidate from another University be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor until he shall have attended in the University the prescribed courses of study extending over a period of at least three years. The fifth year may be spent at any other school or schools of medicine recognised by the University.

### M.B. and Ch.B. Degrees.

- (i) Candidates for the above degrees must be matriculated in the University.

For regulations for Matriculation see p. 120.

- (ii) Candidates must pursue the prescribed curriculum of study, and pass the prescribed examinations, subject to the following regulations :—

- (a) The Winter Session includes the Winter and Spring Terms, and the Summer Session corresponds with the Summer Term as set down in this Calendar.
- (b) At the end of each course of lectures or practical instruction, the student must obtain the signature of his teacher in the schedule book, which he will be required to lodge with the Registrar when entering his name for an examination.

- (c) This certificate must contain a statement that the student has attended to the satisfaction of the Professor, Lecturer, or Hospital Teacher not less than two-thirds of the lectures, practical classes, or clinical instruction, of which the course consists, together with such class-examinations or other exercises as each teacher may prescribe in connection with his own course. In cases of illness duly certified, the Dean has a discretionary power to relax the rule as to the attendance at two-thirds of the lectures.
- (d) No student will be signed up for any course as having satisfactorily attended the same unless he shall have been awarded at least forty per cent. of the marks obtainable for the term's work, whether these marks are awarded for practical work or for term examinations or for both.
- (e) The marks awarded for the term's work in any subject will be added to the marks awarded at the University examination in the same subject, and, though these marks will not enable a man who has done badly at that examination to pass, they may cause his failure, since a certain aggregate percentage will be required, or may have an important effect upon his position in the class-list.
- (f) These regulations will apply to Hospital Classes also in the case of Undergraduates.
- (g) The classes in the University must be taken out in the order and during the years specified in the Time Table, unless the student shall have received written permission from the Dean to vary the order of his study. In no case will students be permitted to enter upon Hospital study, other than that set down for the second year, until the Second Examination shall have been passed.
- (h) In each examination, except the second, the student will be required to pass in *all* the subjects set down

for that examination; failure in any one subject will entail the loss of the examination.

- (i) The First, Second and Third Medical Examinations take place in the month of June in each year, but Supplementary Examinations will also be held in the month of September. Students are in general required to take the ordinary Examinations in June, but in cases of illness or in other special circumstances the Dean of the Faculty may at his discretion allow students to postpone their Examinations until September. In the case of the Second Examination students may present themselves for examination in two of their subjects in June, and if they pass in these subjects may present themselves for examination in the remaining subject in September. Students who fail in one or more of their subjects at the June Examination may be allowed, at the discretion of the Board of Examiners, to present themselves for re-examination in the following September. Students who pass in the practical examination in a subject at the June examination may be excused the practical examination in such subject in the following September, at the discretion of the Board of Examiners. The Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, require a candidate who has failed at an examination to attend during a second year courses of Practical or Theoretical Study, or both in the subject or subjects in which he has failed.
- (j) In the case of failure in the final examination, the student will be required, before being re-admitted to examination, to produce a certificate as evidence of six months further attendance on clinical work at some recognized hospital or hospitals.

NOTE.—Every candidate will be required to produce a certificate of having been registered as a medical student by the General Medical Council before admission to the first medical examination.

**Course of Instruction and Examinations for Degrees  
in Medicine and Surgery.**

**FIRST YEAR.**

*Anatomy*.—One course of lectures during the Winter Session, with practical work extending over the same period.

*Chemistry*.—One course of lectures and practical work during the Winter Session, with a second course, accompanied by practical work during the Summer Session.

**NOTE**.—Students are strongly recommended to study Elementary Chemistry before entering on this course.

*Physics*.—One course of lectures accompanied by practical work, extending over the Winter and Summer Sessions.

*Physiology*.—One course of practical work during the Summer Session. Before commencing this course students will be required to provide themselves with a microscope subject to the regulations on page 383.

At the end of the First Summer Session students will be eligible for the First Examination, viz., Chemistry and Physics.

**NOTE**.—Students who have passed the Intermediate Examination for Degrees in Science in these subjects will be exempt from further examination in them.

**SECOND YEAR.**

*Anatomy*.—One course of lectures during the Winter Session, and one during the Summer Session, with practical work extending over the same period.

**NOTE**.—The certificate in Anatomy must show that the student has dissected the entire body *at least* once.

*Physiology*.—One course of lectures accompanied by practical work during the Winter Session, and a course of lectures during the Summer Session.

*Zoology and Comparative Anatomy.*—A course of lectures during the Winter Session, with practical work extending over the same period.

*Hospital.*—Attendance on special Surgical Tutorial Classes will be required on Saturday mornings during the Winter and Summer Sessions.

At the end of the second Summer the student who has duly followed the above courses will be eligible for the Second Examination, viz., Anatomy, Comparative Anatomy and Physiology. Students may present themselves for *all* or any *two* of these subjects. In either case a candidate must pass in two subjects in order to secure credit for any part of the Examination.

#### THIRD YEAR.

*Surgery.*—One course of lectures during the Winter Session.

*Pathology.*—One course of lectures and practical work during the Winter Session, with a course of practical work during the Summer Session. Before attending this course the student will be required to add to his microscope the additional parts mentioned in the Regulations on page 383.

*Materia Medica.*—One course of lectures during the Summer Session, with a practical course of instruction in Pharmacy during the same Session.

*Hospital.*—The course of instruction as set down in the Regulations for Hospital work must be followed.

At the end of this year the student who has been duly certified may present himself for the Third Examination in Pathology and Bacteriology at the end of the Summer Session.

#### FOURTH YEAR.

*Medicine.*—One course of lectures during the Winter Session.

*Surgery.*—One course of lectures during the Winter Session.

*Hygiene and Public Health*.—One course of lectures during the Winter Session.

*Midwifery*.—One course of lectures during the Winter Session.

*Forensic Medicine and Toxicology*.—One course of lectures accompanied by practical work during the Summer Session.

*Gynaecology*.—One course of lectures during the Summer Session.

*Mental Diseases*.—One course of lectures during the Summer Session.

*Hospital*.—The course of instruction as set down in the Regulations for Hospital work must be followed.

At the end of this year the student who has been duly certified for the courses prescribed for the third and fourth years will be eligible to present himself for the Fourth Examination, viz., Forensic Medicine, Toxicology and Public Health.

#### FIFTH YEAR.

*Medicine*.—One course of lectures during the Winter Session.

*Therapeutics*.—One course of lectures during the Winter Session.

*Surgical and Medical Anatomy*.—One course of lectures extending over three months during the Winter Session.

*Operative Surgery*.—One course of practical instruction during the Winter Session.

*Ophthalmology*.—One course of lectures during the Winter Session.

*Hospital (General Clinical)*.—The course of instruction as set down in the regulations for Hospital work must be followed.

*Fever Hospital.*—A course of instruction extending over not less than three months.

NOTE.—The certificate must include a statement that the student has personally taken notes of not less than six cases of fever. The notes of these cases must be presented to the examiners at the time of the examination.

*Asylum Practice.*—A course of instruction extending over not less than three months.

NOTE.—The student will be expected to present to the examiners at the time of examination at least four properly filled up certificates of lunacy drawn up by himself after personal examination of insane patients, and notes of two cases taken by himself, both to be certified by his teacher.

*Vaccination.*—The student must follow the course laid down by the instructions of the Local Government Board.

In addition to evidence that the above courses have been duly completed, the student will, on presenting himself for the final examination, be required to produce the following additional certificates :—

- (a) Of having attained his twenty-first year.
- (b) Of having during his third and fourth years performed the duties of clerk and dresser according to the rules laid down in the regulations for Hospital work.
- (c) Of having attended during at least twelve months the demonstrations given in the *post-mortem* room of a recognised Hospital, and of having acted for three months as *post-mortem* clerk.
- (d) Of having attended during three months the practice of an Obstetric Department or Hospital recognised by the University or of having attended not less than twenty cases of labour, the first five at least of which shall have been conducted under the personal supervision of a registered practitioner, and of having continued such attendance throughout the puerperal period.

- ..... (e) Of having, during at least three months, received in either a general or special Hospital, recognised by the University, Clinical instruction in the Diseases peculiar to Women.

**NOTE.**—The student will be expected to present to the examiners, at the time of his examination, notes of at least six cases of this character taken by himself and certified as such by the teacher from whom he received his instruction.

- ..... (f) Of having, during at least three months, received in either a general or special Hospital, recognised by the University, Clinical instruction in Ophthalmology.

**NOTE.**—the Certificate must state that the student has received personal instruction in the detection and correction of errors of refraction.

- ..... (g) Of having received practical instruction in the administration of anaesthetics.

On presenting the above certificates, the student will be eligible to enter for the Final Examination in Medicine, Surgery, Midwifery, Gynaecology, Therapeutics, Ophthalmology, and Mental Diseases.

On passing this examination the student will be permitted to proceed to the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

At the end of one year from the date of having passed this examination the candidate will be eligible to present himself for the higher Degrees of either Doctor of Medicine or Master of Surgery or both.

#### M.D. and Ch.M. Degrees.

Candidates for either of these Degrees will be required to comply with one or other of the following Regulations :—

- (i.) A Candidate may present a Thesis, embodying original observations in some subject embraced in the medical curriculum and approved by a Board of medical examiners to whom the Thesis will subsequently be submitted—on the Report of which Board the Degree will be awarded or

withheld. The candidate may be examined on the subject which he has chosen for his Thesis and the examiners may require to see the notes of original observations on which the Thesis is based.

(ii.) A Candidate may pass a general examination (written and practical), in Medicine or Surgery, according to the Degree desired, and, in addition, show special proficiency in any one of the following subjects to be chosen by the candidate :—

For the Degree of M.D. :—

- (a) Infectious Diseases.
- (b) Diseases of the Chest.
- (c) Diseases of the Abdomen.
- (d) Nervous Diseases.
- (e) Diseases of Children.
- (f) Midwifery.
- (g) Pathology.
- (h) Bacteriology.
- (i) Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.
- (j) Public Health.
- (k) Mental Diseases.
- (l) Diseases of the Skin.

For the Degree of Ch.M. :—

- (a) Regional Surgery.
- (b) Gynaecology.
- (c) Ophthalmology.
- (d) Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat.

**The Fee for either of these Examinations is Ten Pounds.**

## REGULATIONS FOR HOSPITAL WORK.

---

During the First Year there is no Hospital Work.

### SECOND YEAR.

Students must attend Hospital for two hours on Saturday mornings, when a Surgical Tutorial Class will be held, and instruction given in Clinical Surgery.

### THIRD YEAR.

Out-Patient dressing, three months.

In-Patient dressing, six months.

Clinical Lectures on Surgery.

Surgical and Medical Ward Classes.

Medical Tutorial Classes (three months attendance will be required upon these before In-Patient dressing is commenced).

### FOURTH YEAR.

In-Patient clerking, six months.

Clinical Lectures on Medicine.

Medical and Surgical Ward Classes.

Post-mortem clerking, three months. Attendance at post-mortem examinations and demonstrations during the year.

### FIFTH YEAR.

Clinical instruction in Medicine and Surgery.

Clinical Midwifery (twenty cases).

Gynaecological clerking, three months.

Ophthalmology, three months.

Vaccination, six weeks.

Course in Anæsthetics. Attendance on three Lectures, and the administration of Anæsthetics on ten cases.

Fever Hospital, three months.

Hospital for Mental Diseases, three months.

The following Institutions are recognized by the University for Special and Clinical Instruction.

**FOR GENERAL CLINICAL PURPOSES.**

- The General Hospital.
- The Queen's Hospital.

**FOR FEVERS.**

- The Birmingham City Hospital.

**FOR LUNACY.**

- The Birmingham City Asylum.

**FOR OBSTETRICS.**

- The Obstetric Department of the Queen's Hospital.
- The Rotunda Hospital, Dublin.
- The Coombe Hospital, Dublin.

**FOR OPHTHALMOLOGY.**

- The Eye Department of the Queen's Hospital.
- The Birmingham and Midland Eye Hospital.

**ASSOCIATED HOSPITALS.**

- The Royal Orthopædic and Spinal Hospital.
- The Birmingham and Midland Ear and Throat Hospital.

**FOR DENTAL HOSPITAL PRACTICE.**

- The Birmingham Dental Hospital.
-

# FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

## Syllabuses of Courses.

### ANATOMY.

*Professor:* BERTRAM C. A. WINDLE, M.Sc.; M.A., M.D., D.Sc. (Dub.), F.R.S., F.S.A.

*Lecturer:* WILLIAM WRIGHT, M.Sc.; M.B., Ch.B. (Vic.), F.R.C.S.

*Demonstrators:* W. E. BENNETT, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S., J. JAMESON EVANS, M.D.; C.M. (Edin.), F.R.C.S., VIOLET COGHILL, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.)

#### I.—Descriptive Anatomy.

The *First Year's Course* deals with Osteology, Arthrology and the Anatomy of the Upper and Lower Extremities. The lectures are delivered during the Winter Session at 10.30 o'clock, on Mondays, by Professor Windle, and on Wednesdays, by Mr Wright.

The *Second Year's Course* is partly given during the Winter, partly during the Summer Session. During the *Winter* lectures are delivered on the Osteology of the Cranium, and on the Thorax, Abdomen, and Head and Neck, excluding the Brain and Organs of Special Sense, at 12 o'clock, on Mondays, Tuesdays, Wednesdays and Thursdays. The lectures on Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday, are delivered by Professor Windle, and the lecture on Thursday, by Mr. Wright. During the *Summer* lectures are delivered on the Central Nervous System and the Organs of Special Sense on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays at 12 o'clock.

All these courses are accompanied by Demonstrations and Classes specially arranged to follow up the instruction given in the Lecture Theatre.

The course of Lectures on *Human Embryology* is given during the second Winter Session, on Tuesdays at 3 p.m.

## II.—Practical Anatomy.

The Dissecting Room is open during term time from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., except on Saturdays, when it is closed at 1 p.m. One or more of the Staff of the Department is always in charge of the room and ready to help students finding themselves in any difficulty with their parts. Information as to the detailed working of the Department will be found in the Guide which is presented to every student on entering for a course of Anatomy.

A list of the days and hours at which Demonstrations and Classes are to be held will be found on the Notice Board at the beginning of each term.

## III.—Medical and Surgical Anatomy.

*Lecturer:* WILLIAM F. HASLAM, F.R.C.S.

A Course of Lectures and Demonstrations for students in their fifth year will be given by the Lecturer on Applied Anatomy on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays, from October to December inclusive, at 4 p.m.

The Museum, which is open to all students, contains a large collection of frozen sections and dissections mounted in spirit, also of specially prepared and marked bones. There are a number of embryological models.

---

## PHYSIOLOGY.

*Professor:* E. W. WACE CARLIER, M.Sc.; M.D. (Edin.),  
F.R.S.E.

*Demonstrator:* J. H. RHODES, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.),  
M.R.C.S.

---

### I.—Systematic Physiology.

A Course of Lectures in Physiology will be delivered at 10.30 a.m. each day, except Monday and Saturday, throughout the Winter Session, and at 3 p.m. on Tuesdays and Thursdays throughout the Summer Session. It will consist of at least 100 lectures.

The Course will comprise :—

#### WINTER.

- (1) General Chemistry of the Animal Body.
- (2) Structure, Chemistry and Physiology of the Cell and of the Simple Tissues.
- (3) Muscle and Nerve.
- (4) General Nutrition, including circulation of the blood and lymph, respiration (voice and speech), alimentation, nutrition of the tissues, internal secretions, excretion and the minute structure of the organs concerned.
- (5) Animal Heat, its production and regulation.
- (6) Dietetics.
- (7) Reproductive System.
- (8) The Senses and Sense Organs.

#### SUMMER.

- (9) The Sense Organs continued.
- (10) The Central Nervous System, its structure and functions.

### II.—Practical Physiology.

The Course will extend over one Summer and one Winter Session.

**HISTOLOGY.**—This Class will meet in the Physiological Laboratory every day, except Saturday, throughout the Summer Session from 11.0 to 1. Each student will have the use of a microtome and will be supplied with all reagents, but he will be expected to furnish himself with a microscope (see p. 383), slides, cover-glasses, a razor and other sundries.

Each student will prepare and study microscopical specimens of most of the tissues and organs of the body, and will receive practical instruction in the use of the microscope and in elementary technique.

### **III.—Experimental Physiology.**

The Class will meet in the Physiological Laboratory one day of each week from 2.30 to 4.30 during the first half of the Winter Session.

Each student will perform the simpler experiments, illustrating the physiology of muscle, nerve, heart and reflex-action, and will receive practical instruction in the use of the sphygmograph, cardiograph, stethograph, laryngoscope, and ophthalmoscope.

The student must supply himself with a dissecting case.

### **IV.—Physiological Chemistry.**

This Class will meet in the Physiological Laboratory one day each week during the latter half of the Winter Session from 2.30 to 4.30.

Each student will perform the qualitative and quantitative analyses of the urine in its normal and abnormal conditions with special reference to clinical work, with additional practical exercises on the chemistry of the proteids, carbohydrates, food stuffs and their digestion, blood and bile.

### **V.—Advanced Practical Physiology.**

SEE **FACULTY OF SCIENCE.**

The Physiological Laboratory is open daily, except Saturday, during both Summer and Winter Sessions from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. for the prosecution of original research. Application to be made to the Professor.

## CHEMISTRY.

*Professor:* PERCY F. FRANKLAND, M.Sc.; Ph.D. (Würzburg), B.Sc. (Lond.), LL.D. (St. And.), F.R.S.

*Lecturer:* { ALEX. MCKENZIE, M.A., D.Sc. (St. And.),  
Ph.D. (Berlin.)

*Demonstrators:* { ALEX. FINDLAY, M.A., D.Sc. (Aber.),  
Ph.D. (Leipzig.)

---

### Lecture Course on General Inorganic Chemistry.

The Lectures are delivered at 9.30 a.m. on Mondays, Tuesdays, Wednesdays and Thursdays during the Winter Session.

Some of the above meetings of the class will be devoted to tutorial work. Attendance at the tutorial meetings of the class is compulsory, as is the performance of the exercises set by the Professor.

### Lecture Course on Organic Chemistry.

The Lectures are delivered at 9.30 a.m. on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, during the Summer Session.

Candidates for the First Medical Examination may be required to show knowledge of any of the subjects set forth in the following Syllabus:—

#### I. GENERAL.

Nature of chemical change. Elements and compounds. Chemical affinity and the modes of chemical action. Regularities exhibited in the formation of compounds. Indestructibility of matter. Laws of constant, multiple, and equivalent proportions. Atomic theory. States of matter. Properties of Gases. Kinetic theory. Molecular theory. Avogadro's hypothesis. Atomic and molecular weights. Vapour density, isomorphism, atomic and molecular heats.

Chemical nomenclature, formulæ, equations. Valency.

Solution. Osmotic pressure. Electrolysis. Ionic theory. Acids, bases, and salts.

Thermochemistry. Energy, its transformation and conservation. Liquefaction of Gases.

## II. SPECIAL.

Hydrogen. Oxygen. Ozone. Allotropy. Water; physical properties, natural waters. Hydrogen peroxide. Nitrogen; circulation of, in nature. The Atmosphere. Compounds of nitrogen with hydrogen; oxides of nitrogen; oxyacids of nitrogen; halogen compounds of nitrogen.

Carbon, its circulation in nature. Coal. Oxides of carbon. Hydrocarbons; methane, ethylene, acetylene. Combustion, flame, and luminosity.

Coal-gas, producer-gas, water-gas, oil-gas. Artificial illumination.

Chlorine and the halogens. Their compounds with hydrogen, their oxides, and oxyacids.

Sulphur; compounds with oxygen, hydrogen, and carbon; oxyacids of sulphur.

Phosphorus; compounds with hydrogen, and oxygen; oxyacids of phosphorus. Arsenic, antimony, and bismuth; comparison of their properties and compounds with those of phosphorus and nitrogen.

Boron, and its more important compounds.

Classification of the Elements. Periodic law.

## METALS.

Occurrence, modes of isolation, and general properties of the following metals, and their more important compounds:— Sodium, potassium, barium, strontium, calcium, magnesium, iron, chromium, aluminium, zinc, manganese, nickel, cobalt, mercury, copper, bismuth, cadmium, silver, and gold.

TEXT BOOK.—Newth's Inorganic Chemistry.

## III. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.

Analysis of Organic compounds. Formulae. Isomerism. Structure.

Hydro-carbons. Paraffins, Ethylene, Acetylene. Halogen derivatives. Chloroform. Iodoform.

Alcohols. Fermentation. Ether. Aldehydes. Chloral. Fatty Acids. Fats, Soap, and Saponification. Glycerine. Glycol. Oxalic acid. Succinic acid. Tartaric acid. Lactic acid. Citric acid.

Carbo-hydrates.

Cyanogen compounds and Amines.

Urea, Glycocole, Uric acid.

Aromatic compounds. Benzene, Phenol, Aniline, Benzoic acid, Salicylic acid.

TEXT BOOK.—Remsen's Organic Chemistry.

### Practical Chemistry.

The Class meets at 2 p.m. on Mondays and Wednesdays during the Winter Session, and on Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays, during the Summer Session.

The practical work in the laboratory is intended to supplement the instruction given in the lectures, and to make the student personally familiar with the preparation of pure substances, and with the elements of qualitative and quantitative analysis.

### Sanitary Chemistry.

Laboratory Course (Times by arrangement).

*B.Sc. or Diploma in Public Health.*—The Course extends over six months (not less than six hours weekly).

### Synopsis of the Course.

The use of the balance.

The methods of volumetric analysis, including the preparation of standard solutions, alkalimetry and acidimetry.

Kjeldahl's method for the determination of nitrogen.

The analysis of water, including the estimation of total solids (lime, magnesia, sulphates, chlorides, nitrates and nitrites, ammonia and poisonous metals); determination of temporary and permanent hardness, including the preparation of standard soap solution; organic impurities, acidity and alkalinity.

The detection of polluting gases.

Estimation of the amount of carbon dioxide in air.

Simple methods of eudiometry.

Analysis of milk, butter, beer.

Acidity of vinegar.

Determination of Urea.

Estimation of cane and grape sugars.

Microscopic examination of starches, muscular fibre, and the fibres of wool, cotton, and silk.

FEE:—£8 8s.

---

## PHYSICS.

*Professor:* J. H. POYNTING, M.Sc.; Sc.D. Cantab., F.R.S., Hon. D.Sc. (Vict.), late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

*Lecturer:* G. A. SHAKESPEARE, B.A. (Cantab.), B.A., B.Sc. (Lond.).

*Assistant Lecturer:* (Vacant.)

---

During the Winter Session the Lectures will be on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays, at 11.30.

During the Summer Session the Lectures will be on Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 9.30.

The Practical Class will be held in the Laboratory on Fridays, from 2 till 4 in both Sessions.

### Syllabus of Course.

#### *Properties of Solids—*

Sticking and sliding friction. Strains and stresses. Bulk strain and shear strain. Various kinds of permanent change of shape and rupture. Crystalline and amorphous solids.

#### *Properties of Liquids—*

Viscosity. Compressibility. Surface tension.

#### *Properties of Gases—*

Compressibility. Viscosity.

Kinetic theory of matter. Diffusion, solution, osmotic pressure.

#### *Heat—*

Temperature. Mercury in glass thermometer. Determinations of high and low temperature. Expansion of solids and liquids. Circulation and convection in liquids. Expansion of gases at constant pressure and increase of pressure at constant volume. Gas thermometers. Circulation and convection in gases. Movements of the atmosphere.

Quantity of heat. Specific heat and simple modes of measuring it.

Conduction of heat. Conductivity.

Heat a form of energy. The forms of energy and their transformations according to fixed rates of exchange. The conservation of energy, Joule's method of determining the mechanical equivalent of heat. The nature of heat on the kinetic theory of matter. Limitation in the amount of heat which can be transformed to work.

Change of state. Latent heat. Liquid vapour change. Evaporation. Boiling vapour pressure. Dependence of boiling point on pressure and explanation. Modes of measuring vapour pressure. Explanation of vapour pressure on the kinetic theory. Water vapour in the atmosphere. Hygrometers. Cloud. Fog. Dew. Solid-liquid change. Melting points. Change of volume on melting. Effect of pressure on melting point. Regelation.

Radiation. High and low radiating and absorbing powers. Comparison of properties of radiation from hot bodies and properties of light. Identification. The spectrum. Substances absorb the radiations which they can emit. Dark lines in solar and stellar spectra.

### *Light—*

Light a form of energy. Rectilinear propagation. Shadows. Eclipses. Inverse square law. Simple Photometers. Reflection, refraction, and dispersion. Velocity of light.

Light a form of wave motion. Illustrations of interference. The diffraction grating. Polarisation of light.

Mirrors. Prisms. Lenses. The eye. Simple forms of telescope and microscope.

### *Sound—*

Sound arises from vibrating sources which send out longitudinal waves in air. Characteristics of the waves corresponding to loudness, pitch, and quality. Velocity of sound in air, and other media. Determinations of frequency. Resonance; its use to analyse sounds. Harmonics and upper partials. Quality.

Transverse vibrations of strings. Vibrations of air in pipes  
Other vibrating sources.

Beats. Concord and discord. Combination tones.

### *Magnetism—*

Properties of magnets. The two poles; their equality and inseparability. Magnetisation by induction. Methods of making magnets. Inverse square law. Magnetic fields and lines of force. The earth as a magnet. Declination, dip, and intensity.

*Electricity—*

The two kinds of electrification and simple modes of producing them. Conductors and Insulators. The gold leaf Electro-scope. Electrification by induction. Frictional Electrical Machines. The Electrophorus. The Wimshurst Machine. The Leyden Jar. Production and disappearance of the two electrifications always in equal quantities. The electric field, considered as the seat of electric strain, electric force, and electric energy. The inverse square law. Potential and capacity. Distribution on conductors.

*Electro-magnetism—*

Electric discharge and the magnetic effects accompanying it. Electro-magnetic waves. Electric current. Voltaic and Storage cells. The magnetic properties of current circuits. The ampere. Galvanometers and amperemeters. Electric motors. Ohm's Law. Resistance. The heat developed in the circuit. Joule's Law. The ohm. The volt. Electrolysis. Electro-chemical equivalents. The induction of currents. Lenz's Law and Faraday's Law. The Dynamo. The Induction Coil.

---

## ZOOLOGY AND COMPARATIVE ANATOMY.

*Professor:* T. W. BRIDGE, M.Sc.; Sc.D. (Cantab.), F.R.S., F.L.S.

*Lecturer and Demonstrator:* WALTER E. COLLINGE, M.Sc.; F.Z.S.

A Course of about Forty Lectures will be given during the Winter Session of the second year.

### SYLLABUS.

Distinctive characters of Animals and Plants, as illustrated by a comparison of the structure and physiology of *Haematoecus* and *Spirogyra* with *Amœba* and *Hydra*.

The Classification of Animals. Outline of the diagnostic characters of the primary groups of animals.

The Cœlom ; its mode of development in different groups, and its derivatives.

Classification of Vertebrates. Distinctive features of the different classes into which the Vertebrates are divided.

Morphology of the skeleton ; the organs of digestion, circulation, respiration, excretion and reproduction ; and the nervous system, in such typical Vertebrates as the Dog-fish (*Scyllium*), the Frog (*Rana*), the Pigeon (*Columba*), and the Rabbit (*Lepus*).

The classification of Mammalia. Distinctive characters of the Prototheria (*Echidna*), Metatheria (*Macropus*), and Eutheria (*Lepus*).

Comparison of Man (*Homo*) with other Mammalia.

Vestigial organs in Man and other Mammalia—their nature and significance.

Methods of embryonic nutrition ; ova and food-yolk ; placentas. Direct and larval development.

### Laboratory Class.

The Practical work will include the dissection of the Dog-fish, Frog, Pigeon and Rabbit.

*Lecture Days.*—Mondays and Wednesdays, at 2 p.m.

*Practical Class.*—Mondays and Wednesdays, from 3 till 5 p.m.

## MEDICINE.

*Professor:* R. SAUNDBY, M.Sc.; M.D. (Edin.), F.R.C.P., LL.D.

*Professor:* A. H. CARTER, M.Sc.; M.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.P.

*Assistant:* J. W. RUSSELL, M.A., M.D. (Cantab.), M.R.C.P.

---

*Lecture Days.*—Tuesday, Wednesday, and Friday, at 3 p.m.

This course extends over two Winter Sessions, and includes—

1. An explanation of the nomenclature and classification of disease. The principles of etiology, symptomatology, diagnosis, prognosis, and treatment of disease in general.
2. A description of special diseases, together with their causation, prevention, diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.

### Specific Infectious Diseases.

Diseases of the Nervous System, Functional and Organic; of the Brain, Spinal Cord, and Peripheral Nerves.

Diseases of the Muscles.

Diseases of the Heart and of the Blood Vessels.

Diseases of the Respiratory System, Functional and Organic; of the Larynx, Trachea, Lungs, and Pleural Sacs.

Diseases of the Digestive System.

Diseases of the Kidneys.

Constitutional Diseases.

The Intoxication and Sunstroke Diseases of the Blood and Ductless Glands.

Diseases due to Animal Parasites.

Diseases of the Skin.

The Course will be illustrated by specimens from the Pathological Museum, and by drawings, diagrams, and charts.

Written Class Examinations are held during each term and are compulsory upon all students. Regular tutorial instruction is given by Dr. Russell to all students of the Class who wish to attend.

---

## SURGERY.

*Professor :* BENNETT MAY, M.Sc.; M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S.

*Professor :* GILBERT BARLING, M.Sc.; M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S.

*Assistant :* GEORGE HEATON, M.A., M.B. (Oxon.), F.R.C.S.

---

*Lecture Days.*—Tuesday, Wednesday, and Friday, at 4 p.m.

This Course, extending over two Winter Sessions, is devoted to a systematic consideration of the Principles and Practice of Surgery. It includes a complete description of—

1. General Principles, as illustrated by Repair and its aberrations.

Inflammation and its results.

The various forms of blood poisoning.

Tuberculosis. Syphilis.

Tumour formations, &c.

2. The Surgery of Special Regions as far as possible.

The Assistant to the Chair of Surgery gives tutorial instruction to Senior Students, and holds preparatory classes for the final Examination. Written Examinations are held at stated periods.

The Course will be illustrated by Specimens from the Pathological Museum, and by drawings, diagrams, and charts.

---

## PATHOLOGY AND BACTERIOLOGY.

*Professor:* R. F. C. LEITH, M.Sc.; M.A., B.Sc., M.B.  
(Edin.), F.R.C.P.E.

*Assistant Lecturers  
in Bacteriology:*

JAMES MILLER, B.Sc., M.D., M.R.C.P.E.	C. LEEDHAM-GREEN, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S.
--	--

*Demonstrator in Pathology:* J. D. STANLEY, M.D. (Edin.)

*Assistant Curators  
of the Pathological  
Museum:*

J. R. CHARLES, M.A., M.D. (Cantab.)	J. T. HEWETSON, M.D. (Edin.), F.R.C.S.
THOMAS WILSON, M.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.S.	

### A.—Ordinary course for Medical Students.

This Course consists of two parts, viz., (1) a Systematic Course of Lectures on General Pathology and Bacteriology given in the winter term, and on Special Pathology given in the spring term, and (2) a Practical Course upon the same subjects, partly concurrent with (1) and partly given in the following summer term.

#### I.—The Systematic Course.

The Lectures commence on October 5th, and are given daily, at 2 o'clock. They are fully illustrated by Macroscopic, Microscopic and Lantern Preparations, and a Special Series of Demonstrations on Morbid Anatomy is also given weekly. The Lectures include:—

##### 1. GENERAL PATHOLOGY AND BACTERIOLOGY :—

- (1) Altered conditions of the circulation.
- (2) Inflammation.
- (3) Retrogressive Disturbances of Nutrition.
- (4) Tumours.
- (5) Animal Parasites.
- (6) Pathogenic Bacteriology.

##### 2. SPECIAL PATHOLOGY :—

The systematic study of the Etiology, Morbid Anatomy, and Histology of the diseases of the systems and organs of the body.

## II. (a)—The Winter Practical Course.

This Course is intended to fit in with and illustrate as far as possible the subjects treated of in the Systematic Lectures. It will meet on Mondays and Thursdays, at 3, immediately after the lectures throughout the Winter Session, each meeting lasting about two hours. Special attention will be given to Inflammation, Healing Processes, Tumours, Animal Parasites and Bacteriology.

## II. (b)—The Summer Practical Course.

The Summer part of this Class commences on Monday, April 18th, at 2 o'clock, and meets on Monday and Friday of each week, each meeting occupying two hours. The Histological and other Methods of practical pathological investigation are studied, and the various diseased organs and tissues are examined in detail, both macroscopically and microscopically by each student.

Each student is supplied with all the necessary re-agents and apparatus, but students must provide themselves with a microscope. (See Regulations, p. 383).

## B.—Course of Advanced Bacteriology.

This Class begins on Tuesday, January 19th, at 4 o'clock, and meets thrice weekly until the end of March, each meeting occupying two hours. In addition there are special meetings in sections according to arrangement. This Course qualifies for the various Diplomas and Degrees in Public Health of this University and other Bodies. It consists of lectures, demonstrations, laboratory instruction, and practical work in Bacteriology, especially in relation to disease, public health, its application to various industries, the disposal of sewage, &c.

It includes :—

I. GENERAL.—Methods of Sterilisation. Preparation of Culture Media. Isolation and Cultivation of Germs. Methods of Examination, staining, &c., of Bacteria. The separation of their products, &c.

II. SPECIAL.—(1) The systematic study of the various pathogenic and the more important non-pathogenic bacteria in regard to cultural and morphological characters, methods of producing disease, antitoxin treatment and immunity. (2) The examination of water, milk, foods, &c. (3) Antiseptics and sterilisation in detail, &c., &c.

FEE :—Four Guineas.

INCIDENTAL FEE :—One Guinea.

**C.—Course of Clinical Pathology & Bacteriology.**

A Course suited to qualified medical men is given in the Winter Session, commencing on Tuesday, October 13th, at 4 o'clock. It meets twice or thrice weekly for about two months ; hours of meeting, 3.30 to 5.30. It is devoted to the pathological and bacteriological methods of practical importance in the diagnosis of disease in hospital or private practice. It includes demonstrations and practical work in—

- (1) Histological Methods for the examination of tumours, pieces of tissue and uterine scrapings.
- (2) The examination of the urine, chemically and microscopically.
- (3) The examination of the gastric contents, for free HCl, for disintegrated blood, &c.
- (4) The examination of the sputum.
- (5) The examination of fluids obtained by puncture of serous and other effusions, by lumbar puncture, by puncture of echinococcal and other cysts.
- (6) The examination of the blood.
- (7) A short consideration of those bacteria commonly met with in pathological processes in man, *e.g.*, the Staphylococci and streptococci, the gonococcus, the pneumococcus, the typhoid bacillus and colon bacillus, the diphtheria bacillus and the tubercle bacillus.

FEE :—£3 3s.

INCIDENTAL FEE :— 15s.

The Pathological and Bacteriological Laboratory is open daily from 9 a.m. till 6 p.m. for the prosecution of private research, under the direction of Professor Leith and his assistants, to whom applications should be made.

The Pathological Museum is open daily, from 9 a.m. till 5 p.m., under the direction of Professor Leith. Several type-written catalogues, containing descriptions and particulars of the specimens, are available for consultation.

---

## HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH.

*Professor:* A. BOSTOCK HILL, M.Sc.; M.D.,  
D.P.H. (Camb.), F.I.C.

*Assistant:* R. A. LYSER, M.B., Ch.B.; D.P.H., B.Sc.  
(Lond.).

*Lecture Day.*—Mondays, at 3 p.m., during the Winter Session.

This Course will include instruction in Hygiene as required for the ordinary Pass Examination, and will also be specially adapted to the requirements of candidates for degrees and diplomas in Public Health and State Medicine. The Lectures will be illustrated by experiments, diagrams, and a complete set of models. In connection with the Department there is a collection of Sanitary Appliances open to all students attending this class.

The subjects treated will be as follows:—

Introductory, aim and scope of Hygiene, results already obtained.

Water supply—varieties of—quantity and quality of water.

Diseases produced by bad water. Water Analysis.

Air and Ventilation, Impurities of Air, Standard of Purity, Natural and Mechanical Ventilation, Appliances.

Food and Diet, Unwholesome Food, Adulteration of Food, Characteristics of good Meat, Fish, &c. Diseases of Animals in relation to the Health of Man.

The Soil in relation to Health.

The Dwelling and Sanitary appliances in connection therewith.

Drainage and Construction, Scavenging, Disposal of Sewage and Refuse.

Climate and Meteorology.

Infectious Diseases and Methods of Disinfection, Nature of Contagia, Immunity, Isolation, Quarantine, Vaccination.

Statistics in relation to Health.

Offensive Trades.

In the latter half of the Winter Session, commencing in January, a Special Course for candidates for degrees and diplomas in Public Health is given on Sanitary Engineering, Law, and Statistics.

## MATERIA MEDICA AND PHARMACY.

*Lecturer:* J. COOLE KNEALE, M.B., Ch.B.; M.P.S.

*Demonstrator:* F. R. GREENWOOD, M.B., Ch.B.; M.D.  
(Lond.), M.R.C.S.

---

*Lecture Days.*—Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 2 p.m., during the Summer Session.

Materia Medica comprises the subjects of Pharmacognosy and Pharmacy.

Instruction in Materia Medica is given in—

- (a) A Course of eighteen Lectures.
- (b) Eighteen Practical Pharmacy Classes.
- (c) Thirteen Tutorial Classes.

### A.—Lectures on Materia Medica.

This Course includes the natural history, sensible and chemical properties and modes of administering remedies, ordinarily so-called. Such remedies consist of

- (a) Inorganic Substances.
- (b) Chemical Products.
- (c) Vegetable Substances.
- (d) Animal Substances.

### B.—Practical Classes.

Practical instruction is given in the following subjects, which cannot be satisfactorily taught in lectures :—

- (1) Pharmacy, or the processes for obtaining the Pharmaceutical preparations of drugs.
- (2) Prescription Writing.
- (3) Dispensing, or the making up of medicines in forms suitable for administration in disease.

### C.—Tutorial Classes.

These will consist of a recapitulation of the Lectures and Practical Classes.

Students have access to the Materia Medica Museum, where facilities are afforded for the practical examination of specimens.

The Museum contains (1) a collection of the official and officinal drugs, organic and inorganic ; (2) a collection of drugs from all sources for lecture purposes ; (3) a collection of the whole of the galenical preparations of the British Pharmacopœia ; (4) a complete set of apparatus used in Pharmaceutical work.

---

## THERAPEUTICS.

*Professor :* ARTHUR FOXWELL, M.Sc.; M.A., M.D.  
(Cantab.), F.R.C.P.

*Assistant :* W. A. POTTS, M.D.; B.A. (Cantab.), M.D.,  
C.M. (Edin.).

---

*Lecture Days.*—Mondays and Thursdays, at 3 p.m., during the Winter Session.

### Syllabus.

Hygiene (personal and municipal).

Regulation of Habits.

Diet.

Rest.

Exercise (including Massage, Assisted Movements, and Gymnastics).

Bathing and Drinking Spas, their efficacy and its rationale ; the choice of a Spa.

Climates ; classification of ; explanation of their action.

The chief Health Resorts described and compared.

Heat and Cold.

Electricity.

Operations.

Nursing.

Drugs ; systematic Examination of the actions of various drugs in health on the tissues and systems of the body ; consideration of their consequent uses in diseases. Modes of Administration ; Doses, and the circumstances which modify these.

The art of Prescribing.

---

## MIDWIFERY.

*Professor:* EDWARD MALINS, M.Sc.; M.D. (Edin.), F.R.C.P.

*Assistant:* C. E. PURSLOW, M.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.P.

*Lecture Days.*—Mondays and Thursdays, at 4 p.m., during the Winter Session.

The course comprises—The Physiological Anatomy of the pelvis and organs of generation in the female. The Physiology and development of the ovum and foetus. The Physiology of pregnancy—the change effected by it; the diagnosis and the management of pregnancy. The Physiology and mechanism of labour. The conduct of normal labour. The Physiology and management of Child-bed. Obstetric Surgery. The Pathology of pregnancy. The Pathology of labour. The Diseases of Child-bed.

## GYNÆCOLOGY.

*Professor:* JOHN W. TAYLOR, M.Sc.; M.D., F.R.C.S.

*Assistant:* C. E. PURSLOW, M.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.P.

*Lecture Days.*—Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Fridays, at 3 o'clock, during the Summer Session.

### SYLLABUS.

#### General Anatomical Considerations :

- The boundaries and supports of the Peritoneal Cavity.
- The Pelvic Diaphragm and Pelvic Floor.
- The Peritoneum.

#### The Anatomy of the External and Internal Genitalia :

- Ovulation.
- The Retro-peritoneal Vessels.
- The Parovarium.

#### Normal Menstruation :

- Amenorrhœa.
- Menorrhagia.
- Dysmenorrhœa.

**Gynæcological Examination.****Diseases of the Vulva.****Injuries and Diseases of the Vaginal Entrance.****Diseases and Injuries of the Vagina.****Genital Atresia and Genital Doubling.**

(Vaginal and Abdominal Section.)

**Diseases of the Uterus :**

Inflammatory Diseases of the Uterus.

Adenomatous Disease of the Uterus.

Displacements of the Uterus.

Inversion of the Uterus.

Myoma of the Uterus.

Cancer and Sarcoma of the Uterus.

**Diseases of the Ovaries :**

Inflammation of the Ovaries.

New Growths—

Ovarian Cystoma.

Ovarian Dermoids.

Ovarian Papilloma.

Ovarian Fibroma.

Ovarian Sarcoma and Carcinoma.

**Parovarian Cysts.****Broad Ligament Tumours.****Diseases of the Fallopian Tubes :**

Gonorrhœal Salpingitis.

Tubercular Salpingitis.

"Septic" Salpingitis.

New Growths of the Fallopian Tubes.

**Extra Uterine Pregnancy and Intra-peritoneal Hæmatocoele :**

Ovarian Pregnancy.

**Tubal Pregnancy :**

Tubo-Abdominal Pregnancy.

Tubo-Ligamentary Pregnancy.

Tubo-Uterine Pregnancy.

*Demonstrations.*—The Assistant holds a class for instruction in Midwifery and Gynæcology for students preparing for their final examinations, on Tuesdays, throughout the Winter and Summer Sessions.

---

## **FORENSIC MEDICINE & TOXICOLOGY.**

*Professor : J. T. J. MORRISON, M.Sc.; M.A., M.B., B.C.  
(Cantab.), F.R.C.S.*

*Assistant : R. A. LYSTER, M.B., Ch.B.; D.P.H., B.Sc.(Lond.)*

### **Forensic Medicine.**

*Lecture Days.—Mondays and Fridays, at 4.0 p.m.,  
during the Summer Session.*

The Course treats of the several branches of Legal Medicine necessary to the medical practitioner for his guidance in Medico-Legal Inquiries, and for giving evidence in civil and criminal causes in Courts of Justice.

#### **SYLLABUS.**

Historical outline of the legal and social relations of the Medical profession in England. Rise of physicians, surgeons, and apothecaries, and their Corporations. The first Medical Act, 1511 ; the Apothecaries' Act, 1815 ; the Medical Acts of 1858 and 1886. General Medical Council. The Medical Register.

The scope of Forensic Medicine. Legal responsibilities and duties of medical men. The process of law before Coroner, Magistrate, and Judge. Medical Evidence.

The signs of death. Determination of the date of death. The causes of death, and particularly of sudden death. The post-mortem as a medico-legal inquiry. Exhumation.

Identification of the living and of the dead. Determination of age, sex, stature, and personal peculiarities.

Death by violent or unnatural causes—drowning, hanging, strangulation, suffocation, and smothering ; wounds and mechanical injuries ; extremes of temperature ; explosives ; electric shock ; lightning stroke ; starvation. Indications of accident, suicide, or homicide.

Wounds and other personal injuries ; question of accident or assault ; compensation claims in such cases.

Offences against chastity ; rape ; unnatural offences.

Criminal abortion. Live birth. Infanticide.

Malapraxias and malingerer.

Lunacy certificates.

Life Assurance.

The Lectures will be supplemented by a practical Course of laboratory work.

#### SYLLABUS.

- Human Blood: its microscopical, chemical, and spectroscopic features. Special characters of the blood of other mammals, birds, fishes, and amphibians.
- Discrimination of stains resembling blood: iron salts, vegetable colors, aniline dyes.
- Seminal stains. Gonorrhœal pus.
- Hair of man and domestic animals.
- Fibres: cotton, linen, wool, silk.
- Marks made by vitriol and other mineral acids.
- Demonstration of the Fœtus at various ages.
- Finger-prints and footmarks.

#### Toxicology.

*Lecturer:* A. BOSTOCK HILL, M.Sc.; M.D., D.P.H. (Camb.), F.I.C.

*Assistant:* R. A. LYSTER, M.B., Ch.B.; D.P.H., B.Sc. (Lond.)

*Lecture Day.*—Mondays, at 2 o'clock, during the Summer Session.

This course comprises a discussion on the mode of action of poisons and the various circumstances influencing this; classification of poisons; methods of procedure in cases of poisoning; detection and estimation of poisons; symptoms; post-mortem appearances observed, and treatment to be adopted in cases of poisoning.

The lectures are supplemented by a Practical Course of laboratory work.

#### MENTAL DISEASES.

*Professor:* E. B. WHITCOMBE, M.Sc., M.B., Ch.B.; M.R.C.S.

*Lecture Days:*—During the Summer Session, Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 2 p.m.

The Course will consist of an account of the various forms of Mental Disease, including their history, etiology, pathology, symptoms, and treatment. Illustrations of living examples, and pathological specimens will be utilised as far as possible. The medico-legal aspect of insanity will be included in the course.

## OPERATIVE SURGERY.

*Professor:* JORDAN LLOYD, M.Sc., M.B., Ch.B.; M.B., M.S. (Durh.), F.R.C.S.

A class of Operative Surgery, consisting of at least ten demonstrations, is held each Winter, after Christmas. All the chief operations in surgery are performed on the dead body by the Professor, and also by members of the Class.

## OPHTHALMOLOGY.

*Professor:* PRIESTLEY SMITH, M.Sc.; M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S.

*Lecture Days.*—Mondays and Wednesdays, at 4 p.m., during the Winter Session (January to March).

These lectures deal systematically with the nature and treatment of the principal diseases of the eye. The several parts of the subject are taken in the following order:—

1. Diseases of the Conjunctiva.
2. Diseases of the Cornea.
3. Diseases of the Uveal Tract: Iritis, Cyclitis, Choroiditis.
4. Injuries and Sympathetic Ophthalmia.
5. Glaucoma.
6. Cataract.
7. Diseases of the Retina, Optic Nerves, Tracts, and Centres.
8. Presbyopia and other Errors of Accommodation.
9. Hypermetropia and Astigmatism.
10. Myopia.
11. Strabismus and other disorders of the Motor Apparatus.
12. Diseases of the Eyelids, Tear-passages and Orbit.

In connection with this Course, Clinical demonstrations and practical instruction in the methods of examining the eye, are given in the Eye Department of the Queen's Hospital.

## TROPICAL DISEASES.

Should any students require instruction in this subject a course of twelve lectures will be delivered during the Summer Session, by Professor Saundby.

The course will consist of a description of the special diseases of tropical countries, and will be illustrated by pathological specimens, diagrams, &c.

**FEE:—£1 1s.**

## TIME TABLES.

## FIRST YEAR TIME TABLE.

SUBJECTS.	Mon.	Tu.	Wed.	Th.	Fri.	Sat.
<b>WINTER SESSION.</b>						
Chemistry.....	9.30	9.30	9.30	9.30	..	..
,,    Practical .....	2.0	..	2.0	..	..	..
Anatomy .....	10.30	..	10.30	..	..	..
Practical Anatomy .....			Daily.			
Physics .....	11.30	..	11.30	..	11.30	..
,,    Practical .....	..	..	..	..	2.0	..
<b>SUMMER SESSION.</b>						
Chemistry.....	9.30	..	9.30	..	9.30	..
Practical Chemistry .....	2.0	2.0	..	2.0	..	9.30
Physiology—Practical .....	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	..
Physic .....	..	9.30	..	9.30	..	..
,,    Practical .....	..	..	..	..	2.0	..

## SECOND YEAR TIME TABLE.

<b>WINTER SESSION.</b>						
Anatomy .....	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	..	..
Practical Anatomy .....			Daily.			
Physiology .....	..	10.30	10.30	10.30	10.30	..
,,    Practical .....	..	2.30	..	..	..	..
Comparative Anatomy :—						
Lectures .....	2.0	..	2.0	..	..	..
Practical .....	3.0	..	3.0	..	..	..
<b>SUMMER SESSION.</b>						
Anatomy .....	12.0	..	12.0	..	12.0	..
,,    Practical.....			Daily.			
Physiology .....	..	3.0	..	3.0	..	..

**THIRD YEAR TIME TABLE.**

SURJECTS.	Mon.	Tu.	Wed.	Th.	Fri.	Sat.
<b>WINTER SESSION.</b>						
Surgery .....	..	4.0	4.0	..	4.0	..
Pathology .....	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	..
„ Practical .....	3.0	..	..	3.0	..	..
<b>SUMMER SESSION.</b>						
Practical Pathology .....	2.0	..	..	..	2.0	..
Materia Medica .....	..	2.0	..	2.0	..	..
Practical Pharmacy .....	..	3.0	..	3.0	..	..

**FOURTH YEAR TIME TABLE.**

<b>WINTER SESSION.</b>						
Medicine .....	..	3.0	3.0	..	3.0	..
Surgery .....	..	4.0	4.0	..	4.0	..
Public Health.....	3.0	..	..	..	..	..
Midwifery .....	4.0	..	..	4.0	..	..
<b>SUMMER SESSION.</b>						
Gynaecology .....	..	3.0	..	3.0	3.0	..
Forensic Medicine.....	4.0	..	..	..	4.0	..
„ Practical.....	..	4.0	..	4.0	..	..
Toxicology .....	2.0	..	..	..	..	..
Mental Diseases .....	..	2.0	..	2.0	..	..

**FIFTH YEAR TIME TABLE.**

<b>WINTER SESSION.</b>						
Medicine .....	..	3.0	3.0	..	3.0	..
Therapeutics .....	3.0	..	..	3.0	..	..
Surg. and Med. Anat. (Oct. to Dec.)	4.0	..	4.0	..	4.0	..
Ophthalmology (Jan. to March) ..	4.0	..	4.0	..	..	..
Operative Surgery .....	After Christmas					

## REGULATIONS FOR DEGREE AND DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC HEALTH.

### General Conditions.

1.—All Candidates must be registered under the Medical Act.

2.—The Examinations will be held in the months of January and June, and will consist of two parts. No Candidate will be allowed to pass Part II. until he has passed Part I.

3.—Candidates may enter for Parts I. and II. separately or at the same time.

4.—The Examination in each part will be written, oral and practical.

5.—Candidates intending to present themselves for either part of the Examination must give notice in writing to the Registrar of the University, on the date prescribed in the Calendar.

6.—The Fee for each part of the Examination is £5.

### Conditions of Admission to the Examinations.

1.—For Candidates registered under the Medical Act on or *before* the 1st of January, 1890.

Candidates so registered will be allowed to sit for examination on producing certificate of registration.

2.—For Candidates registered under the Medical Act *after* the 1st of January, 1890.

Candidates will be admitted to examination in Part I. on producing evidence :—

(1) Of being at least 23 years of age, and of having been possessed of a registrable qualification in Medicine, Surgery and Midwifery, for a period of twelve months.

(2) Of having received, after obtaining a registrable Qualification, during six months, practical instruction in Hygienic Chemistry, Bacteriology, and the Pathology of the Diseases of Animals transmissible to Man.

NOTE.—Graduates in Medicine of the University of Birmingham, or past students who have taken out the whole of their Curriculum in the Birmingham Medical School may attend the required instruction in Chemistry and Bacteriology either in this or in some other University, University College, or Medical School in Great Britain or Ireland. (Officers of R.A.M.C., see page 376.)

Other candidates must attend the special courses of instruction in Chemistry and Bacteriology required for the Diploma in the University of Birmingham.

---

Candidates will be admitted to examination in Part II. on producing evidence :—

(3) That, after obtaining a registrable Qualification, they have, during six months (of which at least three months shall be distinct and separate from the period of laboratory instruction required under *Rule 2*) been diligently engaged in acquiring a practical knowledge of the duties, routine and special, of Public Health Administration, under the supervision of

(a) In England and Wales, the Medical Officer of Health of a County or of a single Sanitary District having a population of not less than 50,000, or a Medical Officer of Health devoting his whole time to Public Health work ; or

(b) In Scotland, a Medical Officer of Health of a County or Counties, or of one or more Sanitary Districts having a population of not less than 30,000 ; or

(c) In Ireland, a Medical Superintendent Officer of Health of a District or Districts having a population of not less than 30,000 ; or

(d) A Medical Officer of Health who is also a Teacher in the Department of Public Health of a recognised Medical School.

\*.\* The certificate of an Assistant Medical Officer of Health of a County or of a single Sanitary District having a population of not less than 50,000 may be accepted as evidence under *Rule 3*, provided the Medical Officer of Health of the County or District in question permits the Assistant Officer to give the necessary instruction and to issue certificates.

Provided that the period of six months may be reduced to a period of *three* months (which shall be distinct and separate from the period of Laboratory instruction required under *Rule 2*), in the case of any Candidate who produces evidence that, after obtaining a registrable qualification, he has during three months attended a course or courses of instruction in sanitary law, sanitary engineering, vital statistics, and other subjects bearing on Public Health Administration, given by a Teacher in the Department of Public Health of a recognized Medical School.

(4) That, after obtaining a registrable Qualification, he has attended during three months the practice of a Hospital for Infectious Diseases recognised by the University, at which opportunities are afforded for the study of Methods of Administration.

Officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who have studied Chemistry and Bacteriology at the Staff College, and pursued the further course of study approved by the General Medical Council in December, 1902, will be admitted to the Examination for the Diploma in Public Health, whether they have previously been students of the Birmingham School or not.

### DEGREE IN PUBLIC HEALTH.

Graduates in Medicine of this University may become candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Public Health, by conforming to all the requirements laid down for candidates for the Diploma in Public Health, and, in addition, they must have attended a three months' course of \*Geology in the University.

---

\* The Course in Geology is delivered during the Winter Term only.

The Examination for the Degree is not the same as that for the Diploma, and a considerably higher standard of knowledge will be exacted at the former.

The whole of the instruction, with the exception of out-door Sanitary work, required for the Degree and Diploma in Public Health can be taken out in the University.

**FEES :—**

Sanitary Chemistry .....	£	8	8	0
Caution Money, deposit .....	1	0	0	0
Bacteriology .....	4	4	0	0
Incidental Fee .....	1	1	0	0
Geology .....	2	2	0	0
Public Health Lectures.....	2	2	0	0

**Syllabus for the Examinations.**

**PART I.**

1.—Physics in their application to Health, and with reference to Ventilation and Heating. Water Supply and Sewerage.

2.—Chemistry in its relation to Air, Water, Food, Soil, and Sewage.

3.—Microscopical Examinations of Air, Water, Food, Articles of Clothing, Parasites, &c.

4.—Bacteriology in relation to Sanitary Work.

**PART II.**

1.—The Origin, Pathology, and Prevention of Disease; with special reference to Infectious Disease.

2.—Effects of Unwholesome Air, Water, and Food.

3.—Diseases of Animals in relation to the Health of Man.

4.—Influence of Occupation—Unhealthy Trades.

5.—Influence of Climate.

6.—Sanitary Administration in relation to requirements of Houses and other buildings, Sanitary Engineering.

7.—Construction, Arrangement, and Management of Hospitals.

8.—Statistics in relation to Health.

9.—Sanitary Law, including Bye-laws, Orders and Regulations.

10.—Duties of Sanitary Officers.

## SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES.

### Ingleby Scholarship.

The Ingleby Scholarship (value £10), founded in memory of the late Dr. Ingleby, formerly Professor of Midwifery in the Queen's College, will be offered annually to the candidate who obtains at the June Final Examination the highest marks in the subjects of Midwifery and Gynaecology.

### Sands-Cox Scholarship.

The Sands-Cox Scholarship, of the value of £42, is awarded to the Candidate amongst those entering as students of the Faculty of Medicine in the month of October, who shall have obtained the highest marks at the Matriculation Examination in the previous month of June.

Provided that

- (a) No Candidate shall be elected whose age exceeds nineteen on the first day of the examination.
- (b) No Candidate shall be elected who shall not have attained to a position in the first class, and satisfied the Examiners that he has shown sufficient merit for the award.
- (c) The payment shall be made in two annual instalments, and in the form of remission of fees.
- (d) The second instalment shall not be paid until the scholar presents a certificate from the Dean, showing that his first year's work has been satisfactory.

### Queen's Scholarships.

Queen's Scholarships of the value of £10 10s. each are allotted annually, on the recommendation of the Examiners, to the students taking the first place at the second, third, fourth, and final University Examinations respectively.

**Sydenham Scholarships.**

1. One or more Scholarships of the value of £42 each will be offered annually.
2. The Scholar or Scholars will be elected by vote of the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine.
3. The Scholarships are limited to the orphan sons of legally qualified Medical Men on entrance as first year students of the University.
4. The orphan sons of former students of the Birmingham Medical School will have priority of election.
5. No Sydenham Scholar will be elected whose age exceeds 23 years on the day of election.
6. The Scholarship may be held for three years, subject to good behaviour ; and one-third of the Scholarship will be paid annually.
7. All applications for a Sydenham Scholarship should be addressed to the Dean of the Medical Faculty on or before the 3rd of October in each year, and each candidate is required to furnish such evidence of eligibility as he considers necessary.

**Russell Memorial Prize.**

This prize was founded by students of the Queen's College in memory of the late Dr. James Russell, formerly Honorary Physician to the General Hospital. It is a prize of books awarded annually to the student who, not being of more than six years' standing as a student of the School of Medicine of the University, shall pass the best examination in the subject of nervous diseases.

**The Walter Myers Travelling Studentship.**

In memory of his son, Dr. Walter Myers, who died of yellow fever when making an investigation of that disease for the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, his father, Mr. George Myers, of Birmingham, has founded and endowed a travelling studentship in the University of Birmingham. Holders of this studentship, which will be

awarded early in October in each year, must possess the degrees in medicine and surgery of the University of Birmingham. They must also possess the degree of B.Sc., which must have been obtained either at the University of Birmingham or London, or at either of the Universities of Oxford or Cambridge, should such degree be obtainable at either of those Universities. They must study for a year at one of certain Universities in Germany, and any papers that they may publish must appear under the name of the Walter Myers Studentship. The studentship, which will be of the value of £150, will only be awarded should a candidate of sufficient promise present himself. The subjects in which the student may pursue investigations are pathology or clinical medicine, combined with pathological research. The studentship may be prolonged over a second year, but at a diminished stipend. The Deed of Foundation of the studentship is printed in an Appendix, from which further particulars may be obtained.

Applications for this studentship must be sent in to the Dean of the Medical Faculty on or before October 1st.

---

#### William Richards Memorial Prize.

This prize, value £3 3s., which belongs to and is adjudicated upon by the University Medical Society, is awarded to the student member of the society who shall send in the best paper during the year, such paper to be read at a meeting of the society.

#### Entrance Scholarship for Dental Students.

1. One will be offered annually of the value of £37 10s.
2. It will be awarded to the student who, entering for the Dental Degree of the University in October, or having entered not earlier than the previous May, shall pass the best examination in the subjects studied during his apprenticeship.
3. Candidates must be under the age of twenty-one years.
4. Application for admission must be sent to the Dean on or before October 12th.

## MEDICAL FEES.

### I.—Membership Fees.

Composition Students on entering pay a Membership Fee of £3 3s., which admits them to the University for five years. At the expiration of this period they may, at the discretion of the Dean, be called upon to pay the membership fees demanded from occasional students.

Occasional or Class Students are required to pay £1 1s. for each Winter Session and 10s. 6d. for each Summer Session during which they are in attendance at the University.

### II.—Composition Fee.

The Composition Fee, £85, is inclusive and payable in four annual instalments, viz.:—£25, £25, £15, and £20 at the commencement of each year. This fee covers all the courses necessary for the Degrees of this and other Universities, and the ordinary qualifications of the Licensing Boards. It does not include, however, courses for Public Health Diplomas, nor those for the Preliminary Scientific Examination of the University of London, nor the additional courses required for the Fellowship of the Royal College of Surgeons, and other such higher diplomas and degrees. It is not a *perpetual* fee, and students allowing their courses to fall into arrear, without having previously obtained the written permission of the Dean to do so, are liable to the forfeiture of the unused portion of their Composition Fee.

### III.—Class Fees.

Students wishing to do so can pay for each class as they take it, the following table showing the fees for each course:—

	£	s.	d.
Winter) .....	11	11	0
Anatomy and Practical Anatomy (one Summer) .....	3	3	0
Physiology .....	6	6	0
Physiology, Practical .....	4	4	0
Medicine .....	6	6	0
Surgery.....	6	6	0

	£	s.	d.
Chemistry.....	4	4	0
Chemistry, Practical .....	3	3	0
Comparative Anatomy.....	5	5	0
Physics.....	5	5	0
Materia Medica and Pharmacy .....	2	2	0
Pathology.....	4	4	0
Practical .....	4	4	0
Therapeutics.....	4	4	0
Forensic Medicine and Toxicology .....	4	4	0
Public Health .....	3	3	0
Operative Surgery .....	2	2	0
Lunacy and Mental Diseases.....	2	2	0
Ophthalmology .....	1	1	0
Applied Anatomy .....	1	1	0
Midwifery .....	4	4	0
Gynaecology .....	2	2	0

NOTE.—Students desiring to repeat any course will be required to pay a half fee for such course. In the case of Practical Anatomy this will be £3 3s. The fee for three months Practical Anatomy in the Winter is £2 2s. For repeating the Summer course in Anatomy the fee is £1 11s. 6d.

#### IV.—Incidental Fees.

Composition students taking courses for the first time are not required to pay these fees. But any Composition Student desiring to repeat a practical course will have to pay the incidental fee as well as the half-fee for attendance. Class Fee Students are required to pay the incidental fee as well as the class fee.

	£	s.	d.
Dissecting Room (each Winter) .....	1	10	0
"(each Summer) .....	0	10	0
Practical Physiology .....	2	0	0
" Pathology .....	1	10	0
" Pharmacy .....	0	10	0
Operative Surgery .....	0	10	0
Practical Forensic Medicine and Toxicology	0	10	0

NOTE.—All these sums are payable to the Secretary.

### V.—Microscopes.

It is essential that every well-educated medical man should possess his own microscope. Students will, therefore, be required to provide themselves with a satisfactory instrument before attending the course of Practical Physiology. Before attending the Practical Course in Pathology, they will be required to add a higher power lens and such other accessories as are necessary for the study of Bacteriology. Students can provide themselves with instruments, but in that case each instrument will have to be submitted to the Professor of Physiology, and its further accessories to the Professor of Pathology, and no student will be permitted to use in class an instrument which has not been approved by the Professor. The instrument recommended by the Faculty is the Delepine pattern microscope, manufactured by Messrs. Swift and Son, of London. Students desiring to do so, can procure this instrument through the University by paying the sums set down below, in the Dean's office, when paying their other fees. All students, not already possessing a suitable instrument are advised to follow this course since they will obtain a substantial reduction in price by so doing. Moreover, all instruments purchased in this way will have been carefully examined by the Professors of Physiology and Pathology, so that the purchaser will be certain that he is obtaining a first-class microscope. The price of the microscope with the parts necessary for the Course of Practical Physiology will be £8 11s. 0d., and this sum must be paid at the commencement of the first summer. The accessories necessary for the Course of Practical Pathology will cost in addition, £5 6s. 6d., and this sum will have to be paid at the commencement of the third winter. These sums include the charge for engraving the student's name on the various parts of the instrument.

## VI. Examination Fees.

The fees payable before a student is admitted to any of the examinations are set down below. Students failing at any examination will be called upon to pay a half-fee when next presenting themselves for the same examination.

	£ s. d.
Matriculation .....	2 0 0
First Examination .....	4 0 0
Second     ,, .....	4 0 0
Third     ,, .....	2 0 0
Fourth     ,, .....	2 0 0
Final     ,, for M.B., Ch.B. ....	4 0 0
M.D., or Ch.M. ....	10 0 0

For the convenience of those desiring to ascertain the total cost of obtaining the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, the following table has been drawn up. It presumes that the student enters by the Composition system and makes no allowance for failures at examinations. No allowance is made either for the cost of books, instruments, etc., or for private tuition, should such be required.

	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
<b>MATRICULATION</b> ... ... ... ...	2 0 0	2 0 0
<b>FIRST YEAR.</b> —Membership Fee ... ...	3 3 0	
First Composition ... ...	25 0 0	
First Examination ... ...	4 0 0	
		32 3 0
<b>SECOND YEAR.</b> —Second Composition ... ...	25 0 0	
First Hospital Composition ... ...	12 0 0	
Second Examination ... ...	4 0 0	
		41 0 0
<b>THIRD YEAR.</b> —Third Composition ... ...	15 0 0	
Second Hospital Composition ... ...	15 0 0	
Third Examination ... ...	2 0 0	
		32 0 0
<b>FOURTH YEAR.</b> —Fourth Composition ... ...	20 0 0	
Third Hospital Composition ... ...	15 0 0	
Fourth Examination ... ...	2 0 0	
		37 0 0
<b>FIFTH YEAR.</b> —Vaccination ... ... ...	1 11 6	
Fever Hospital ... ...	2 2 0	
Asylum ... ... ...	3 3 0	
Final Examination ... ...	4 0 0	
		10 16 6
		<b>£154 19 6</b>

NOTE.—All fees (except those for Hospital) are payable to the Secretary. Cheques should be drawn in favour of Mr. Geo. H. Morley.

Before attending any class students must obtain a card from the Dean, which they must *at once* present to the Secretary, paying at the same time any fees which may be due. Students are however particularly requested to notice that the card which they obtain from the Dean must be lodged at once with the Secretary whether any fees are payable at the same time or not. Until this is done no credit will be given for attendance upon any course.

Students, whether composition or occasional, who have taken out all the classes for which they have paid, must understand that they have no further *right* to use the University Class-rooms, or Library, or the Common-room. But all Composition Students can obtain permission from the Dean to attend Tutorial Classes, or to use the Museums and Library. The Dean will issue cards to such students each Session, and the cards may be required to be produced at any time. It must be distinctly understood that such cards are held subject to the good conduct of the student, and that the Dean may at any time cancel any student's card.

Occasional students can receive similar cards on paying the terminal Membership Fee.

Students and others desiring information on any subject connected with the Medical Curriculum can obtain the same by applying at the Dean's Office in the University Medical Buildings.

---

## INFORMATION CONCERNING HOSPITAL WORK.

---

### THE GENERAL HOSPITAL, BIRMINGHAM.

---

*Consulting Physicians—*

SIR WALTER FOSTER.  
SIR WILLOUGHBY WADE.

*Consulting Obstetric Officer—*

DR. EDWARD MALINS.

*Physicians—*

DR. RICKARDS.  
DR. SAUNDBY.  
DR. SIMON.  
DR. STACEY WILSON.

*Surgeons—*

MR. T. F. CHAVASSE.  
MR. GILBERT BARLING.  
MR. W. F. HASLAM.  
MR. G. HEATON.

*Obstetric Officer—*

DR. THOMAS WILSON.

*Ophthalmic Surgeon—*

MR. D. C. LLOYD-Owen.

*Aural Surgeon and Laryngologist—*

DR. F. W. FOXCROFT.

*Assistant Physicians—*

DR. T. S. SHORT.  
DR. J. W. RUSSELL.

*Assistant Surgeons—*

MR. A. LUCAS.  
MR. L. P. GAMGEE.

*Assistant Obstetric Officer—*

MR. J. T. HEWETSON.

*Casualty Assistant Physicians—*

DR. J. R. CHARLES.  
DR. S. H. PERRY.

*Surgical Casualty Officers—*

DR. A. DOUGLAS HEATH.  
MR. F. V. MILWARD.

*Anæsthetists—*

DR. SYDNEY HAYNES.  
DR. W. J. McCARDIE.

*Surgical Photographer and Radiographer—*

MR. J. HALL-EDWARDS.

*Dental Surgeon—*

MR. A. T. HILDER.

The Medical and Surgical staff visit the Wards and give Clinical Instruction every morning at 10 a.m.

Clinical Lectures on Medicine, Surgery, and Gynæcology are delivered every week during the Winter and Summer Sessions.

Special Ward Classes are held by the Physicians and Surgeons for Senior Students, Surgical at 9.30 a.m., Medical at 10.30 a.m.

Surgical operations are performed in the theatres each week-day morning.

Tutorial Classes are held during both Sessions—Medical by Dr. Russell and Dr. Charles, Surgical by Mr. Lucas and Mr. Gamgee, and Gynæcological by Mr. Hewetson.

Students attend the daily visits of the Staff to the Wards and Out-patient rooms.

Instruction is given at fixed times by Dr. Foxcroft in the Ear and Throat Department, and in the Dental Department by Mr. Hilder.

Post-mortem examinations are made daily by the Pathologist at 9.30 a.m., and a class in Pathology is held every Saturday at 11 a.m.

---

**THE QUEEN'S HOSPITAL, BIRMINGHAM.***Consulting Physicians—*

SIR JAMES SAWYER.  
DR. SUCKLING.

*Physicians—*

DR. CARTER.  
DR. FOXWELL.  
DR. KAUFFMANN.

*Consulting Surgeons—*

MR. FURNEAUX JORDAN  
MR. J. ST. S. WILDERS  
MR. F. MARSH.

*Surgeons—*

MR. BENNETT MAY.  
MR. JORDAN LLOYD  
MR. J. T. J. MORRISON.

*Obstetric Officer—*

DR. PURSLOW.

*Ophthalmic Surgeon—*

MR. PRIESTLEY SMITH.

*Physicians to Out-Patients—*

DR. DOUGLAS STANLEY.  
DR. J. G. EMANUEL.

*Surgeons to Out-Patients—*

MR. C. LEEDHAM-GREEN.  
MR. W. BILLINGTON.  
MR. A. W. NUTHALL.

*Assistant Ophthalmic Surgeon—*

MR. W. ALLPORT.

*Pathologist—*

DR. A. S. BARNES.

**Days of Attendance for Out-Patients (9 a.m.)**

*Monday*.—Dr. Kauffmaun, Mr. May, and Dr. Purslow.

*Tuesday*.—Dr. Stanley, Mr. Lloyd, Mr. Priestley Smith, and Mr. Allport.

*Wednesday*.—Dr. Foxwell, Dr. Emanuel and Mr. Morrison.

*Thursday*.—Dr. Stanley, Dr. Purslow, and Mr. Leedham-Green.

*Friday*.—Dr. Emanuel, Mr. Priestley Smith, Mr. Allport, and Mr. Billington.

Casualty patients are attended on Tuesday and Friday by Mr. Leedham-Green; Wednesday and Saturday by Mr. Billington; and on Monday and Thursday by Mr. Nuthall.

**Clinical Instruction.**

Throughout the academical year Clinical Instruction is given daily in the wards by one of the Physicians, Surgeons, or Special Officers, at 9.30 a.m. "Practice" may be seen daily in the Medical and Surgical Wards and Out-patient rooms. Surgical operations are performed on Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, and Saturday mornings.

The Obstetric Department is under the charge of Dr. PURSLOW, and the Ophthalmic under Mr. PRIESTLEY SMITH. Demonstrations on recent specimens of Morbid Anatomy are given by Dr. Barnes at 10 on Saturday mornings.

Tutorial Classes are held throughout the Session—Medical by Dr. DOUGLAS STANLEY and Dr. EMANUEL; Surgical by Mr. LEEDHAM-GREEN, Mr. BILLINGTON and Mr. NUTHALL.

**THE GENERAL AND QUEEN'S HOSPITALS,  
BIRMINGHAM.**

The Practices of these Hospitals are amalgamated for the purpose of Clinical Instruction which is carried on under the direction of the Birmingham Clinical Board, the Secretary to which will sign all Schedules.

The Hospitals have a total of more than 400 beds. 6,000 In-patients and 80,000 Out-patients are treated annually.

The Instruction given at the Hospitals qualifies for the Examinations of all British Universities and Licensing Bodies.

### Registration of Hospital Students.

Students must register with the Secretary of the Clinical Board at the commencement of their second year, and of every succeeding year. Due notice will be given at the University and at the Hospitals of the days and hours of registration.

Students are, on first entering for their Hospital work, allocated in equal numbers to the General and the Queen's Hospitals respectively.

A student remains for one year at one Hospital, and, in the next year passes to the other Hospital, and so on until his fifth year, when he may attend whatever classes he chooses at either Hospital (subject to the Regulations, p. 395).

### Appointments open to Past Students.

#### At the GENERAL HOSPITAL.

One Resident Medical Officer—Salary £70 a year.

One Resident Surgical Officer—Salary £100 a year.

One Resident Pathologist—Salary £100 a year.

Two non-resident Casualty Assistant Physicians—  
Salary £50 a year.

Two non-resident Surgical Casualty Officers—Salary  
£50 a year.

Two non-resident Anaesthetists—Salary £50 a year.

Three House Physicians, tenable for six months,  
with salary at the rate of £50 a year.

Four House Surgeons—office tenable for six months,  
with salary at the rate of £50 a year.

One House Surgeon to the Special Departments,  
tenable for six months, salary at the rate of  
£50 a year.

One Resident Medical Officer at the Jaffray Hospital—  
Salary £150 a year.

One Resident Assistant at the Jaffray Hospital (post  
vacant early in April, July, October and  
January—tenable for three months).

**At the QUEEN'S HOSPITAL.**

Three House Physicians (posts vacant in February, May and November, tenable for twelve months, at a salary of £50).

Three House Surgeons (posts vacant in February, May and November, tenable for twelve months, at a salary of £50).

One Obstetric and Ophthalmic House Surgeon tenable for six months. Salary at the rate of £40 a year.

One Resident Dresser (post vacant on the first day of January, April, July, and October, tenable for three months). Candidates for this appointment need not be qualified.

**At the CITY WORKHOUSE AND WORKHOUSE INFIRMARY.**

Five Resident Medical Officers.

**At the BIRMINGHAM GENERAL and BRANCH DISPENSARIES.**

Eight Resident Surgeons.

**At the BIRMINGHAM LUNATIC ASYLUMS.**

Five Assistant Medical Officers.

**At the CITY FEVER HOSPITALS.**

Three Assistant Medical Officers.

**At the CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL.**

One Resident Surgical Officer.

One Resident Medical Officer.

**At the BIRMINGHAM AND MIDLAND EYE HOSPITAL.**

Three Resident Surgeons.

**At the ORTHOPÆDIC AND SPINAL HOSPITAL.**

Four Clinical Assistants (non-resident).

**At the EAR AND THROAT HOSPITAL.**

One House Surgeon, with salary at the rate of £70 per annum.

Four Clinical Assistants (non resident).

There are also four non-resident Poor Law Appointments in the gift of the Board of Guardians.

Besides the above-mentioned positions in Institutions in the City of Birmingham, there are numerous resident appointments in the Hospitals in the immediate vicinity which are open to the students of the Birmingham Medical School, such as the West Bromwich Hospital, one Senior House Surgeon (salary £100 per annum), one Junior House Surgeon (salary £50 per annum); the Guest Hospital, Dudley; the Warneford Hospital, Leamington; the Kidderminster Infirmary; the Worcester General Infirmary; and the Walsall and District Hospital. Most of the above positions are at the present time occupied by past students of the School.

### Regulations

*For the appointments of Resident Clinical Assistant at the Jaffray Hospital and Resident Dresser at the Queen's Hospital.*

These posts are awarded by examination.

The Examinations are only open to students taking out the whole of their clinical course at the School of Medicine of the University of Birmingham.

Students before competing must have attended all their Lectures at the University, and be certified for at least three months' in-patient clerking and three months' in-patient dressing, but they must not have exceeded the limit of the five years' curriculum. The possession of a recently-obtained qualification is not a bar to the holding of either of these appointments.

### Clinical Prizes.

*The following Prizes are given annually by the Clinical Board:—*

Senior Medical Prize, for students <i>during</i> their “final” year, to the value of	... ...	£5 5s.
Senior Surgical Prize, ditto	... ...	£5 5s.
Junior Medical Prize, for students <i>before</i> the commencement of their “final” year, to the value of	... ... ... ...	£3 3s.
Junior Surgical Prize, ditto	... ...	£3 3s.
Midwifery Prize, for students <i>during</i> their “final” year, to the value of	... ...	£4 4s.

These Prizes are awarded at the end of the Summer Session, and are open to students registered by the Clinical Board, who have attended not less than one Six Months' Course of Medical or Surgical Lectures at the University.

For the Senior Medical Prize, every candidate must produce a certificate of having held the office of Clinical Clerk in either the General or the Queen's Hospital for a period of *six* months; and must deliver to the examiners notes of *four* medical cases which have been personally observed and reported by him during his clerkship, the same to be certified to by the initials of the Physician under whose care the cases were placed. The examination will include a paper of *four* questions on the Principles and Practice of Medicine; a written diagnosis of *two* living cases, with grounds for the same; together with such additional evidence of a practical knowledge of Medicine as the examiners for the time being shall require.

For the Junior Medical Prize, every candidate must produce a certificate of having held the office of Clinical Clerk in either the General or the Queen's Hospital for a period of *three* months. The examination will include a paper of *four* questions on the Principles of Medicine; together with such evidence of a practical knowledge of the methods of physical examination, and of the names, uses, and methods of employment of common drugs, remedies, instruments, and apparatus, as the examiners for the time being shall require.

For the Senior Surgical Prize, every candidate must produce a certificate of having held the office of Surgical Dresser in either the General or Queen's Hospital for a period of *six* months; and must deliver to the examiners notes of *four* surgical cases which have been personally observed and reported by him during his dressership, the same to be certified to by the initials of the Surgeon under whose care the cases were placed. The examination will include a paper of *four* questions on the Principles and Practice of Surgery; the written diagnosis of *two* living cases, with grounds for the same; together with

such additional evidence of a practical knowledge of Surgery as the examiners for the time being shall require.

For the Junior Surgical Prize, every candidate must produce a certificate of having held the office of Surgical Dresser in the General or Queen's Hospital for a period of *three* months. The examination will include a paper of *four* questions on the Principles of Surgery; together with such evidence of the names, uses, and methods of employment of common surgical instruments, bandages, and apparatus, as the examiners for the time being shall require.

For the Midwifery Prize every candidate must produce a certificate of having personally attended at least *ten* cases of Midwifery, and also a certificate of having attended the Out-patient Gynaecological Department at either the General or the Queen's Hospital for *three* months. The examination will include a paper of *two* questions on Diseases peculiar to Women, and *two* questions on the Principles and Practice of Midwifery; together with a practical examination of such a kind as the examiner for the time being shall determine.

Notice of intention to compete for the above Prizes must be communicated to one of the Honorary Secretaries of the Clinical Board at least *seven days* before the day of examination.

In no case will any Prize be awarded unless at least *seventy per cent.* of the total possible number of marks be obtained.

A professional qualification obtained during the Summer Session *immediately* preceding these examinations does not—*per se*—disqualify a candidate.

#### Scale of Hospital Fees.

Composition Fee for attendance for the full period required by the various examining bodies on the Medical and Surgical Practice and on the Clinical Lectures at both Hospitals ... ... £42
---

N.B.—This payment can be made in three instalments of £12, £15, and £15 each—the first on entrance at Hospital, the second at the commencement of the second year, and the third at the commencement of the third year at Hospital.

**OCCASIONAL FEES FOR BOTH MEDICAL AND SURGICAL PRACTICE.**

One Year's Attendance	...	...	...	£22 10s.
-----------------------	-----	-----	-----	----------

Six Months' ,,	...	...	...	£14.
----------------	-----	-----	-----	------

Three Months' ,,	...	...	...	£10.
------------------	-----	-----	-----	------

**OCCASIONAL FEES FOR EITHER MEDICAL OR SURGICAL PRACTICE.**

One Year's Attendance	...	...	...	£11 11s.
-----------------------	-----	-----	-----	----------

Six Months' ,,	...	...	...	£7.
----------------	-----	-----	-----	-----

Three Months' ,,	...	...	...	£5.
------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----

All fees must be paid at the time of registration to the Secretary of the Clinical Board. Cheques should be drawn in favour of Dr. O. J. Kauffmann.

**Regulations.**

1. The arrangements for Clinical Teaching are, as far as possible, conducted at both Hospitals on the same plan.

2. The recognised hours for Hospital attendance of students are from 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. daily.

3. The Teaching provided consists of :

- 1, Clinical Lectures in the theatre or lecture rooms ;
- 2, Clinical Instruction in the Wards; 3, Tutorial Classes ; 4, Pathological Demonstrations.

The first two forms are given by the Members of the Honorary Staffs, in such order as they may arrange among themselves; the third, or Tutorial Classes are conducted by Special Tutors selected for that duty.

4. Clinical Instruction is given in the Medical or Surgical Wards daily, but not during the hour set apart for the Clinical Lectures.

5. Registers of attendance on Clinical Lectures and Tutorial and Ward Classes are kept. Cards are supplied to Final year students, on which each individual attendance will be certified by the teacher.

6. During the First year of the Medical Curriculum, attendance at Hospital is not recognised.

During the Second year of the Medical Curriculum students must attend a Surgical Tutorial Class at the Hospital once a week. [This course is not compulsory on Candidates for the Diplomas of the English and Scotch

Conjoint Boards, and will, under no circumstances, be reckoned as one of the years required by the Schedules of the above-mentioned bodies ; all students are, however, strongly advised to attend this course during this year.]

During the Third year of the Medical Curriculum students must attend :

*a*, Clinical Lectures on Surgery ; *b*, Medical and Surgical Ward Classes ; *c*, Surgical Dressing (including three months Out-Patient and six months In-Patient Dressing) ; *d*, Medical Tutorial Classes. N.B.—These must be attended for three months before In-Patient Dressing is commenced.

(No student will obtain credit for this year of Hospital work unless he has previously passed his Anatomical and Physiological Examinations.)

During the Fourth year of the Medical Curriculum students should attend :

*a*, Clinical Lectures on Medicine ; *b*, Medical and Surgical Ward Classes ; *c*, Medical Clinical Clerking for six months ; *d*, Clinical Gynaecology ; *e*, Post-mortem Clerking. The student must also attend Post-mortem Examinations and Demonstrations during the year.

During the Fifth year of the Medical Curriculum students should attend :

\* *a*, Clinical Instruction in Medicine and Surgery (during this year students are at liberty to attend these subjects at either Hospital, *vide* Reg. 3, p. 398) ; *b*, Clinical Ophthalmology (three months) ; *c*, Vaccination ; *d*, Fever Hospital (three months) ; \* *e*, Lunatic Asylum (three months) ; *f*, Clinical Midwifery (twenty cases) ; *g*, Gynaecological Clerking (three months) ; *h*, Instruction in Anaesthetics, consisting of attendance at three Lectures and the personal administration of Anaesthetics in ten cases.

---

\* The subjects *a* and *e* must be attended during the final year.

7. Students holding the appointments of Medical Clinical Clerk, or Surgical Dresser, are exempt from Ward Classes in Medicine and Surgery on the days on which their services are required by the Officer under whom they are working.

8. The following Syllabus of Instruction is followed in the Tutorial Classes for Elementary Medicine and Surgery :

**MEDICINE : Physical Examination. Winter—**

1, Temperature ; 2, Integumentary System ; 3, Circulatory System ; 4, Respiratory System ; 5, Alimentary System. *Summer*—6, Nervous System ; 7, Urinary System ; 8, The use of the Ophthalmoscope, Laryngoscope, and Aural Speculum.

**SURGERY : Winter—**1, Bandaging ; 2, Strapping ;

3, Application of Splints ; 4, Minor Injuries ; 5, Wound Dressing and Wound Treatment ; 6, Haemorrhage, Haemostasis, Tourniquets ; 7, Artificial Respiration. *Summer*—8, Minor Operations : Catheterisation, Plugging the Nares, Hypodermic Injection, Removal of Foreign Bodies from the Eye, Ear, and Oesophagus ; 9, Shock, Fainting, Stings, Leeching, Counter-irritation ; 10, Surface Landmarks and Guides.

### General Regulations.

1. Every student is required to register his name for Hospital Practice within fifteen days of the commencement of the Winter Session. (Due notice of the time and place for such registration will be posted in the Hall of the University and in the General and Queen's Hospitals.)

2. Clinical fees must be paid to Dr. O. J. Kauffmann, 22, Broad Street, previously to or at the time of registration, who will give all information relating to Hospital Practice, and sign schedules, which must be left *at least three days* before they are required.

3. Students must attend twelve months alternately at the General and Queen's Hospitals, as directed at the time of registration, but during their "final" year they may attend at either or both Hospitals.

4. Students who enter for a term of six months or less may choose which Hospital they will attend.

5. All students registering for Hospital Practice are required to attend at least *two-thirds* of the Classes for which they register.

6. Students referred at their Final Examinations must register with the Hon. Secretary of the Clinical Board for any further attendance they may require.

#### Midwifery Regulations.

1. Before attending practical midwifery, students shall have passed their Anatomical and Physiological Examinations.

2. They shall conform to the Queen's Hospital Bye-laws which relate to the work of its Midwifery Department.

3. They shall apply in the first place to the Secretary of the Clinical Board, who will furnish them with a "Clinical Midwifery Card," which must be signed by the Obstetric Surgeon on the completion of the duties, and returned.

4. They shall not be engaged in Surgical Dressing, Post-mortem, or Dissecting Room work during the time of their attendance.

By order of the Birmingham Clinical Board,

BENNETT MAY, F.R.C.S., *President.*

O. J. KAUFFMANN, M.D.      }  
GEO. HEATON, F.R.C.S.      } *Hon. Secs.*

---

## ASSOCIATED HOSPITALS.

The undermentioned Institutions are open to the students of the University free (with the exception of the City Fever Hospital, and the City Asylum), under the following regulations, which have been approved by the Council.

1. That it be recognised that students attending such Hospitals do so upon the understanding that, except in the case of the City Fever Hospital and the City Asylum (at which, by the regulations of various Licensing Bodies, three months' attendance is required), such attendance is in no way to supersede or be considered as equivalent to attendance at the General and Queen's Hospitals.

2. That students who have diligently attended Courses at such Hospitals be, on the recommendation of the staff of any such Hospital, awarded special certificates, such certificates to be signed by the Chairman and Secretary (or other official) of the Medical Board of such Hospital, and countersigned by the Dean on the part of the University.

### **The City Fever Hospital, Lodge Road.**

*Medical Superintendent :*

EUGENE CHATELIER, M.B., C.M. (Edin.)

This Institution is recognised by all the Licensing Bodies as a Fever Hospital at which attendances may be made.

The following Regulations have to be observed :—

1. Every student while within the gates of the Hospital shall be subject to the control of the Medical Superintendent, who has authority to suspend him from further attendance in case of breach of discipline.

2. He shall strictly adhere to the regulations made from time to time with regard to disinfection.

3. He shall not visit any ward except in the company of the Medical Superintendent or his deputy.

4. A register shall be kept at the Hospital, in which shall be entered the name of every student and the number of his attendances.

5. The minimum duration of any course of instruction shall be three months, the hours of attendance to be fixed by the Medical Superintendent.

6. A certificate, to be signed by the Medical Superintendent, shall be granted to each student when he shall have satisfactorily completed his course of study.

7. The fee for each course is *Two Guineas* for the first three months, and *One Guinea* for each additional month or part of a month, payable in advance to the Medical Superintendent.

8. These rules shall apply equally to legally qualified medical men, who may desire to attend the Hospital for the purpose of clinical instruction.

---

### The City Asylum, Winson Green.

*Medical Superintendent :*

E. B. WHITCOMBE, M.Sc.; M.B., Ch.B., M.R.C.S.

This Institution is recognised by all the Licensing Bodies as a Hospital at which attendance may be made in the subject of Mental Disease. By the regulations of British Universities and other Bodies, such attendance may count towards the requisite period of Clinical study. Courses of instruction are given in the months of January, February, March, April, May and June, commencing on the third Saturday in January and April.

A Special Fee of £3 3s. has to be paid to Mr. Whitcombe, to whom application must be made for Rules, &c., as to attendance.

---

### Birmingham and Midland Eye Hospital.

*Honorary Consulting Physician :*

R. SAUNDBY, M.D., F.R.C.P., LL.D.

*Honorary Consulting Surgeon:*

D. C. LLOYD-OWEN, M.D., Ch.B. F.R.C.S.I.

*Surgeons:*

H. EALES, M.R.C.S.

E. W. WOOD-WHITE, B.A., M.D., B.Ch.

J. JAMESON EVANS, M.D.; C.M., F.R.C.S.

*Dental Surgeon:*

W. T. MADIN, L.D.S.

*Anæsthetist:*

S. W. HAYNES, M.D.

This Hospital possesses 105 beds, and there is an average daily attendance of out-patients of 213.

This Institution is recognised by Universities and the Royal College of Surgeons, England, and Royal College of Physicians, London, as an Ophthalmic Hospital at which clinical instruction in Ophthalmology may be received. Students attending for a period of three months will be granted Certificates which will qualify for the University and Conjoint Board Examinations.

*Days of Attendance:*

Mr. EALES - - - Tuesday and Friday.

Mr. WOOD-WHITE - Monday and Thursday.

Mr. JAMESON EVANS - Wednesday and Saturday.

Out-patients are seen daily at 9 a.m.

Operations daily at 11 a.m.

---

### The Royal Orthopædic and Spinal Hospital.

*Honorary Consulting Physician:*

C. W. SUCKLING, M.D., M.R.C.P.

*Honorary Consulting Surgeons:*

W. C. FREER, F.R.C.S.

CHARLES WARDEN, M.D., F.R.C.S., Edin.

*Surgeons:*

WILLIAM THOMAS, M.B., F.R.C.S. (*Secretary to the Medical Committee*).

AUGUSTUS CLAY, M.R.C.S.

WM. EDWARD BENNETT, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S.

*Assistant Surgeon:*

W. D. LAWRIE, M.D., F.R.C.S., Edin.

*Anæsthetist:*

WALTER R. JORDAN, M.D., Lond.

Accommodation for 30 In-patients.

*Days of Attendance. (Out-Patients.)*

Mr. Wm. THOMAS - Monday and Friday, at 2.30 p.m.

Mr. AUGUSTUS CLAY Thursday, at 3.

Mr. W. E. BENNETT Tuesday and Wednesday at 3 p.m.

Mr. LAWRIE - - Saturday, at 10 a.m.

Operations, Tuesday, at 12, and Friday, at 9 a.m.

*Clinical Assistants* are appointed for three months from third year students. A Certificate will be granted to each student who satisfactorily performs the duties of the office.

Further particulars may be obtained from the Secretary to the Medical Committee, 9, Great Charles Street, from 3 to 5 p.m.

---

### Birmingham and Midland Ear and Throat Hospital.

*Honorary Consulting Physician:*

Sir WALTER FOSTER, Kt., M.D., F.R.C.P., D.C.L., M.P.

*Honorary Consulting Surgeons:*

JOHN ST. S. WILDERS, M.R.C.S. (Eng.)

CHARLES WARDEN, M.D., F.R.C.S. (Edin.)

*Surgeons:*

WRIGHT WILSON, F.R.C.S. (Edin.)

C. J. LEWIS, M.D. (Brux.)

WILLIAM LAMB, M.D., C.M., M.R.C.P. (Lond.)

*Honorary Assistant Surgeon:*

WILFRID GLEGG, M.D., C.M., M.R.C.P. (Edin.)

*Hon. Secretary Medical Board:*

WILFRID GLEGG, 85, Cornwall Street.

*Days of Attendance:*

Mr. WRIGHT WILSON - - -	Wednesday, 9.30 to 11 a.m.
Dr. LEWIS - - - - -	Thursday, 9.30 to 11 a.m.
Dr. LAMB - - - - -	Monday, 9.30 to 11 a.m.
Dr. GLEGG - - - - -	Tuesday and Friday, 9.30 to 11 a.m.

Patients are admitted at the side entrance in Barwick Street, daily from 9.30 a.m. to 11 a.m.

The Hospital has 31 Beds in occupation.

A Resident House Surgeon is appointed by the Committee, on the nomination of the Medical Committee, every six months, at a salary at the rate of £70 per annum. He may be re-elected for a further period of six months. Rooms, board and washing are provided in the Hospital.

Candidates for the post must possess a registered qualification in Medicine and Surgery, and will be required to devote their whole time to the service of the Hospital. There is ample time for reading. Further particulars may be obtained from the Secretary of the Hospital, Edmund Street.

Practical demonstrations and instruction are given to Practitioners and Medical Students from 9.30 to 12 a.m.

Fees for attending the Practice of the Hospital :— Practitioners, one month one guinea ; three months two guineas ; Medical Students, free.

For further particulars apply to Dr. Glegg, Honorary Secretary to the Medical Committee.

NOTE.—Students desirous of attending at any of these Institutions should communicate with the Honorary Secretary to the Medical Board of the Hospital, who will afford him all the information which he may require.

---

## LIBRARY OF THE BIRMINGHAM MEDICAL INSTITUTE.

By the courtesy of the Committee of the Medical Institute, students of the Faculty of Medicine are admitted to read in the Library of the Institute under the following conditions.

1. Admission is confined to—

- (a) 3rd, 4th, and 5th years' students.
- (b) 1st and 2nd years' students reading for higher examinations.
- (c) Sons of Members of the Institute, of any year, whether reading for higher examinations or not.

Classes *a* and *b* must apply to the Dean of the Medical Faculty for a card of recommendation, which they must send, together with their letter of application, to the Hon. Secs. of the Institute. Class *c* must apply direct to the Hon. Secs.

2. Students are only admitted to the Library Hall, and *not* to the Reading Room or the Smoking Room.

3. It is understood that the Hall is not to be used for the reading of text-books.

4. Each student will receive a printed ticket of admission from the Librarian. He must show this whenever required, and must get it renewed every year.

---

## VACCINATION.

Dr. E. ROBINSON, 213, Bristol Road,  
*Public Vaccinator.*

Birmingham Teaching Station at Priory Rooms  
(Opposite Fire Station).

---

*Regulations according to the Instructions of the Local  
Government Board for 1903—1904.*

---

### THREE COURSES OF INSTRUCTION WILL BE GIVEN:

- 1st.—Commencing the second Monday in October.
- 2nd.—Commencing the second Monday in January.
- 3rd.—Commencing the second Monday in May.

An attendance book is provided, wherein every attendance is registered by the signature of the pupil, with other details.

The course of instruction consists of at least six demonstrations and addresses, and it is requisite that the pupil attend during six consecutive weeks.

The Class commences punctually at 1.30 p.m. each day, at which time the Register will be open.

**FEE:** £1 11s. 6d., payable to Dr. ROBINSON, on entrance.

---

## REGULATIONS FOR DEGREES IN DENTISTRY.

---

1. The Degrees conferred by the University are those of Bachelor and Master of Dental Surgery (B.D.S. and M.D.S.).

2. All candidates for these Degrees must pass the same Matriculation Examination as that required from candidates for Medical Degrees.

3. The Degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery is not conferred upon any candidate who has not obtained a License in Dental Surgery from some body legally entitled to confer such qualification. The candidate is not eligible for the Degree until a period of twelve months has elapsed from the passing of his examination for the License in Dental Surgery. Of this period at least six months must be spent in the Dental Department of a General Hospital approved by the University.

4. A. In addition to the License in Dental Surgery the candidate must produce evidence that he has attended the Courses required by Medical Students of the University in the following subjects and passed the Examinations held in the same for Medical and Surgical Degrees :—

- (a) Chemistry, and Practical Chemistry.
- (b) Physics, and Practical Physics.
- (c) Comparative Anatomy.
- (d) Anatomy, and Practical Anatomy.
- (e) Physiology, and Practical Physiology.

B. That he has attended the following Courses, and passed the class examinations held in each of these subjects.

- (f) One Course of Lectures on Medicine.
- (g) One Course of Lectures on Surgery.
- (h) Special Courses of Lectures on the Surgery and Medicine of the Mouth.
- (i) Pathology and Bacteriology.

C. That he has attended Courses, and passed the class examinations in :—

- (k) Dental Histology and Patho-Histology.
- (l) Comparative Dental Anatomy.
- (m) Dental Surgery and Prosthetic Dentistry.

D. That he has received instruction in the Clinical Examination of living cases at the Dental Department of a General Hospital for a period of not less than six months.

5. The Final Examination will deal with the subjects in Classes C. and D.

6. On the expiration of twelve months from the date of passing the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery, the candidate will be eligible for that of Master of Dental Surgery.

7. For this Degree candidates will be required to submit a Thesis containing original work and investigations in some subject connected with Dentistry, which Thesis shall be submitted to examiners to be nominated by the Dental Advisory Board. The Degree will be awarded or withheld according to the report of these examiners.

---

The teaching of Dentistry is undertaken by the University, acting in association with the Birmingham Dental Hospital and the Birmingham Clinical Board.

The Dental Museum contains a large collection of Specimens, arranged particularly with a view to the teaching of Dental Students.

An Entrance Scholarship, value £37 10s., is awarded annually at the commencement of the Winter Session.

The Dental Hospital is situated near the University, and is open daily (Sundays excepted). A large number of patients are treated there annually.

The Hospital affords every opportunity to the students for acquiring the highest practical knowledge of the Dental art. A large conservancy room has recently been erected with accommodation for twenty chairs. A Mechanical Work-room has been opened, fitted with a view to the practical teaching of crown and bridge work and the manufacture of porcelain continuous gum work, with the latest developments of modern Dentistry. Demon-

strations are given daily by the officials in Fillings of all kinds, including the use of soft and cohesive gold, the application of the rubber dam, and the various forms of plastic fillings.

The General and Queen's Hospitals offer every advantage for the study of general Surgery and Medicine, the arrangements for which are carried out under the direction of the Birmingham Clinical Board (see page 395).

---

## DEPARTMENT OF DENTISTRY.

*Syllabus of Lecture Courses.*I. *SPECIAL SUBJECTS.*(a) *Dental Surgery and Pathology.**Lecturer:* F. E. HUXLEY, M.D.S., M.R.C.S., L.D.S., Edin.

Pathology and treatment of inflammation, hypertrophies, atrophies, etc., with special reference to the mouth.

Necrosis and fractures of the jaws.

Irregularities of the teeth ; general principles of their correction.

Odontomes and tumours of parts adjacent to the teeth.

Caries and other diseases of the teeth.

The action of micro-organisms in the mouth.

Neuralgias and other reflex disorders.

Cleft-palate and obturators.

(b) *Practical Dental Surgery.**Lecturer:* W. T. MADIN, L.D.S., Eng.

Instruments.

Management of the Surgery.

Hygiene.

Systematic examination of the mouth.

Chart and case records.

Pain—Diagnosis of cause. Alleviation.

Composition of filling materials.

Conservative treatment of the teeth.

Fillings—Preparation of Cavities, Wedges, Devitalization, Sensitive Dentine, Root filling.

Selection of filling material—Porcelain Inlays, Gold, Amalgam, Gutta Percha, Cement, Combination Fillings.

- Dental Drugs and their uses.
  - Exclusion of saliva.
  - Crowns, selection and adaptation.
  - Extraction of teeth : (i.) Without Anæsthetics ;  
(ii.) under local and general Anæsthetics.
- 

**(c) Dental Anatomy and Physiology.**

HUMAN AND COMPARATIVE.

*Lecturer: JOHN HUMPHREYS, M.D.S., L.D.S.I., F.L.S.*

---

- The method and use of the study of odontology.
- The general and minute structure and composition of the teeth, and their modifications in fishes, reptiles, and mammals.

The arrangement and uses of the teeth of man and typical animals.

- Structure of the gum, periosteum, and dental pulp.
- Development of the teeth.
- Development of the jaws, alveoli, &c., and their anatomical relations.

Mastication and the oral secretions.

This course is fully illustrated by the large collection of skulls, teeth, &c., contained in the Museum, as also by microscopic preparations and drawings, and a series of lantern slides.

---

**(d) Dental Histology and Patho-Histology.**

*Lecturer: DENCER WHITLES, B.D.S., L.D.S., Eng.*

---

The course includes the various methods used in preparing Microscopical Sections of hard and soft tissues in and in relation to the oral cavity.

**HISTOLOGICAL :—**

- The Dental Tissues, including the various forms of Enamel, Dentine, Cementum, Osteo-Dentine, Vaso-Dentine, Plici-Dentine, &c.
- The Tooth Papilla.
- The Muco-periosteum and Periodontal Membrane.

Development of the Teeth in Fish, Reptiles, and Mammals.

Calcification of Dental Tissues :

The Enamel Organ, the Dentine Organ, the Cementum Organ, etc., etc.

**PATHOLOGICAL :—**

Caries of Enamel, Dentine and Cementum.

Muco-Periostem. Atrophic and hypertrophic conditions.

The Tooth Papilla :

Inflammation.

Various forms of Degeneration.

Periodontal Membranes. Various Modified Conditions.

Bacteria of the Mouth.

Tumours growing in connection with the Oral Cavity, &c., &c.

---

**(e) Dental Mechanics.**

*Lecturer : A. E. DONAGAN, L.D.S., Edin., M.A., Cantab.*

---

Introduction and general principles of Prosthetic Dentistry.

Treatment of the mouth preparatory to the insertion of artificial dentures.

Materials used and methods employed in taking impressions of the mouth.

Casting in plaster and metal.

Methods of obtaining the correct articulation of the teeth.

Vulcanite work.

(a) The preparation of dental rubber.

(b) Artistic arrangement of teeth.

(c) Production of plates of equal thickness.

(d) Flasking, packing, and vulcanizing.

(e) Clasps and strengtheners.

(f) Methods of weighting lower dentures.

Plate and tube work.

Combination work.

Continuous gum work and section blocks.

Making and mounting springs and swivels.

Mechanical treatment of Dental Irregularities and Oral Deformities.

Varieties of crown and bridge work.

Mechanical treatment of Fractured Maxillæ.

The course will be fully illustrated by the exhibition of models, appliances, and diagrams.

---

(f) **Dental Metallurgy.**

*Professor:* THOMAS TURNER, M.Sc., A.R.S.M., F.I.C.

*Lecturer:* O. F. HUDSON, A.R.C.S.

---

A Course, including theoretical instruction and practical work is given in the above subject.

Twenty lectures are delivered during the Winter Session, and these deal with the physical, mechanical, and chemical properties of metals; oxidation, reduction; fuel, furnaces, and furnace materials; melting, casting, and working in metals; and the properties of gold, silver, copper, tin, lead, zinc, mercury, and other metals, and of alloys and amalgams, so far as they are applied in dentistry.

During the Summer Session a weekly Practical Class is held in the Metallurgical Laboratory to enable the students themselves to perform experiments and operations illustrative of some of the more important subjects dealt with in the lectures.

---

(g) **Medical Diseases of the Mouth.**

*Lecturer:* T. STACEY WILSON, M.D., M.R.C.P.

---

Medicine in its relation to Dentistry.

I.—Constitutional tendencies, the recognition of which is of importance to the Dental Surgeon, e.g., the nervous temperament, the phlegmatic temperament, &c.

II.—Diseases, local or general, which affect the integrity of the teeth.

(a) Diseases interfering with the Development of the Teeth :

- (1) By local interference with the nutrition of the growing teeth, *e.g.*, inflammations of the mouth, &c.
  - (2) By action through the nervous system, *e.g.*, Cretinism.
  - (3) By action on the general nutrition of the body and in other ways, *e.g.*, Fevers, Rickets, Scrofula, wasting diseases, &c.
- (b) Diseases interfering with the maintenance of the teeth :
- (1) By local interference with their nutrition, Alveolar inflammations, &c.
  - (2) By direct action upon the teeth—mechanically, *e.g.*, by tooth-grinding ; chemically, *e.g.*, by altering the alkalinity of the saliva, by acid eructations, &c.
  - (3) By constitutional action impairing their vitality.

Diseases interfering thus with the integrity of the teeth—Gout, Rheumatism, Dyspepsia, Influenza, &c.

III.—Morbid constitutional states which render ordinary dental operations unusually dangerous.

Hæmophilia—Cardiac Disease, &c.

IV.—Morbid constitutional states or local disease of the mouth resulting from disease of the teeth, *e.g.*, Dyspepsia, Pyæmia and Sapræmia, disturbances of the nervous system, Neuralgia, &c.

---

#### (h) Surgical Diseases of the Mouth.

*Lecturer : FRANK MARSH, F.R.C.S.*

---

Inflammation, Abscess, Ulceration, Caries, Necrosis.  
Alveolar and Antral Abscess.

Specific Diseases : Syphilis, Tuberclæ, Erysipelas, Cancre Oris.

Closure of Jaws, Hæmorrhage, Diseases of Salivary Glands.

Congenital Defects : Fissures and Hypertrophies.  
Methods of closure or removal.

Tumours :—Innocent, Malignant; Cysts :—Classification and clinical features, Symptoms, Diagnosis and treatment of those growing in buccal cavity, and from the maxillary bones.

---

*(i) Dental Bacteriology.*

*Professor.:* R. F. C. LEITH, M.Sc. ; M.B., B.Sc., M.A., F.R.C.P.E.  
*Assistants:* JAMES MILLER, B.Sc., M.D., M.R.C.P. (Edin.), and  
 C. LEEDHAM-GREEN, F.R.C.S., M.B., Ch.B.

---

This course begins about the middle of November and is continued daily at 2 o'clock for about a month. It consists of Lectures and lantern demonstrations upon the structure, classification, and function of micro-organisms, especially those relating to the mouth, gums, teeth, and throat. Due notice of the first meeting will be posted in the Medical and Dental Departments of the University. Candidates intending to take their University degree in Dental Surgery must also take out a Course of Practical Laboratory work, for which suitable arrangements will be made at intervals on application to the Pathological Department.

**II. GENERAL SUBJECTS.**

Anatomy, Practical Anatomy, Physiology, Practical Physiology, Chemistry, Practical Chemistry, Physics, Comparative Anatomy, Pathology, Bacteriology, Medicine, and Surgery. (See Faculty of Medicine).

**OPEN ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP FOR DENTAL STUDENTS.**

- 1.—One will be offered annually of the value of £37 10s.
  - 2.—It will be awarded to the student who, entering in October as a candidate for the Dental Degree, or having entered not earlier than the previous May, shall pass the best examination in the subjects studied during his apprenticeship.
  - 3.—Candidates must be under the age of twenty-one years.
  - 4.—Application for admission must be sent to the Dean of the Medical Faculty on or before October 12th.
- 

**Text-books.**

The following text books must be purchased by Dental Students :—

- Dental Anatomy (Tomes).
- Diseases and Injuries of the Teeth (Smale and Colyer).
- Theory and Practice of Surgery (Walsham).
- Dental Microscopy (Hopewell Smith).
- Injuries and Surgical Diseases of the Face, Mouth, and Jaws (Marshall).
- Mechanical Dentistry (Richardson).
- Dental Metallurgy (Smith).

## DENTAL DEPARTMENT.

1903-1904.

SUBJECTS.	Mon.	Tu.	Wed.	Th.	Fri.	Sat.
<b>WINTER SESSION.</b>						
Chemistry Lectures .....	9.30	9.30	9.30	9.30	..	..
,, Practical .....	2.0	..	2.0	..	..	..
Anatomy Lectures.....	10.30	..	10.30	..	..	..
Practical Anatomy.....	..	..	(Daily.)	..	..	..
Physics :—						
†Lectures .....	11.30	..	11.30	..	11.30	..
Practical .....	..	..	..	..	2.0	..
Dental Metallurgy Lectures .....	4.0	..	..	..	..	..
Dental Hospital Demonstrations ..	..	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	9.0
Practical Dental Mechanics .....						
	(Daily at the Dental Hospital.)					
<b>SUMMER SESSION.</b>						
Chemistry :—						
Lectures .....	9.30	..	9.30	..	9.30	..
Practical .....	2.0	2.0	..	2.0	..	..
Physics :—						
Lectures .....	..	9.30	..	9.30	..	..
Practical .....	..	..	..	..	2.0	..
Practical Physiology .....	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	..
Dental Mechanics Lectures .....	..	4.0	..	..	..	..
Practical Dental Metallurgy .....	..	..	..	..	..	10.0
Practical Dental Mechanics .....						
	(Daily at the Dental Hospital.)					
Dental Hospital Demonstrations..	4.0	..	4.0	4.0	4.0	9.0

† (Oct. to Dec.) attended by L.D.S. Students.

Students are requested to take notice that they are expected to attend *at least two-thirds* of the lectures of each course, and also the class examinations, and that the Schedules of those who do not observe these regulations will not be signed.

SECOND YEAR TIME TABLE.						
SUBJECTS.	Mon.	Tu.	Wed.	Th.	Fri.	Sat.
<b>WINTER SESSION.</b>						
General or Queen's Hospital Practice ( <i>Students must attend three days a week</i> ).....	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
Dental Hospital Practice .....	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
Anatomy :—	..	..	..	..	..	..
Lectures .....	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	..	..
Practical .....	..	..	<i>(Daily.)</i>		..	..
Physiology :—	..	..	..	..	..	..
Lectures .....	..	10.30	10.30	10.30	10.30	..
Practical .....	..	2.30	..	..	..	..
*Comparative Anatomy :—	..	..	..	..	..	..
*Lectures .....	2.0	..	2.0	..	..	..
*Practical .....	3.0	..	3.0	..	..	..
Dental Anatomy Lectures .....	..	..	..	..	4.0	..
Dental Surgery Lectures .....	..	..	..	4.0	..	..
Practical Dental Surgery Lectures <i>(Oct. to Dec.)</i> .....	..	..	..	3.0	..	..
Dental Histology Lectures .....	<i>(Jan. to Mar.)</i>		..	3.0	..	..
<b>SUMMER SESSION.</b>						
Dental Hospital Practice .....	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
*Anatomy :—	..	..	..	..	..	..
*Lectures .....	12.0	..	12.0	..	12.0	..
*Practical .....	..	..	<i>(Daily.)</i>		..	..
Physiology .....	..	3.0	..	3.0	..	..
Practical Dental Histology .....	..	2.0	..	..	4.0	..

\* Not attended by Students reading for L.D.S. only.

## THIRD YEAR TIME TABLE.

SUBJECTS.	Mon.	Tu.	Wed.	Th.	Fri.	Sat.		
<b>WINTER SESSION.</b>								
General or Queen's Hospital Practice ( <i>Students must attend three days a week</i> ) .....	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0		
Dental Hospital Practice.....	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0		
Medicine Lectures.....	..	3 0	3.0	..	3.0	..		
Surgery Lectures .....	..	4.0	4.0	..	4.0	..		
*Pathology and Bacteriology .....	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	..		
*Practical Pathology .....	3.0	..	3.0	..	..	..		
Dental Bacteriology .....	<i>(By arrangement.)</i>							
Diseases of the Mouth (Surgical) .....	4.0	<i>(Jan. to Mar.)</i>		..	..	..		
" " " (Medical) .....	<i>(By arrangement.)</i>							
<b>SUMMER SESSION.</b>								
Dental Hospital Practice.....	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0		
*Practical Pathology .....	2.0	..	..	..	2.0	..		

\* Not attended by students reading for L.D.S. only.

**REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE DIPLOMA  
OF THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS  
OF ENGLAND IN DENTAL SURGERY.**

Candidates who register as Dental Students after the 1st January, 1897, are required to pass three Examinations—the Preliminary Science Examination, the First Professional Examination, and the Second Professional Examination—and to produce the following Certificates before admission to the several Examinations:—

**PRELIMINARY SCIENCE EXAMINATION.**

1. Of having received instruction, at an Institution recognised for the purpose, in Chemistry, Physics, and Practical Chemistry.

*This instruction may be taken prior to the Date of Registration as a Dental Student.*

**FIRST PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION.**

2. Of having been engaged, during a period of not less than three years, in acquiring a practical familiarity with the details of Mechanical Dentistry, under the instruction of a competent Practitioner, or under the direction of the Superintendent of the Mechanical Department of a recognized Dental Hospital, where the arrangements for teaching Mechanical Dentistry are satisfactory to the Board of Examiners in Dental Surgery. In the case of qualified Surgeons, evidence of a period of not less than two instead of three years of such instruction will be sufficient.

*This instruction may be taken prior to the Date of Registration as a Dental Student.*

3. Of registration as a Dental Student by the General Medical Council, 299, Oxford Street, London, W.

4. Of having attended at a recognized Medical School:—

- (a) A course of Lectures on Dental Metallurgy.
- (b) A course of Practical Dental Metallurgy.

- (c) A course of Lectures on Dental Mechanics.
- (d) A course of Practical Dental Mechanics, including the manufacture and adjustment of six dentures and six crowns.

#### SECOND PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION.

5. Of having been engaged during *four years* in the acquirement of professional knowledge, subsequently to the date of registration as a Dental Student.
6. Of having attended at a recognized Medical School :—
  - (a) A course of Dental Anatomy and Physiology.
  - (b) A separate course of Dental Histology, including the preparation of Microscopical Sections.
  - (c) A course of Dental Surgery.
  - (d) A separate course of Practical Dental Surgery.
  - (e) A course of not less than 5 Lectures on the Surgery of the Mouth.
  - \*(f) A course of Dental Bacteriology.
  - \*(g) A course of Dental Materia Medica.
7. Of having attended at a recognized Dental Hospital or in the Dental Department of a recognized general Hospital, the Practice of Dental Surgery during two years.
8. Of having attended at a recognized Medical School :—
  - (a) A course of Lectures on Anatomy.
  - (b) A course of Lectures on Physiology.
  - (c) A separate Practical Course of Physiology.
  - (d) A course of Lectures on Surgery.
  - (e) A course of Lectures on Medicine.

*Students are required to attend the Examinations which are held in the several Classes.*

9. Of having performed Dissections at a recognized Medical School during not less than 12 months.
10. Of having attended, at a recognized Hospital or Hospitals, the Practice of Surgery and Clinical Lectures on Surgery during two Winter Sessions.

---

\* These certificates will only be required of students who enter at a recognized Dental Hospital and School on or after the 1st May, 1902.

11. Of being 21 years of age.

*The Certificates of professional study will be required to show that students have attended the courses of lectures, etc., to the satisfaction of their Teachers.*

*The Examinations held in the various classes are compulsory for all students.*

NOTE.—Professional study prior to the date of registration as a Dental Student is not recognized except in the case of Chemistry, Physics, and Practical Chemistry, and of instruction in the details of Mechanical Dentistry, and will not be counted under any circumstances in lieu of part of the four years' study subsequent to the date of registration as a Dental Student.

---

---

BIRMINGHAM DENTAL HOSPITAL,  
71, NEWHALL STREET.

OPEN DAILY AT 9 A.M.

**Admission.**—Students are admitted to this Hospital on the understanding that it is their intention to obtain the Dental Diploma of one of the Royal Colleges of Surgeons of the United Kingdom *cum curriculo*.

**Attendance.**—The Hospital is open daily at nine o'clock (Sundays excepted), and students must attend at that hour unless their attendance is required at one of the General Hospitals.

The Hospital must be attended for two years consecutively, irrespective of University vacations.

**Dresserships.**—Regular days will be appointed by the House Surgeon for each student to attend in the Extracting, Anæsthetic, and Conservancy Rooms. Cases for filling, and operating chairs will be allotted to students by the House Surgeon or the Dental Officers in attendance.

**Requirements of Curriculum.**—During the two years' attendance students will be required :—

- (a) To attend as dressers in the Extracting and Anæsthetic Rooms.
- (b) To perform filling and other conservative operations.
- (c) To treat at least four regulation cases mechanically.
- (d) To make and insert at least six dentures and at least eight crowns (six being collar).
- (e) To attend the Course of Demonstrations.

**Mechanical Department.**—This Department is open every afternoon (Saturdays and Sundays excepted) for making, under the supervision of a skilled teacher, dentures and regulating appliances. Students will be appointed to attend in rotation by the Senior Officer of the Department.

**Registration.**—Dental Students are required to register their names for Dental Hospital Practice on the first Tuesday in October, and the first Tuesday in April.

**Fees.**—For Dental Hospital Practice and Demonstrations twenty guineas, payable to the Dean of the Dental Hospital, F. W. Richards, Esq., 54, Newhall Street.

## DENTAL FEES.

The Dental student can enter either as a Composition or Occasional student, *i.e.*, he can pay his fees in two instalments or as he takes out each class. Composition students pay a MEMBERSHIP FEE of £3 3s., once for all, occasional students pay £1 1s. for each Winter Session, and 10s. 6d. for each Summer Session during which they may be in attendance upon lectures. The regulations in connection with the attendance of medical students (see p. 381) apply also to Dental students, whose composition fee, however, covers normally three and not five years.

**COMPOSITION FEES.**—The Composition Fee for the courses required for the L.D.S. of any of the Corporations *alone* is £60, that for the courses required for the L.D.S. and the degree in Dentistry of the University is £75, that for the L.D.S. in combination with the M.R.C.S. and L.R.C.P. is £85, and that for the M.B., Ch.B., and B.D.S., is £95. Each of these fees covers the cost of the courses given at the University for the qualifications indicated, but does not include incidental fees nor fees for Hospital teaching. Each of these Composition fees is payable in two instalments, one on entrance, the other at the commencement of the second year of study.

**INCIDENTAL FEES.**—These fees are intended to cover the cost of apparatus, material, &c., used in the various practical classes. They are governed by the same rules as those applying to medical students and are payable to the Secretary.

	£	s.	d.
Dissecting Room (each winter) ...	...	...	1 10 0
"      " (each summer) ...	..	..	0 10 0
Practical Physiology ...	...	...	2 0 0
" Pathology... ...	...	...	1 10 0
Dental Histology ...	...	...	1 0 0

**MICROSCOPES.**—For statement as to Microscopes, which applies only to Students reading for Degrees and *not* to L.D.S. students, see page 383.

**CLASS FEES.**—Students wishing to do so can pay for each class as they take it, the following table showing the fees for each course.

			£	s.	d.
Anatomy and Practical Anatomy	(each winter)	...	11	11	0
* " "	(one summer)	...	3	3	0
Physiology	...	...	6	6	0
" Practical	...	...	4	4	0
Chemistry	...	...	4	4	0
" Practical	...	...	3	3	0
* Elementary Biology	...	...	5	5	0
Physics	...	...	5	5	0
* Pathology	...	...	4	4	0
* " Practical	...	...	4	4	0
Bacteriology (special Dental)	...	...	1	1	0
Medicine	...	...	6	6	0
Surgery	...	...	6	6	0
Dental Anatomy	...	...	3	3	0
" Surgery	...	...	3	3	0
" Mechanics	...	...	2	2	0
" Metallurgy	...	...	2	2	0
" " Practical	...	...	2	2	0
Diseases of the Mouth	...	...	2	2	0
Dental Histology	...	...	2	2	0
Practical Dental Surgery	...	...	2	2	0

NOTE.—Subjects marked with an asterisk are *not* required by students only reading for the L.D.S. Composition students requiring to repeat a course will be charged a half-fee for the same. In the case of Practical Anatomy this will be £3 3s.

**EXAMINATION FEES.**—The fees payable before a student is admitted to any of the examinations are set down below. A student failing at any examination will be called upon to pay a half-fee when next presenting himself for the same examination.

			£	s.	d.
Matriculation	...	...	2	0	0
First Examination	...	...	4	0	0
Second Examination	...	...	4	0	0
Final Examination for B.D.S.	...	...	5	0	0
Examination for M.D.S.	...	...	10	0	0

---

For General Surgical Hospital Practice, Lectures, and Demonstrations :

SURGERY : Two Winters...	...	...	£10	10	0
,, One Winter ...	...	...	6	6	0

*Payable to Dr. O. J. Kauffmann, 22, Broad Street, Hon. Secretary to Clinical Board.*

For the convenience of those desiring to ascertain the total cost of obtaining the License of Dentistry of the Royal College of Surgeons of England, and the Degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery in the University, the following table has been drawn up. It presumes that the student enters by the Composition method and makes no allowance for failures at examinations. No allowance is made for the cost of books or instruments for private tuition (if necessary), or for the fee for apprenticeship.

	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
<b>MATRICULATION</b> ... ... ... ...	<u>2 0 0</u>	2 0 0
<b>FIRST WINTER.</b> —Membership Fee... ...	3 3 0	
Half Composition ..	<u>37 10 0</u>	40 13 0
<b>FIRST SUMMER.</b> —Dental Hospital... ...	<u>21 0 0</u>	21 0 0
<i>First Examination, University</i> 4 0 0		4 0 0
<i>Prel. Sci. Exam. L.D.S.</i> ...	<u>3 3 0</u>	3 3 0
<b>SECOND WINTER.</b> —Half Composition ...	37 10 0	
A General Hospital ...	<u>10 10 0</u>	48 0 0
<i>Second Examination, University</i> 4 0 0		4 0 0
<i>First Professional, L.D.S.</i> ...	<u>2 2 0</u>	2 2 0
<b>THIRD SUMMER.</b> — <i>Final L.D.S.</i> ...	<u>15 15 0</u>	15 15 0
<b>FOURTH YEAR.</b> —A General Hospital ...	<u>6 6 0</u>	6 6 0
<i>Final B.D.S. Examination</i> ...	<u>5 0 0</u>	5 0 0
		<u>£151 19 0</u>

**REGULATIONS AFFECTING PAST AND PRESENT  
STUDENTS OF THE BIRMINGHAM  
MEDICAL SCHOOL,**

**Approved by the University Council, 13th June, 1900.**

---

That Past Students of the Birmingham Medical School who have taken out their whole course in Birmingham, and are duly qualified Medical Men, be permitted at any period during the five years commencing on the 1st of October, 1900, to present themselves for a Final Examination for the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Surgery.

**SUBJECTS FOR EXAMINATION.**

- (a) \*Medicine, including Therapeutics.
- (b) \*Surgery and Operative Surgery.
- (c) \*Midwifery and Gynæcology.
- (d) Pathology and Bacteriology.
- (e) Forensic Medicine and Toxicology.

\* This Examination will consist of three parts:—(1) written papers, (2) *vivâ voce*, (3) clinical.

That all present students of the School of Medicine who originally entered as first year students of the school, and have since regularly pursued their studies in the school, be permitted to present themselves for the examinations of the University without passing its matriculation examination, and without repeating any courses of lectures which they may already have taken out.

That all students of the School of Medicine falling under the above category who have passed any medical examinations in any British or Irish University be allowed to count such examination or examinations in lieu of the corresponding examination or examinations in the University of Birmingham, but that no such allowance be made in the case of students who have passed examinations conducted by licensing bodies other than Universities. Provided that in all cases it shall be essential that the student shall pass the Final Examination of the University of Birmingham.

ORDINANCE CONCERNING PRIVILEGES OF PAST  
STUDENTS OF THE BIRMINGHAM  
DENTAL SCHOOL.

Approved by the University Council, 17th Nov., 1900.

That Past Students of the Birmingham Dental School (including those who qualify not later than the November, 1900 Examination of the Royal College of Surgeons of England) who have taken out their whole course in the Birmingham School, and are duly qualified and Registered Dental Surgeons, be permitted at any period during the five years commencing on the 1st of October, 1900, to present themselves for a Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery.

SUBJECTS FOR EXAMINATION.

- (a) The Surgery and Medicine of the Mouth.
- (b) Dental Bacteriology.
- (c) Dental Histology and Patho-Histology.
- (d) Comparative Dental Anatomy.
- (e) Dental Surgery and Prosthetic Dentistry.

*The Examination will be partly written, partly practical, and partly oral.*

# The British School of Malting and Brewing.

---

## Board of Management.

---

LAURENCE W. HODSON, Esq., *Chairman.*

THE PRINCIPAL OF THE UNIVERSITY.

THE VICE-PRINCIPAL OF THE UNIVERSITY.

FRANK WILSON, Esq.

W. GEOGHEGAN, Esq.

CORNELIUS O'SULLIVAN, Esq., F.R.S.

T. W. LOVIBOND, Esq., F.I.C., F.C.S.

HARRY G. YOUNGER, Esq.

THOMAS EARP, Esq.

Sir JOHN C. HOLDER, Bart.

CHARLES SHOWELL, Esq.

W. W. BUTLER, Esq., F.C.S.

ARCHIBALD S. BENNETT, Esq., B.A.

Professor WINDLE.

The PROFESSOR OF PHYSICS.

The PROFESSOR OF CHEMISTRY.

The PROFESSOR OF BOTANY.

The PROFESSOR OF GEOLOGY.

The PROFESSOR OF ENGINEERING.

The PROFESSOR OF BACTERIOLOGY.

The PROFESSOR OF BREWING.

---

*Director of the School:* Professor ADRIAN J. BROWN, M.Sc.,  
F.I.C.

*Lecturer and Demonstrator:* THOMAS H. POPE, A.I.C.

## MALTING AND BREWING.

*Professor : ADRIAN J. BROWN, M.Sc. ; F.I.C.*

*Assistant Lecturer and Demonstrator : THOMAS H. POPE,  
A.I.C.*

This department of the University is founded to encourage research in all branches of knowledge connected with the fermentation industries and to provide for students a systematic training in the scientific principles on which the practice of Malting, Brewing, and the kindred fermentation industries are based.

The necessity of scientific training as a requisite to modern advance in technology is day by day becoming better recognised by the manufacturers of this country, and in no branches of industry has this fact received fuller recognition than in those of Malting and Brewing. But previous to the founding of this School, educational opportunities, combining scientific teaching of University standing with a thorough training in technical principles, have been unattainable, except on the Continent, where the value of such a course of study has long been recognised. The University, through this School, now supplies the requirements of students in this country.

The general working of the School as at present developed is as follows :—

- (1) It provides a complete course of training in the principles of all subjects connected with Malting, Brewing and the fermentation industries generally. This course of study is called the Diploma Course, and students who follow it and duly satisfy their examiners obtain a Diploma in Brewing granted by the University.
- (2) It provides shorter courses of study for students not taking the Diploma Course.
- (3) It provides for and encourages research work in subjects connected with the fermentation industries.

Further information regarding the above will be found in this Syllabus under separate headings.

In the drawing up of the general curriculum of studies in this department the Council had the valuable assistance of the gentlemen whose names will be found in the list of Members of the Board of Management; and as they direct the operations of the School the Council feel sure that it will continue to be carried on in such a manner as fully to meet all requirements.

### I.—THE DIPLOMA COURSE OF STUDY.

The period at which most students enter for this course of study is at the close of an ordinary school education; therefore the subjects included in the first year's course, although determined mainly with a view to prepare for systematic technical training later on, are also selected to enable the students to benefit from the general advantages of a University education.

The complete Brewing Course lasts three years. In the first year Elementary Inorganic Chemistry, Physics, Botany, Mathematics, and Engineering Drawing are taken, with a modern language as an optional subject; but this course of study is subject to alteration according to the students' previous education.

The second year's course includes advanced Chemistry, both inorganic and organic, with an extended course of laboratory work, practical elementary Bacteriology, Engineering and Electrical Engineering, and a short course of lectures on Geology.

The studies arranged for the two years' courses are not technical, but are carried on under the professors of the special subjects, and are intended to thoroughly ground the students in the principles of the various sciences, so that when they enter the Brewing Laboratory in the third year they may be in a position to take full advantage of the training there and be able to grasp thoroughly the complicated scientific problems involved in the technology of the fermentation industries.

In the third year the students enter the Brewing Laboratory and devote their whole time to study there. Their course of training is very largely practical, the laboratory being specially fitted with modern apparatus for carrying on the course of instruction laid down in the syllabus, and during this technical training a special point is made of teaching students the application of scientific principles to the judgment and valuation of hops, barley, malt, and other materials used by brewers. During the working of the course lectures are given by the professor and his demonstrator, in which all the main points connected with brewing and kindred subjects are dealt with.

As the chief principles underlying the technology of Brewing are also comprehended in the kindred arts of Distilling and Vinegar-making, students of these subjects derive great advantage in following the course of instructions laid down.

#### Diploma Regulations.

In order to obtain the Diploma in Brewing granted by the University, in the first place students are required to have attended regularly the full course of instruction in the pure sciences arranged, and to have passed a satisfactory examination in each ; but as the Board recognise that there may be students already qualified by previous training, they reserve the right of waiving all or part of these studies and examinations in special cases. In the second place all students must have attended lectures and have worked through a practical course in the Brewing Laboratory, and have passed satisfactorily a practical and written examination in the technology of Brewing. According to the result of this examination and the general character of the work done throughout the course, to which great importance is attached, a Diploma in Brewing is granted by the Council.

The possession of such a diploma is evidence that the owner has obtained a general scientific training, and such special knowledge as will enable him to cope with

the important technical problems constantly arising in the brewing and malting trades.

Before admission to the Diploma Examination, each candidate is required to present to the Registrar a schedule of qualification certifying that he has attended the lectures, classes, and laboratory instruction prescribed for that examination to the satisfaction of the Professors and other teachers concerned, and that he has passed such class examinations and performed such other exercises as his teachers may prescribe in connection with their courses, to the satisfaction of the Faculty ; or submit a certificate, signed by the Chairman of the Board, to the effect that he has been excused all or any of his courses of study through being already qualified by previous training.

Fee for the Diploma Examination, £2.

#### Abridged Syllabus of Work for Diploma Students.

**BARLEY.**—The general character of the fully developed plant of the two and six rowed species. The barley corn compared morphologically with wheat and other cereals. Microscopic study of the minute structure of the barley corn. Barley starch, and starch from other sources. Practical study of different kinds of barley. Quality and condition. Commercial valuation. Vitality as determined by germinator. Natural and excess moisture in barley.

**MALTING.**—Water absorbed during steeping. General study of barley during germination and growth. Microscopic changes in embryo and endosperm. Growth and nutrition of embryo separated from endosperm. Action of cytase and diastase. Respiration during germination. Effect of heat during drying. Yield of malt from barley. The physical examination of malt. Special methods employed in the chemical examination of malt including determinations of extract, moisture, acid, ready formed carbo-hydrates, soluble uncoagulable albuminoids, and diastatic power.

THE MASHING PROCESS.—A preliminary study of the carbo-hydrates introducing and familiarising the student with the special methods employed in work connected with this subject. Transformation of starch by acids. Transformation of starch by diastase. Influence of temperature on transformation. The products of transformation. Temperature and the mashing of malt. Mashing with raw grain. Mixing heats, and temperature due to hydration. Inversion of cane sugar by acids and yeast. Analysis of worts and beers. Analysis of sugars used by brewers. Raw and treated grain; chemical examination and extract. Testing of brewing materials for arsenic.

FERMENTATION.—*Part 1.*—The physiology of fermentation change. Nutrition of yeast. Products of alcoholic fermentation. Aërobic and anaërobic conditions. The enzymes of yeast and their actions. Autodigestion of yeast.

*Part 2.*—Yeast growth in gelatine media. Hansen's method of pure yeast culture from a single cell. Other methods. Various forms of growth assumed by single species. Hansen's film growth. Ascospore formation; influence of temperature and time. The leading types of yeast; sporulation, film growth, and powers of "attenuation." Wild yeasts. The common moulds. Amylomyces Rouxii and its distillery use.

*Part 3.*—The diseases of beer. Mycoderma vini. The acetic ferments. Saccharobacillus Pastorius and the lactic ferments. Pediococci, and "ropy" beer. Bacillus viscosus. The "forcing" of ales and examination of forced samples. Secondary fermentations. Detection of organisms in air and water, and methods of tracing sources of contamination in the brewery. The pasteurization of ale. Antiseptics; their action on living organisms. Their chemical examination.

HOPS.—Physical examination of leading kinds; their commercial valuation. Estimation of resins, and tannin. Detection of sulphuring.

**FININGS.**—The various kinds of isinglass and their commercial valuation. The preparation and action of finings.

**WATER ANALYSIS.**—Treated especially from a brewer's point of view. The materials used in treating brewing waters.

**CARAMEL.**—Examination, and valuation by tintometer. Use and methods of testing instruments employed in a brewery. Examination of coal and coke for malting purposes ; etc.

### Lectures.

During the progress of the course of laboratory work lectures are given by the Professor, accompanying, as closely as possible, the course of work followed by the students. These lectures embrace all the main points connected with the science and practice of brewing and malting, and are made as full and comprehensive as possible, special attention being given to the most recent advances in brewing technology and the progress of scientific knowledge bearing on the fermentation industries.

A course of lectures is also given by the Assistant Lecturer on the special chemistry of the carbo-hydrates.

During the course of instruction practical demonstrations are given on the selection and valuation of barley, malt, hops, and other materials used by brewers, and the students are encouraged to familiarise themselves with the usual commercial methods of judging such materials.

### Excursions.

At suitable times during the course of instruction visits are made to breweries and maltings in the neighbourhood, permission to do so being courteously given by several brewers. During these excursions, which are conducted by the Professor, students have the advantage of seeing in practical operation and under various aspects the technical points they are studying. Diploma students are required to attend these excursions.

### General Regulations for Diploma Students.

Each student is expected to keep a laboratory note book, in which full notes must be made on the work he has done, and these books are examined from time to time by the Professor or his Assistant.

At the close of each term examinations are held on the work done, at which all students are required to be present.

At the end of the last term a general practical and written examination in the science and practice of Brewing and Malting is held for those students working for the Diploma of the University; but it should be distinctly understood that, although a student must pass this examination satisfactorily in order to take the Diploma, the general character of the work done during the whole course of instruction and the results of the terminal examinations, are taken into account by the examiners.

### II.—COURSES OF STUDY FOR STUDENTS NOT TAKING THE DIPLOMA COURSES.

Although it is required (with certain exceptions referred to under Diploma Regulations) that the full three years' course of instruction laid down should be followed by students qualifying for the Diploma in Brewing which is granted by the Council of the University, the Brewing Laboratory is open to meet the requirements of those students who, from being already engaged in technical work or from other reasons, are unable to follow the general course.

Such students may take the full year's laboratory and lecture course in the Brewing Department, or shorter and special courses are arranged for them. But as the requirements of such students vary, no course of instruction is laid down definitely; it is determined for each student by the Professor.

Courses of instruction more especially bearing on the technology of Distilling and Vinegar Making are also given. Students entered for any course, for the time being, share all advantages of lectures, excursions, etc., equally with the Diploma students. It is advisable before entering for any course of study that the student should consult the Professor. It is very desirable that students should have a fair knowledge of Chemistry previous to entering for any course of study in the Brewing Laboratory, or be prepared, if possible, to follow a course of study in this science in the University.

### III.—ENCOURAGEMENT OF RESEARCH.

One of the chief objects of the school is to advance research in the many fields open to investigation in connection with the fermentation industries, and the Professor has wide powers with regard to aiding the investigations of competent workers by means of finding accommodation in his laboratories, and in other ways. Communications with regard to such questions should be sent to the Professor direct.

### THE BREWING LABORATORY.

The Laboratory is open daily during the Session from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m., except on Saturdays.

Each student works independently, and is guided in his operations by the Professor or his Assistant.

#### \* FEES.

	All day.	Three hours per day.	Three hours per day, three days a week.
	Guineas.	Guineas.	Guineas.
ONE TERM .....	9	6	5
TWO TERMS.....	17	11	9
THREE TERMS...	25	15	12

These fees include all lectures the student may attend during his course of study in the Brewing Laboratory.

\* Students are required to pay Membership Fees as follows :—

	Session.	Term.
Those attending in two or more subjects ..	£1 1 0	.. £0 10 6
Ditto in one subject .. .. ..	. 0 10 6	.. 0 5 0

The chief apparatus required is supplied by the Department, subject to the condition that breakages are made good. Some simple apparatus must be provided by the students, but the cost of this need not be large.

### LIBRARY.

A small library of books more especially bearing on Brewing and the kindred fermentation industries is provided in the laboratory for the use of students; but most of the books are for reference only and must not be taken away without special permission. The extensive University Library is also open to students.

The following are a few of the books specially recommended to students: "Text-book of the Science of Brewing," Moritz and Morris (Spon). "Laboratory Text-book for Brewers," L. Briant (Fell and Briant). "Practical Brewing," Southby. "The Principles and Practice of Brewing," Sykes (Griffin and Co.). "A Handy Book for Brewers," Wright (Crosby, Lockwood and Son). "Practical Studies in Fermentation," E. C. Hansen (Spon). "The Microscope in the Brewery," Matthews and Lott (Bemrose). "The Micro-Organisms of Fermentation," Jörgensen (Lyon). "Enzymes and their Actions," Effront (Chapman and Hall).

---

DIPLOMA COURSE.—FIRST YEAR TIME TABLE.

SUBJECT.		FEES.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
Mathematics	Lectures.....	<i>Membership Fee</i> £1 1 0 Session..... 4 4 0	10.30	11.30	...	10.30	10.30	...
Physics .....	Lectures.....	Session..... 4 4 0	...	...	...	11.30	...	...
Ditto .....	Laboratory..	Session..... 2 2 0	2.30-4	...	...	...	...	...
Chemistry ...	Lectures.....	Winter..... Spring .....	...	...	11.30	...	11.30	...
Ditto .....	Laboratory..	Winter & Spring Summer .....	2-5	9.30-10.30	2-5	11.30	11.30	9.30-1
	<i>Deposit for Caution Money</i>	1 0 0	...	9.30-11.30	...	9.30-10.30	9.30-10.30	9.30-1
	Lectures and Session.....	3 3 0	9.30-10.30 11.30-1.0	...	...	*2.30-3.30 *3.30-5	...	...
Engineering	Laboratory Drawing.....	Summer .....	0 10 6	...	...	2.30-5	...	...
						2-5		
							£28 16 6	

\* Winter and Spring Terms only.

## SYLLABUS OF FIRST YEAR CLASSES.

---

### CHEMISTRY.

*Professor:* PERCY F. FRANKLAND, M.Sc.; Ph.D., LL.D.,  
B.Sc. (Lond.), Assoc.R.S.M., F.R.S.

*Lecturer:* ALEX. MC.KENZIE, M.A., Ph.D.

*Demonstrators* { ALEX. FINDLAY, M.A., Ph.D.

---

### WINTER AND SPRING TERMS.

*Lectures.*—Two hours weekly. 11.30 on Wednesday and Friday.

Elementary Inorganic Chemistry.

*Laboratory.*—Sixteen hours weekly.

General manipulation. Experiments illustrating some of the fundamental principles of chemistry. Preparation and properties of gases.

Systematic qualitative analysis.

### SUMMER TERM.

*Laboratory.*—Sixteen hours weekly.

Systematic quantitative analysis. The gravimetric determination of the more important bases and acid radicles, chosen with a view to illustrating typical methods employed in analytical chemistry.

Volumetric analysis.

Although the object of the laboratory work throughout will be to give the student a general knowledge of analytical chemistry, yet the exercises will be, as far as possible, selected so that he may become familiar with such determinations as are of frequent occurrence in the examination of materials related to the fermentation industries.

**FEES:**—Lecture Course, £2 2s.

Laboratory Course, £12 12s.

Caution Money Deposit, £1.

## BOTANY AND VEGETABLE PHYSIOLOGY.

*Professor:* WILLIAM HILLHOUSE, M.Sc.; M.A., F.L.S., formerly Scholar of Trinity College, Cambridge.

*Assistant Lecturer:* A. H. R. BULLER, D.Sc.; Ph.D., B.Sc.

---

A course of about forty Lectures, with Laboratory work, specially arranged for students in Brewing, will be given throughout the session.

The object of the *Lectures* will be to give the student an insight into the fundamental phenomena of plant life, including the nutritive processes in which ferment action plays a part.

The *Laboratory work* will have the double object of illustrating the Lectures and grounding the students in the use of the microscope as an instrument of observation and investigation. Especial attention will be given to micro-chemistry.

*Lecture Days.*—Monday, 9.30, and Thursday, 2.30 (the latter in Winter and Spring Terms only).

*Laboratory* to follow each lecture.

*FEE:*—£3 3s.

## PHYSICS.

*Professor:* J. H. POYNTING, M.Sc.; Sc.D., F.R.S., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

*Lecturer and Demonstrator:* G. A. SHAKESPEAR, B.A., B.Sc. (Lond.).

*Demonstrator:*

---

**LECTURE DAYS:**—Thursday, at 11.30.

*Statics.*—Parallel Forces. Moments. Levers. Balances. Work. Principle of Work. Pulleys. Differential Pulley. Wheel and Axle.

Centre of Gravity. Stability and Instability.

Parallelogram and Triangle of Forces.

Friction. Measurement of Rate of Working.

Elasticity and Rupture of Solids.

*Hydrostatics*.—Fluid pressure, and propositions regarding it.  
 Transmission of Fluid Pressure. Hydraulic Press.  
 Pressure against surfaces. Cistern Walls.  
 Archimedes' Principle. Floating Bodies. Stability and  
 Instability of Floating Bodies.  
 Specific gravity and methods of determining it.  
 Viscosity. Surface Tension.

*Pneumatics*.—Boyle's Law. Air Pump. Atmospheric Pressure.  
 Barometer. Common Pump. Syphon.

*Dynamics*.—Velocity and Acceleration. Relativity of Velocity.  
 Resolution and Composition of Velocity. Mass. Weight.  
 Momentum. Dynamical Measure of Force. Action and  
 Reaction. Kinetic Energy and Work. Potential Energy.  
 Pendulum Determination of  $g$ .

*General Properties of Matter*.—Diffusion. Solution. Dialysis.  
 Osmotic Pressure.

*Heat*.—Temperature. Thermometers. Expansion. Specific Heat.  
 Heat and Work. Change of State. Latent Heat. Vapour  
 Pressure. Water Vapour in Atmosphere. Conduction.  
 Radiation.

*Electricity*.—Electrification by Friction. Two Electrical States.  
 Insulators and Conductors. Induction. Gold Lea.  
 Electroscope. Frictional Machines. Electrophorus.  
 Wimshurst Machine. Leyden Jar.  
 Magnets. Magnetic Field. Earth as a Magnet.  
 Current. Voltaic Cells. Accumulators.  
 Magnetic Measurement of Current by Galvanometers.  
 Ampère. Measurement of E.M.F. Volt. Ohm's Law.  
 Measurement of Resistance. Ohm.  
 Electrolysis. Induction of Currents. Induction Coil.

## EXERCISE AND PRACTICAL COURSE IN THE LABORATORY.

Monday, 2.30—4.0.

*The work will consist partly in numerical exercises on  
 the lecture work, and partly in simple measurements.*

**TEXT BOOKS**.—Cumming's Mechanics (Rivington and Percival,  
 3s.). Glazebrook's Heat (Camb. Univ. Press, 3s.). Jamieson's  
 Elementary Magnetism and Electricity (Griffin, 3s. 6d.).

**FEE** :—£4 4s.

## MATHEMATICS.

*Professor:* R. S. HEATH, M.Sc.; M.A., D.Sc., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

*Lecturer:* C. T. PREECE, B.A.

---

Four hours weekly, at 10.30, on Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, and Friday.

The subjects treated in this Class will include:—

**ARITHMETIC** :—Ordinary Rules, Vulgar and Decimal Fractions, Extraction of Square Root, Methods of Approximation, Proportion, Interest, Discount, Stocks.

**ALGEBRA**.—Ordinary Rules, Factors, Fractions, Simple Equations in one or more unknown quantities. Quadratic Equations and Problems.

**GEOMETRY**.—The substance of Euclid I.—IV.

**FEE** :—£4 4s.

## ENGINEERING DRAWING.

*Professor:* F. W. BURSTALL, M.Sc.; M.A. (Cantab.), M.I.C.E., M.I.M.E.

*Lecturer and Demonstrator:* F. H. HUMMEL, A.M.I.C.E.

*Junior Demonstrator:* C. A. SMITH, B.Sc.

---

Two and a-half hours per week during the Summer Term.

Freehand Model Drawing of simple machine parts, the use of scales, Mechanical Drawing in plan, elevation, and section from freehand sketches.

Thursdays, from 2.30 to 5.

**FEE** :—10s. 6d.

DIPLOMA COURSE.—SECOND YEAR TIME TABLE.

SUBJECT.			FEES.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
		<i>Membership Fee</i>	£1 1 0						
Chemistry ...	Lectures....	Winter .....		9.30	9.30	9.30	9.30	...	...
		Spring .....	6 16 6	{ 9.30	{ 9.30	{ 9.30	{ 9.30	...	...
		Summer.....		{ 9.30	{ 9.30	{ 9.30	{ 9.30	...	...
Ditto .......	Laboratory..	Winter .....		{ 10.30-1	{ 10.30-1	{ 10.30-1	{ 10.30-1	{ 10.30-1	{ 9.30-1
		Spring .....	12 12 0	{ 10.30-1	{ 10.30-1	{ 10.30-1	{ 10.30-1	{ 9.30-1	{ 9.30-1
		Summer.....		{ 10.30-1	{ 10.30-1	{ 10.30-1	{ 10.30-1	{ 10.30-1	{ 9.30-1
<i>Deposit for Caution Money.....</i>			1 0 0						
Bacteriology .	Lectures & Practical	Spring .....	3 3 0	...	3-5	3-5	3-5	...	...
Geology ...	Lectures....	Winter .....	1 1 0	...	...	...	10.30-12.30	...	...
Engineering..	Lectures....	Spring .....	1 1 0	...	10.30	...	10.30	...	...
Electrical Engineering	Lectures....	Summer.....	0 10 6	...	...	...	2.30	...	..
Ditto .....	Laboratory..	Summer.....	2 2 0	2-5	...	...	...	...	...
				£29 7 0					

## SYLLABUS OF SECOND YEAR CLASSES.

---

### CHEMISTRY.

*Professor:* PERCY F. FRANKLAND, M.Sc.; Ph.D., LL.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), Assoc.R.S.M., F.R.S.

*Lecturer:* ALEX. MC.KENZIE, M.A., Ph.D.

*Demonstrators:* { ALEX. FINDLAY, M.A., Ph.D.

---

### WINTER AND SPRING TERMS.

*Lectures and Tutorial Class.*—Five hours weekly.

*Winter Term:* 9.30 to 10.30, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday.

*Spring Term:* 9.30 to 10.30, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday.

General course of Inorganic Chemistry. The subject will be dealt with more fully than in the Elementary Course. The scope of these lectures is perfectly general, but wherever opportunity arises reference is made to the applications of the science in the more important industries. The course is arranged with a view to conveying such a knowledge of the science as is indispensable alike for general culture, for those who are commencing the special study of chemistry, and for those who purpose devoting themselves to professions and occupations involving the utilisation of chemical principles.

*Laboratory.*—Eighteen hours weekly

Introduction to the operations involved in the preparation of organic compounds, including fermentation and fractional distillation.

Elementary Organic Analysis.

Water Analysis and simple Gas Analysis.

## SUMMER TERM.

*Lectures.*—Four hours weekly, 9.30 to 10.30, Monday, Wednesday, and Friday ; 4 to 5, Monday.

Elementary Organic Chemistry (three hours weekly). These lectures, although perfectly general in their scope, will include references to the action of ferments and the principal fermentation processes, whilst special attention will be given to the Chemistry of the Sugars and other carbohydrates.

General Course of Inorganic Chemistry (one hour weekly). Conclusion of the course commenced in the winter term.

*Laboratory.*—Eighteen hours weekly.

Continuation of the work indicated above.

FEES :—Lecture Course, £6 16s. 6d. ; Laboratory Course, £12 12s. ; Caution Money Deposit, £1.

## BACTERIOLOGY.

*Professor:* R. F. C. LEITH, M.Sc. ; M.A., M.B., B.Sc., F.R.C.P. (Edin.) ; assisted by J. H. MILLER, M.D., B.Sc., M.R.C.P. (Edin.), and C. LEEDHAM GREEN, F.R.C.S.

The bacteriological course comprises Lectures, Demonstrations, and Practical instruction in the principles and practice of Bacteriology, especially in their application to the study of brewing. It includes the general structure of bacteria, their relations to food, moisture, temperature, oxygen, light, etc. ; their multiplication, their powers of resistance, spore formation. Position and classification. Their general methods of action. Methods of sterilization. Preparation of culture media. Isolation and cultivation of germs. Pure cultures. Methods of examination, staining, etc.

*Days of meeting.*—Tuesdays, Wednesdays, and Thursdays, in Spring Term, from 3 to 5.

FEE :—£3 3s.

### ENGINEERING.

*Professor:* F. W. BURSTALL, M.Sc.; M.A. (Cantab.),  
M.I.C.E., M.I.M.E.

*Lecturer on Civil Engineering:* F. H. HUMMEL,  
A.M.I.C.E.

*Lecturer on Mechanical Engineering:* R. C. PORTER,  
M.Sc.

*Assistant Lecturer:* C. A. SMITH, B.Sc.

Two hours per week for one term.

#### SYLLABUS OF LECTURES.

*Machinery for hoisting and lifting.*—Pulley blocks, screw and hydraulic jacks, windlasses, conveyors.

*Boilers.*—Cornish, Locomotive, Lancashire, water tube. Heating value of coals, coke, and oils, efficiency of boilers.

*Steam Engines.*—Elementary Theory. Types of horizontal, vertical, pumping, and high-speed engines.

*Oil and Gas Engines.*—Otto Cycle, Elementary Theory, governors, ignition, forms of valves, water jacket, production of gas for motive power.

*Oil Engines, vaporizers, Hornsby, Priestman, and Desel motors.*

*Pumping machinery and piping for water and other liquids.*

*Artificial production of cold, general theory of inverse heat engines, water and air cooling, ice making, cold air machines (Bell-Coleman), ammonia machines (Linde), carbonic acid machines (Hall).*

*Filtration.*—General principles, types of filtration beds, gravel, sand, and carbon filters, filtration presses.

**FEE:**—£1 1S.

### ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.

*Professor of Engineering:* F. W. BURSTALL, M.Sc.;  
M.A., Cantab., M.I.C.E., M.I.M.E.

*Lecturer on Technical Electricity:* D. K. MORRIS,  
Ph.D., A.I.E.E.

*Lectures.*—One hour weekly in third term.

*Practical work.*—Three hours, Mondays, from 2 to 5

The course will include a general account of the principles of dynamos and motors, and the practical work will consist of illustrations of these principles.

FEE FOR LECTURES: 10s. 6d. ; for Practical Course,  
£2 2s.

### GEOLOGY.

*Professor:* CHARLES LAPWORTH, M.Sc. ; LL.D., F.R.S.,  
Pres.G.S.

*Assistant Professor:* W. W. WATTS, M.A., Sec.G.S., late  
Fellow of Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge.

*Assistant Lecturer and Demonstrator:* FRANK RAW,  
B.Sc.

The following Syllabus of a course of Ten Lectures and Demonstrations upon the Geology of the Water-bearing Rocks summarizes that part of Applied Geology which deals with the subject of Water Supply as related to Brewing. The Lecture Course will follow the lines here laid down, but merely in broad outline. The object of the course is to afford the student a broad sketch of the principles and methods of the subject as a whole, and a general conception of its utility and application.

For Advanced Students, Managers, &c., a more detailed and advanced course with some practical geological work —laboratory or field work—is very desirable.

#### OUTLINES OF THE GEOLOGY OF WATER-BEARING ROCKS.

All water-supply dependent upon Rainfall. Rainfall carried off by (a) *Evaporation*; (b) *Surface drainage*; (c) *Subterranean drainage*. The last is of the greatest importance for water-supply for Brewing purposes, and is dependent upon the Superficial Geology and the Solid Geology of any special district.

#### SUPERFICIAL GEOLOGY.

Soils, sub-soils, alluvia, and drifts; their characters and arrangement.

## SOLID GEOLOGY.

- (i.) The various kinds of subterranean rock-sheets : (a) the arenaceous pebble beds, conglomerates, and sandstone ; (b) the aluminous clays, shales, and marls ; (c) the calcareous and carbonaceous strata, &c.
- (ii.) The mode of arrangement of the solid rock-sheets : (a) their stratification, lamination, &c. ; (b) their thickness and extent ; (c) their arrangement in geological formations and systems ; (d) their distribution in Britain.
- (iii.) The accidents which the rock-sheets have undergone, their inclination, folds, joints, and fissures.
- (iv.) How to interpret and utilize Geological Maps and Sections.

## UNDERGROUND WATER-CIRCULATION.

- (i.) Phenomena of the percolation and movements of underground water (a) as determined by the more or less porous nature of the rock, the inclinations and relations of the strata, and by the rock joints and fissures ; (b) as affected by (1) mineral matters carried on in solution, (2) deposited and removed in passage, (3) carried off in solution ; and (c) as illustrated and utilized in Springs and Wells.
- (ii.) Quantity of Underground Water in any district as dependent upon (a) form and drainage of the country ; (b) thickness and inclination of the permeable strata ; (c) size and area of outcrop ; and (d) the underground complications.
- (iii.) Quality of the Underground Water (hardness, softness, purity, etc.) in any district as affected by (a) the areas covered by vegetation, devoted to agriculture or mining, or contaminated by presence of large population, etc. ; (b) by the kinds and distribution of soils and subsoils ; or (c) by the nature of rocks and rock cements etc., of the subterranean strata.

## THE WATER-BEARING ROCK FORMATIONS OF THE MIDLANDS.

The individual characteristics ; the areas where they outcrop and where they are water-yielding ; and the local quantity and quality of their waters.

*Lecture Day*.—Thursday, 10.30, during Winter Term, or by arrangement.

FEE :—£1 1S.

## THIRD YEAR CLASSES.

---

### BREWING.

*Professor:* ADRIAN J. BROWN, M.Sc.; F.I.C.

*Assistant Lecturer and Demonstrator:* THOMAS H. POPE,  
A.I.C.

---

During the three University terms of this year the students devote the whole of their time to scientific and technical instruction in this department.

For Syllabus of the course of study, refer to page 429, under the heading, "The Diploma Course of Study."

Fees for the Third Year :—£26 15s. 6d.

---

### SUMMARY OF FEES FOR DIPLOMA COURSE.

---

	£	s.	d.
FIRST YEAR ... ... ...	28	16	6
SECOND YEAR ... ... ...	29	7	0
THIRD YEAR ... ... ...	26	15	6
DIPLOMA EXAMINATION... ...	2	0	0
	<hr/>		
	£86	19	0
	<hr/>		

# Day Training College.

*FOR THE TRAINING OF TEACHERS IN PUBLIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS.*

**Master of Method (Men) :**

FRANK ROSCOE.

*Assistants :*

D. W. PLANT, B.A.

G. D. TIMMINS.

**Head Mistress (Women) :**

ANNE HOLLINGWORTH JOYCE.

*Assistant Mistresses :*

FLORENCE C. M. CLARK, B.A. (Lond.).

EDITH U. SOWERBUTTS, B.Sc. (Vict.)

ADA BLANCHE TAYLOR.

ANNIE E. WARMINGTON, B.A. (Lond.).

AMY J. WALKER.

## DAY TRAINING COLLEGE.

In connection with the University there is a Training College, with departments for men and women, constituted under the regulations of the Board of Education, with the object of preparing students to become certificated teachers in Public Elementary Schools.

The ordinary Course covers two years, permission to reside for a third year being granted by the Board of Education in certain cases of special fitness.

Before admission Candidates must satisfy the following requirements :—

- (a) Obtain a first or second class in the Queen's Scholarship Examination or pass one of the examinations accepted by the Board of Education as equivalent thereto.
- (b) Satisfy the Medical Officer of the College as to their general health and physical fitness to undertake the work of teaching.

- (c) Have attained the age of 18 years on the 1st September immediately preceding admission.
- (d) Sign a declaration that it is their bona-fide intention to take up the work of teaching in public elementary schools.

After admission, students pursue in general subjects the curriculum of the University, this Course being recognised by the Board of Education as equivalent to Part II. of the Certificate Syllabus. In addition they receive professional training in the form of :—

- (a) Lectures on the theory and practice of teaching.
- (b) Practice under supervision in certain of the Board Schools of the City.
- (c) Criticism and demonstration lessons.

This Course, with lessons in Reading, Music, &c., is intended to prepare for the Examination held annually by the Board of Education in the subjects of Part I. of the Certificate Syllabus.

During residence an annual grant of £25 in the case of men, and £20 in the case of women is received from the Board of Education. From this sum are deducted the University fees, amounting annually to £12 10s. (men) and £10 (women). The remainder serves as a contribution towards the cost of board and lodging, books, &c.

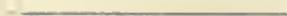
There is no hostel connected with the University, but students must reside with their parents or guardians, or in lodgings approved by the Master of Method or the Head Mistress, who exercise general supervision over their conduct and studies.

For forms of application and other particulars application should be made to

MR. F. ROSCOE (Men),

MISS JOYCE (Women),

The University of Birmingham.



## GRADUATES.

## FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

## D.Sc.

## Date of Degree.

Allan, George Edwin...	...	...	...	1903
Buller, Arthur Henry Reginald	...	...	...	1903
Price, Thomas Slater...	...	...	...	1903

## M.Sc.

Barling, Gilbert	...	...	...	1901
Bridge, Thomas William	...	...	...	1901
Brown, Adrian John	...	...	...	1901
Burstall, Frederick William	...	...	...	1901
Carlier, Edmond William Wace	...	...	...	1901
Carter, Alfred Henry	...	...	...	1901
Chamberlain, Charlotte	...	...	...	1903
Collinge, Walter Edward	...	...	...	1903
Farmer, Robert Crosbie	...	...	...	1903
Foxwell, Arthur	...	...	...	1901
Frankland, Percy Faraday	...	...	...	1901
Friend, John Albert Newton	...	...	...	1903
Gebhard, Norman Leslie	...	...	...	1903
Heath, Robert Samuel	...	...	...	1901
Hill, Bostock	...	...	...	1901
Hillhouse, William	...	...	...	1901
Horton, Frank	...	...	...	1901
Lapworth, Charles	...	...	...	1901
Leith, Robert Francis Calder	...	...	...	1901
Lloyd, John Alexander	...	...	...	1901
Lloyd, Jordan	...	...	...	1902
Lodge, Oliver	...	...	...	1901
Malins, Edward	...	...	...	1901
May, Bennett	...	...	...	1901
Merritt, Onéra Amelia	...	...	...	1903
Morgan, Caroline Edith	...	...	...	1903
Morrison, James Thomas Jackman	...	...	...	1901
Phillips, Percy	...	...	...	1903
Poynting, John Henry	...	...	...	1901
Redmayne, Richard Augustine Studdert	...	...	...	1902
Sand, Henry Julius Salomon	...	...	...	1901
Saundby, Robert	...	...	...	1901
Slator, Arthur	...	...	...	1901

Smith, Priestley	...	...	...	1901
Taylor, John William	...	...	...	1901
Turner, Thomas	...	...	...	1902
Twigg, Elinor Adeline Nicolina	...	...	...	1903
Twiss, Douglas Frank	...	...	...	1903
Warth, Frederick John	...	...	...	1903
Watts, William Whitehead	...	...	...	1902
Whitcombe, Edmund Bancks	...	...	...	1901
Willcox, Frank Ernest	...	...	...	1903
Windle, Bertram Coghill Alan	...	...	...	1901
Wood, Ethel Mary Reader	...	...	...	1902
Wright, William	...	...	...	1903
Wynn, William Henry	...	...	...	1901

## B.Sc.

Ashford, Florence	...	...	...	1902
Atchison, Arthur Francis Turnour	...	...	...	1903
Bach, Mary Gertrude	...	...	...	1903
Barrow, Fred	...	...	...	1903
Boulton, William Savage	...	...	...	1902
Boyer, George Edward	...	...	...	1902
Chattaway, Frederick Daniel	...	...	...	1902
Clough, George William	..	...	...	1901
Collinge, Walter Edward	...	...	...	1902
Coltart, William Laurie	...	...	...	1903
Denning, Arthur Du Pré	..	...	...	1901
Done, Edward	...	...	...	1903
Ehrhardt, Ernest Francis	...	...	...	1902
Friend, John Albert Newton	...	...	...	1902
Gebhard, Norman Leslie	...	...	...	1901
Gedye, Nicholas George	..	...	...	1901
Gibson, Walcot	...	...	...	1901
Groom, Percy	...	...	...	1902
Housman, Robert Holden	...	...	...	1901
Hulse, Richard Percival	...	...	...	1903
Knapp, Arthur William	...	...	...	1901
Lapworth, Arthur	...	...	...	1902
Lapworth, Herbert	...	...	...	1901
Lotka, Alfred James	...	...	...	1901
Maddoeks, Arthur Percy	...	...	...	1903
Magson, Egbert Hockey	...	...	...	1901
Manton, Arthur Woodroffe	...	...	...	1901

Merritt, Onéra Amelia	...	...	...	1902
Morgan, Caroline Edith	...	...	...	1901
Morris, George Harris	...	...	...	1901
Phillips, Percy	...	...	..	1901
Phillips, Walter Charles Stanley	...	...	...	1902
Pickard, Robert Howson	...	..	...	1901
Pooler, Frederick John	...	...	...	1902
Priest, Samuel Benjamin	...	...	...	1902
Silvester, Harry	...	...	...	1902
Smith, Cades Alfred	...	...	...	1903
Taylor, Joseph Andrew	...	...	...	1902
Thompson, Herbert Bryan	...	...	...	1903
Thorneycroft, Frederick James	...	...	...	1903
Turner, Thomas	...	...	...	1901
Twiss, Douglas Frank	...	...	...	1902
Warth, Frederick John	...	...	...	1901
Watts, Francis	...	...	...	1902
Wilding, Jane Ellis	...	...	...	1902
Willcox, Frank Ernest	...	...	...	1901

## FACULTY OF ARTS.

## D. LITT.

Fiedler, Elise Minna	...	...	...	1903
----------------------	-----	-----	-----	------

## M.A.

Barnett, Arthur James	...	...	...	1901
Bévenot, Clovis	...	...	...	1901
Dixon, William Macneile	...	...	...	1901
Fiedler, Elise Minna	...	...	...	1902
Fiedler, Hermann Georg	...	...	...	1901
Hawkes, Margaret Mellard	...	...	...	1902
Lee, Winifred	...	...	...	1903
Masterman, John Howard Bertram	...	...	...	1902
May, Elsie Gertrude	...	...	...	1901
Muirhead, John Henry	...	...	...	1901
Sonnenschein, Edward Adolf	...	..	...	1901
Thomas, Henry	...	...	...	1902

## B.A.

Brockington, William Allport	...	...	...	1902
Davis, Amy	...	..	...	1903
Douglas, Ella Winifred	...	...	...	1902
Handley, Marion	...	...	...	1903

Hawkes, Margaret Mellard ...	...	...	1901
Jackson, Francis Edgar ...	...	...	1902
Kirk, Richard Thomas Francis ...	...	...	1901
Lee, Winifred ...	...	...	1902
Marchant, Anne Jane ...	...	...	1901
Plant, David Wallace ...	...	...	1903
Smith, Jane Ingham ...	...	...	1903
Wyatt, Alfred John ...	...	...	1903

## FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

## M.D.

Browne, Henry William Langley ...	...	...	1902
Evans, John Jameson ...	...	...	1903
Motteram, Henry Prince ...	...	...	1902
Orton, John Orton ...	...	...	1902
Owen, David Charles Lloyd ...	...	...	1902
Polson, James Ronald ...	...	...	1903
Potts, William Alexander ...	...	...	1903
Sisam, William ...	...	...	1903
Townsend, Arthur Allen Deykin ...	...	...	1903
Webb, Thomas Law ...	...	...	1903
Wilkes, George Arthur ...	...	...	1902

## M.B. AND CH.B.

Atkins, John Francis ...	...	...	1902
Barnes, Arthur Stanley ...	...	...	1903
Baylis, Henry ...	...	...	1903
Belcher, George Clement ...	...	...	1901
Bennett, William Edward ...	...	...	1902
Bradford, Cordley ...	...	...	1903
Brown, Harold Corser ...	...	...	1903
Browne, Henry William Langley ...	...	...	1901
Burd, Reginald Shirley ...	...	...	1901
Bywater, Ernest Frederick Wharton ...	...	...	1903
Cant, Arthur ...	...	...	1901
Cant, William John ...	...	...	1902
Chapman, Walter ...	...	...	1902
Charsley, Gilbert William ...	...	...	1901
Clendinnen, William McEntire ...	...	...	1902
Cureton, Edward ...	...	...	1901
Emanuel, Joseph George ...	...	...	1902
Emery, Arthur ...	...	...	1901

Fowler, Thomas Webb	...	...	...	1901
Godson, John Edward	...	...	...	1901
Greenwood, Frank Redmayne	...	...	...	1903
Hall, Frederick James Vincent	...	...	...	1901
Harcourt, Charles Harold	...	...	...	1901
Hawley, Arthur	...	...	...	1901
Hill, George Leonard	...	...	...	1901
Jackson, Wilfrid Anthony Legh	...	...	...	1901
Jordan, John Furneaux	...	...	...	1903
Kneale, James Coole	...	...	...	1903
Leedham-Green, Charles	...	...	...	1901
Lloyd, Jordan	...	...	...	1902
Longley, John Augustus Noel	...	...	...	1902
Longmore, Tom	...	...	...	1901
Lunn, Cyril Reginald	...	...	...	1902
Lyster, Robert Arthur	...	...	...	1902
Mottram, Henry Prince	...	...	...	1901
Orford, Herbert John	...	...	...	1901
Orton, John Orton	...	...	...	1901
Owen, David Charles Lloyd	...	...	...	1901
Page, Edward Ferdinand	...	...	...	1901
<i>Pepper, Henry William (the late)</i>	...	...	...	1901
Perry, Sidney Herbert	...	...	...	1903
Polson, James Ronald	...	...	...	1902
Pooler, Harry William	...	...	...	1901
Pooler, John Read	...	...	...	1903
Prosser, Astley Bennett	...	...	...	1901
Quirke, Michael Joseph	...	...	...	1901
Sisam, William	...	...	...	1901
Smith, Priestley	...	...	...	1901
Stanley, Arthur John	...	...	...	1901
Townsend, Arthur Allen Deykin	...	...	...	1901
Utting, Horace Ebbage	...	...	...	1902
Webb, Thomas Law	...	...	...	1901
Whitcombe, Edmund Bancks	...	...	...	1901
Wilkes, George Arthur	...	...	...	1901
Wynn, William Henry	...	...	...	1903

## M.D.S.

Humphreys, John	...	...	...	1901
Huxley, Frank Earle	...	...	...	1901
Round, Harold	...	...	...	1902

## B.D.S.

Parrott, Arthur Hughes	...	...	...	1903
Round, Harold	...	...	...	1901
Wellings, Alfred William	...	...	...	1903
Whittles, John Dencer	...	...	...	1901

## B.Sc. (PUBLIC HEALTH).

Barwise, Sidney	...	...	...	1902
Motteram, Henry Prince	...	...	...	1903

## FACULTY OF COMMERCE.

## M.Com.

Ashley, William James	...	...	...	1902
Dicksee, Lawrence Robert	...	...	...	1903

## DIPLOMAS.

## DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC HEALTH.

Bonis, Francis William	...	...	...	1901
Dyson, Thomas Edward	...	...	...	1902
Lyster, Robert Arthur	...	...	...	1901
Sims, Aaron	...	...	...	1901
Turner, Robert	..	...	...	1901

## TEACHERS' DIPLOMA.

## HIGHER.

Wodehouse, Helen Marion	...	...	...	1903
-------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------

## GENERAL.

Douglas, Ella Winifred	...	...	...	1902
Evans, Henry Edgar	...	...	...	1901
Sutcliffe, Annie Boardal	...	...	...	1901
Wynn, William Benjamin	...	...	...	1902

## BREWING DIPLOMA.

Bexon, Joseph Donald	...	...	...	1901
Cooke, Richard Ernest	...	...	...	1902
Dupree, William	...	...	...	1903
Elliott, William Blake	...	...	...	1901
Gibbons, John	...	...	...	1903

Grant, Thomas Edward	...	...	...	1903
Jones, Archdale Mercer	...	...	...	1902
Morley, Thomas Henry	...	...	...	1901
Robottom, Charles Henry	...	...	...	1902
Rudgard, Charles Walter	...	...	...	1902
Seabrooke, Frank Gordon	...	...	...	1903

**HONOURS.****AT B.Sc. DEGREE.**

Ashford, Florence (Geology)	...	...	1902
Barrow, Fred (Chemistry)	...	...	1903
Friend, John Albert Newton (Chemistry)	...	...	1902
Merritt, Onéra Amelia (Zoology)	...	...	1902
Phillips, Percy (Physics)	...	...	1901
Twiss, Douglas Frank (Chemistry)	...	...	1902

**AT B.A. DEGREE.**

Kirk, Richard Thomas Francis (Latin, Greek and French)	...	...	...	1901
---	-----	-----	-----	------



**ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF GUILD OF  
GRADUATES.**

ELECTED.

Addenbrooke, Edward Homfray, M.R.C.S.	1897
Ainsworth, William Brown, B.A. (Lond.)	1890
Austin, John Worsley, M.A. (Lond.)	1892
<i>Austin, William Henry, B.A. (the late)</i>	1897
Badger, Alfred Bernard, M.A. (Oxon.)	1890
Baker, Thomas James, B.Sc. (Lond.)	1888
<i>Barclay, John, B.Sc. (the late)</i>	1890
Barnes, Frank, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.	1900
Barratt, John Oglethorpe Wakelin, M.D., B.Sc. (Lond.)	1884
Barrett, Helen Mary, M.A. (Lond.)	1897
Baylis, Walter Henry, B.A. (Lond.)	1890
Bayliss, Jessie Sproat, B.Sc. (Lond.)	1892
Beck, Charles Ridgeway, A.I.C.	1890
Billington, William, M.B.	1900
Bishop, Douglas Howard	1900
Blackburn, Alfred Brown Ernest (Senior Engineering Diploma)	1897
Blake, James Edward Huxley, B.A. (Cantab.), B.Sc. (Lond.)	1887
Blakesley, Henry John, F.R.C.S.	1897
Bond, Francis Thomas, M.D. (Lond.)	1897
Branson, Guy Joseph, B.A., M.B. (Lond.)	1890
Brockington, Alfred Allen, B.A. (Lond.)	1892
Cantrill, Thomas Crosbee, B.Sc. (Lond.)	1890
Carter, Mrs. E. M.	1890
Case, Alfred Edwin, B.Sc. (Lond.)	1899
Clayton, John Hazelwood, M.B. (Lond.)	1897
Cooper, Arthur James, B.Sc. (Lond.)	1890
Corbett, Ethel, M.A. (Lond.)	1899
Cullis, Frederick John	1890
Daniell, George Frederick, B.Sc. (Lond.)	1890
Darlaston, George Ernest, B.A. (Lond.)	1899
Dewes, Henry	1890
Edmunds, Edward William, M.A. (Lond.)	1899
Edwards, Jessie, M.A. (Lond.)	1890
Edwards, Herbert James, B.Sc. (Lond.)	1893
Elkington, Ernest Alfred, M.B. (Lond.), M.R.C.S.	1897
Ellis, Mrs. Bernard	1890

## ELECTED.

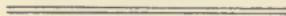
Emery, Walter d'Este, B.Sc. (Lond.)	1893
Etheridge, Arthur Thomas, B.Sc.	1900
Exell, William Wallis, B.A. (Lond.)	1890
Faulkner, William, B.A.	1901
Featherstone, William Barltrop, M.D. (Lond.)	1890
Fenby, Alarie Vincent Colpoys, B.Sc. (Lond.)	1892
Finney, William Arthur, B.A. (Lond.)	1893
Fridlander, Ernest David, B.Sc. (Lond.)	1893
Gamgee, Leonard Parker, F.R.C.S.	1893
Griffiths, John Crisp, B.Sc. (Lond.)	1893
Gregory, Charles Frederick, M.A. (Lond.)	1897
Hackett, John (Senior Engineering Diploma)	1890
Haines, Aubrey Wheeler, B.Sc. (Lond.)	1890
Harrold, Edith	1897
Heathcote, Henry Leonard	1900
Hooson, John Edward, B.Sc. (Lond.)	1893
Housman, Basil Williams, F.R.C.S.	1893
Jackson, Alfred Edward (Senior Engineering Diploma)	1889
James, Elizabeth Angela	1890
Jenkyn-Brown, Lilian Evelyn, M.A. (Lond.)	1892
Jones, Oliver, B.A. (Lond.)	1891
Jordan, Walter Ross, M.D. (Lond.)	1890
Joyce, Thomas Goode, B.Sc. (Lond.)	1897
Kauffmann, Otto Jackson, M.D., Lond.	1900
Kellett, Alfred Featherstone, B.A. (Cantab.)	1890
Kidner, Norman William	1890
Kinder, Frederick Thomas (Senior Engineering Diploma)	1897
Langford, William Morris (Senior Engineering Diploma)	1888
Lay, Charles Johnson, B.A. (Cantab.)	1890
Ledsam, Henry Thomas Clutton Salt, B.A. (Lond.)	1890
Loasby, Harry Clement, B.A. (Lond.)	1893
Love, Ernest F. J., M.A. (Cantab.)	1888
Lloyd, Emily Jane, B.Sc. (Lond.)	1893
Mackey, Edward, M.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.P.	1897
MacSwiney, Felix, B.A. (Lond.)	1890
Malins, Joseph, Jun., M.A. (Lond.)	1891
Marks, Lionel Simeon (Senior Engineering Diploma), B.Sc. (Lond.)	1891

## ELECTED.

Marks, Benjamin, B.A. (Lond.).....	1893
Marris, William Arthur, M.D. (Lond.) .....	1898
Marson, Cyril Darby, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., L.D.S. ....	1898
Marson, Francis Herbert, F.R.C.S. (Eng.) .....	1896
Martin, Arthur James, M.D. (Lond.) .....	1893
Mathews, Marianne.....	1890
Melson, George Hyde, M.D. (Lond.).....	1891
Merrall, George James, B.A. (Lond.) .....	1893
Messiter, Matthew Arden, M.R.C.S. ....	1897
Millar, James Hill... .....	1901
Miners, Bernard Perry, M.A. (Lond.) .....	1890
Moncrieff, Lady.....	1890
Norris, Richard, M.D. ....	1897
Nuthall, Alexander Wathen, F.R.C.S. ....	1898
O'Dowd, John Austin, M.B. ....	1900
Onions, Charles Talbut, M.A. (Lond.).....	1893
Pemberton, Jane Elizabeth .....	1896
Pugh, John Vernon (Senior Engineering Diploma) .....	1897
Purslow, Charles Edwin, M.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.P. ....	1890
Reynolds, Albert Heywood, M.A. (Lond.).....	1890
Riley, John Thomas, D.Sc. (Lond.) .....	1884
Russell, James William, M.D. (Cantab.).....	1893
Sadler, Ernest Alfred, M.D. (Lond.) .....	1893
St. Johnston, George, M.D. (Lond.) .....	1896
Shakespeare, Gilbert Arden, B.A., B.Sc. (Lond.) .....	1897
Shedden, Arnold Ward, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., L.D.S. ....	1898
Sinigar, Harry, M.B. (Lond.) .....	1896
Smith, Thomas Manners, M.A., M.R.C.S. ....	1893
Snell, Ernest Hugh, M.D., B.Sc. (Lond.) .....	1890
Southall, Gertrude Eliza .....	1890
Stacey, William Henry (Senior Engineering Diploma) .....	1900
Stansbie, John Henry, B.Sc. (Lond.) .....	1893
Stern, Arthur Landauer, D.Sc. (Lond.) .....	1888
Stern, Rose, B.Sc. (Lond.).....	1898
Sturge, Mary Darby, M.D. (Lond.) .....	1890
Suckling, Cornelius William, M.D. (Lond.).....	1897
Suckling, Marianne E. .....	1897
Sudborough, John Joseph, D.Sc. (Lond.) .....	1890

## ELECTED.

Teichelmann, Ebenezer, F.R.C.S.	1890
Thomas, William, M.B. (Lond.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.)	1897
Tibbets, Thomas Major, M.B. (Lond.), D.P.H.	1896
Udal, John Pountney (Senior Engineering Diploma)	1894
Vincent, Thomas Swale, M.B. (Lond.)	1893
Vincent, Joseph Herbert, D.Sc. (Lond.)	1899
Ward, Charles Frederick Myers	1893
Warmington, Edward Augustus, Ph.D. (Leipzig)	1894
Wheatley, Arthur John (Senior Engineering Diploma)	1887
White, Mrs. Robert, D.Sc., (Lond.)	1888
White, James Atkin Henton, M.D., F.R.C.S.	1897
Wilders, John St. Swithin, M.R.C.S	1897
Williams, Walter Collingwood, B.Sc. (Lond.)	1884
Wood, George Croft Orwin (Senior Engineering Diploma)	1887



**UNDERGRADUATES IN RESIDENCE  
DURING THE SESSION 1902-03.**

---

- 297 Airston, Alexander Jonathan.
- 99 Aitken, Robert Wallace.
- 249 Anderson, Edward Bertram.
- 331 Ansell, Mabel Jessie.
- 190 Armitage, Dora Kathleen.
- 110 Astbury, Reginald Hudson.
- 194 Ault, Wilfrid Beaumont.
- 265 Austin, Annie Elizabeth.
- 120 Austin, John Staines.
- 129 Aviss, William George.
- 12 Bach, May Gertrude.
- 209 Ball, Lawrence.
- 294 Ball, Susan.
- 49 Barling, Seymour Gilbert.
- 260 Barlow, Thomas Morgan.
- 244 Barnes, James Hector.
- 255 Barnett, Alice Katherine.
- 36 Barrow, Fred.
- 269 Bates, John Leslie.
- 324 Bell, Arthur.
- 315 Bishop, Ernest William.
- 267 Bland, Wilfred.
- 280 Bleby, Mary Louise.
- 263 Boby, Eleanor Kate.
- 210 Boome, Edward James.
- 264 Boots, Edith Mary.
- 27 Bowater, William.
- 242 Bracey, Herbert Charles Horace.
- 75 Bridge, John Frederick.
- 299 Bristow, Ernest.
- 106 Broderick, Frederick William.
- 306 Buchanan, Mary McFarlane.
- 16 Bunting, Edward Lancelot.
- 271 Burchill, Lilian Ann.
- 339 Bushill, Thomas William.
- 277 Butler, Arthur Wellesley.
- 111 Butler, Percival.

- 46 Carrnthers, Walter Donald.  
236 Chamberlain, Charlotte.  
316 Cheatle, Roland Henry Martyn.  
47 Clare, Thomas Charles.  
275 Clark, Hilda.  
300 Clarke, Frank.  
237 Clarke, Mary.  
308 Clewlow, Frank Dawson.  
167 Cook, William.  
252 Cox, Arthur Hubert.  
215 Creswell, Arthur Wilfred.  
155 Creswell, Percival Thomas.  
96 Crowe, Henry Neville.  
276 Dale, John.  
169 Davis, Amy.  
82 Davies, Fred Thomas Hollway.  
296 Davison, Evelyn Margaret Winton.  
48 Dawson, Joseph Bernard.  
245 Descombes, Marie Elysee Alphonse.  
323 Dodsworth, Ernest Howard.  
8 Done, Edward.  
124 Doubleday, John Lloyd.  
192 Dowson, Richmond.  
225 Eales, Henry Baldwin Fulford.  
282 Eastman, Frank Henry.  
108 Eccles, Bertram Joseph.  
337 Edge, Cyril Barrows.  
233 Eglington, Clara.  
7 Evans, Harvey Atkins.  
317 Everitt, William Arthur.  
250 Fenton, James.  
261 Findley, Albert Edward.  
262 Fisher, Alice Laura.  
312 Fisher, William Ernest.  
303 Frizell, Edith Annie.  
327 Frost, John William.  
224 Gaunt, Eric Thomas.  
223 Gaunt, John Kennedy.  
247 George, Edward Lionel Pascoe.  
204 George, Lilian Emilie.  
134 Gettings, Cuthbert Keay.  
132 Gettings, Harold Salter.

- 65 Glissan, Francis Reginald D'Alton.  
128 Green, Arthur Augustus Russell.  
39 Greener, Helen Gertrude.  
17 Hadley, Leonard Leigh.  
319 Haines, Harry.  
37 Handley, Marion.  
298 Harmar, Cuthbert Izon.  
221 Harris, Arnold William Elsmere.  
9 Hayes, Lionel Chattock.  
216 Heathcote, Ernest William.  
257 Hemmings, Clara.  
278 Henry, Albert Ernest.  
287 Herbert, Gerald Oscar.  
301 Hickmans, Evelyn Marion.  
184 Hillhouse, John Paton.  
226 Hincks, Arthur Cecil.  
335 Hindsley, Madeline.  
338 Hipkins, John Charlton  
51 Hird, Robert Beatson Dennis.  
95 Holland, William Algernon Lewis.  
290 Hood, Daisy Mary.  
329 Hooson, Thomas James Stewart.  
195 Horsburgh, Harry.  
92 Horton, William Claude.  
28 Houghton, William Cuthbert.  
344 Huddleston, George James Procter.  
330 Humphreys, Percy James.  
305 Hunt, Florence Elizabeth.  
137 Hunt, Richard Stuart Wathen.  
189 Imms, Augustus Daniel.  
295 Irvine, Louise Jane.  
310 Isaac, Francis Swinton.  
309 Jennings, Helena Mary.  
201 Johnson, Claude.  
80 Johnston, Thomas Reginald St.  
178 Jones, Florence Annie.  
284 Jones, Harold Bruce.  
20 Jotham, George Frederick.  
90 Katz, Jacques.  
231 Kenwick, Miriam Ida.  
272 Knight, Arthur Noel Stanley.  
205 Landon, Hilda Mary.

- 302 Lineham, Andrew Wood.  
208 Lloyd, Bertram Arthur.  
107 Machin, Frank Smith.  
170 Mackey, Leonard George Joseph.  
202 Mackintosh, Christina Alice.  
320 McHarg, John.  
293 McKinnell, Flora Eastaway.  
273 Mallory, George Kennaway.  
162 Marshall, Herbert Frank.  
203 Mason, Lottie Beatrice.  
241 Mason, Philip James.  
253 Mills, George Percival.  
222 Minahan, Rosa.  
270 Mold, George Henry Chavasse.  
251 Moncur, James.  
177 Moon, Melita Mary Annie.  
86 Morris, George Edward Victor.  
321 Mortimer, Ernest Charles.  
332 Murray, John Claude.  
274 Overton, Elsie Mai.  
281 Page, Arthur Arnold.  
336 Palmer, Herbert Edward.  
50 Parsons, Leonard Gregory.  
14 Partridge, Gertrude Mary.  
219 Payton, Margaret Evelyn.  
238 Penrose, Nevill Coghill.  
285 Pettifor, Charles Ernest.  
207 Phipson, Edward Selby.  
100 Pickerill, Henry Percy.  
343 Pickup, Arthur McLean.  
212 Pipe, Thomas Sylvanus.  
73 Plant, David Wallace.  
176 Poynting, Arthur.  
135 Price, Lawrence Edwin.  
334 Quinney, Horace.  
60 Ravenhill, Thomas Holmes.  
109 Rigby, Cyril Stephen Stokes.  
340 Ritchie, George Thwaites.  
341 Ritchie, John Lichtenstein.  
29 Roberts, Samuel Arthur.  
175 Roberts, Walter Rowland Southall.  
67 Rollason, George.

- 4 Rollason, Norman John Lancelot.  
94 Rosborough, Stanley Melville.  
288 Rose, Robert.  
268 Ross, Harry Leith.  
304 Russell, Elizabeth Lilian Edith.  
136 Ryland, Chawner.  
214 Sanders, Arthur Addison.  
314 Sanders, Thomas Henry.  
259 Scott, Gilbert Shaw.  
217 Scott, Percy Eliot.  
318 Shaw, Joseph Wright.  
246 Sherburn, Alfred.  
326 Simcox, Alfred William.  
22 Smith, Arthur John.  
196 Smith, David Priestley.  
256 Smith, Florence Gertrude.  
93 Smith, Jane Ingham.  
279 Smith, Mary Eliza Beatrice.  
322 Spink, John Sheriff.  
342 Stanton, Herbert Julian.  
55 Sullivan, Patrick Arthur.  
3 Tangye, Claude Edward.  
292 Taylor, Matilda.  
307 Taylor, Venetta Lillian.  
286 Thomas, Basil Lewis.  
57 Thomason, Henry Philip.  
102 Thompson, Charles Joseph.  
291 Thompson, Eloise Irene.  
21 Thompson, Herbert Bryan.  
266 Thompson, Rupert Wesley.  
19 Thorneycroft, Frederick James.  
97 Thwaite, Harold.  
198 Timmins, George Dickinson.  
283 Timmins, Leonard Graham.  
328 Tonkin, James Howard.  
206 Tunbridge, Edward William.  
248 Turner, William Ernest Stephen.  
235 Twigg, Elinor Adeline Nicolina.  
5 Walker, Spencer Graham.  
126 Walsh, Fred Newton.  
239 Walter, D'Arcy Joseph.  
62 Ward, Ellen.

- 145 Ward, Horace Walshman.  
45 Warren, Herbert Henry.  
53 Weaver, Alfred Ernest Remmett.  
220 Weetman, William Charles Cumming.  
56 Whaite, Herbert Hoyle.  
35 Whitcombe, Edmund Stanley.  
41 Whitcombe, Harold Arthur.  
311 Wilkes, Samuel John Herbert.  
101 Wilkinson, Edmund.  
88 Wilkinson, Frederick.  
325 Willford, Cecil.  
2 Williams, Norman Valentine.  
289 Wodehouse, Helen Marion.  
313 Woolf, Montague Sydney.  
63 Wragg, Harriet.  
191 Young, Francis Brett.
- 
-

## Students attending Classes during Session 1902-1903.

---

### STUDENTS IN SCIENCE, ARTS, AND COMMERCE.

Acton, Harriett	Bigley, Gretchen Barnett
Adams, Mary	Bingham, Josephine
Airston, Alexander Jonathan	Bisseker, Ernest George
Alexander, Justice Featherstone	Blakemore, Percy William Bagnall
Haugh	Bland, Wilfred
Allen, Charles Braden	Bolling, Charles Francis Bird
Alsop, Edythe	Boothby, John Norman
Anderson, Edward Bertram	Bostock, Geoffery Rowley
Andrew, Florence	Boycott, Thomas Archibald
Ansell, Mabel Jessie	Bredin, James Crawford
Ashford, Florence	Brett, Bernard
Ashford, Lydia Bright	Brett, Clara Emily
Aston, Kate Louise	Bridgeman, Reginald Francis
Aston, Wilfred Gordon	Orlando
Ault, Wilfrid Beaumont	Brooke, Richard England
	Brooks, Henry Boultbee
Bach, May Gertrude	Browett, Thomas Warden
Bailey, Florence Emily	Brown, Dorothy
Bailey, Joseph Leighton	Brown, Oliver Whitehead
Baird, Percy Johnstone	Brown, Ronald Adrian
Bale, Annie	Browning, Harold Gordon
Bamford, Cyril Joseph	Browning, Samuel
Barker, Percy Frederic	Bryce, William Alexander
Barlow, Thomas Morgan	Buller, Arthur Henry Reginald
Barnes, James Hector	Bunce, Kate
Barnes, William Henry	Bunce, Myra Lonisa
Barnsley, Frank Herbert	Burchell, Lilian Ann
Barrett, Norman Cope	Bushill, Thomas William
Barrow, Fred	Button, Frank ( <i>the late</i> )
Barrows, Lucy Adeline	
Basterfield, Stewart	Cadbury, Helen
Bate, Mrs. A. H.	Caddick, Helen
Bates, Frank	Callander, Cuthbert Burn
Bates, John Leslie	Carder, Frederick William
Bauer, Grace Martha	Carmichael, Frank Bernard
Bennitt, Margaret	Carruthers, Robert George
Bidwell, Leonard Muriel	Castle, Wallace Howard

- |                                   |                                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Cattell, Marguerite               | Drew, Julius Cæsar Lawson Thomas |
| Catterson-Smith, John Keats       | Dupree, William                  |
| Cave-Browne-Cave, Nigel Frederick | Eddison, Albert                  |
| Chamberlain, Charlotte            | Edge, Cyril Barrows              |
| Chamberlain, Ruth                 | Edwards, Allen Kirkham           |
| Chatelain, Alice                  | Eglington, Clara                 |
| Chatwin, Leslie Broughton         | Ellis, Chawney Frank             |
| Chatwin, Noël James               | Evans, Alfred Dudley             |
| Cheatle, Roland Henry Martyn      | Ewen, William Knowles            |
| Clarke, Evelyn                    | Exon, Charles                    |
| Clarke, Louise Josephine          | Exon, Mrs. C.                    |
| Clarke, Nathaniel Fuhrmann        | Fairbairn, George                |
| Clarkson, Edith Annie             | Falcke, Gladys Laura             |
| Clewlow, Frank Dawson             | Fett, Carl                       |
| Clibborn, Alice                   | Fidoe, John Walter               |
| Cochrane, Mrs. C. M.              | Fiedler, Mrs. H. G.              |
| Colley, Joseph Herbert            | Findlay, Alexander               |
| Cook, Leonard Reynolds            | Findley, Albert Edward           |
| Cotterill, John William           | Finnimore, Frederick William     |
| Conehman, Cecily Frances          | Fisher, Ebenezer                 |
| Cowney, Christopher Ernest        | Fisher, George William           |
| Cox, Arthur Hubert                | Fisher, William Ernest           |
| Cox, General                      | Fitter, Sidney Harry             |
| Cox, Hubert                       | Foley, Percival George           |
| Creak, Edith Elizabeth Marie      | Ford, Agnes Mary                 |
| Creswell, Arthur Wilfred          | Ford, Jane Williamson            |
| Creswell, Percival Thomas         | Foster, Sydney Le Neve           |
| Crofts, Arthur James              | Fowler, William Howard           |
| Davies, Jane Kerr                 | Freeman, George                  |
| Davies, Maud Sarah                | Friend, John Albert Newton       |
| Davis, Ellen Constance            | Gardner, Mrs. G. H.              |
| Davis, Humphrey Peter             | Garnsey, Gilbert Francis         |
| Demey, Paul                       | Garratt, Charles Edgar           |
| Descombes, Marie Elysée Alphonse  | Gebhard, Norman Leslie           |
| Deykin, Lucy Geraldine            | Georges, Julie                   |
| Diaz, Manvel                      | Gibbins, Ada                     |
| Dick, Annie McEwen                | Gibbins, Hugh                    |
| Dickinson, Ralph                  | Gibbins, Lucy                    |
| Diggle, Cicely Jane Dorothea      | Gibbins, Martha                  |
| Done, Edward                      |                                  |
| Dowson, Richmond                  |                                  |

Gibbons, John	Hill, Victor Baillie
Gibson, Joseph	Hillhouse, John Paton
Giffin, Grace Haxton	Hindsley, Madeline
Gill, Margaret	Hipkins, John Charlton
Goffe, Lily Alice	Holbeche, Henry Ambrose
Goodman, Edith	Hooson, Thomas Joseph Stewart
Goodwin, Lilian Annie	Horsburgh, Harry
Grabham, Charlotte Rose	Howard, Kingsley Newman
Grant, Thomas Edward	Hoyte, Ethel Mary
Green, George Wilfrid Acland	Hubbard, Harry
Grew, John Herbert	Hughes, Frank Creswell
Griffiths, Mary	Hughes, Herbert Hillier
Griffiths, Phœbe	Hulse, Richard Percival
Grimley, Ethel	Humfrey, John Charles Willis
Grove, James Percival	Humphreys, Margaret Winifred
Grundy, Cecil Herbert	Hutton, Mrs. E.
	Hyde, Ellis
Hackett, Arthur	Iles, Dorothy
Hall, John Edward	Imms, Augustus Daniel
Hall, Kate	Isaac, Francis Swinton
Hannah, Emily Clair	
Harding, Mrs. C.	James, Celia Katharine
Harding, Emily	Jennings, William James
Harris, Alderson	Jones, Ernest Reginald
Harris, Arnold William Elsmere	Jones, William Vincent
Harrison, Alice Lily	Joseph, Evelyn
Harrison, William Jerome	Joyce, Anne Hollingworth
Harrold, Edith	
Harvey, George Ernest	Katz, Jacques
Heald, Percy Batchelor	Kelley, Arthur Joseph
Heathcote, Ernest William	Kemp, Albert
Heatley, Hugh Henry	Kenway, William
Hemming, Anthony E.	Kenwick, Miriam Ida
Hendriks, Mrs. H.	Keyte, Millicent Frances
Henley, Francis Robert	Khayatt, Shakir
Henman, Edwin Girdham	Kimpton, Hubert Leopold Keeves
Henman, Winifred Matilda	King, William Gavin
Henry, Albert Ernest	Kingstone, John James
Herbert, Gerald Oscar	Kirk, Richard Thomas Francis
Higgs, Horace Burr	Knight, Arthur Noel Stanley
Hill, Clarinda Baillie	Knyvett, Rose Margaret
Hill, George Baillie	

- |                               |                                |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Lambley, Eliza                | Moenich, Max                   |
| Lane, William Stanley         | Mogg, John Leslie Heaven       |
| Lapworth, Edith Matilda       | Moncur, James                  |
| Lathbury, George Lionel       | Moon, Melita Mary Annie        |
| Leary, Sydney Alfred          | Moore, Frank                   |
| Lee, Winifred                 | Morgan, Caroline Edith         |
| Lees, John                    | Mould, Evaline Zillah          |
| Leitner, Marion Helen         | Musgrove, George Henry         |
| Lewick, John                  | Myers, Mrs. G.                 |
| Lewis, Irene Ida              |                                |
| Lineham, Andrew Wood          | Nanson, Cuthbert               |
| Lloyd, Alfred                 | Naylor, Arthur                 |
| Lloyd, Lewis                  | Nettlefold, Ruth               |
| Lodge, Lionel                 | Newall, Robert Stirling        |
| Long, Alfred Ernest Marmaduke | Nicholson, Geoffrey            |
| Long, Thomas Edmund           | Nicholson, Michael             |
|                               | Nimmo, Margaret Jane           |
| Mackenzie, Alexander          | Norris, Albert Victor Reginald |
| Macswiney, Felix              | Norris, Richard Hill           |
| Manton, Joseph                |                                |
| Marlow, Mrs. C. F.            | Odell, William Ward            |
| Marrian, James Francis        | Oliver, Brian Edward           |
| Marsh, Norman                 | Oliver, Joseph William         |
| Marston, William Hornblower   | Oliver, Rupert                 |
| Martineau, Philip Edgar       | Ormerod, Ernest                |
| Matthews, Harry Bryant        | Orr, George Fleming            |
| Meachem, Frederick George     | Orwin, John Monkhouse          |
| Mear, Vernon Edward           | Overton, Elsie Mai             |
| Mears, Frank Charles          |                                |
| Menke, Carl Theodore          | Page, Reginald Percival        |
| Menke, Mrs. C. T.             | Partridge, Gertrude Mary       |
| Menke, Katie Elizabeth        | Payton, Edgar Horace           |
| Merritt, Onéra Amelia         | Payton, Margaret Evelyn        |
| Meyer, John Henry Rathke      | Perks, Samuel Francis          |
| Meyer, Mrs. J. H. R.          | Petter, Herbert                |
| Mickwitz, Gerda               | Petter, Mrs. H.                |
| Millar, Edmund Theodore       | Phillips, Manasseh             |
| Milward, Frederick Victor     | Phillips, Percy                |
| Minogue, Francis Martin       | Pilling, Arnold                |
| Minor, Alice Julia            | Pipe, Thomas Sylvanus          |
| Mitcheson, George Arthur      | Player, Edward                 |
| Mitcheson, Harry              | Pope, Thomas Henry             |

Porter, Ralph Classon	Seward, Frederick William
Poynting, Arthur	Sherrey, Ernest Henry
Poynting, Hilda	Shephard, Ralph Frank
Preston, Emily	Short, Frederick Charles
Price, Thomas Slater	Showell, Charles Harry
Proctor, William Henry Warden	Showell, Walter Edwin
Pugh, Laura Williams	Siddons, Mary Elizabeth
Pullen, Richard Standeford	Silverston, Esther Maude
Raine, Sydney	Simpson, Frederick Dudley
Rankine, Mary Cecil	Smith, Ada Emily
Rathbone, Florence	Smith, Arnold William
Rayner, William Evans	Smith, Ethel Millicent
Reade, Charles James	Smith, Gavin Hildick
Rendell, Elias de la Roche	Smith, Ivan Joyce
Richardson, Bernard Seely	Smith, Joseph Thomas
Ridgway, Arthur Clifford	Smith, Norah Priestley
Rigby, Sissy	Smith, Norman Elliott
Riley, Howard	Souza, Manoel Baptista Alves de
Ritchie, George Thwaites	Stockwin, Walter
Roberts, John	Stone, Percy Harold
Roberts, Samuel Arthur	Stone, Victor Aylett
Rogers, Thomas Ibbotson	Stoncy, Malcolm Percy
Ross, Harry Leith	Strauss, Mrs. A. R.
Russell, Clive	Stuart, Murray
Ryland, Chawner	Sturge, Joseph
Sambrook, Ernest John	Suckling, Marianne
Samson, George Wilfred	Suffield, Mary Laura
Sandbach, Francis Edward	Sullivan, Helen
Sandbach, Mrs. F. E.	Sydenham, Mrs. E. V.
Sanders, Annie Elizabeth	Tallqvist, Ingrid Fanny
Sanders, Thomas Henry	Tarleton, Frank, jun.
Sanders, William Howard	Taylor, Joseph Andrew
Saunders, George Ernest	Taylor, Mary Dorothea
Sawyer, James Edward Hill	Thomas, Basil Lewis
Schurhoff, Mrs. G.	Thomas, Henry
Scott, Ernest Howard	Thomas, Mary Beatrice
Scott, Ethel Rose	Thompson, Charles Joseph
Scott, Gilbert Shaw	Thompson, Herbert Bryan
Scott, Percy Eliot	Thompson, James
Seabrooke, Frank Gordon	Thomson, Mildred
	Thorne, William Crockatt

Thorneloe, Etty  
 Thorneycroft, Frederick James  
 Tredinnick, Nicholas William  
 Trobridge, Charles Rayner  
 Tryon, Claude  
 Tunbridge, Edward William  
 Turner, William Ernest Stephen  
 Twigg, Elinor Adeline Nicolina  
 Twiss, Douglas Frank  
 Twist, George Shelley

Viney, Edward William

Wagner, Johanna Margaret  
 Wagner, Mrs. J. F.  
 Wagstaffe, James Bentley  
 Wakeman, Frederick  
 Walker, Amy Jane  
 Walker, Charles Ernest  
 Walker, Frederick Earle  
 Walter, D'Arcy Joseph  
 Ward, Ellen  
 Wardle, George Robert  
 Warth, Thomas  
 Warth, William Frederick  
 Weber, Ulrich Hans

Weetman, William Charles  
 Cumming  
 Wells, Gertrude Lucy  
 Wheaton, Lucy Mary  
 Wheldale, Mrs. F.  
 Whitcombe, Harold Arthur  
 White, Annie Katherine  
 White, J. A. Henton  
 White, Sydney John  
 Whitehouse, Annie  
 Whitehouse, James  
 Wilkes, Samuel John Herbert  
 Willcox, Frank Ernest  
 Willcox, Harriett  
 Willson, Alfred Charles  
 Wilson, Frank Ernest  
 Wilson, Horace Bagster  
 Wilson, Mrs. H. B.  
 Windle, Mrs. B. C. A.  
 Wodehouse, Helen Marion  
 Wood, Denys Richard  
 Wood, Ethel Mary Reader  
 Woodhall, Frank William  
 Wright, Albert Howard  
 Wright, Eva  
 Wright, Harold Purton

Yeomans, Cuthbert Edward

### STUDENTS IN MEDICINE.

Aitken, Frederick Watson  
 Aitken, Robert Wallace  
 Allen, Richard Clayton  
 Astbury, Reginald Hudson  
 Austin, John Staines  
 Aviss, William George  
 Ayres, William

Ball, Lawrence  
 Barling, Seymour Gilbert  
 Baylis, Henry

Bernard, Henry William.  
 Blaxley, Thomas Tebbutt  
 Boome, Edward James  
 Borrie, Frederick John  
 Boult, Winifrid L.  
 Bowater, William  
 Bracey, Herbert Charles Horace  
 Bridge, John Frederick  
 Broderick, Frederick William  
 Bunting, Edward Lancelot  
 Burman, Hugh Wesley.

Butler, Percival	Freer, Horace Wilberforce
Bygott, Albert Henry	Fuller, Madeline
Bywater, Ernest Frederick Wharton	
Carrnthers, Walter Donald	Garman, John Bernard
Cattell, Margnerite Pountney	Garrard, Edward Brown
Chell, George R. H.	Gaunt, Eric Thomas
Clapham, Katharine Lilian	Gaunt, John Kennedy
Clare, Thomas Charles	George, Helen Margaret
Clark, Hilda	Gettings, Cuthbert Keay
Clarke, Amy Winifred	Gettings, Harold Salter
Clarke, Francis Priestley Courtney	Giffen, Grace Haxton
Clarke, Mary	Gifford, George Keith
Clifford, William	Glissan, Francis Reginald D'Alton
Collins, Hilda Mary	Green, Arthur Augustus Russell
Connell, Bertram	Greener, Helen Gertrude
Cook, William	Haddow, George
Cordon, Archibald	Hadley, Leonard Leigh
Cotterill, John William	Harmar, Cuthbert Izon
Cross, Archibald Owen.	Harris, Alfred
Cronch, Richard Halford Winterley	Harris, Joseph Cecil
Crowe, Henry Neville	Hassall, Gerald Wright
Curle, Reginald	Hayes, Lionel Chattock
Currie, John Ronald	Hewison, William
Dale, John	Hincks, Arthur Cecil
Davies, Fred Thomas Hollway	Hird, Alfred Ernest Wilson
Dawes, Edward Peter Joseph	Hird, Robert Beatson Dennis
Dawson, Joseph Bernard	Holland, William Algernon Louis
Donovan, William	Hollick, Edward Henry
Doubleday, John Lloyd	Horton, John Joseph
Drury, Richard	Horton, William Claude
Eales, Henry Baldwin Fulford	Houghton, William Cuthbert
Eccles, Bertram Joseph	Howkins, Cyril Henry
Eglington, Clara	Huddleston, George James Proctor
Everill, Sydney Frank Henderson	Huddleston, Thomas
Evans, Harvey Atkins	Hunt, Richard Stuart Wathen
Fenton, James	Iles, Charles Edward
Ferguson, Alice Maude Mary	Hilfe, Oliver George
Fisher, Frederick Pearson	Impey, Elizabeth Stephen
Flint, William Henry	
Foster, John Vere	Johnson, Claude
	Johnson, Irene

- |                               |                                      |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Johnston, Charles St.         | Oddie, Arthur Brearley               |
| Johnston, Thomas Reginald St. | O'Dowd, Francis Bridge               |
| Jones, George Austin          | Parrott, Arthur Hughes               |
| Jones, Harold Bruce           | Parsons, Leonard Gregory             |
| Jones, William Watkiss        | Pemberton, Thomas Eben               |
| Jotham, George Frederick      | Penrose, Nevill Coghill              |
| Kelly, Thomas Gordon          | Perry, George Downing                |
| Kirby, Guy Hannah             | Phipson, Edward Selby                |
| Kneale, James Coole           | Pickerill, Henry Percy               |
| Knight, Arthur Thirlby        | Pickup, Arthur McLean                |
| Knott, John Robertson         | Pinsent, Helen Frances               |
| Lamb, John Henry              | Pitt, Isaac                          |
| Lawrie, William Duncan        | Pitt, James Brunerton                |
| Leighton, Charlotte Mildred   | Pooler, John Read                    |
| Lindsay, Creighton Hutchinson | Price, Florence Margaret Sarah       |
| Lloyd, Bertram Arthur         | Price, Horace John D'Arcy Gerrard    |
| Longden, Enid Dorothy         | Price, Lawrence Edwin                |
| Lowe, E. Christina            | Price, Sydney Edgar                  |
| Loxton, William Arthur        | Pugh, Laura Williams                 |
| Machin, Frank Smith           | Ramsay, Harriette                    |
| Mackey, Leonard George Joseph | Ravenhill, Thomas Holmes             |
| Mallory, George Kennaway      | Retallack, William Charles           |
| Marshall, Herbert Frank       | Rhodes, James H.                     |
| Mason, Philip James           | Rigby, Cyril Stephen Stokes          |
| McGlasham, James              | Ritchie, John Lichenstein            |
| McIlroy, James Archibald      | Roberts, Walter Rowland Southall     |
| Mellor, George Mullins        | Robertson, Charles                   |
| Middleton, Francis George     | Roderigues, Jose Santanna da Piedade |
| Milligan, James Knowles       | Rollason, George                     |
| Mills, George Percival        | Rollason, Norman John Lancelot       |
| Mold, George Henry Chavasse   | Rose, Robert                         |
| Moore, Rowland                | Russell, George Andrew               |
| Morris, George Edward Victor  | Sanders, Arthur Addison              |
| Motteram, Henry Prince        | Sawer, John Stuart                   |
| Neale, James                  | Simms, H.                            |
| Newbold, Muriel Osborn        | Smith, Arthur John                   |
| Newton, Edith Mabel           | Smith, David Priestley               |
| Northwood, Samuel             | Suoad, Francis George                |

Starkie, Ernest George Bert	Walsh, Fred Newton
Steinthal, Theodora Marina	Ward, Horace Walshman
Sudbery, Mabel Dorothy	Warren, Herbert Henry
Sullivan, Patrick Arthur	Weaver, Alfred Ernest Remmert
Sutcliffe, William	Webb, Martha Beatrice
	Webb, Samuel George
Tangye, Claude Edward	Whaite, Herbert Hoyle
Thomason, Henry Philip	Whitby, Edward Vernon
Thompson, Charles Joseph	Whitecombe, Edmund Stanley
Thompson, Frederick	Wilkinson, Edmund
Thompson, Rupert Wesley	Wilkinson, Frederick
Thomson, Gerald John	Williams, Norman Valentine
Thwaite, Harold	Williams, Tudor Lloyd
Tregea, William	Wilson, Arthur Harold
Utting, Horace Ebbage	Wilson, Horace Bagster
	Wood, Horatio Charles William
Walker, Spencer Graham	Young, Francis Brett
Walsh, Ethel Elizabeth	Youngson, James S.

## STUDENTS IN THE DAY TRAINING COLLEGE.

Allen, Rhoda	Brame, Dorothy Phyllis
Allsop, Clara Ellen	Bristow, Ernest
Armitage, Dora Kathleen	Brown, Margaret
Austin, Annie Elizabeth Beatrice	Buchanan, Mary McFarlane
	Buckle, Ellen Elizabeth
Baker, John Edward	Butler, Arthur Wellesley
Ball, Susan	
Barker, Emily Wilhelmina	Carpenter, Bessie
Barker, Rosa	Case, Nellie
Barnett, Alice Catherine	Chamberlin, Helena Mary
Belfitt, Eleanor Constance	Chandler, Mandie Nellie
Bell, Arthur	Churm, Jessie
Bellingham, Winifred	Clarke, Frank
Bentley, Raymond Pinder	Cooke, Fred
Bishop, Ernest William	Cutler, Ethel
Bleby, Mary Louise	
Blewett, Richard Rodda	Dallison, Eva Juliet
Boby, Eleanor Katherine	Davies, Dora Anne
Boots, Edith Mary	Davies, Mary Elizabeth
Brain, Charles Kimberlin	Davis, Amy

Davis, Beatrice Alice	Inglis, Ruth
Davis, Percy	Irvine, Louise Jane
Davison, Evelyn Margaret Winton	
Dawson, Wilfred Charles	James, Mabel Dora
Dodsworth, Ernest Howard	Jeavons, Clara
Doyle, John Martin	Jennings, Helena Mary
Dudley, Ethel Matilda	Johnston, Alice
Eastman, Frank Henry	Jones, Florence Annie
Edwards, Joseph Goodman	Jope, Ethel Mary
Evans, David	
Everitt, William Arthur	King, Jessie Marion
Fisher, Alice Laura	Landon, Hilda Mary
Freeman, Emma	Latter, Florence
Frizell, Edith Annie	Leach, Janet
Frost, John William	Ledgerwood, Hugh
George, Edward Lionel Pascoe	Lerrigo, Frances Emily Dora
George, Lilian Emilie	Lindsay, George
Goode, John Frederick	Lowe, Catherine
Gray, Elsie Lavinia	
Grove, Emily Florence	Mackintosh, Christina Alice
Haines, Harry	Mason, Annie
Hancox, Florence Martha	Mason, Lilie
Handley, Marion	Mason, Lottie Beatrice
Harbutt, Violet Clarice	Massie, Annie Christina
Hemmings, Clara	May, Florence Ethel
Heptinstall, Walter	McHarg, John
Hickmans, Evelyn Marion	McKinnell, Flora Eastaway
Hill, Dorothy Arden	Minahan, Rosa
Hillis, Lillian Gertrude	Mitchell, Primrose Aitken
Hilton, Herbert	Mortimer, Ernest Charles
Hinks, Albert Edward	Mortimer, Margaret
Hofton, Nellie	Mounter, Louisa Elizabeth
Hollick, Bertram George Richard	Murray, John Clande
Hood, Daisy Mary	Nash, Edith Mary
Horne, William Charles Percy	Owen, Annie Marie
Horton, Edith Henrietta	
Humphreys, Percy James	Page, Arthur Arnold
Hunt, Florence Elizabeth	Palmer, Herbert Edward
	Palmer, Herbert Frederick
	Parker, Norah
	Parry, Lilian

Pettifor, Charles Ernest

Pinchbeck, Albert

Plant, David Wallace

Prior, Annie Kington

Quance, Sydney James

Quinney, Horace

Regan, John

Robbins, Ethel Evangeline

Rosborough, Stanley Melville

Rudder, Mirian Ada

Russell, Elizabeth Lilian Edith

Russell, Samuel Charles

Shaw, Joseph Wright

Sherburn, Alfred

Simecox, Alfred William

Smith, Florence Gertrude

Smith, Jane Ingham

Smith, Mary Eliza Beatrice

Spink, John Sheriff

Squire, Amy Kathleen

Stackhouse, Percy Charles

Stanton, Herbert Julian

Stewart, Eliza Ann

Swindale, Robert

Tarleton, Amy Clarice

Taylor, Matilda

Taylor, Venetta Lillian

Thomas, John Calvin

Thompson, Eloise Irene

Thompson, Roland

Tidmarsh, Mabel Alice

Timmins, George Dickinson

Timmins, Leonard Graham

Toukin, James Howard

Townsend, Alice

Tremlett, Henrietta Grigg

Turner, Millicent

Walker, Florence Margaret

Walker, Richard

Wells, Lilly Elizabeth

Wheeler, Harold Walter

Willatt, Evelyn

Willford, Cecil

Wilson, George

Woolf, Montague Sydney

Wootton, Eda Annie

Wragg, Harriet

Young, Sylvia Ellen

## UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS.

SESSION 1902-3.

## FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

## DOCTOR OF SCIENCE.

## (a) Official.

Allan, George Edwin.  
 Buller, Arthur Henry Reginald.  
 Price, Thomas Slater.

## MASTER OF SCIENCE.

## (a) Official.

Collinge, Walter Edward.  
 Wright, William.

## (b) Under Ordinary Regulations.

Chamberlain, Charlotte (Geology).  
 Denning, Arthur Du Prè (Chemistry).  
 Farmer, Robert Crosbie (Chemistry).  
 Friend, John Albert Newton (Chemistry).  
 Gehhard, Norman Leslie (Chemistry).  
 Merritt, Ouëra Amelia (Zoology).  
 Morgan, Caroline Edith (Chemistry).  
 Phillips, Percy (Physics).  
 Twigg, Elinor Adeline Nicolina (Zoology).  
 Twiss, Douglas Frank (Chemistry).  
 Warth, Fred John (Chemistry).  
 Willcox, Frank Ernest (Physics).

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.

## (a) Official.

Smith, Cades Alfred.

## (b) Associates.

Atchison, Arthur Francis Turnour.  
 Hulse, Richard Percival.  
 Maddocks, Arthur Percy.  
 Udal, John Pountney.

## (c) Under Ordinary Regulations.

Honours Division.

Barrow, Fred. Chemistry (*Qualified for Scholarship*).

Division II.

Done, Edward.

## Division III.

Bach, May Gertrude.  
 Thompson, Herbert Bryan.  
 Thorneycroft, Frederick James.

*Completed Examination for Degree.*

Coltart, William Laurie.

*Passed in Part of the Examination.*

Ault, Wilfrid Beaumont (Physics, *Subsidiary*).  
 Barnes, James Hector (Physics, *Subsidiary*).  
 Cox, Arthur Hubert (Geology, *Subsidiary*).  
 Partridge, Gertrude Mary (Mathematics, Psychology, *Subsidiary*).  
 Timmins, George Dickinson (Physics, *Subsidiary*).

## INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION.

## Division I.

Clewlow, Frank Dawson.  
 Haines, Harry.  
 Timmins, Leonard Graham.

## Division II.

Ansell, Mabel Jessie.  
 Bristow, Ernest.  
 Henry, Albert Ernest.

*Completed Examination.*

Barnes, James Hector.  
 Davis, Herbert Valentine.  
 George, Lilian Emilie.  
 Landon, Hilda Mary.

*Passed in Part of the Examination.*

Bishop, Ernest William (Physics, Chemistry, and Education).  
 Findley, Albert Edward (Physics, Chemistry, and Biology).  
 Frost, John William (Mathematics, Biology, and Education).  
 Hickmans, Evelyn Marion (Mathematics, Physics, and Chemistry).  
 Humphreys, Percy James (Physics, Chemistry, and Education).  
 Page, Arthur Arnold (Physics, Chemistry, and Education).  
 Stanton, Herbert Julian (Mathematics, Physics, and Chemistry).  
 Willford, Cecil (Physics, Biology, and Education).

## THIRD EXAMINATION IN ENGINEERING.

## Division II.

Roberts, Samuel Arthur.

*Passed in Part of the Examination.*

Scott, Percy Eliot (Geology).

## SECOND EXAMINATION IN ENGINEERING.

## Division I.

Pipe, Thomas Sylvanus.

Tunbridge, Edward William (*Exhibition*).

## Division II.

Harris, Arnold William Elsmere.

Poynting, Arthur.

*Passed in Part of the Examination.*

Heathcote, Ernest William (Engineering, Applied Mathematics).

Horsburgh, Harry (Engineering).

Moncur, James (Engineering, Applied Mathematics).

## FIRST EXAMINATION IN ENGINEERING.

## Division I.

Barlow, Thomas Morgan.

Fisher, William Ernest (*Exhibition*).

## Division II.

Airston, Alexander Jonathan.

Wilkes, Samuel John Herbert.

*Completed Examination.*

Heathcote, Ernest William.

Moncur, James.

*Passed in Part of the Examination.*

Herbert, Gerald Oscar (Engineering, Chemistry, Physics.)

Knight, Arthur Noel Stanley (Engineering, Mathematics, Chemistry).

Hillhouse, John Paton (Physics).

Scott, Gilbert Shaw (Engineering, Chemistry).

## DIPLOMA IN BREWING.

## Division I.

Grant, Thomas Edward.  
Seabrooke, Frank Gordon.

## Division II.

Gibbons, John.  
Dupree, William.

## FACULTY OF ARTS.

## DOCTOR OF LETTERS.

Fiedler, Elise Minna.

## MASTER OF ARTS.

Lee, Winifred (German).

## BACHELOR OF ARTS.

## Division I.

Plant, David Wallace (with Distinction in Latin and Mathematics).  
Smith, Jane Irgham (with Distinction in French).

## Division II.

Davis, Amy.  
Handley, Marion.

*Passed in part of the Examination.*

Rosborough, Stanley Melville (English, French, Latin, Education).

Wragg, Harriet (English).

## SECOND YEAR EXAMINATION.

Mackintosh, Christina Alice.

Mason, Lottie Beatrice.

Payton, Margaret Evelyn.

## INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION.

## Division I.

Hood, Daisy Mary (*Bracketted for Exhibition*).  
Jennings, Helena Mary (*Bracketted for Exhibition*)  
Minahan, Rosa.

## Division II.

Boby, Eleanor Katherine.  
Boots, Edith Mary.  
Fisher Alice Laura.

Hemmings, Clara.  
 Mason, Lottie Beatrice.  
 Russell, Elizabeth Lilian Edith.

*Completed Examination.*

Lightfoot, Mildred.  
 Mackintosh, Christina Alice.  
 Payton, Margaret Evelyn.

*Passed in part of the Examination.*

Ball, Susan (Latin, English, Logic, French).  
 Bates, John Leslie (Latin, English, French).  
 Bleby, Mary Louise (Latin, English, Logic, French).  
 Butler, Arthur Wellesley (Latin, English, Mathematics, French).  
 Frizell, Edith Annie (Latin, English, French).  
 Hindsley, Madeline (Latin, French, German).  
 Irvine, Louise Jane (Latin, English, Logic, French).  
 McKinnell, Flora Eastaway (Latin, English, Logic, French).  
 Murray, John Claude (Latin, English, Mathematics, French).  
 Overton, Elsie Mai (Latin, English, French, German).  
 Palmer, Herbert Edward (Latin, English, Logic, Education).  
 Pettifor, Charles Ernest (English, Logic, French).  
 Shaw, Joseph Wright (Logic, Education, French).  
 Smith, Mary Eliza Beatrice (Latin, English, Logic, French).  
 Taylor, Matilda (Latin, English, Mathematics, French).  
 Taylor, Venetta Lillian (Latin, English, Logic, French).  
 Weetman, William Charles Cumming (Latin, Mathematics, French, History).  
 Woolf, Montague Sydney (Latin, Mathematics, Education, German).

## DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION.

*Higher Diploma.*

Class I.  
 Wodehouse, Helen Marion.

---

## FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

## DOCTOR OF MEDICINE.

(a) *Official.*

Evans, John Jameson.  
 Potts, William Alexander.

(b) *Associate.*

Webb, Thomas Law.

(c) *Past Students of the Birmingham Medical School.*

Polson, James Ronald.

Sisam, William.

Townsend, Arthur Allen Deykin.

## MASTER OF SURGERY.

(a) *Official.*

Leedham-Green, Charles Albert.

## BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY.

(a) *Official.*

Greenwood, Frank Redmayne.

Kneale, James Coole.

(b) *Associates.*

Barnes, Arthur Stanley.

Jordan, John Furneaux.

Perry, Sidney Herbert.

Wynn, William Henry.

(c) *Past Students of the Birmingham Medical School.*

Baylis, Henry.

Bradford, Cordley.

Brown, Harold Corser.

Bywater, Ernest Frederick Wharton.

Pooler, John Read.

## BACHELOR OF DENTAL SURGERY.

(a) *Past Students of the Birmingham Dental School.*

Parrott, Arthur Hughes.

Wellings, Alfred William.

## B.Sc. IN PUBLIC HEALTH.

Motteram, Henry Prince.

## DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC HEALTH.

## Parts I. and II.

Bygott, Albert Henry.

## Part I.

Currie, John Ronald.

## FOURTH EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREES OF M.B., CH.B.

## Class II.

- Aviss, William George.  
Cook, William.  
Mackey, Leonard George Joseph (*Scholarship*).  
Morris, George Edward Victor.  
Walsh, Fred Newton.

## THIRD EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREES OF M.B., CH.B.

## Class II.

- Aitken, Robert Wallace.  
Astbury, Reginald Hudson.  
Bunting, Edward Lancelot.  
Glissan, Francis Reginald D'Alton.  
Greener, Helen Gertrude.  
Hayes, Lionel Chattock.  
Horton, William Claude.  
Houghton, William Cuthbert.  
Pickerill, Henry Percy.  
Ravenhill, Thomas Holmes.  
Rollason, Norman John Lancelot.

## SECOND EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREES OF M.B., CH.B.

April, 1903.

- Austin, John Staines.  
Crowe, Henry Neville.  
Hadley, Leonard Leigh.  
Hayes, Lionel Chattock.  
Jones, Harold Bruce.  
Thomason, Henry Philip.

June, 1903.

## Class II.

- Sanders, Arthur Addison (*Scholarship*).  
Young, Francis Brett.

*Passed in part of the Examination.*

## Class I.

- Mills, George Percival (Anatomy and Physiology).

## Class II.

- Bracey, Herbert Charles Horace (Physiology and Comparative Anatomy).  
 Johnson, Claude (Anatomy and Comparative Anatomy).  
 Roberts, Walter Rowland Southall (Physiology and Comparative Anatomy).  
 Smith, Arthur John (Physiology and Comparative Anatomy).  
 Walker, Spencer Graham (Anatomy and Physiology).

## FIRST EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREES OF M.B., CH.B.

April, 1903.

- Boome, Edward James.  
 Gaunt, Eric Thomas.  
 Gaunt, John Kennedy.  
 Mason, Philip James.  
 Penrose, Nevill Coghill.  
 Smith, David Priestley.  
 Williams, Norman Valentine.

June, 1903.

## Class I.

- Dale, John (*Scholarship*).

## Class II.

- Evans, Harvey Atkins.  
 Fenton, James.  
 Mallory, George Kennaway.  
 Thompson, Rupert Wesley.

## FACULTY OF COMMERCE.

FIRST EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF  
COMMERCE.

## Division I.

- Bland, Wilfred.  
 Sanders, Thomas Henry.

*Passed in Part of the Examination.*

- Edge, Cyril Barrows (Commerce, Accounting, British Institutions, French, German, Geography).  
 Isaac, Francis Swinton (Commerce, Accounting, British Institutions, French, Geography).  
 Thomas, Basil Lewis (Commerce, European History, French, German).
- 

**MATRICULATION EXAMINATION.**

SEPTEMBER, 1902.

## Class I.

- Dyche-Teague, Francis Clifford, King Edward's School, Bath.  
 Edge, Cyril Barrows, Clifton College.  
 Wilkes, Samuel John Herbert, King Edward's School, Birmingham.

## Class II.

- Bristow, Ernest, Private Study.  
 Page, Arthur Arnold, Private Study.  
 Pettifor, Ernest Charles, Private Study.

*Completed Examination.*

- Eastman, Frank Henry, Private Tuition.  
 Parry, Ethel, Aston Pupil Teachers' Centre.  
 Thompson, Eloise Irene, University of Birmingham (Day Training College).

*Passed in Four Subjects.*

- Daniel, Edward Herbert, Henley-on-Thames.  
 Duffield, Francis Antrobus, Private Tuition.  
 Harmar, Cuthbert Izon, University of Birmingham.  
 Hill, Sydney Ashton, King Edward's School, Birmingham.  
 Hindsley, Madeline, Queen Mary's School, Walsall.  
 Mold, George Henry Chavasse, Private Tuition.  
 Quinney, Horace, Private Study.

JUNE, 1903.

## Class I.

- Barker, Mary Ethel, Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.  
 Bee, Elsie, Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.  
 Blewett, Richard Rodda, University of Birmingham (Day Training College).  
 Brown, Lilian Eva, Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.  
 Cave-Brown-Cave, Nigel Frederick, University of Birmingham.  
 Copson, Edith Emma, Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.

- Davies, Dora Anne, University of Birmingham (Day Training College).  
Davis, Beatrice Alice, University of Birmingham (Day Training College).  
Eaton, Kate Eveline, Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.  
Gibson, Elizabeth Beatrice, Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.  
Green, George Wilfrid Acland, University of Birmingham.  
Greenway, Noel Wilson, Malvern College.  
Hinks, Albert Edward, University of Birmingham (Day Training College).  
Holloway, Ettie Gertrude, Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.  
Horne, William Charles Percy, University of Birmingham (Day Training College).  
Horsley, Maud Lilian, Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.  
Hough, Sidney John, Wolverhampton Grammar School.  
Hughes, Edith Grace, Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.  
Jope, Ethel Mary, University of Birmingham (Day Training College).  
Jope, Francis Edward, Walsall Grammar School.  
Lloyd, Jessie Lilian, Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.  
\*Loveridge, Percy Norman, King Edward's School, Aston.  
Maunsell, Guy Anson, Eastbourne College.  
Mellor, John Leslie, Malvern College.  
Owen, Gertrude Emily, Waverley Road Higher Grade School, Birmingham.  
Palmer, Herbert Frederick, University of Birmingham (Day Training College).  
Parry, Lilian, University of Birmingham (Day Training College).  
Shay, Harold Edgar, King Edward's School, Camp Hill.  
Smith, Elizabeth Emma, Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.  
Storer, Eleanor Louisa, Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.  
Tremlett, Henrietta, University of Birmingham (Day Training College).  
\*Watson, Ernest Ansley, King Edward's School, Birmingham.  
Wilkinson, Edith Mary, Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.

---

\* Entrance Exhibitions not exceeding in value the sum of £25 each.

## Class II.

- Badger, Eva Marianne, Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.  
Baker, John Edward, University of Birmingham (Day Training College).  
Belfitt, Eleanor Constance, University of Birmingham (Day Training College).  
Bowater, John, Harrow School.  
Crook, Beatrice Alice, Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.  
Dudley, Ethel Matilda, University of Birmingham (Day Training College).  
Eveson, Violetta Mary Elizabeth, Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.  
Grove, James Percival, Private Tuition.  
Jones, Winifred Marguerite, Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.  
Robbins, Ethel Evangeline, University of Birmingham (Day Training College).  
Walker, Richard, University of Birmingham (Day Training College).

*Completed Examination.*

- Buchanan, Mary McFarlane, University of Birmingham (Day Training College).  
Edge, Cyril Barrows, University of Birmingham.  
Hindsley, Madeline, Queen Mary's School, Walsall.  
Hipkins, John Charlton, Dudley Grammar School.  
Impey, Margaret Stephens, Edgbaston College, Birmingham.  
Mortimer, Ernest Charles, University of Birmingham (Day Training College).  
Priestman, Lilian Ada, Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.

*Passed Examination in four subjects.*

- Bryce, William Alexander, University of Birmingham and Aston Technical School.  
Cooke, Fred, University of Birmingham (Day Training College).  
Dearnley, Edith, Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.  
Ensor, Ainslie Jackson, St. Silas' Schools, Lozells, Birmingham.  
Goode, John Frederic, University of Birmingham (Day Training College).  
Ledgerwood, Hugh, University of Birmingham (Day Training College).  
Lovatt, Arthur, Private Tuition.

- Morley, Edith Mary, King Edward's High School for Girls, Birmingham.  
Pinchbeck, Albert, University of Birmingham (Day Training College).  
Pountney, Marion, Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.  
Sherratt, Ellen, Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.  
Stackhouse, Percy Charles, University of Birmingham (Day Training College).  
Terry, Harold Cairns, King Edward's School, Aston.  
Todd, George William, Waverley Road Higher Grade School, Birmingham.  
Turner, Millicent, University of Birmingham (Day Training College).  
Wassall, Mary, Private Tuition.  
Wilson, George, University of Birmingham (Day Training College).  
Young, Sylvia Ellen, University of Birmingham (Day Training College).
- 
-

**SCHOLARSHIPS.****University.**

1901. Richard Thomas Francis Kirk.  
 1901. Percy Phillips.  
 1902. Onera Amelia Merritt.  
 1902. Douglas Frank Twiss.  
 1902. Winifred Lee.

**Research.**

1902. Percy Phillips.  
 1902. Margaret Mellard Hawkes.  
 1902. Henry Thomas.  
 1902. Caroline Edith Morgan.  
 1903. Percy Phillips.  
 1903. William Ernest Stephen Turner.  
 1903. Frank Ernest Willcox.  
 1903. Winifred Lee.

**Heslop Memorial.**

1887. William Allport Brockington.  
 1889. John Nelson Wallis.  
 1891. Maud Elizabeth Ward.  
 1893. George Wilfred Samson.  
 1895. Edward William Winckle.  
 1897. Frederick John Marrian Stratton.  
 1899. Egbert Hockey Magson.  
 1900. Egbert Hockey Magson.  
 1901. John Moukhonse Orwin.  
 1903. Robert Viner Stanford.

**John Corbett.**

1895. Willie Hutt.  
 1896. Arthur James Baruett.  
 1897. John Frame.  
 1898. Ernest Gold.  
 1899. Frederick John Marrian Stratton.  
 1900. Jacques Katz.  
 1901. Jacques Katz.  
 1902. David Wallace Plant.  
 1903. William Frederick Warth.

**Theodore Mander.**

1903. Evelyn Marion Hickmans.

### Priestley in Chemistry.

- 1895. Thomas Stewart Patterson.
- 1895. Thomas Slater Price.
- 1895. William John.
- 1896. Frederick Malcolm Wharton.
- 1896. John McCrae, Jun.
- 1896. John Harger.
- 1897. Henry Aston.
- 1897. Edward Daniel Mason.
- 1897. Arthur Lathwood.
- 1898. Henry Leonard Heathcote.
- 1898. Robert Howson Pickard.
- 1898. Bertram Vincent Storr.
- 1899. Clarence James Green.
- 1899. Arthur Thomas Etheridge.
- 1899. Arthur Slator.
- 1900. Arthur Slator.
- 1900. Robert Crosbie Farmer.
- 1900. Samuel Andrews.
- 1900. John Alexander Lloyd.
- 1901. Norman Leslie Gebhard.
- 1901. Caroline Edith Morgan.
- 1901. Mary Beatrice Thomas.
- 1901. Fred John Warth.
- 1902. Norman Leslie Gebhard.
- 1902. Ernest Ormerod.
- 1902. John Albert Newton Friend.
- 1903. Fred Barrow.
- 1903. Edward Done.
- 1903. Douglas Frank Twiss.

### Bowen in Engineering.

- 1895. William George Hibbins.
- 1896. Blamey Stevens.
- 1896. William Arthur Taylor.
- 1896. William George Hibbins.
- 1897. James Patrick Wood.
- 1898. Alfred Ayre Mellor.
- 1898. Samuel Benjamin Priest.
- 1898. James Patrick Wood.
- 1899. Douglas Howard Bishop.

1899. John Ernest Jagger.  
 1900. John Ernest Jagger.  
 1901. Richard Percival Hulse.  
 1901. Connel William Long Alexander.  
 1901. Harry Bryant Matthews.  
 1902. Harry Bryant Matthews.  
 1902. John Keats Catterson-Smith.  
 1903. John Keats Catterson-Smith.  
 1903. John Walter Fidoe.

### Bowen in Metallurgy.

1895. George Parker Royston.  
 1896. George Parker Royston.  
 1898. Harry Westwood Waldron.  
 1899. Harry Westwood Waldron.  
 1899. Henry Julius Salomon Sand.  
 1900. Henry Julius Salomon Sand.  
 1901. Leo John Longstaffe.  
 1902. Joseph Herbert Colley.  
 1903. Thomas W. Picken.

### 1851 Exhibition.

1891. John Joseph Sudborough.  
 1892. Lionel Simeon Marks.  
 1893. Arthur Lapworth.  
 1895. Robert Howson Pickard.  
 1896. Thomas Slater Price.  
 1897. Gilbert Harding Shakespeare.  
 1898. Arthur Henry Reginald Buller.  
 1899. Henry Leonard Heathcote.  
 1900. Frank Horton.  
 1901. Arthur Slator.  
 1902. John Alexander Lloyd.  
 1903. Norman Leslie Gebhard.

### Queens.

1894. William Billington.  
 1895. Charles Henry Bullen.  
 1896. William Henry Wynn.  
 1897. Arthur Augustus Russell Green.  
 1898. Leonard Gregory Parsons.

1902. Mary Clarke.  
 1902. Joseph Bernard Dawson.  
 1902. Robert Beatson Dennis Hird.  
 1903. Leonard George Joseph Mackey.  
 1903. Arthur Addison Sanders.  
 1903. John Dale.

**Sands Cox.**

1892. William Bird Herapath Wood.  
 1894. Herbert Charles Quirke.  
 1896. Michael Joseph Quirke.  
 1900. Claude Edward Tangye.  
 1901. Francis Brett Young.

**Ingleby.**

1892. George Arthur Wilkes.  
 1892. John Orton.  
 1892. Francis Herbert Marson.  
 1893. Edward Geoffrey Walls.  
 1894. Frederic Gerald Messiter.  
 1895. Alexander Wathen Nuthall.  
 1896. Joseph George Emanuel.  
 1897. Harold Edward White.  
 1897. John Aston Swindale.  
 1898. Charles York Flewitt.  
 1900. Cyril Henry Howkins.  
 1901. William Henry Wynn.

**Dental.**

1894. Donald Amphlett.  
 1895. Charles Carey Wood.  
 1896. Cyril Henry Howkins.  
 1897. Robert William Griffin.  
 1898. Frank Smith Machin.  
 1899. Richard John James Hawkes.  
 1900. William Charles Retallack.

**Dudley and District Chamber of Commerce.**

1902. Thomas Henry Sanders.

**Walsall Chamber of Commerce.**

1903. Frederick Lawton.

**EXHIBITIONS.****University.**

1900. Joseph Bate Bridgwater Booth.  
 1900. Ella Winifred Douglas.  
 1900. Richard Percival Hulse.  
 1900. Frederick John Marrian Stratton.  
 1900. William Wingfield Longford.  
 1901. Ruth Marian Trigg Stanton.  
 1901. Ella Winifred Douglas.  
 1901. Fred Barrow.  
 1902. Fred Barrow.  
 1902. Edward William Tunbridge.  
 1903. Edward William Tunbridge.  
 1903. William Ernest Fisher.  
 1903. Daisy Mary Hood.  
 1903. Helena Mary Jennings.

**Entrance.**

1900. May Gertrude Bach.  
 1900. Ruth Marian Trigg Stanton.  
 1901. Wilfrid Beaumont Ault.  
 1901. Eleanor Hannah Roberts.  
 1902. William Ernest Fisher.  
 1902. Edith Millicent Hill.  
 1903. Percy Norman Loveridge.  
 1903. Ernest Ansley Watson.

**Polytechnic Bursaries.**

1903. Ettie Gertrude Holloway.  
 1903. Gertrude Emily Owen.

**PRIZES.****Panton Geological.**

1882. Walcot Gibson.  
 1883. Frederick John Cullis.  
 1884. Arthur Woodroffe Manton.  
 1884. Charles William Hobley.  
 1885. Constance Caroline Woodhill Naden.  
 1885. Walter Collingwood Williams.  
 1886. Marianne Mathews.  
 1886. Joseph Landon.

1887. Marianne Mathews.  
 1887. Joseph Landon.  
 1888. John Joseph Sudborough.  
 1889. Thomas Crosbee Cantrill.  
 1890. Emily Rosabel Jones.  
 1891. Arthur Percy Maddocks.  
 1891. Maurice Gesundheit.  
 1892. Nicholas George Gedye.  
 1893. Helen S. Lean.  
 1893. Herbert Lapworth.  
 1894. Alfred Brown Ernest Blackburn.  
 1894. Thomas Goode Joyce.  
 1895. Mary Constance Lloyd.  
 1896. Lizzie E. Nazer.  
 1897. William E. Share.  
 1898. Douglas H. Bishop.  
 1898. William H. Stacey.

**Karl Dammann Memorial.**

1891. Marianne E. Suckling.  
 1892. Charles Frederick Clapham.  
 1893. Violet Beatrice Marris.  
 1894. Anne Jane Marchant.  
 1895. Ethel Grimley.  
 1896. Elsie G. May.  
 1896. Jane E. Pemberton.  
 1897. Annie K. White.  
 1898. Edith Shufflebotham.  
 1899. Lizzie Orme.  
 1901. Margaret Mellard Hawkes.  
 1902. Winifred Lee.

**Ehrhardt Chemical Research.**

1894. John Chilwell.  
 1895. Robert Howson Pickard.  
 1896. Thomas Slater Price.  
 1897. John McCrae.  
 1898. Henry Aston.  
 1899. Henry Leonard Heathcote.

**Bunce.**

1901. Elsie Gertrude May

**Gladstone Memorial.**

1903. Lewis Lloyd.

**Russell Memorial.**

1892. Francis Herbert Marson.  
 1892. Arthur James Martin.  
 1893. Harry Sinigar.  
 1894. Frederic Gerald Messiter.  
 1895. John Crisp Griffiths.  
 1896. Edwin Charles Temple Smith.  
 1898. Wilfred Henry Coltart.  
 1901. William Henry Wynn.  
 1902. Frederic Barker.  
 1903. Leonard Gregory Parsons.

**GOLD MEDALLISTS.****Heslop Memorial.**

1887. Constance Caroline Woodhill Naden.  
 1888. Ernest Francis Ehrhardt.  
 1891. John Joseph Sudborough.  
 1893. Lilian Evelyn Jenkyn-Brown.  
 1894. Frederick Daniel Chattaway.  
 1895. Thomas Crosbee Cantrill.  
 1895. Arthur Henry Reginald Buller.  
 1899. William Henry Wynn.  
 1900. Frank Horton.  
 1903. Leonard Gregory Parsons.

**Constance Naden Memorial.**

1890. Frederick Daniel Chattaway.  
 1892. Jessie Charles.  
 1893. Jane Elizabeth Pemberton.  
 1895. George Wilfrid Samson.  
 1897. William Henry Wynn.  
 1899. George Ernest Darlaston.

**DONORS TO THE LIBRARY**  
*SINCE JULY 31st, 1902.*

- THE ABBÉ ENGINEERING COMPANY, New York, U.S. America.  
THE ALTONA MUSEUM, Germany.  
THE EDITOR OF "THE AMATEUR PHOTOGRAPHER," London.  
THE AMERICAN FOUNDRYMEN'S ASSOCIATION, N. YORK, U.S. America.  
THE AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY, Philadelphia, U.S. America.  
THE EDITORIAL COMMITTEE OF "THE ANALYST," London.  
Miss M. K. ANDREWS, Belfast, Ireland.  
THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE ANGLO-RUSSIAN," London.  
THE ARCHITECTURAL ASSOCIATION, London.  
THE EDITOR OF THE "ARCHIVES BÔHÈMES DE MÉDECINE CLINIQUE," Prague, Bohème.  
BUREAU DEMOGRAPHIQUE NATIONAL DE LA REPUBLIQUE ARGENTINE.  
THE MUNICIPALITY OF ROSARIO DE SANTA FÉ, Argentine Republic, (per the Chief of the Bureau of Statistics).  
ARMOUR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, Chicago, U.S. America.  
THE EDITOR OF "ARMS AND EXPLOSIVES," London.  
Messrs. ASH AND SONS, LIMITED, London.  
Professor W. J. ASHLEY.  
ASHTON-UNDER-LYNE CORPORATION HEGINBOTTOM FREE LIBRARY, (per the Librarian).  
THE ASSOCIATION OF HEAD MISTRESSES, London.  
THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY OF NEW SOUTH WALES, Australia.  
THE AGENT GENERAL FOR NEW SOUTH WALES, Australia.  
THE TRUSTEES OF THE AUSTRALIAN MUSEUM, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia.  
THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, New South Wales, Australia.  
THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES, Perth, Western Australia.  
THE SOUTH AUSTRALIAN SCHOOL OF MINES AND INDUSTRIES, AND TECHNOLOGICAL MUSEUM, Adelaide.  
THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE AUTOCAR," Coventry.  
THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE AUTOMOTOR JOURNAL," London.  
J. H. BADLEY, Esq., Hampshire.  
Dr. STANLEY BARNES, Birmingham.  
Dr. SIDNEY BARWISE, Derby.  
KOENIGLICHE TECHNISCHE HOCHSCHULE ZU BERLIN, Germany.  
THE BIRMINGHAM CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.  
THE BIRMINGHAM AND MIDLAND SOCIETY OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS.

- THE BIRMINGHAM CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT STUDENTS' SOCIETY.  
THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF BIRMINGHAM, (per the Free Libraries Committee, the Gas Committee, the Medical Officer of Health, the Municipal Technical School Committee, the Public Analyst, the Treasurer, the Education Committee, and General Purposes Committee).  
THE BIRMINGHAM GENERAL HOSPITAL, (per the House Governor).  
KING EDWARD'S HIGH SCHOOL, Birmingham, (per the Secretary).  
THE EDITOR OF "THE BIRMINGHAM MAGAZINE OF ARTS AND INDUSTRIES."  
THE EDITORS OF "THE BIRMINGHAM MEDICAL REVIEW."  
THE BIRMINGHAM NATURAL HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY.  
THE BIRMINGHAM RUSKIN SOCIETY, (per the Honorary Secretary).  
THE BIRMINGHAM TAME AND REA DISTRICT DRAINAGE BOARD, (per the Engineer).  
THE UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM DAY TRAINING DEPARTMENT.  
THE UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM LADIES' COMMON ROOM COMMITTEE.  
THE UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM PHILOSOPHICAL DEPARTMENT  
THE UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM PHYSICAL DEPARTMENT.  
THE EDITORIAL BOARD OF THE "UNIVERSITY ENGINEERING JOURNAL," Birmingham  
THE EDITORIAL BOARD OF "THE UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM MAGAZINE."  
THE EDITORIAL BOARD OF THE "QUEEN'S MEDICAL MAGAZINE."  
THE BOMBAY UNIVERSITY, India.  
THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE BOOK LOVER," London.  
THE BRADFORD TECHNICAL COLLEGE.  
THE PROPRIETORS OF "BRITANNIA," London.  
THE BRITISH BALNEOLOGICAL AND CLIMATOLOGICAL SOCIETY, London.  
THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES, Victoria, British Columbia, (per W. F. Robertson, Esq., Provincial Mineralogist).  
THE BRITISH AND FOREIGN ANTI-SLAVERY SOCIETY, London.  
THE BRITISH DENTAL ASSOCIATION, London.  
THE PUBLISHERS OF "THE BRITISH JOURNAL OF DENTAL SCIENCE," London.  
THE BRITISH GYNAECOLOGICAL SOCIETY, London.  
THE BRITISH MEDICAL BENEVOLENT FUND, London.  
THE TRUSTEES OF THE BRITISH MUSEUM.  
THE BRITISH ORTHOPAEDIC SOCIETY, London.

- THE BRITISH SOCIETY OF MINING STUDENTS, Radstock, Bath.  
WILFRED BROWN, Esq., Birmingham.  
Dr. J. MITCHELL BRUCE, LL.D., F.R.C.P., London.  
THE BUDAPESTI EGYESUMMI ATHLETIKAI CLUB, Austria-Hungary.  
THE MUNICIPAL STATISTICS BUREAU OF THE CITY OF BUENOS AIRES, South America.  
THE Misses BUNCE, Birmingham.  
CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY, India.  
THE EDITORS OF THE "CALEDONIAN MEDICAL JOURNAL," Glasgow.  
THE CAMBRIDGE PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY.  
THE LOCAL EXAMINATIONS AND LECTURES SYNDICATE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.  
THE BUREAU OF MINES, Toronto, Canada.  
THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.  
THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA, (per the Director).  
THE ENGINEERING SOCIETY OF THE SCHOOL OF PRACTICAL SCIENCE, Toronto, Canada.  
CAPE OF GOOD HOPE UNIVERSITY.  
Professor E. WACE CARLIER.  
THE CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON, U.S. America.  
THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE CASLON CIRCULAR AND TYPE-FOUNDER," London.  
THE CENTRAL WELSH BOARD, INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION.  
THE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, London.  
THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON.  
THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE CHEMICAL TRADE JOURNAL," Manchester.  
NAMBERUMAL CHETTI, Esq., Madras, India.  
THE CITY AND GUILDS OF LONDON INSTITUTE, DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY.  
THE PROPRIETOR OF "THE CIVIL SERVICE COMPETITOR," London.  
THE CLINICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON.  
Dr. WALTHER NIC. CLEMM, Darmstadt, Germany.  
THE COLLEGE OF PRECEPTORS.  
THE COLLIERY GUARDIAN COMPANY, LIMITED, London.  
THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE COLLIERY MANAGER," London.  
W. E. COLLINGE, Esq.  
THE COLORADO COLLEGE SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY, Colorado Springs, U.S. America.  
THE CO-OPERATIVE WHOLESALE SOCIETY, Manchester.  
CORNELL UNIVERSITY, Ithaca, New York, U.S. America.  
M. PIERRE DE COUBERTIN, Paris, France.

THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE COUNTY GENTLEMAN."

LEONARD COURTNEY, Esq., M.P., London.

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF COVENTRY, (per the Medical Officer of Health).

THE JOHN CRERAR LIBRARY, New York, U.S. America, (per the Librarian).

THE PROPRIETORS OF "CYCLING," London.

THE DALHOUSIE COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada.

ANAST. K. DAMBERGIS, Esq., Athens, Greece.

BUREAU DU CONSEIL INTERNATIONAL POUR L'EXPLORATION DE LA MER, Copenhagen, Denmark.

THE DENTAL MANUFACTURING COMPANY, LIMITED, London.

THE DERBYSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL, (per the Medical Officer of Health).

THE DEVONSHIRE HOSPITAL AND BUXTON BATH CHARITY.

Professor W. MACNEILE DIXON.

THE EDITOR OF THE "DOMINION MEDICAL MONTHLY AND ONTARIO MEDICAL JOURNAL."

THE PROPRIETORS OF THE "DOUBLETTEN ANZEIGER," Basle, Switzerland.

THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE DRAPERS' RECORD," London.

Messrs. DULAU AND COMPANY, London.

M. DUPONT, French Embassy, London.

THE DURHAM COLLEGE OF SCIENCE, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

THE EDINBURGH GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY.

THE EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY.

THE EGYPTIAN GOVERNMENT SCHOOL OF MEDICINE, (per the Director).

THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE ELECTRICAL ENGINEER," London.

THE PROPRIETORS OF "ELECTRICAL INVESTMENTS," London.

THE PROPRIETORS OF "ELECTRICAL POWER," London.

THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE ELECTRICAL REVIEW," London.

THE ELECTRICAL STANDARDIZING, TESTING, AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, Faraday House, London.

THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE ELECTRICAL TIMES," London.

"THE ELECTRICIAN" PRINTING AND PUBLISHING COMPANY, LIMITED, London.

THE PROPRIETORS OF THE "ELECTRO - CHEMIST AND METALLURGIST," London.

THE PROPRIETORS OF "L'ELETTRICISTA," Rome, Italy.

MISS GERTRUDE L. ELLES, Cambridge.

THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE EMPIRE REVIEW," London.

THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE ENGINEER," London.

THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE ENGINEER AND IRON TRADES ADVERTISER," Glasgow.

THE PROPRIETORS OF "ENGINEERING," London.

THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE ENGINEERING MAGAZINE," London.

GEORGE EYRE EVANS, Esq., Aberystwyth.

Mrs. W. K. EYLES, Moseley, Birmingham.

THE FEDERATED INSTITUTES OF BREWING, London.

Professor H. G. FIEDLER.

THE PROPRIETORS OF "FEILDEN'S MAGAZINE," London.

Dr. J. J. FINDLAY, M.A.

THE PROPRIETORS OF "FOCUS," London.

Professor P. F. FRANKLAND.

THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE GAS WORLD," London.

THE GEOLOGISTS' ASSOCIATION, London.

THE GLASGOW AND WEST OF SCOTLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE, Glasgow.

THE EDITORS OF "THE GLASGOW MEDICAL JOURNAL."

THE UNIVERSITY COURT, Glasgow.

Dr. E. D. GODMAN, London.

THE GORDON TECHNICAL COLLEGE, Geelong, Australia.

THE GREAT CENTRAL RAILWAY COMPANY.

THE GREAT EASTERN RAILWAY COMPANY.

THE GREAT NORTHERN RAILWAY COMPANY.

THE GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY COMPANY.

THE GOVERNORS OF GUY'S HOSPITAL, University of London.

Messrs. HALL AND ENGLISH, Birmingham.

F. W. HARMER, Esq., F.G.S.

THE HARVARD UNIVERSITY, CAMBRIDGE, Mass., U.S. America.

Vice-Principal R. S. HEATH.

THE PROPRIETORS OF "HELIOS," Leipzig, Germany.

THE HERIOT-WATT COLLEGE, Edinburgh.

THE EDITOR OF "THE HIBBERT JOURNAL," London.

Professor A. BOSTOCK HILL.

HIS MAJESTY THE KING.

HIS MAJESTY'S BOARD OF AGRICULTURE.

HIS MAJESTY'S BOARD OF EDUCATION.

HIS MAJESTY'S FOREIGN OFFICE, (per G. E. Dallas, Esq.).

HIS MAJESTY'S HOME OFFICE.

HIS MAJESTY'S LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD.

HIS MAJESTY'S ORDNANCE SURVEY, Southampton.

- HIS MAJESTY'S BOARD OF TRADE.  
THE COMMISSIONERS OF HIS MAJESTY'S TREASURY.  
ALBERT J. HOSON, Esq., Master Cutler, Sheffield.  
THE PROPRIETORS OF THE "HOCHSCHUL-NACHRICHTEN,"  
Muenchen, Germany.  
THOMAS HODGINS, Esq., M.A., Toronto, Canada.  
MESSRS. HODGES, FIGGIS AND COMPANY, LIMITED, Dublin.  
THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE HOSPITAL," London.  
F. H. HUMMEL, Esq.  
THE TRUSTEES OF THE HUNTERIAN COLLECTION, Glasgow  
University.  
THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL.  
THE INSTITUTE OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS, London.  
THE INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND,  
London.  
THE INSTITUTION OF CIVIL ENGINEERS, London.  
THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, London.  
THE INSTITUTION OF MINING AND METALLURGY, London.  
THE INSTITUTION OF MINING ENGINEERS, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.  
THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE INTERNATIONAL ENGINEER-  
ING CONGRESS, Glasgow.  
THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE INVENTORS REVIEW," London.  
THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF SCIENCE FOR IRELAND—DEPARTMENT  
OF AGRICULTURE AND TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION.  
THE IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE, London.  
THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE IRON AND STEEL TRADES JOURNAL,"  
London.  
THE INSTITUTE OF JAMAICA.  
THE IMPERIAL COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE, Kombaba, Tōkyō,  
Japan.  
THE COLLEGE OF SCIENCE, IMPERIAL UNIVERSITY, Tōkyō,  
Japan.  
THE IMPERIAL UNIVERSITY, Tōkyō, Japan.  
THE IMPERIAL EARTHQUAKE INVESTIGATION COMMITTEE, Tōkyō,  
Japan.  
THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE, Tōkyō, Japan.  
THE KYŌTO IMPERIAL UNIVERSITY, Japan.  
MESSRS. WILLIAM JESSOP AND SONS, LIMITED, Brightside,  
Sheffield.  
THE JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY, Baltimore, U.S. America.  
G. J. JOHNSON, Esq., J.P., Birmingham.  
DR. WALTER R. JORDAN, Birmingham.

- THE KANSAS ACADEMY OF SCIENCE, Topeka, Kansas, U.S., America.
- G. H. KENRICK, Esq., Birmingham.
- THE EDITOR OF "KING EDWARD'S SCHOOL CHRONICLE," B'ham.
- KING'S COLLEGE, London.
- Dr. JOSEF VON KÖROSY, DIRECTOR DES COMMUNAL-STATISTISCHEN BUREAUS, Budapest, Austria-Hungary.
- THE PROPRIETORS OF "LABORATORIUM UND MUSEUM," Berlin, Germany.
- THE PROPRIETORS OF THE "LANCET," London.
- Professor CHARLES LAPWORTH.
- Dr. R. W. LEFTWICH, London.
- Professor R. F. C. LEITH.
- THE LIBRARY OF THE LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR UNIVERSITY, California, U.S. America.
- THE "LIBERTY REVIEW" PUBLISHING COMPANY, London.
- THE LIBRARY SUPPLY COMPANY, London.
- THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE LIGHT RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY JOURNAL," London.
- THE COMMITTEE OF THE PUBLIC LIBRARIES, MUSEUMS, AND ART GALLERY OF THE CITY OF LIVERPOOL, (per the Librarian).
- THE LIVERPOOL SCHOOL OF TROPICAL MEDICINE.
- Principal Sir OLIVER LODGE, Kt.
- THE LONDON AND NORTH WESTERN RAILWAY COMPANY, London.
- THE LONDON AND SOUTH WESTERN RAILWAY COMPANY, London.
- THE LONDON CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.
- THE LONDON HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL COLLEGE.
- THE LONDON MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY.
- THE LONDON (Royal Free Hospital) SCHOOL OF MEDICINE FOR WOMEN.
- THE LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF THE ADMIRALTY, (per the Astronomer Royal).
- THE LOUIS CASSIER COMPANY, LIMITED, London.
- L. A. LUCAS, Esq., Brighton.
- Dr. W. J. McCARDIE, Birmingham.
- THE MCGILL COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY, Montreal, Canada.
- THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE MACHINERY MARKET," London.
- Messrs. MACMILLAN AND COMPANY, London.
- N. C. MACNAMARA, Esq., London.
- MADRAS UNIVERSITY, India.
- THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE MAGAZINE OF COMMERCE," London.

- THE INSTITUTE FOR MEDICAL RESEARCH, Federated Malay States,  
(per the Director).
- THE EDITOR OF "THE MALVERNIAN."
- Dr. L. MANGIAGALLI, UNIVERSITY OF PAVIA, Italy.
- THE MANCHESTER STEAM USERS' ASSOCIATION.
- THE MARINE BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY, Woods Holl, Massachusetts, U.S. America.
- F. MARSH, Esq., F.R.C.S., Birmingham.
- Professor J. H. B. MASTERMAN.
- G. S. MATHEWS, Esq., M.A., Birmingham.
- Mrs. WILLIAM MATHEWS, Birmingham.
- THE GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL, London.
- THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE MEDICAL PRESS AND CIRCULAR"  
London.
- THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE MEDICAL TIMES AND HOSPITAL  
GAZETTE," London.
- THE MERCHANT VENTURERS' TECHNICAL COLLEGE, Bristol.
- Herr E. MERCK, Darmstadt, Germany.
- THE METEOROLOGICAL COUNCIL, London, (per the Secretary).
- THE NATIONAL MEDICAL INSTITUTE, Mexico, S. America.
- THE DIRECTOR OF THE SECRETARIÁ DE JUSTICIA E INSTRUCCION  
. PUBLIC, Mexico, S. America.
- THE MIDDLESEX HOSPITAL, London.
- THE MIDDLESEX HOSPITAL MEDICAL SCHOOL, London.
- THE EDITOR OF "THE MIDLAND MEDICAL JOURNAL,"  
Birmingham.
- THE MIDLAND PHYSICAL TRAINING COLLEGE, Birmingham.
- THE MIDLAND RAILWAY COMPANY, London.
- THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE MINING JOURNAL," London.
- J. D. MOCATTA, Esq., London.
- THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE MODEL ENGINEER AND  
ELECTRICIAN," London.
- THE PROPRIETORS OF THE "MONATSSCHRIFT FUER HANDELS-  
UND SOCIALWISSENSCHAFT MUENCHEN," Germany.
- THE PHYSIOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF THE IMPERIAL UNIVERSITY  
OF MOSCOW, Russia.
- THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE MOTOR," London.
- THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE MOTOR CAR JOURNAL," London.
- THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE MOTOR CAR WORLD," Glasgow.
- Professor J. H. MUIRHEAD.
- LE MUSÉE SOCIAL, Paris, France.
- THE NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, Washington, U.S. America

- THE NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE PROMOTION OF TECHNICAL  
AND SECONDARY EDUCATION, London.
- THE NATIONAL UNION OF TEACHERS, London.
- CADÉMIE DE NEUCHATEL, Switzerland.
- THE NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF NEW BRUNSWICK,  
St. John, New Brunswick.
- NORTH LONDON OR UNIVERSITY COLLEGE HOSPITAL, London.
- THE NORTH WESTERN UNIVERSITY, EVANSTON, Illinois, U.S.  
America.
- Signor LEO S. OLSCHKI, Florence, Italy.
- THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OF THE ORDER OF THE GOLDEN AGE,  
Paignton.
- THE COUNCIL OF THE OWENS COLLEGE, Manchester.
- THE PROPRIETORS OF "PAGE'S MAGAZINE," London.
- THE COMMITTEE OF THE PALESTINE EXPLORATION FUND, (per  
the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury).
- PANJAB UNIVERSITY, Lahore, India.
- EBENEZER PARKES, Esq., M.P., Birmingham.
- THE PATHOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON.
- THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF PEWTERERS, London.
- THE BRITISH PHARMACEUTICAL CONFERENCE, London.
- THE PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN London.
- THE PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY OF IRELAND.
- THE PROPRIETORS OF "PLEASURE," London.
- MAURICE POLLACK, Esq., J.P., Birmingham.
- THE EDITOR OF "THE POSITIVIST REVIEW," London.
- Professor EDWARD B. POULTON, F.R.S., Oxford.
- Professor J. H. POYNTING.
- Dr. T. SLATER PRICE.
- THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE PUBLIC HEALTH ENGINEER," London.
- THE PROPRIETORS OF "PUBLIC OPINION," London.
- REGIA SCUOLA SUPERIORE DI AGRICOLTURA DI PORTICI, Italy.
- QUEEN'S COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY, Kingston, Canada.
- QUEEN'S COLLEGE, Belfast.
- QUEEN'S COLLEGE, Cork.
- QUEEN'S COLLEGE, Galway.
- READING COLLEGE, (per the Secretary).
- Professor R. A. S. REDMAYNE.
- THE EDITOR OF THE "REVIEW OF NEUROLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY,"  
Edinburgh.
- THE MUSEO NACIONAL DO RIO DE JANEIRO, S. America.
- Messrs. RIVINGTON, London.

- THE EDITORS OF "RIVISTA DI DIRITTO COMMERCIALE INDUSTRIALE E MARITTIMO," Milan, Italy.
- THE ROYAL AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY OF ENGLAND, London.
- THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF LONDON.
- THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF SCIENCE FOR IRELAND, DEPARTMENT OF SCIENCE AND ART.
- THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF SCIENCE, IMPERIAL UNIVERSITY OF JAPAN, Tōkyō.
- THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF SCIENCE, London.
- THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS AND THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF EDINBURGH.
- THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS OF ENGLAND.
- THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS IN IRELAND.
- THE ROYAL DUBLIN SOCIETY.
- THE ROYAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY, London.
- THE ROYAL HOLLOWAY COLLEGE, London.
- THE ROYAL INSTITUTION OF GREAT BRITAIN, London.
- THE ROYAL IRISH ACADEMY, Dublin.
- THE ROYAL METEOROLOGICAL SOCIETY, LONDON.
- THE ROYAL SOCIETY OF CANADA.
- THE ROYAL SOCIETY OF LONDON.
- THE ROYAL SOCIETY OF NEW SOUTH WALES.
- THE ROYAL UNIVERSITY OF IRELAND.
- ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S HOSPITAL AND COLLEGE, University of London.
- ST. GEORGE'S HOSPITAL MEDICAL SCHOOL, London.
- ST. MUNGO'S COLLEGE, Glasgow.
- ST. THOMAS'S HOSPITAL MEDICAL SCHOOL, London.
- MESSRS. SCHIMMEL AND COMPANY, Miltitz, Leipzig, Germany.
- THE SELBORNE SOCIETY, London.
- THE PROPRIETORS OF "SKERRY'S EMPLOYMENT GAZETTE," London.
- PROFESSOR PRIESTLEY SMITH.
- THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION, Washington, D.C., U.S. America.
- DR. E. HUGH SNELL, F.R.S.E., Coventry.
- THE SOCIETY OF ARTS, London.
- THE SOCIETY OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS AND AUDITORS, London.
- THE SOCIETY OF CHEMICAL INDUSTRY, London.
- THE SOUTH AFRICAN TEACHERS' ASSOCIATION, Lancaster, South Africa.
- THE STAFFORDSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL, TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION COMMITTEE, (per the Director of Technical Instruction).
- THE STAFFORDSHIRE IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE.

- Dr. DOUGLAS STANLEY, Birmingham.  
THE B. F. STURTEVANT ENGINEERING COMPANY, (London Office).  
THE SWEDENBORG SOCIETY, London.  
THE SYDNEY TECHNICAL COLLEGE, New South Wales, Australia.  
THE AGENT GENERAL FOR TASMANIA.  
THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE TEXTILE COLORIST," Philadelphia,  
U.S. America.  
The Rev. Dr. S. W. THACKERAY, M.A., London.  
D. A. THOMAS, Esq., M.P., Merthyr Tydfil.  
THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE TOOL AND MACHINERY REGISTER,"  
Colchester.  
THE EDITOR OF "TRAVEL," London.  
TRINITY COLLEGE, London.  
Professor T. TURNER.  
THE UNION OF GRADUATES IN MUSIC, London.  
THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT, (per Department of Agriculture,  
Bureau of Education, Interstate Commerce Commission,  
and Department of Labor.  
THE SURGEON-GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES ARMY.  
UNIVERSITÉ DE GENÈVE.  
UNIVERSITÉ DE GRENOBLE, France.  
UNIVERSITÉ DE LILLE, France.  
UNIVERSITÉ ROYALE DI PADOUE, Italy.  
THE UNIVERSITY CLUB, New York, U.S. America.  
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, Bristol.  
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, Dundee.  
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, Liverpool.  
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, London.  
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, Nottingham.  
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, Sheffield.  
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF WALES, Aberystwyth.  
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF NORTH WALES, Bangor.  
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF SOUTH WALES AND MONMOUTHSHIRE.  
THE EDITORS OF THE MAGAZINE OF THE UNIVERSITY COLLEGE  
OF SOUTH WALES AND MONMOUTHSHIRE, Cardiff.  
THE UNIVERSITY CORRESPONDENCE COLLEGE, London.  
THE EDITOR OF "THE UNIVERSITY CORRESPONDENT," London.  
THE UNIVERSITY OF ABERDEEN.  
THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE, South Australia.  
THE UNIVERSITY OF BUENOS AIRES, Argentine Republic, South  
America.  
THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, U.S. America.  
THE UNIVERSITY OF DURHAM.

- THE UNIVERSITY OF GLASGOW.  
THE UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE, Victoria, Australia.  
THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN, Ann Arbor, Michigan, U.S. America.  
THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, U.S. America.  
THE UNIVERSITY OF NEW ZEALAND.  
THE UNIVERSITY OF OTAGO, Dunedin, New Zealand.  
THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD.  
THE UNIVERSITY OF ST. ANDREWS.  
THE UNIVERSITY OF SYDNEY, New South Wales, Australia.  
THE UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO, Canada.  
LA UNIVERSIDAD DE MONTEVIDEO, Uruguay, S. America.  
LA MUSEO NACIONAL DE MONTEVIDEO, Uruguay, S. America,  
(per the Director General).  
THE UNIVERSITY OF VERMONT AND STATE AGRICULTURAL  
COLLEGE, U.S. America.  
THE UNIVERSITY OF WALES.  
Dr. C. R. VAN HISE, Washington, D.C., U.S. America.  
THE VICTORIA UNIVERSITY, Manchester.  
Dr. DENNIS VINRACE, London.  
THE VOLTA BUREAU, Washington, D.C., U.S. America.  
The Hon. FRANCIS WATTS, B.Sc., Antigua, West Indies.  
Professor W. W. WATTS.  
THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE WEEK'S BOOKS," London.  
ADAIR WELCKER, Esq., San Francisco, California, U.S. America.  
THE WELCOME CHEMICAL RESEARCH LABORATORIES, London,  
(per the Director).  
THE WESTERN UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF LONDON, Ontario,  
Canada.  
THE IMPERIAL DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE FOR THE WEST  
INDIES, (per the Director).  
THE WESTMINSTER HOSPITAL MEDICAL SCHOOL, London.  
THE WEST OF SCOTLAND IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE, Glasgow.  
THE PROPRIETORS OF "WHAT TO READ," London.  
THE S. S. WHITE DENTAL MANUFACTURING COMPANY, Phil-  
adelphia, U.S. America.  
J. DENCER WHITTLES, Esq.  
Professor JOHN ST. SWITHIN WILDERS.  
THE GOVERNORS OF WILLASTON SCHOOL, Nantwich.  
THE WOLVERHAMPTON CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.  
MISS ETHEL M. R. WOOD, M.Sc., Birmingham.  
THE WORCESTER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE, Mass., U.S. America.

THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE WORLD'S WORK," London.

Messrs. JOHN WRIGHT AND COMPANY, Bristol.

YALE UNIVERSITY ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATORY, Connecticut,  
U.S. America.

YORKSHIRE COLLEGE, Leeds.

YORKSHIRE PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY.

THE PROPRIETORS OF "THE ZOOPHILIST AND ANIMALS  
DEFENDER," London.

Total number of volumes in the Library, July 31st, 1902 .....	32,050
Additions since, by donations.....	1,344
Additions since, by purchases.....	918
<hr/>	
Total number of volumes in the Library (including 1,049 volumes transferred from Queen's College Library, and 41 volumes, duplicates, transferred from the Cambridge University Library), July 31st, 1903 .....	34,312
<hr/>	

**FORM OF BEQUEST TO THE UNIVERSITY.**

---

I BEQUEATH the sum of £ , free of legacy duty, to the University of Birmingham. And I direct that the said legacy and the legacy duty thereon shall be paid exclusively out of such part of my personal estate as may by law be bequeathed for charitable purposes, and preferably to any other payment thereout. And I direct that the same legacy shall be paid to the Treasurer for the time being of the said University, whose receipt shall be an effectual discharge for the same, and that the same shall be applied \* [in the discretion of the Council of the said University to the general purposes thereof, or to such special purposes as the said Council shall determine.]

\* NOTE.—If any special directions or conditions are to be attached to the legacy, the part in brackets to be omitted and the special matter inserted.



## APPENDIX.

**The Walter Myers Travelling Studentship.****D E E D****ESTABLISHING "THE WALTER MYERS TRAVELLING STUDENTSHIP FUND."**

**This Indenture** made the 10th day of December 1901 between THE UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM (incorporated by Royal Charter on the 24th day of March 1900 and acting with the powers conferred upon them by the Birmingham University Act 1900 and hereinafter called "The University") of the first or one part and GEORGE MYERS of Thornfield Edgbaston in the City of Birmingham of the second or other part.

**Whereas** the said George Myers in order to promote original research by a Graduate of the Birmingham University and in memory of his only son Walter Myers M.A., M.B., B.C. (of the University of Cambridge and B.Sc. of the University of London and a former student of the Mason University College of Birmingham) who contracted yellow fever at Brazil while investigating the causes of such disease on behalf of the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine hath proposed to give to the University of Birmingham the sum of £3,000 to be held by the University for the purposes hereinafter set forth.

**Now therefore this Indenture witnesseth** that in consideration of the sum of £3,000 paid to the Treasurer of the University on the day of the date hereof (the receipt of which sum the University do hereby acknowledge). The Birmingham University for themselves and their successors do hereby covenant with the said George Myers that the Birmingham University and their successors shall stand possessed of the said sum of £3,000 and the securities on which the same shall be from time to time invested and the accruing income of such investments upon the trusts and for the purposes hereinafter expressed and declared that is to say:—

1.—The University shall invest the said sum in any securities on which Trustees may for the time being be authorised by law to invest trust moneys.

2.—The said sum and the investments thereof shall be called and distinguished from the other moneys and investments of the University by the name of "The Walter Myers Studentship Fund" and the University shall at all times hereafter keep an account of this fund and the investments and income thereof separate and apart from the general or any other funds or accounts of the University.

3.—The University shall apply the income of the said investments in payment to the holder for the time being of a Studentship to be called "The Walter Myers Travelling Studentship" of the sum of £150 payable in advance by quarterly instalments such holder to be nominated and appointed each alternate year for one year only. Provided nevertheless that in the case of a student of exceptional merit and ability the University may allow such student to hold the scholarship for a second year but the sum payable to such student for the second year shall not exceed £90.

4.—In case in any year in which the Studentship is offered no candidate shall present himself or herself or in case no one of the candidates shall in the opinion of the hereafter mentioned Committee be of sufficient merit to be nominated the income of the Studentship shall be retained by the University and the Studentship offered again in the succeeding year and so on *toties quoties* until a candidate shall be nominated and appointed in manner hereinafter provided. In every case of suspension of the Studentship the income shall be invested and accumulated and if in any year the suspended income and its accumulation shall be sufficient then another Studentship may be awarded annually so long as the income will allow.

5.—The University shall on or before the 10th day of July in each year in which the Studentship is offered advertise the conditions in two Medical Journals

published in London and two newspapers published in Birmingham and shall also print a copy of these presents in the University Calendar in each year.

6.—The Studentship shall be awarded irrespective of sex sect or party but in the case of two applicants of equal merit a native of Birmingham shall have the preference.

7.—The merits of the candidate for the Studentship shall not be ascertained by the results of any form of competitive examination but by a Committee consisting of the following persons namely : The Dean of the Medical Faculty of the University and the Professors of Pathology and Chemistry in the University and the External Examiner in Pathology appointed by the University. The External Examiner shall be Chairman of the said Committee with an original and a casting vote and the Studentship shall not be awarded at any meeting unless the External Examiner is present. Subject as aforesaid the Committee shall ascertain the fitness of the candidate in such manner as they think proper and report to the Council as soon as possible after the first day of October in the year in which the Studentship is offered and the election shall then be made by the Council of the University.

8.—The Studentship shall be tenable at the University of Berlin Frankfort or Freiburg in Baden or at some University or Hospital not in Great Britain or Ireland appointed from time to time by the Council of the University on the recommendation of the Senate.

#### QUALIFICATION OF CANDIDATES.

9.—Every Candidate for the Studentship must be (1) Under the age of thirty years at the date of his or her application and (2) a graduate of the Birmingham University and (3) must have attained the degree of M.B. in such University and the degree of B.Sc. in the University of Birmingham or of London Cambridge or Oxford.

#### CONDITIONS OF TENURE.

10.—The conditions of holding the studentship shall be as follows :—

- (a) The holder shall engage in the study of Pathology in Berlin Frankfort or Freiburg or such other place of study not in Great Britain or Ireland as shall be appointed as provided by Clause 8.
- (b) In clinical work combined with pathological research at such Hospitals as the Council of the University on the recommendation of the Senate shall appoint either at Berlin Frankfort or Freiburg or at any other University or Hospital not in Great Britain or Ireland which may from time to time be approved of as aforesaid.
- (c) The student during the tenure of his or her studentship shall not systematically follow any business or profession or engage in any other work which in the opinion of the Council would interfere with his or her researches.

11.—In case the student shall publish in any way the results of his or her investigations during the studentship he or she shall where practicable describe himself or herself as the "Walter Myers Student" of the University of Birmingham.

**In witness** whereof the University hath hereunto set its seal and the said George Myers his hand and seal the day and year first aforesaid.

The Seal of the University of Birmingham  
was hereto affixed by the undersigned  
duly authorised by a resolution of the  
Council to affix such seal.

Seal of  
University.

F. C. CLAYTON.

R. S. HEATH.

GEO. H. MORLEY,

*Secretary.*

Signed sealed and delivered by the said  
George Myers in the presence of

GEORGE MYERS (L.S.)

G. J. JOHNSON,  
Solicitor, Birmingham.

## INDEX.

	PAGE
Academic Costume ... ... ... ... ... ...	114
Academic Year (Arts, Science, and Commerce) ... ...	116
Academic Year (Medical) ... ... ... ..	336
<b>ACCOUNTING :—</b>	
Examiners ... ... ... ... ...	111
Professor ... ... ... ...	108
Lecture Courses ... ... ... ...	322
Addresses of Science and Arts Professors ... ...	102
Admission of Students .. ... ...	116
Advisory Boards ... ... ...	56
Affiliation ... ... ...	57
Affiliated Institutions, Ordinance respecting ...	89
Almanac ... ... ... ...	9
<b>ANATOMY :—</b>	
Applied Anatomy, Lecturer on ... ... ...	106
Demonstrators ... ... ...	106
Examiners ... ... ...	110
Lecture Courses ... ... ...	348
Lecturer ... ... ...	106
Professor ... ... ...	106
ANGLO-SAXON ... ... ...	296
Annie Deakin Prize ... ... ...	133
ANTHROPOLOGY (see Human Anatomy) ..	202
Appendix ... ... ... ...	513
<b>ARTS :—</b>	
Dean of Faculty ... ... ...	104
Degrees, Regulations for ... ...	257
Members of Faculty ... ...	102
Ordinance respecting Degrees ... ...	81
ASSAYING (see Metallurgy) ... ... ...	234
Assistant Secretary ... ... ...	108
<b>ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE GUILD OF GRADUATES :—</b>	
List of... ... ... ...	458
Ordinance respecting ... ...	91
Associated Hospitals ... ... ...	399
Auditor ... ... ... ...	44

	PAGE
<b>BACHELOR OF ARTS :—</b>	
List of Graduates ... ... ... ..	453
Regulations for Degree ... ... ... ..	257
<b>BACHELOR OF COMMERCE :—</b>	
Regulations for Degree ... ... ... ..	312
<b>BACHELOR OF DENTAL SURGERY :—</b>	
List of Graduates ... ... ... ..	456
Regulations for Degree ... ... ... ..	406
<b>BACHELOR OF SCIENCE :—</b>	
List of Graduates ... ... ... ..	452
Regulations for Degrees ... ... ... ..	144
<b>BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ENGINEERING :—</b>	
Regulations for Degree ... ... ... ..	147
<b>BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN PUBLIC HEALTH :—</b>	
List of Graduates ... ... ... ..	456
Regulations for Degree ... ... ... ..	374
<b>BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY :—</b>	
List of Graduates ... ... ... ..	454
Regulations for Degree ... ... ... ..	337
<b>BACTERIOLOGY (see Pathology) ...</b>	361
Bequest to University, Form of ...	511
Biological Laboratory at Port Erin ...	172
Birmingham University Act, 1900 ...	63
Boards of Examiners ... ... ... ..	87
<b>BOTANY AND VEGETABLE PHYSIOLOGY :—</b>	
Assistant Lecturer ... ... ... ..	105
Brewing Courses ... ... ... ..	439
Degrees, Requirements for... ...	180
Examiners ... ... ... ..	109
Lecture and Laboratory Courses ...	174
Professor ... ... ... ..	105
Time Table ... ... ... ..	182
Vacation Reading ... ... ... ..	328
Bowen Scholarships ... ... ... ..	184, 186
<b>BREWING (see Malting and Brewing, Birmingham School of)</b>	427
Brewing Diploma, Regulations for ..	430, 434
Brewing Diploma, Successful Candidates ..	456
Bunce Prize ... ... ... ..	140

## INDEX.

519

						PAGE
Chance Chair of Engineering	...	...	...	...	...	105
Chancellor	...	...	...	...	...	41
Charter	...	...	...	...	...	25
CHEMISTRY, Mason Chair of :—						
Brewing Courses	...	...	...	...	...	438, 443
Degrees, Requirements for	...	...	...	...	...	166
Demonstrators	...	...	...	...	...	104
Examiners	...	...	...	...	...	109
Excursions	...	...	...	...	...	166
Lecturer	...	...	...	...	...	104
Lecture and Laboratory Courses	...	...	...	...	...	161
Medical Courses	...	...	...	...	...	352
Priestley Scholarships	...	...	...	...	...	135
Professor	...	...	...	...	...	104
Time Table	...	...	...	...	...	167
Vacation Reading	...	...	...	...	...	327
City Asylum	...	...	...	...	...	400
City Fever Hospital	...	...	...	...	...	399
CIVIL ENGINEERING (see Engineering)	...	...	...	...	...	204
Clerk to the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine	...	...	...	...	...	108
COMMERCE :—						
Dean of Faculty	...	...	...	...	...	104
Members of Faculty	...	...	...	...	...	103
Regulations for Degrees	...	...	...	...	...	310
Ordinance respecting Degrees	...	...	...	...	...	81
COMMERCE AND PUBLIC FINANCE :—						
Commerce	...	...	...	...	...	319
Economic Analysis	...	...	...	...	...	321
Examiners	...	...	...	...	...	111
Lecturer	...	...	...	...	...	108
Money and Banking	...	...	...	...	...	322
Professor	...	...	...	...	...	108
Public Finance	...	...	...	...	...	320
Statistics	...	...	...	...	...	322
Technique of Trade	...	...	...	...	...	321
Transport	...	...	...	...	...	321
COMMERCIAL LAW	...	...	...	...	...	325
Committees	...	...	...	...	...	56
COMPARATIVE ANATOMY (see Zoology)	...	...	...	...	...	168
Constance Naden Medal	...	...	...	...	...	142, 497
Contents	...	...	...	...	...	5

						PAGE
Corbett Scholarship	...	...	...	...	...	137, 491
COUNCIL :—						
Members of	...	...	...	...	...	50, 101
Powers of	...	...	...	...	...	60
COURT OF GOVERNORS :—						
Meetings of	...	...	...	...	...	57
Members of	...	...	...	...	...	45
Powers of	...	...	...	...	...	59
DAY TRAINING COLLEGE	...	...	...	...	...	449
Deans of Faculties	...	...	...	...	...	104
Degrees, Examiners for	...	...	...	...	...	109
Degrees, Ordinance respecting	...	...	...	...	...	88
Dental Hospital	...	...	...	...	...	421
DENTISTRY, Department of :—						
Anatomy and Physiology	...	...	...	...	...	107, 410
Dental Bacteriology	...	...	...	...	...	414
Dental Histology and Patho-Histology	...	...	...	...	...	107, 410
Dental Mechanics	...	...	...	...	...	107, 411
Dental Metallurgy	...	...	...	...	...	107, 412
Dental Surgery and Pathology	...	...	...	...	...	107, 409
Examiners	...	...	...	...	...	...
Fees	...	...	...	...	...	422
Lecturers	...	...	...	...	...	107
Medical Diseases of the Mouth	...	...	...	...	...	108, 412
Regulations for Degrees	...	...	...	...	...	406
Regulations relating to the Diploma of Royal College of Surgeons	...	...	...	...	...	418
Scholarship	...	...	...	...	...	414
Surgical Diseases of the Mouth	...	...	...	...	...	108, 413
Text Books	...	...	...	...	...	414
Time Tables	...	...	...	...	...	415
DIPLOMAS :—						
Brewing	...	...	...	...	...	430, 434
Education	...	...	...	...	...	264
Mining	...	...	...	...	...	250
Ordinance respecting	...	...	...	...	...	88
Public Health	...	...	...	...	...	374
Successful Candidates	...	...	...	...	...	456
Discipline, Ordinance respecting	...	...	...	...	...	78
DOCTOR OF LETTERS AND DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY :—						
Degrees, Regulations for	...	...	...	...	...	260
List of Graduates	...	...	...	...	...	453

## INDEX.

521

PAGE

<b>DOCTOR OF SCIENCE :—</b>						
Degree, Regulations for	...	...	...	...	...	148
List of Graduates	...	...	...	...	...	451
<b>DOCTOR OF MEDICINE:—</b>						
Degree, Regulations for	...	...	...	...	...	344
List of Graduates	...	...	...	...	...	454
Dudley and District Chamber of Commerce Scholarship						325, 494
Ear and Throat Hospital, Birmingham and Midland						402
Education Committees, Representatives on	...	...	...	...	...	112
Education, Diplomas in	...	...	...	...	...	264
<b>EDUCATION, Theory and Practice of :—</b>						
Degrees, Requirements for...	...	...	...	...	...	304
Examiners	...	...	...	...	...	110
Lecturers	...	...	...	...	...	302
Lecture Courses	...	...	...	...	...	302
Organising Professor	...	...	...	...	...	106
<b>ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (see Engineering)</b>	...	...	...	...	...	204
Emeritus Professors	...	...	...	...	...	108
Emeritus Professors, Ordinance respecting	...	...	...	...	...	78
<b>ENGINEERING, Chance Chair of :—</b>						
Assistant Lecturer	...	...	...	...	...	105
Bowen Scholarship	...	...	...	...	...	134
Civil Engineering, Lecturer on	...	...	...	...	...	204
Degrees, Requirements for	...	...	...	...	...	224
Degrees, Regulations for	...	...	...	...	...	147
Demonstrator	...	...	...	...	...	105
Electrical Engineering, Lecturer on	...	...	...	...	...	105
Examiners	...	...	...	...	...	109
Ironwork, Instructors in	...	...	...	...	...	204
Laboratory Courses	...	...	...	...	...	215
Lecture Courses	...	...	...	...	...	207
Machine Drawing Courses	...	...	...	...	...	218
Mechanical Engineering, Lecturer on	...	...	...	...	...	105
Professor	...	...	...	...	...	105
Surveying	...	...	...	...	...	218
Time Tables	...	...	...	...	...	226
Woodwork, Instructor in	...	...	...	...	...	204
Workshop Courses	...	...	...	...	...	223
<b>ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE :—</b>						
Degrees, Requirements for...	...	...	...	...	...	281
Examiners	...	...	...	...	...	109
Lecturer	...	...	...	...	...	105

	PAGE
Lecture Courses ... ... ... ... ... ...	278
Professor ... ... ... ... ... ...	105
Time Table ... ... ... ... ... ...	282
Vacation Reading ... ... ... ... ... ...	330
Examinations accepted in lieu of Matriculation Examination	122
Examinations and Boards of Examiners, Ordinance respecting	86
Examinations, Results of (1903) ... ... ...	479
<b>EXAMINATION FEES :—</b>	
Science ... ... ... ... ... ...	149
Arts ... ... ... ... ... ...	267
Commerce ... ... ... ... ... ...	318
Medicine ... ... ... ... ... ...	384
Examiners, Ordinance respecting Boards of ... ...	86
Examiners for Degrees ... ... ... ... ...	109
Exhibitions, Holders of ... .. ... .. ...	495
<b>EXHIBITIONS :—</b> ...	
Entrance ... ... ... ... ... ...	132
University ... ... ... ... ... ...	134
External Examiners, Ordinance respecting ... ...	86
Eye Hospital, Birmingham and Midland ... ...	400
Faculties, List of ... ... ... ... ... ...	54
Faculties, Ordinances respecting ... ... ...	74, 75
Fees, Ordinance respecting ... ... ... ...	74
Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions and Prizes, Ordinance respecting ... ...	74
Fever Hospital ... ... ... ... ... ...	399
Finances, Investments and Accounts, Ordinance respecting ...	74
<b>FORENSIC MEDICINE AND TOXICOLOGY :—</b>	
Assistant ... ... ... ... ... ...	107
Examiners ... ... ... ... ... ...	111
Lecture Courses ... ... ... ... ...	369
Lecturer on Toxicology ... ... ... ...	107
Professor ... ... ... ... ... ...	107
<b>FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE :—</b>	
Degrees, Requirements for ... ... ...	288
Examiners ... ... ... ... ... ...	110
Lecture Courses ... ... ... ... ...	283
Lecturer ... ... ... ... ... ...	105
Professor ... ... ... ... ... ...	105
Time Table ... ... ... ... ... ...	290
Vacation Reading ... ... ... ... ...	331

INDEX.	523
	PAGE
General Hospital, Birmingham ...	... 386
General Medical Council, Representative on...	... 112
GEOGRAPHY ... ... ... ...	... 193
<b>GEOLOGY :—</b>	
Assistant Professor ... ...	... 105
Degrees, Requirements for...	... 189
Examiners ... ...	... 109
Lecture Courses ... ...	... 183
Lecturer and Demonstrator ...	... 105
Panton Prize ... ...	... 140
Professor ... ...	... 105
Time Table ... ...	... 190
Vacation Reading ... ...	... 329
<b>GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE :—</b>	
Degrees, Requirements for...	... 295
Examiners ... ...	... 110
Lecture Courses ... ...	... 291
Lecturer ... ...	... 105
Professor ... ...	... 105
Time Table ... ...	... 296
Vacation Reading ... ...	... 331
Gladstone Memorial Prize ...	... 141
Governors, Court of ...	... 93
Graduates from other Universities, Admission of ..	148, 264
Graduates of University, List of ...	... 451
<b>GREEK :—</b>	
Degrees, Requirements for...	... 276
Examiners ... ...	... 109
Lecture Courses ... ...	... 273
Lecturer ... ...	... 105
Professor ... ...	... 105
Time Table ... ...	... 277
Vacation Reading ... ...	... 330
Guild of Undergraduates, Ordinances respecting ...	... 91

							PAGE
<b>GYNÆCOLOGY :—</b>							
Assistant	...	...	...	...	...	...	107
Examiners	...	...	...	...	...	...	111
Lecture Courses	...	...	...	...	...	...	367
Professor	...	...	...	...	...	...	107
Heslop Memorial Scholarship	...	...	...	...	...	...	137
<b>HISTORY :—</b>							
Examiners	...	...	...	...	...	...	110
Lecture Courses	...	...	...	...	...	...	305
Professor	...	...	...	...	...	...	106
Requirements for Degrees	...	...	...	...	...	...	306
Honours at University Examinations, List of Candidates obtaining same	...	...	...	...	...	...	457
Hospital Work, Regulations for	...	...	...	...	...	...	346
Hospitals, Information concerning	...	...	...	...	...	...	386
<b>HUMAN ANATOMY AND ANTHROPOLOGY</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	202
<b>HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH :—</b>							
Assistant	...	...	...	...	...	...	107
Examiners	...	...	...	...	...	...	111
Lecture Courses	...	...	...	...	...	...	364
Professor	...	...	...	...	...	...	107
Ingleby Scholarship	...	...	...	...	...	...	378
Inspection of Schools	...	...	...	...	...	...	334
Karl Dammann Memorial Prize	...	...	...	...	...	...	139
<b>LATIN :—</b>							
Degree, Requirements for	...	...	...	...	...	...	271
Examiners	...	...	...	...	...	...	109
Lecture Courses	...	...	...	...	...	...	268
Lecturer	...	...	...	...	...	...	105
Professor	...	...	...	...	...	...	105
Time Table	...	...	...	...	...	...	272
Vacation Reading	...	...	...	...	...	...	330
Lecturers of University	...	...	...	...	...	...	104
Lecturers of University, Ordinances respecting	...	...	...	...	...	...	76, 77
Librarian	...	...	...	...	...	...	108
Library, Donors to	...	...	...	...	...	...	499
Library Regulations	...	...	...	...	...	...	118
Life Governors	...	...	...	...	...	...	31
Lockers for Books, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	...	119
LOGIC	...	...	...	...	...	...	297

## MALTING AND BREWING, The British School of :—

Board of Management	...	...	...	...	...	...	427
Brewing Laboratory	...	...	...	...	...	...	435
Brewing Lecture Courses	...	...	...	...	...	...	448
Classes, Syllabus of...	...	...	...	...	...	...	438
Diploma, Course of Study for	...	...	...	...	...	...	429
Diploma Course, Fees for ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	448
Diploma Regulations	...	...	...	...	...	430,	434
Examiners	...	...	...	...	...	...	109
Excursions	...	...	...	...	...	...	433
Lecturer	...	...	...	...	...	...	105
Library	...	...	...	...	...	...	436
Professor	...	...	...	...	...	...	105
Time Table	...	...	...	...	...	...	437

Mason University College (see Birmingham University Act, 1900)    ...    ...    ...    ...    ...    ...    63

Mason University College, Ordinance respecting Past Students of    ...    ...    ...    ...    ...    ...    83

Mason Chairs    ...    ...    ...    ...    ...    ...    104

## MASTER OF ARTS :—

List of Graduates	...	...	...	...	...	...	453
Regulations for Degree	...	...	...	...	...	...	260

## MASTER OF COMMERCE :—

List of Graduates	...	...	...	...	...	...	456
-------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

## MASTER OF DENTAL SURGERY :—

List of Graduates	...	...	...	...	...	...	455
Regulations for Degree	...	...	...	...	...	...	406

## MASTER OF SCIENCE :—

List of Graduates	...	...	...	...	...	...	451
Regulations for Degree	...	...	...	...	...	...	148

## MASTER OF SURGERY :—

Regulations for Degree	...	...	...	...	...	...	344
------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

## MATHEMATICS, Mason Chair of :—

Degrees, Requirements for ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	153
Examiners	...	...	...	...	...	...	109
Lecture Courses	...	...	...	...	...	...	150
Lecturer	...	...	...	...	...	...	104
Professor	...	...	...	...	...	...	104
Time Table	...	...	...	...	...	...	154
Vacation Reading	...	...	...	...	...	...	326

	PAGE
<b>MATERIA MEDICA AND PHARMACY :—</b>	
Demonstrator ... ... ... ... ...	107
Lecture Courses ... ... ... ...	365
Lecturer ... ... ... ...	107
Matriculation, Ordinance respecting ... ...	79
Matriculation, Regulations for ... ...	120
Matriculation Examination, Examinations accepted in lieu of ... ... ... ...	122
Matriculation Examination, Institutions which recognise ...	133
Matriculation Examination, Regulations for ...	123
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (see Engineering) ...	204
Medals ... ... ... ...	141
Medallists ... ... ... ...	497
Medical Fees ... ... ... ...	381
Medical Institute, Library of ... ...	404
<b>MEDICINE :—</b>	
Assistant Lecturer ... ... ... ...	106
Dean of Faculty ... ... ... ...	104
Degrees, Regulations respecting ... ...	337
Examiners ... ... ... ...	110
Lecture Courses ... ... ... ...	359
Members of Faculty ... ... ... ...	103
Professors ... ... ... ...	106
Medicine and Surgery, Ordinance respecting Degrees in ...	84
Medicine and Surgery, Regulations for Degrees in ...	337
Membership Fees ... ... ... ...	117
Members of University ... ... ... ...	45
<b>MENTAL DISEASES :—</b>	
Examiner ... ... ... ...	110
Professor ... ... ... ...	107
Lecture Courses ... ... ... ...	370
<b>METALLURGY :—</b>	
B.Sc. Degree in ... ... ... ...	147
Bowen Scholarships ... ... ... ...	136
Examiners ... ... ... ...	109
Excursions ... ... ... ...	239
Laboratory ... ... ... ...	237
Lecture Courses ... ... ... ...	235
Lecturer and Instructor in Assaying ... ...	105
Professor ... ... ... ...	105
Requirements for Degrees ... ... ...	241
Time Table ... ... ... ...	240

## INDEX.

527

## PAGE

Microscopes, Regulations respecting	...	...	...	...	383
<b>MIDWIFERY :—</b>					
Assistant	...	...	...	...	107
Examiners	...	...	...	...	111
Hospital Regulations	...	...	...	...	398
Lecture Courses	...	...	...	...	367
Professor	...	...	...	...	107
Modern Languages, Regulations for Degree in School of	...	...	...	...	261
<b>MINING :—</b>					
B.Sc. Degree in	...	...	...	...	250
Certificate or Diploma in	...	...	...	...	250
Demonstrator and Surveying Assistant	...	...	...	...	105
Examiners	...	...	...	...	109
Lecture and Laboratory Courses	...	...	...	...	246
Professor	...	...	...	...	105
Time Tables	...	...	...	...	251
Myers Travelling Studentship	...	...	...	...	379, 513
Officers of the University	...	...	...	...	104
<b>OPERATIVE SURGERY :—</b>					
Examiner	...	...	...	...	110
Lecture Courses	...	...	...	...	371
Professor	...	...	...	...	107
<b>OPHTHALMOLOGY :—</b>					
Examiner	...	...	...	...	110
Professor	...	...	...	...	107
Lecture Courses	...	...	...	...	371
Ordinances of the University	...	...	...	...	52, 74
Orthopædic and Spinal Hospital	...	...	...	...	401
Panton Geological Prize	...	...	...	...	140
Past Students of Birmingham Schools of Medicine and Dentistry, Ordinance respecting	...	...	...	...	86, 398
Past Students of Mason University College, Ordinance respecting	...	...	...	...	83
Past and Present Students of the Birmingham Medical School, Regulations affecting	...	...	...	...	425
<b>PATHOLOGY AND BACTERIOLOGY :—</b>					
Assistants	...	...	...	...	106
Demonstrators	...	...	...	...	106
Examiners	...	...	...	...	111
Lecture and Laboratory Courses	...	...	...	...	361
Professor	...	...	...	...	106

							PAGE
PHARMACY (see <i>Materia Medica</i> and <i>Pharmacy</i> )	...	...	...	...	...	...	365
PHILOSOPHY :—							
Assistant Lecturer	...	...	...	...	...	...	106
Examiners	...	...	...	...	...	...	110
Degrees, Requirements for...	...	...	...	...	...	...	300
Lecture Courses	...	...	...	...	...	...	297
Professor	...	...	...	...	...	...	106
Time Table	...	...	...	...	...	...	301
PHYSICS, Mason Chair of :—							
Assistant Lecturer	...	...	...	...	...	...	104
Degrees, Requirements for...	...	...	...	...	...	...	160
Examiners	...	...	...	...	...	...	109
Lecture and Laboratory Courses	...	...	...	...	...	...	155
Lecturer	...	...	...	...	...	...	104
Medical Courses	...	...	...	...	...	...	355
Professor	...	...	...	...	...	...	104
Time Table	...	...	...	...	...	...	160
Vacation Reading	...	...	...	...	...	...	326
PHYSIOGRAPHY	...	...	...	...	...	...	192, 194
PHYSIOLOGY :—							
Degrees, Requirements for...	...	...	...	...	...	...	203
Demonstrator	...	...	...	...	...	...	106
Examiners	...	...	...	...	...	...	110
Medical Courses	...	...	...	...	...	...	350
Professor	...	...	...	...	...	...	106
Science Course	...	...	...	...	...	...	203
Polytechnic Bursaries	...	...	...	...	...	...	132, 495
Port Erin Biological Laboratory	...	...	...	...	...	...	172
Priestley Scholarships	...	...	...	...	...	...	135
Principal	...	...	...	...	...	...	42, 104
Prizes, Holders of	...	...	...	...	...	...	495
PRIZES :—							
Annie Deakin	...	...	...	...	...	...	133
Bunce	...	...	...	...	...	...	140
Ehrhardt	...	...	...	...	...	...	140
Gladstone	...	...	...	...	...	...	141
Karl Dammann	...	...	...	...	...	...	139
Panton	...	...	...	...	...	...	140
Richards Memorial	...	...	...	...	...	...	380
Russell Memorial	...	...	...	...	...	...	379

## INDEX.

529

## PAGE

Professors, dates of Appointment of ... .. ..	102
Professors, Lecturers and other Officers of the University ...	104
Professors and Lecturers, Ordinances respecting ...	76, 77
Pro-Vice-Chancellor ... .. .. .. ..	42
PSYCHOLOGY ... .. .. .. ..	298
PUBLIC HEALTH (see Hygiene and Public Health)...	364
Public Health, Regulations for Degrees and Diploma in ...	374
Public Health, Successful Candidates for Diploma ...	456
Queen's Hospital ... .. .. .. ..	388
Queen's Scholarships ... .. .. .. ..	378
Railway Season Ticket arrangements .. .. .. ..	3
Registrar ... .. .. .. ..	44, 104
Representatives of the University on Schools and other Institutions ... .. .. .. ..	112
Research Scholarships ... .. .. .. ..	134
Richards Memorial Prize ... .. .. .. ..	380
Robe Makers to the University ... .. .. .. ..	115
Royal College of Surgeons, Regulations relating to the Diploma in Dental Surgery ... .. .. .. ..	418
Russell Memorial Prize ... .. .. .. ..	379
Sands-Cox Scholarship ... .. .. .. ..	378
Schedules of Qualification, Ordinance respecting ... .. .. ..	88
Scholarships, Ordinance respecting ... .. .. .. ..	88
Scholarships, Holders of... ... .. .. .. ..	491
SCHOLARSHIPS :—	
Bowen ... .. .. .. ..	134, 136
Birmingham Education Committee ... .. .. .. ..	138
Commerce ... .. .. .. ..	325
Corbett ... .. .. .. ..	137
Dental ... .. .. .. ..	380
1851 Exhibition ... .. .. .. ..	138
Harding ... .. .. .. ..	139
Heslop ... .. .. .. ..	137
Ingleby ... .. .. .. ..	378
Priestley ... .. .. .. ..	135
Queen's ... .. .. .. ..	378
Research ... .. .. .. ..	134
Sands-Cox ... .. .. .. ..	378
Sydenham ... .. .. .. ..	379
Theodore Mander ... .. .. .. ..	132
University ... .. .. .. ..	134

	PAGE
School of Modern Languages, Regulations for Degrees in Schools, Inspection of ... ... ... ... ...	261 334
<b>SCIENCE :—</b>	
Dean of Faculty ... ... ... ... ...	104
Degrees, Regulations for ... ... ... ..	144
Members of Faculty ... ... ... ...	102
Ordinance respecting Degrees in ... ... ... ..	81
Science Research Scholarships awarded by Commissioners for the Exhibition of 1851 ... ... ... ...	138
Science Teachers, Government Aid towards the Instruction of ...	143
Secretary ... ... ... ... ...	43, 108
Senate, Members of ... ... ... ...	52, 102
Senate, Powers of ... ... ... ...	61
Special Lecturers or Readers, Ordinance respecting ...	78
<b>STUDENTS :—</b>	
Admission of ... ... ... ... ...	116
List of (1902-03) ... ... ... ...	468
Regulations to be observed by ... ... ... ...	118
Residence of ... ... ... ... ...	3
<b>SURGERY :—</b>	
Assistant .. ... ... ... ...	106
Degrees, Regulations respecting ... ... ... ..	337
Examiners .. ... ... ... ...	110
Lecture Courses ... ... ... ... ...	360
Professors ... ... ... ... ...	106
Statutes ... ... ... ... ..	40
Teachers' Diploma, Regulations for ... ... ... ..	264
Teachers' Diploma, Successful Candidates for ...	456
Terms, University ... ... ... ...	116
Theodore Mander Scholarship ... ... ... ...	132
<b>THERAPEUTICS :—</b>	
Assistant ... ... ... ... ...	107
Examiners ... ... ... ... ..	111
Lecture Courses ... ... ... ... ...	366
Professor ... ... ... ... ...	107
<b>TIME TABLES :—</b>	
B.A. and M.A. ... ... ... ... ...	309
B.Sc. ... ... ... ... ...	256
Dental... ... ... ... ...	415
Intermediate Arts ... ... ... ... ...	308

## INDEX.

531

## PAGE

Intermediate Science	...	...	...	...	...	255
Medical	...	...	...	...	...	372
Preliminary	...	...	...	...	...	254, 307
TOXICOLOGY (see Forensic Medicine and Toxicology)					...	369
Treasurer	...	...	...	...	...	43
TROPICAL DISEASES	...	...	...	...	...	371
Undergraduates, Regulations as to	...	...	...	...	...	120
Undergraduates, List of	...	...	...	...	...	462
Undergraduates' Guild, Ordinance respecting	..	...	...	...	...	91
Undergraduates and other Students, Ordinance respecting	...	...	...	...	...	80
University, Members of	...	...	...	...	...	45
University Examinations	...	...	...	...	...	55
Vacation Reading	...	...	...	...	...	326
Vacancies, Acts during	...	...	...	...	...	59
Vaccination, Teaching Station	...	...	...	...	...	405
VEGETABLE PHYSIOLOGY (see Botany)	...	...	...	...	...	174
Vice-Chancellor	...	...	...	...	...	42
Vice-Principal	...	...	...	...	...	42, 104
Visitor	...	...	...	...	...	93
Walsall Chamber of Commerce Scholarship	...	...	...	...	...	325, 494
WOODWORK INSTRUCTION (see Engineering)	...	...	...	...	...	204

## ZOOLOGY AND COMPARATIVE ANATOMY, Mason Chair of :—

Degrees, Requirements for	...	...	...	...	...	173
Examiners	..	...	...	...	...	109
Lecture and Laboratory Courses	...	...	...	...	...	168
Lecturer and Demonstrator	...	...	...	...	...	104
Medical Courses	...	...	...	...	...	356
Professor	...	...	...	...	...	104
Port Erin Biological Laboratory	...	...	...	...	...	172
Time Table	...	...	...	...	...	173
Vacation Reading	...	...	...	...	...	327

---

THE "JOURNAL" PRINTING OFFICES, 31, CANNON STREET, BIRMINGHAM.

---







